

PROCEEDINGS  
OF  
THE GRAND LODGE  
OF  
*Ancient, Free And Accepted Masons*  
OF  
NORTH CAROLINA



1956



JOHN CATLETT VANCE  
Grand Master 1956-1957

## JOHN CATLETT VANCE

The towering mountain peaks of Western North Carolina are truly the "Hills of Home" to John Catlett Vance, an illustrious son of illustrious ancestry. Born in Buncombe County, North Carolina, on November 8, 1883, the son of David and Alice Catlett Vance, young John grew to manhood, and has lived all his life amid those beautiful surroundings.

His maternal grandfather was John Catlett, of Sevierville, Tennessee, who was initiated in a Masonic Lodge near Moffittsville, South Carolina. His paternal grandfather was General Robert Brank Vance, who served in Congress for twelve years and who was a brother of Zebulon Baird Vance, renowned Civil War Governor of North Carolina. The latter also served his native State as Senator in the Congress of the United States. Both were very active in Masonry.

John C. Vance received his formal education in the public schools of Asheville, North Carolina. As a mere lad he sold newspapers on the streets, worked as office boy, and later became a collector for a local plumber. These early activities determined his career. He entered the plumbing shop, completed his apprenticeship in 1907, and, in 1918, he established his own plumbing contractor's business, which he operated very successfully.

The great popularity of this man, and his devotion to his fellow-man, resulted in his serving on various important business and community committees, and it was only natural that he led the entire ticket in the 1936 elections in being chosen a member of the City Council of Asheville. Some months later he was elected a member of the Board of Commissioners of Buncombe County, and has been re-elected to that office for every consecutive term to date. In this capacity he has also been designated consistently as an officer, delegate or director of very important State and National organizations affiliated with his public service.

John C. Vance resides at No. 147 Haywood Street, Asheville, North Carolina. He is a bachelor. His religious life consists of being an active and loyal member of the First Baptist Church of that city. He is past president of the Citizens' Bible Class. He is a Past Exalted Ruler of Asheville Lodge No. 1401, Benevolent and Protective Order of Elks.

The Masonic career of our distinguished leader of the Craft in this Grand Jurisdiction reads as follows:

Most Worshipful Brother John Catlett Vance was initiated in Mount Herman Lodge No. 118, A. F. & A. M., Asheville, on January 5, 1914; passed on January 19, 1914; and raised on January 26, 1914. He served as Master of that lodge on two occasions, and is an honorary member of eleven lodges in the vicinity of Asheville, one of them being Vance Lodge No. 293, located at Stocksville, Buncombe County, this lodge having been named for his grandfather.

In 1915, our illustrious brother received the degrees of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite of Freemasonry, and was coroneted with the Honorary Thirty-third Degree in 1925. For more than thirty years he has filled two very important stations in conferring the Scottish Rite Degrees in the Valley of Asheville.

It was in the year 1916 that he became a member of Oasis Temple, Ancient Arabic Order, Nobles of the Mystic Shrine. He has been a member of the Asheville Shrine Club for many years, serving as its treasurer for quite some time.

This distinguished Mason later became a member of the three York Rite Bodies of Asheville. He was exalted in Asheville Chapter No. 25, Royal Arch Masons, March 18, 1919, of which he now a life member; he was greeted in Ionic Council No. 9, Royal and Select Masters, September 26, 1921; and was knighted in Cyrene Commandery No. 5, Knights Templar, October 17, 1919, in which he was awarded life membership in 1944.

In Blue Lodge or Symbolic Masonry he is affectionately known locally as "Brother John," and has conferred the Master Mason Degree in probably every lodge in the Thirty-ninth and Fifty-first Masonic Districts. He was appointed District Deputy Grand Master in 1945, and served in that capacity with distinction for the next three years.

In the second section of the Third Degree, this beloved Mason's superior wisdom creates, indeed, a superb model of excellence; being the expert Master Mason, he impresses the candidate as to the proper atmosphere of the occasion.

Since 1922, he has conducted Masonic burial rites for 176 brethren who have departed this life. In this connection, he has been proven a veritable "Rock of Ages" of dependability, despite considerable self-sacrifice and, at times, physical discomfort, in the performance of the duties commensurate with that most brotherly function.

In 1948, the subject of this sketch was appointed Grand Steward in the official line of the Grand Lodge of North Carolina by M.W. Maxwell E. Hoffman, who was then serving as Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina.

On April 18, 1956, at the 169th Annual Communication of the Grand Lodge, held in the City of Raleigh, the brethren of this Grand Jurisdiction bestowed upon our distinguished brother the highest honor Masonry can confer upon one of its members. They elected him leader of our ancient and honorable Craft in this State.

## PAST GRAND MASTERS

**A List Of The Past Grand Masters Of The Grand Lodge Of  
North Carolina From 1787 To 1955, Inclusive,**

**And Dates When Elected**

*Samuel Johnston	1787	*Richard J. Noble	1899
*Richard Caswell	1788	*B. S. Royster	1900, '01
*Samuel Johnston	1789, '90, '91	*H. I. Clark	1902, '03
*Wm. R. Davie, 1792, '93, '94, '95, '96, '97, '98		*W. S. Liddell	1904, '05
*William Polk	1799, 1800, '01	*Francis D. Winston	1906, '07
*John L. Taylor	1802, '03, '04	*Samuel M. Gattis	1908, '09
*John Hall	1805, '06, '07	*Richard N. Hackett	1910, '11
*Benjamin Smith	1808, '09, '10	*W. B. McKoy	1912
*Robert Williams	1811, '12, '13	*F. M. Winchester	1913
*John L. Taylor	1814, '15, '16	*John T. Alderman	1914
*Calvin Jones	1817, '18, '19	*F. P. Hobgood, Jr.	1915
*John A. Cameron	1820, '21	*A. B. Andrews, Jr.	1916
*James Strudwick Smith	1822	*Claude L. Pridgen	1917
*Robert Strange	1823, '24	*George S. Norfleet	1918
*H. G. Burton	1825, '26	Henry A. Grady	1919
*L. D. Wilson	1827, '28, '29	*James C. Braswell	1920
*R. D. Speight, Jr.	1830, '31	*J. Bailey Owen	1921
*S. J. Baker	1832	*James H. Webb	1922
*S. F. Patterson	1833, '34	Hubert McN. Poteat	1923
*L. H. Marsteller	1835, '36	*James LeG. Everett	1924
*D. W. Stone	1837, '38, '39	*Leon Cash	1925
*S. J. Baker	1840	*John E. Cameron	1926
*D. L. Crenshaw	1841	*John H. Anderson	1927
*J. H. Wheeler	1842, '43	*Raymond C. Dunn	1928
*P. W. Fanning	1844, '45, '46	*John J. Phoenix	1929
*W. F. Collins	1847, '48, '49	E. W. Timberlake, Jr.	1930
*A. T. Jerkins	1850, '51, '52	J. W. Winborne	1931
*Clement H. Jordan	1853, '54	H. C. Alexander	1932
*P. A. Holt	1855, '56	†P. T. Wilson	1933
*Alfred Martin	1857, '58	*R. F. Ebbs	1934
*Lewis S. Williams	1859, '60	Charles B. Newcomb	1935
*W. G. Hill	1861	J. Giles Hudson	1936
*E. F. Watson	1862, '63	Watson N. Sherrod	1937
*John McCormick	1864	*Harry T. Paterson	1938
*E. G. Reade	1865, '66	†J. Edward Allen	1939
*R. W. Best	1867	Thomas J. Harkins	1940
*Robert B. Vance	1868, '69	Charles P. Eldridge	1941
*Charles C. Clark	1870, '71	James E. Shipman	1942
*John Nichols	1872, '73	James W. Payne	1943
*George W. Blount	1874, '75	*Julius C. Hobbs	1944
*Horace H. Munson	1876, '77	*Clyde H. Jarrett	1945
*William R. Cox	1878, '79	William J. Bundy	1946
*Henry F. Grainger	1880, '81	Luther T. Hartsell, Jr.	1947
*Robert Bingham	1882, '83, '84	Maxwell E. Hoffman	1948
*Fabius H. Busbee	1885, '86	*Wilkins P. Horton	1949
*C. H. Robinson	1887, '88	Wallace E. Caldwell	1950
*Samuel H. Smith	1889, '90	Herbert M. Foy	1951
*Hezekiah A. Gudger	1891, '92	William H. White	1952
*John W. Cotten	1893, '94	Edwin T. Howard	1953
*Francis M. Moye	1895, '96	Robert L. Pugh	1954
*Walter E. Moore	1897, '98	Charles H. Pugh	1955

\* Deceased.

† Nonaffiliated.

**Press Of The Oxford Orphanage  
Oxford, North Carolina**

PROCEEDINGS  
OF  
THE GRAND LODGE  
OF  
*Ancient, Free And Accepted Masons*  
OF  
NORTH CAROLINA



1956

OFFICERS OF THE GRAND LODGE OF  
A. F. & A. M.  
OF NORTH CAROLINA

To the Annual Communication of 1957

●  
ELECTIVE OFFICERS

M.:W.:John C. Vance†----- (118) *Grand Master* ----- Asheville  
R.:W.:Charles A. Harris†----- (113) *Deputy Grand Master* ----- Roxboro  
R.:W.:James G. Johnston†, C.L. (261) *Senior Grand Warden* ----- Charlotte  
R.:W.:W. Eli Hand†----- ( 1) *Junior Grand Warden* ----- Wilmington  
M.:W.:Herbert C. Alexander\*----- (693) *Grand Treasurer* ----- Charlotte  
R.:W.:Wilbur L. McIver†----- (151) *Grand Secretary* ----- Raleigh  
Address for Mail: P. O. Box 3068  
Raleigh, North Carolina

●  
APPOINTIVE OFFICERS

W.:Harvey W. Smith†----- (109) *Senior Grand Deacon* ----- Beaufort  
W.:Lester H. Gillikin†, C.L. (112) *Junior Grand Deacon* ----- New Bern  
W.:James W. Brewer†----- (284) *Grand Marshal* ----- Greenville  
W.:Andrew S. Melvin†----- (369) *Grand Steward* ----- Gastonia  
W.:Charles C. Ricker†----- (118) *Grand Steward* ----- Asheville  
W.:Fred F. Harding†----- (500) *Grand Tyler* ----- Raleigh  
W.:A. D. Leon Gray†----- (122) *Grand Chaplain* ----- Oxford  
W.:Douglas L. Rights----- (289) *Grand Historian* ----- Winston-Salem  
W.:W. Edward Burrier†, C.L. ( 31) *Grand Lecturer* ----- Charlotte  
W.:J. Glenn Blackburn----- (282) *Grand Orator* ----- Wake Forest  
W.:G. Dudley Humphrey†, C.L. ( 1) *Judge Advocate* ----- Wilmington

† Past Master

\* Past Grand Master

### PAST GRAND MASTERS

Henry A. Grady* (3)	P. O. Box 1297, New Bern
Dr. Hubert M. Poteatt* (282)	P. O. Box 866, Wake Forest
Edgar W. Timberlake* (282)	P. O. Box 526, Wake Forest
J. Wallace Winborne* (237)	Justice Building, Raleigh
Herbert C. Alexander* (693)	720 Berkeley Avenue, Charlotte
Charles B. Newcomb* (1)	P. O. Box 451, Wilmington
J. Giles Hudson* (576)	P. O. Box 1066, Salisbury
Watson N. Sherrod* (447)	Enfield
Thomas J. Harkins* (118)	P. O. Box 7346, Asheville
Dr. Charles P. Eldridge* (218)	1621 St. Mary's Street, Raleigh
James E. Shipman* (387)	P. O. Box 1228, Hendersonville
James W. Payne* (543)	P. O. Box 42, Salisbury
William J. Bundy* (284)	P. O. Box 143, Greenville
Luther T. Hartsell, Jr.* (32)	P. O. Box 1062, Concord
Dr. Maxwell E. Hoffman* (118)	808 Flatiron Building, Asheville
Dr. Wallace E. Caldwell* (408)	P. O. Box 567, Chapel Hill
Herbert M. Foy* (322)	P. O. Box 42, Mount Airy
William H. White* (151)	P. O. Box 87, Sanford
Edwin T. Howard* (344)	333 S. Main Street, High Point
Robert L. Pugh* (568)	P. O. Box 769, New Bern
Dr. Charles H. Pugh* (369)	P. O. Box 527, Gastonia

### PAST GRAND SECRETARY

Charles B. Newcomb* (1)	P. O. Box 451, Wilmington
-------------------------	---------------------------

### BOARD OF GENERAL PURPOSES

M. W. John C. Vance† (118)	<i>Grand Master</i> ----- Asheville <i>Chairman</i>
R. W. Charles A. Harris† (113)	<i>Deputy Grand Master</i> ----- Roxboro
R. W. James G. Johnston†, C.L. (261)	<i>Senior Grand Warden</i> ----- Charlotte
R. W. W. Eli Hand† (1)	<i>Junior Grand Warden</i> ----- Wilmington
M. W. Herbert C. Alexander* (693)	<i>Grand Treasurer</i> ----- Charlotte
R. W. Wilbur L. McIver† (151)	<i>Grand Secretary</i> ----- Raleigh <i>Secretary</i>
M. W. James E. Shipman* (387)	1957 ----- Hendersonville
M. W. Thomas J. Harkins* (118)	1957 ----- Asheville
M. W. Charles B. Newcomb* (1)	1958 ----- Wilmington
M. W. Herbert M. Foy* (322)	1958 ----- Mount Airy
M. W. Watson N. Sherrod* (447)	1959 ----- Enfield
M. W. Luther T. Hartsell, Jr.* (32)	1959 ----- Concord

### BOARD OF CUSTODIANS

M. W. John C. Vance† (118)	<i>Grand Master</i> ----- Asheville
W. W. Edward Burrier†, C.L. (31)	<i>Grand Lecturer</i> ----- Charlotte
M. W. James E. Shipman* (387)	1957 ----- Hendersonville
W. Charles P. Separk†, C.L. (40)	1957 ----- Raleigh
W. William H. Hardy†, C.L. (390)	1958 ----- Siloam
M. W. Charles B. Newcomb* (1)	1958 <i>Secretary</i> ----- Wilmington
R. W. James G. Johnston†, C.L. (261)	1959 <i>Senior Gr. Warden</i> ----- Charlotte <i>Chairman</i>
W. Scott S. Fay†, C.L. (650)	1959 ----- Asheville

### BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF DREWRY MEMORIAL GRAND SECRETARY'S FUND

M. W. John C. Vance† (118)	<i>Grand Master</i> ----- Asheville
M. W. Herbert C. Alexander* (693)	<i>Grand Treasurer</i> ----- Charlotte
R. W. Wilbur L. McIver† (151)	<i>Grand Secretary</i> ----- Raleigh
Arthur W. Madison (500)	----- Raleigh
Elwood B. Dixon (218)	----- Raleigh

## PROCEEDINGS OF THE

**#BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF OXFORD ORPHANAGE,  
Incorporated**

John C. Vance† (118), *Grand Master, ex-officio Chairman and a member*; Charles A. Harris† (113), *Deputy Grand Master*; Charles P. Eldridge\* (218); Luther T. Hartsell, Jr.\* (32); J. Wallace Winborne\* (237); Edwin T. Howard\* (344); and appointed by the Governor: Ben Cone (552); J. Edward Rooker† (10); and T. L. Simmons (230).

Superintendent: Rev. A. D. Leon Gray† (122), Oxford, N. C.

**BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE NORTH CAROLINA  
MASONIC FOUNDATION, Incorporated**

Luther T. Hartsell, Jr.\* (32), 1957; Herbert C. Alexander\* (693), *Grand Treasurer*, 1958; Watson N. Sherrod\* (447), 1959; W. Eli Hand† (1), *Junior Grand Warden*, 1960; Arthur W. Madison (500), 1961; and Wilbur L. McIver† (151), *Grand Secretary, Secretary-Treasurer*, but not a Director.

**‡BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE MASONIC AND EASTERN  
STAR HOME OF NORTH CAROLINA, Incorporated**

John C. Vance† (118), *Grand Master, ex-officio Chairman and a member*; William J. Bundy\* (284); Herbert M. Foy\* (322); William H. White\* (151); Charles H. Pugh\* (369); Harvey W. Smith† (109), *Senior Grand Deacon*; F. Duval Craven (542); J. Howard Brown† (58); L. M. Johnson (542); Edgar H. McBane† (542); Hackett C. Wilson† (202); William M. York† (542); and eight members selected by the Grand Chapter, O.E.S.

Superintendent: George R. Bennette (76), Greensboro, North Carolina.

**REPRESENTATIVE TO GEORGE WASHINGTON MASONIC  
NATIONAL MEMORIAL ASSOCIATION**

M.:W.: Robert L. Pugh\*----- (568)----- New Bern

**REPRESENTATIVE TO THE MASONIC SERVICE ASSOCIATION  
OF THE UNITED STATES**

M.:W.: Robert L. Pugh\*----- (568)----- New Bern

‡ The term of each director of this corporation, elected by the Grand Lodge, is one year, expiring in 1957. SEE Regulation 33-04 as amended April 22, 1953 (Pages 101 and 102 of the Proceedings for 1953). W. L. M., G. S.

## DISTRICT DEPUTY GRAND MASTERS

1	Willie H. Burgess†-----	( 53)	Old Trap
2	Ernest P. Capps†-----	( 90)	Williamston, 318 South Watts St.
3	Nelson B. Banks, C.L.---(M-104)		Washington, 202 Isabella Ave.
4	Walter D. Barbee†-----	(378)	Seabord, Box 82
5	Robert L. Martin†, C.L.---(589)		Bethel, Box 12
6	Francis M. Mellette†, C.L.---(304)		Deep Run
7	William C. Moore†-----	( 3)	New Bern, Box 608
8	James E. Davis†-----	(405)	Beaufort, Box 336
9	Granville L. Wallace†-----	( 98)	Clinton, R. F. D. 2
10	Cecil W. Henderson†-----	(395)	Wilmington, 1936 Church St.
11	William W. Woodhouse†--(646)		Elizabethtown, Box 13
12	B. A. Cox, Sr.†-----	(654)	Ellerbe, Box 161
13	Jay S. Waters†-----	(102)	Pittsboro
14	William J. Hall†, C.L.-----	(679)	Fayetteville, Rt. 1 Box 135
15	Hubert G. Price†, C.L.-----	(218)	Raleigh, 2719 Everett Ave.
16	Wilton R. Fish†-----	(686)	Angier, R. F. D. 1
17	T. Bruce Boyett†, C.L.---(M-117)		Wilson, 1228 Tarboro Street
18	Vernon L. Conyers†-----	( 58)	Tarboro, Box 614
19	H. Evans Coleman†-----	(630)	Wise, Box 61
20	John W. Speed†, C.I.-----	(412)	Oxford, Rt. 3, Box 264A
21	Cabell B. Jones†-----	(687)	Durham, Box 1852
22	Clyde S. Chernault†-----	(647)	High Point, 218 Hillcrest Dr.
23	Robert G. Paschal†, C.L.---(694)		Greensboro, 804 Willowbrook Dr.
24	Fred Lane†-----	(188)	Asheboro, 237 North Elm Street
25	Fred F. Campbell†-----	(154)	Cleveland, Box 617
26	James P. Hawkins†-----	( 64)	Wadesboro, Pine Acres St.
27	S. Clayton Brock†-----	(530)	Charlotte, 3208 Hutchinson Ave.
28	Albert R. Rankin, Jr.†-----	(369)	Gastonia, Box 326
29	Thomas M. Funk†, C.L.---(496)		Mooresville, 114 Kelly St.
30	E. Thomas Jenkins†-----	(289)	Winston-Salem, 2500 N. Liberty St.
31	Carl M. Baber†-----	(322)	Mount Airy, Box 390
32	J. Michael Koontz†, C.L.---(695)		Kannapolis, 1005 Central Dr.
33	Maurice E. Walsh†-----	(407)	North Wilkesboro, 706 Sixth St.
34	Robert L. Allison†-----	(423)	Sparta, Box 125
35	James Bone†-----	(437)	Seagrove, Box 232
36	Luther Matheson†-----	(248)	Newton, Box 162
37	LeRoy Ledford†, C.L.-----	(202)	Shelby, 709 West Marion St.
38	Samuel W. Gunter†-----	(387)	Hendersonville, 1116 Hyman Ave.
39	Roy G. Clark†-----	(561)	Swannanoa, Box 114
40	Thomas E. Bell†-----	(554)	Spruce Pine, Box 162
41	J. Edwin Justice†-----	(472)	Canton, R. F. D. 3
42	Ned A. Hawks†, C.L.-----	(459)	Sylva, Box 523
43	Andrew F. Padgett†-----	(301)	Hayesville
44	W. Henry Shehan†-----	(673)	Spindale, 204 Tanner St.
45	George A. Hux†-----	( 2)	Halifax, Box 456
46	Berl M. Kahn†, C.L.-----	(112)	Goldsboro, Box 542
47	Quincy J. Sutton, Sr.†-----	(677)	Warsaw, Box 307
48	Ralph H. Bunn†-----	(609)	Zebulon
49	James E. Nelson†-----	(191)	Clayton, Box 67
50	Neal M. Craig†-----	(461)	Charlotte, CMR 332
51	Wade Huey†-----	(292)	Marshall, Box K
52	David J. Luther†-----	(596)	Acme, Box 96
53	Robert O. Ballance†-----	(682)	Manteo, Box 207
54	Layton H. Gunter†-----	(492)	Graham
55	J. Oscar Busick, Jr.†-----	(384)	Reidsville, Box 876
56	Eugene W. Smith†-----	(134)	Mocksville

† Past Master

## PROCEEDINGS OF THE

## LODGE SERVICE COMMISSION

Charles B. Newcomb\* (1), 1958, *Chairman*, P. O. Box 451, Wilmington, North Carolina; James E. Shipman\* (387), 1957; William J. Bundy\* (284), 1959; Watson N. Sherrod\* (447), 1960; and Joseph T. Ingram† (262), 1961.

## CODE COMMISSION

Charles B. Newcombe\* (1), 1957, *Chairman*, P. O. Box 451, Wilmington, North Carolina; Maxwell E. Hoffman\* (118), 1958; and Emery B. Denny† (668), 1959.

## COMMITTEE ON MASONIC JURISPRUDENCE

J. Wallace Winborne\* (237), *Chairman*; Charles B. Newcomb\* (1), *Secretary*; Charles A. Harris† (113), *Deputy Grand Master*; James G. Johnston†, C.L. (261), *Senior Grand Warden*; J. Giles Hudson\* (576); Thomas J. Harkins\* (118); James E. Shipman\* (387); William J. Bundy\* (284); Luther T. Hartsell, Jr.\* (32); Emery B. Denny† (668); G. Dudley Humphrey†, C.L. (1), *Judge Advocate*; Paul J. Story† (237); William N. Harper†, (530); Wade H. Dickens† (689); and Gordon L. Butler†, C.L. (529).

## COMMITTEE ON FINANCE

Watson N. Sherrod\* (447), *Chairman*; W. Eli Hand† (1), *Junior Grand Warden*; Maxwell E. Hoffman\* (118); William H. White\* (151); Lester H. Gillikin†, C.L. (112), *Junior Grand Deacon*; Hugh W. Prince†, C.L. (147); Henry L. Bridges† (76); Sam A. Hennis, Jr.† (322); and Gordon L. Butler†, C.L. (529).

## COMMITTEE ON APPEALS

Luther T. Hartsell, Jr.\* (32), 1958, *Chairman*; Paul J. Story† (237), 1957; Norwood P. Parker†, C.L. (98), 1959; Clarence B. Shulenberger† (500), 1960; and Armon E. Baggett† (1), 1961.

## COMMITTEE ON CHARTERS AND DISPENSATIONS

William A. Hookst†, C.L. (S-84), *Chairman*; Cecil W. Henderson† (395); Ben C. Maffitt, Jr. (M-31); Charles C. Ricker† (118), *Grand Steward*; and Charles P. Separk†, C.L. (40).

## COMMITTEE ON FOREIGN CORRESPONDENCE

Wallace E. Caldwell\* (408), *Chairman*, P. O. Box 567, Chapel Hill, North Carolina.

## COMMITTEE ON CHARITY

Richard D. Turner† (218), *Chairman*, Rt. 1, Box 25, Raleigh, North Carolina.

## COMMITTEE ON CREDENTIALS

Robert B. Spencer (40), *Chairman*; Henry R. Henderson† (S-267); and Johnnie B. Jones† (8).

## COMMITTEE ON NECROLOGY

J. Edward Rooker† (10), *Chairman*, Drawer 31, Warrenton, North Carolina.

**COMMITTEE ON BY-LAWS OF SUBORDINATE LODGES**

Charles B. Newcomb\* (1), *Chairman*, P. O. Box 451, Wilmington, North Carolina.

**COMMITTEE ON UNFINISHED BUSINESS**

Harrison Kauffman† (40), *Chairman*, P. O. Box 344, Raleigh, North Carolina.

**COMMITTEE ON MASONIC AND EASTERN STAR HOME OF NORTH CAROLINA****Incorporated**

Francis O. Gibbs† (56), *Chairman*; Frank G. Cabe†, C.L. (491); Clifton L. McCotter† (568); Percy C. Phillips (167); and Edward J. Pugh† (423).

**COMMITTEE ON OXFORD ORPHANAGE****Incorporated**

Gordon L. Butler†, C.L. (529), *Chairman*; George W. Hart (S-132); Dorus C. McSwain† (369); Louis W. Shrier (M-1); and Moore D. Willoughby† (117).

**COMMITTEE ON MASONIC EDUCATIONAL LOAN FUND**

Clarence B. Shulenberger† (500), *for Grand Lodge, Chairman*; and Thomas J. Harkins\* (118), *for Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite*.

**ACCOUNTANT**

Robert B. Spencer (40), C. P. A., P. O. Box 2482, Raleigh, North Carolina.

**SPECIAL COMMITTEE ON GRAND LODGE LIBRARY**

Charles P. Eldridge\* (218), *Chairman*; Harrison Kauffman† (40); and Wilbur L. McIver† (151), *Grand Secretary*.

**SPECIAL COMMITTEE ON BUILDING AND QUARTERS**

Watson N. Sherrod\* (447), *Chairman*; Charles B. Newcomb\* (1), *Secretary*; Maxwell E. Hoffman\* (118); Hugh W. Prince†, C.L. (147); and Herbert C. Alexander\* (693).

**SPECIAL COMMITTEE ON MASONIC CEREMONIES**

Robert L. Pugh\* (568), *Chairman*; Herbert M. Foy\* (322); Hugh W. Prince†, C.L. (147); W. Reid Howe† (462); and Wilbur L. McIver† (151), *Grand Secretary*.

**SPECIAL COMMITTEE ON THE MASTER'S HANDBOOK**

Herbert M. Foy\* (322), *Chairman*; Charles D. Graham†, C.L. (447); Neill W. Freeman†, C.L. (437); and Charles P. Separk†, C.L. (40).

**SPECIAL COMMITTEE ON THE SECRETARY'S HANDBOOK**

James G. Johnston†, C.L. (261), *Senior Grand Warden, Chairman*; William A. Hooks†, (S-84); and Reuben Barnitz†, C.L. (S-118).

## PROCEEDINGS OF THE

**SPECIAL COMMITTEE ON THE  
DISTRICT DEPUTY GRAND MASTER'S HANDBOOK**

W. Edward Burrier†, C.L. (31), *Grand Lecturer, Chairman*;  
Fred C. Kinzie†, C.L. (673); and Cecil W. Henderson† (395).

**SPECIAL COMMITTEE ON THE TRIAL MANUAL**

G. Dudley Humphrey†, C.L. (1), *Judge Advocate, Chairman*;  
Luther T. Hartsell, Jr.\* (32); J. Giles Hudson\* (576); and Paul J.  
Story† (237).

**SPECIAL COMMITTEE ON THE  
DISTRICT DEPUTY GRAND LECTURER'S HANDBOOK**

Fred C. Kinzie†, C.L. (673), *Chairman*; Scott S. Fay†, C.L.  
(650); James E. Shipman\* (387); Herbert M. Foy\* (322); and  
William R. Hadley†, C.L. (319).

## GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA

15

## DISTRICT DEPUTY GRAND LECTURERS

1	Willie H. Batchelor†, C.L.-----	( 58)	Hertford, R.F.D. 3
2	George Rhodes†, C.L.-----	( 5)	Windsor, Box 126
3	Ray E. Phillips†, C.L.-----	(675)	Washington, Box 564
4	A-45 Ernest E. Odom†, C.L.-----	(519)	Gaston, Box 244
5	W. Herman Hardee†, C.L.-----	(284)	Greenville, Box 398
6	Harry S. Taylor†, C.L.-----	( 95)	Hookerton, Box 44
7	Henry B. Johnson†, C.L.-----	( 81)	Trenton, R.F.D. 1
8	William A. S. Aman†, C.L.-----	( 83)	Jacksonville, 17 Highway and Roosevelt Road
9	James I. Reynoldst, C.L.-----	( 98)	Clinton, Box 267
10	Marion T. Ross†, C.L.-----	( 1)	Wilmington, Box 1044
11	Archie B. Stalvey†, C.L.-----	(114)	Lumberton, Box 997
12	Hubert V. Massengill†, C.L.-----	(532)	Hamlet, 609 Oak Street
13	Alton J. Harrington†, C.L.-----	(172)	Sanford, Box 527
14	Horace W. Pigg†, C.L.-----	( 8)	Fayetteville, 609 Greenland Dr.
15	John F. Maddry†, C.L.-----	( 97)	Raleigh, 713 New Road
16	Dallas Holoman, Jr., C.L.-----	( 40)	Raleigh, 2717 E. Rothgeb Dr.
17	William R. Owens†, C.L.-----	( 92)	Saratoga, Box 63
18	John A. Simpson†, C.L.-----	(230)	Rocky Mount, 333 S. George St.
19	(No appointment made)		
20	Moses G. Talton, Jr. †, C.L.-----	(122)	Oxford, 715 Baker Street
21	Edmond D. Woody, C.L.-----	(210)	Durham, 2501 Roxboro Road
22	Roy B. Cullert, C.L.-----	(674)	High Point, Box 787
23	Raymond O. Endicott, C.L.-----	(136)	Spray, Thomas Street
24	Edison M. Curtist, C.L.-----	(128)	Greensboro, 704 Lucerne Street
25	Adair E. Chambers†, C.L.-----	( 99)	Salisbury, 215 Melford Hills Road
26	James B. Johnson†, C.L.-----	(676)	Charlotte, 916 East 36th St.
27	Clarence R. Welch†, C.L.-----	(261)	Charlotte, 2016 Chatham Ave.
28	Wallace H. McGinty†, C.L.-----	(627)	Belmont, 117 N. Central Ave.
29	Royal P. Wootent, C.L.-----	(571)	Union Grove
30	Brady W. Mullinax, Sr., C.L.-----	(669)	Kernersville, Box 242
31	C. Hylton Wright†, C.L.-----	(322)	Mount Airy, Box 751
32	Edwin W. Livermant†, C.L.-----	( 32)	Concord, 103 N. Church St.
33	James E. Spicer, C.L.-----	(573)	Miller's Creek, R.F.D. 1
34	D. Thomas Calloway†, C.L.-----	(454)	Elkin, 687 N. Bridge St.
35	Nathaniel C. Dean†, C.L.-----	(150)	Norwood, Box 351
36	Homer E. Kaylor†, C.L.-----	(343)	Hickory, Box 337
37	De Coster Wright, C.L.-----	(388)	Mooresboro, Box 333
38	Kenneth L. Barkley, C.L.-----	(267)	Brevard, 657 Probarte St.
39	G. Bland Churcht, C.L.-----	(118)	Asheville, 22 Gracelyn Road
40	Randal D. L. Palmer, C.L.-----	(554)	Spruce Pine, Box 23
41	Charles T. Garrett†, C.L.-----	(386)	Asheville, 45 Eola Street
42	Walter S. McHan, C.L.-----	(427)	Bryson City, Box 464
43	J. Kelly Hooper†, C.L.-----	(672)	Andrews, R.F.D. 1
44	S. Lewis Powers†, C.L.-----	( 91)	Rutherfordton, 507 North Washington St.
45	(See 4th District)		
46	Kedar D. Pyatt†, C.L.-----	(112)	Goldsboro, 1503 Hawthorn St.
47	Kenneth Taylor†, C.L.-----	(279)	Magnolia, Box 55
48	Percy C. Stott†, C.L.-----	(565)	Wendell
49	Robie D. Porter†, C.L.-----	(431)	Benson, Box 13
50	Marcus B. Prince, Jr.†, C.L.-----	(205)	Charlotte, Rt. 11, Box 622
51	Thomas C. Dulat†, C.L.-----	(170)	Weaverville, Box 296
52	James E. Powell†, C.L.-----	(207)	Whiteville, 118 Nance St.
53	George R. Leggett, C.L.-----	( 59)	Plymouth, Box 427
54	Dwight J. May†, C.L.-----	(271)	Gibsonville, Box 35
55	Elbert V. Swann†, C.L.-----	(129)	Madison, Box 327
56	Richard C. Glascock, C.L.-----	(134)	Mocksville, Box 535

† Past Master.

## PROCEEDINGS OF THE

## EMERGENT COMMUNICATION

An Emergent Communication of the Grand Lodge of Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons of North Carolina was held in the Masonic Temple, located in the City of Statesville, North Carolina, on Thursday, May 19, 1955, at 7:30 p.m., with the following present:

## GRAND LODGE OFFICERS

M. W. CHARLES H. PUGH, P.M. (369)	<i>Grand Master</i>
R. W. LON G. SHULENBERGER, P.M. (27)	<i>As Deputy Grand Master</i>
R. W. HAZEL H. TAYLOR, P.M. (690)	<i>As Senior Grand Warden</i>
R. W. JAMES C. BROWN, P.M., C.L. (27)	<i>As Junior Grand Warden</i>
R. W. ALBERT H. PEOPLES, P.M. (690)	<i>As Grand Treasurer</i>
R. W. WILBUR L. MCIVER, P.M. (151)	<i>Grand Secretary</i>
W. WILLIAM M. WHITE, P.M., D.D.G.M.-29 (258)	<i>As Senior Grand Deacon</i>
W. ALLEN P. MOORE, P.M. (27)	<i>As Junior Grand Deacon</i>
W. JOSEPH G. MILLER, P.M., C.L. (690)	<i>As Grand Marshal</i>
W. HOWARD C. BISHOP (S.W.-27)	<i>As Grand Steward</i>
W. ANDREW S. MELVIN, P.M. (369)	<i>Grand Steward</i>
W. JOHN E. KILPATRICK (T-690)	<i>As Grand Tyler</i>
W. A. DELEON GRAY, P.M. (122)	<i>Grand Chaplain</i>

The Grand Lodge was opened in AMPLE FORM by M. W. Brother Charles Harrison Pugh, Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina, who announced that the purpose of this Emergent Communication was to dedicate the Masonic Temple of Statesville Lodge No. 27, A.F. & A.M., and Mount Moriah Lodge No. 690, A.F. & A.M. At the request of the M. W. Grand Master, the Grand Secretary read the official call for this Emergent Communication of the Grand Lodge.

Labor was dispensed with, and several who were not Master Masons were admitted.

The Ceremony of Dedication was then conducted in accordance with usual Masonic custom. W. Brother Marcus B. Simpson (M-27) acted as the Master in the Ceremony; W. Brother Henry M. Houghton (M-690) acted as the Principal Architect; W. Brother Robert M. Rickert, P.M. (27) was the Bearer of the Taper; and W. Brother Ben L. Watts, P.M. (27) was the Bearer of the Three Great Lights.

The Ceremony having been completed, W. Brother Henry M. Houghton, Master of Mount Moriah Lodge No. 690, A.F. & A.M., presented W. Brother S. Wallace Hoffman, P.M. (27), who delivered the oration of the occasion.

The Grand Master recognized the following brethren, each of whom responded briefly: W. Brother Henry M. Houghton (M-690); W. Brother Marcus B. Simpson (M-

27); and R.W.Brother Wilbur L. McIver, P.M., Grand Secretary, who presented W.Brother Edward J. Pugh, P.D.D.G.M. (PM-423), W.Brother Robert L. Pugh, P.M. (423), and Brother Will T. Pugh, member of Centennial Lodge No. 491 in Tennessee, all brothers of our Grand Master. The Grand Master and his three brothers were given a standing ovation by the brethren present. The remaining evidence of debt on this building was presented by W.Brother Hazel H. Taylor, P.M.; W.Brother S. Wallace Hoffman was recognized again, and he told something of the struggles of both former and present Masonic Lodges in Statesville; W.Brother A. DeLeon Gray, Superintendent of Oxford Orphanage, and acting Grand Chaplain; the Worthy Matron of Statesville Chapter of the O.E.S.; the District Deputy Grand Matron of the O.E.S.

The Master of Mount Moriah Lodge No. 690 presented W.Brother Ben L. Watts (S-27) and W.Brother Joseph G. Miller, P.D.D.G.M. (690) as two who have contributed much to the success of the Masonic Temple building project.

The Grand Secretary presented W.Brothers Fred F. Campbell, D.D.G.M.-25; William M. White, D.D.G.M.-29; and Luther Matheson, D.D.G.M.-36.

Those who were not Master Masons retired, and Labor was resumed.

The purpose for which this Emergent Communication was called having been accomplished, the minutes were read and approved, and the Grand Lodge was closed in AMPLE FORM.

CHARLES H. PUGH, *Grand Master.*

Attest: W. L. McIVER, *Grand Secretary.*

## EMERGENT COMMUNICATION

An Emergent Communication of the Grand Lodge of Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons of North Carolina was held in the York Rite Memorial Chapel of Oxford Orphanage at Oxford on Friday, June 24, 1955, at 1:00 p.m., with the following present:

## GRAND LODGE OFFICERS

M. W. CHARLES H. PUGH, P.M. (369)-----	<i>Grand Master</i>
R. W. JOHN C. VANCE, P.M. (118)-----	<i>Deputy Grand Master</i>
R. W. CHARLES A. HARRIS, P.M. (113)-----	<i>Senior Grand Warden</i>
M. W. WILLIAM H. WHITE, P.G.M. (151)-----	<i>As Junior Grand Warden</i>
R. W. JOHN H. PARKER, P.M. (3)-----	<i>As Grand Treasurer</i>
R. W. WILBUR L. MCIVER, P.M. (151)-----	<i>Grand Secretary</i>
M. W. ROBERT L. PUGH, P.G.M. (568)-----	<i>As Senior Grand Deacon</i>
W. EDWARD J. PUGH, P.D.D.G.M. (423)-----	<i>As Junior Grand Deacon</i>
W. LESTER H. GILLIKIN, P.M. (112), C.L.-----	<i>Grand Marshal</i>
W. ROBERT L. PUGH, P.M. (423)-----	<i>As Grand Steward</i>
W. ANDREW S. MELVIN, P.M. (369)-----	<i>Grand Steward</i>
W. FRED F. HARDING, P.M. (500)-----	<i>Grand Tyler</i>
W. A. DELEON GRAY, P.M. (122)-----	<i>Grand Chaplain</i>
W. DOUGLAS L. RIGHTS (289)-----	<i>Grand Historian</i>
W. WILSON O. WELDON (674)-----	<i>Grand Orator</i>

The Grand Lodge was opened in AMPLE FORM by M. W. Brother Charles Harrison Pugh, Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina, who announced that the purpose of this Emergent Communication was to celebrate the Centennial of the laying of the original cornerstone of the St. John's College Building of Oxford Orphanage and laying a new (Centennial) cornerstone. At the request of the Most Worshipful Grand Master, the Grand Secretary read the official call for this Emergent Communication of the Grand Lodge.

The Grand Lodge then proceeded to the site of the celebration and laying of the Centennial cornerstone on the campus of Oxford Orphanage, where the ceremony took place in accordance with usual Masonic custom. M. W. Brother Luther T. Hartsell, Jr., P.G.M., represented the building authorities in the ceremony; W. Brother Thomas G. Powell, P.D.D.G.M. (122), acted as Principal Architect; Brother Ira Stephens (568) was the bearer of the Three Great Lights; and M. W. Wallace E. Caldwell, P.G.M., was bearer of the Constitution.

The following is a list of the contents of the box deposited in the cornerstone:

1. The Code, Constitution and Regulations of The Grand Lodge of North Carolina, 1948.

2. Proceedings of the Grand Lodge of Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons of North Carolina, 1954.
3. North Carolina Lodge Manual by Charles F. Bahnson, P.M., 1954.
4. Masonic Ceremonies, The Grand Lodge of North Carolina, 1951.
5. The Lodge System of Masonic Education, 1952.
6. Catalogue of Orphan Asylum, Oxford, N. C., 1882.
7. Historic sketch of the Oxford Orphan Asylum, 1909.
8. The story of St. John's College and Oxford Orphanage, by Creasy K. Proctor, Superintendent, 1931.
9. Proceedings of the Grand Commandery of North Carolina, 1955.
10. Proceedings of the Grand Council of Royal and Select Masters in North Carolina, 1954.
11. Proceedings of the Grand Royal Arch Chapter of North Carolina, 1954.
12. A Brief Story of St. John's College and the transition from the College to the Orphanage.
13. A list of the Contents of the Corner Stone of St. John's College, June 24, 1955.
14. Eighty-Second Annual Report of the Board of Directors and Superintendent of the Oxford Orphanage, Oxford, N. C., 1954.
15. The Orphans' Friend and Masonic Journal, Vol. LXXX, No. 11, June 1, 1955, and Vol. LXXX No. 12, June 15, 1955.
16. The Tar Heel Star News, Vol. XVIII, No. 11, June, 1955.
17. One Bronze Plaque containing a list of the contents of the original Corner Stone of St. John's College, laid June 24, 1955.
18. A trowel and pocket coin from Greensboro Lodge No. 76.
19. A copy of the program of Dr. Charles H. Pugh, Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina.
20. Letters of salutation from the following: John C. Vance, Charles A. Harris, Herbert C. Alexander, Wilbur L. McIver, W. Eli Hand, Lester H. Gillikin, James W. Brewer, Douglas L. Rights, Robert L. Pugh, William H. White, Maxwell E. Hoffman, William J. Bundy, James W. Payne, Watson N. Sherrod, Charles P. Elbridge, Maurice E. Parham, R. L. Noblin, M.D., Andrew S. Melvin, Thomas L. Simmons, J. Edward Rooker, Jr., William N. Harper, Paul A. Jones, J. LeRoy Allen, Mrs. Hilda Halliburton, William H. McNeill, Jr., A. Hamilton Powell, William M. Hicks, Thomas G. Powell, George R. Bennette, Leon Godown, A. DeLeon Gray, W. W. Yeargin, Thomas R. Easterling, W. Z. Mitchell, Jr., Dr. Charles H. Pugh, and Harrison Kauffman.

The ceremony having been completed, greetings were brought by various distinguished guests, appropriate remarks were made by the Grand Master, an address was delivered by M.W.Brother Luther T. Hartsell, Jr., P.G.M., and the oration for the occasion was delivered by Reverend and W.Brother Wilson O. Weldon (674), Grand Orator.

The Grand Lodge then returned to the York Rite Memorial Chapel.

The purpose for which this Emergent Communication was called having been accomplished, the minutes were read and approved, and the Grand Lodge was closed in AMPLE FORM.

CHARLES H. PUGH, *Grand Master.*

Attest: W. L. MCIVER, *Grand Secretary.*

## EMERGENT COMMUNICATION

An Emergent Communication of the Grand Lodge of Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons of North Carolina was held in the Masonic Temple, located in the City of Spencer, North Carolina, on Friday, October 28, 1955, at 8:00 p.m., with the following present:

## GRAND LODGE OFFICERS

M. W. CHARLES H. PUGH, P.M. (369)	<i>Grand Master</i>
R. W. FRED F. CAMPBELL, D.D.G.M.-25 (154)	<i>As Deputy Grand Master</i>
R. W. ROBERT H. HARKEY (S.W.-543)	<i>As Senior Grand Warden</i>
R. W. IRA A. LOFLIN (J.W.-543)	<i>As Junior Grand Warden</i>
R. W. ROBERT L. HARRISON (543)	<i>As Grand Treasurer</i>
R. W. WILBUR L. MCIVER, P.M. (151)	<i>Grand Secretary</i>
W. A. ROLAND GIBBS (S.D.-543)	<i>As Senior Grand Deacon</i>
W. ALBERT L. ALLEY (J.D.-543)	<i>As Junior Grand Deacon</i>
W. CLARENCE P. HUFFINE, P.M. (543)	<i>As Grand Marshal</i>
W. HUBERT P. SHELBY (St. 543)	<i>As Grand Steward</i>
W. ANDREW S. MELVIN, P.M. (369)	<i>Grand Steward</i>
W. HERMAN G. MURFF (543)	<i>As Grand Tyler</i>
W. A. DELEON GRAY, P.M. (122)	<i>Grand Chaplain</i>
W. WILSON O. WELDON (674)	<i>Grand Orator</i>
W. J. E. CONNELL (S-543)	<i>As Assistant to Grand Secretary</i>

## PAST GRAND MASTERS

M. W. J. GILES HUDSON, P.G.M. (576)
M. W. JAMES W. PAYNE, P.G.M. (543)

The Grand Lodge was opened in AMPLE FORM by M. W. Brother Charles Harrison Pugh, Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina, who announced that the purpose of this Emergent Communication was to dedicate the Masonic Temple of Spencer Lodge No. 543, A.F. & A.M. At the request of the M. W. Grand Master, the Grand Secretary read the official call for this Emergent Communication of the Grand Lodge.

Labor was dispensed with, and several who were not Master Masons were admitted.

The Ceremony of Dedication was then conducted in accordance with usual Masonic custom. W. Brother C. Milton Ferrell (M-543) acted as the Master in the Ceremony; W. Brother John S. Upton (543) acted as the Principal Architect; W. Brother C. Ernie Shelby (543) was the Bearer of the Taper; and W. Brother Herbert L. Waller, Jr. (543) was the Bearer of the Three Great Lights.

The Ceremony having been completed, the Grand Master presented W. Brother Wilson O. Weldon (674) Grand Orator, who delivered the oration of the occasion.

Those who were not Master Masons retired, and Labor was resumed.

Brief remarks were made by the following: W.'.Brother C. Milton Ferrell, Master of Spencer Lodge No. 543, thanking the officers of the Grand Lodge and other brethren for their contribution to the success of this occasion; W.'. Brother Fred F. Campbell, D.D.G.M.-25 (154); W.'.Brother Luther Matheson, D.D.G.M.-36; M.'.W.'.Brother J. Giles Hudson, P.G.M.; M.'.W.'.Brother James W. Payne, P.G.M. (543); R.'.W.'.Brother Wilbur L. McIver, Grand Secretary; and W.'.Brother Thomas O. Kepley, P.D.D.G.M.

The purpose for which this Emergent Communication was called having been accomplished, the minutes were read and approved, and the Grand Lodge was closed in AMPLE FORM.

CHARLES H. PUGH, *Grand Master.*

Attest: W. L. McIVER, *Grand Secretary.*

## EMERGENT COMMUNICATION

An Emergent Communication of the Grand Lodge of Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons of North Carolina was held in the Masonic Temple, located at 1925 Caswell Street in the City of Raleigh, on Thursday, December 15, 1955, at 2:00 p.m., with the following present:

## GRAND LODGE OFFICERS

M. W. CHARLES H. PUGH, P.M. (369) -----	<i>Grand Master</i>
R. W. JOHN C. VANCE, P.M. (118) -----	<i>Deputy Grand Master</i>
R. W. CHARLES A. HARRIS, P.M. (113) -----	<i>Senior Grand Warden</i>
R. W. C. WALLACE JACKSON, P.M. (8) -----	<i>As Junior Grand Warden</i>
R. W. HUGH W. PRINCE, P.D.D.G.M., C.L. (147) -----	<i>As Grand Treasurer</i>
R. W. WILBUR L. McIVER, P.M. (151) -----	<i>Grand Secretary</i>
W. W. ELI HAND, P.M. (1) -----	<i>Senior Grand Deacon</i>
W. JAMES O. THORNTON, P.M., C.L. (694) -----	<i>As Junior Grand Deacon</i>
W. LESTER H. GILLIKIN, P.M. (112) -----	<i>Grand Marshal</i>
W. JAMES W. BREWER, P.M. (284) -----	<i>Grand Steward</i>
W. HUBERT G. PRICE, D.D.G.M.-15, P.M. (218) -----	<i>As Grand Steward</i>
W. FRED F. HARDING, P.M. (500) -----	<i>Grand Tyler</i>
W. A. DELEON GRAY, P.M. (122) -----	<i>Grand Chaplain</i>
W. WILLIAM R. HADLEY, P.M., C.L. (319) -----	<i>As Grand Lecturer</i>
W. WILSON O. WELDON (674) -----	<i>Grand Orator</i>

## PAST GRAND MASTERS

M. W. CHARLES B. NEWCOMB, P.G.M., P.G.S.
M. W. WATSON N. SHERROD, P.G.M.
M. W. WALLACE E. CALDWELL, P.G.M.
M. W. WILLIAM H. WHITE, P.G.M.
M. W. ROBERT L. PUGH, P.G.M.

The Grand Lodge was opened in AMPLE FORM by M. W. Brother Charles Harrison Pugh, Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina, who announced that the purpose of this Emergent Communication was to lay the cornerstone of the new Grand Lodge Executive Office Building, located at 2921 Glenwood Avenue, just North of the City Limits of the City of Raleigh on U. S. Highways 70 and 15-A. At the request of the Grand Master, the Grand Secretary read the official call for this Emergent Communication of the Grand Lodge.

Accordingly, the procession was formed and the Grand Lodge proceeded to the site of the new Grand Lodge Executive Office Building, now under construction, for the ceremony. M. W. Brother Watson N. Sherrod, P.G.M. (447), Chairman of the Grand Lodge's Special Committee on Building and Quarters, represented the building authorities; Brother Leslie N. Boney, Jr., (1), Architect for the building, acted as Principal Architect; W. Brother C. T. McClenaghan (PM-218), formerly Assistant Grand Secretary,

carried the Three Great Lights; and W.: Brother Louis W. Shrier (M-1) carried the Book of Constitutions. The Plumb, the Square and the Level used in this ceremony were those of St. John's Lodge No. 1, A.F. & A.M.

The Grand Master delivered appropriate remarks to the assemblage as to the purpose of the occasion, the Cornerstone was laid in accordance with usual Masonic custom, and the oration was delivered by W.: Brother Wilson O. Weldon (674), of Gastonia, Grand Orator. (NOTE: The manuscript of this oration will appear in the APPENDIX to the Proceedings for 1956.) Musical selections were rendered by an octette under the direction of Brother Sherwood L. Jones (500).

The following is a list of the contents of the box placed within the cornerstone, preceded by a letter written by the Grand Secretary, the original of which was also placed in the box.

*To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:*

This letter is directed to, and for the benefit and information of, my Masonic Brethren of some fifty, seventy-five, or possibly one hundred, years hence. I hereby certify that all of the items on the attached "LIST OF CONTENTS OF BRONZE BOX" have this day been placed in the said bronze box which will be found in the Cornerstone of the Grand Lodge Executive Office Building located two or three blocks northwest of the present City Limits of the City of Raleigh, approximately one-third mile northwest of Beaver Dam Branch, on the west side of U. S. Highways Nos. 70 and 15-A. The permit issued by the City of Raleigh for the construction of this building located the site at 2921 Glenwood Avenue, Raleigh, North Carolina.

For detailed information concerning the history of the Grand Lodge of North Carolina, your attention is respectfully directed to THE BEGINNINGS OF FREEMASONRY IN NORTH CAROLINA AND TENNESSEE (By Marshall DeLancey Haywood, Grand Historian); to HISTORICAL SYNOPSIS (By Marshall DeLancey Haywood, Grand Historian) on pages iii through xi, inclusive, of THE CODE of 1948; and to the annual PROCEEDINGS of the Grand Lodge of North Carolina.

According to Honorable and M.: W.: Brother William R. Cox, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina (SEE 1908 Proceedings, pages 145-153, inclusive), the Grand Lodge was ambulatory in its earlier history, and held its sessions from time to time in sundry villages of our State. At a meeting of the Grand Lodge in New Bern in 1792, it was determined to permanently locate the same in Raleigh, the new Capital of the State, and its first meeting at this place was held in December, 1794. In 1799 a charter was granted for

Hiram Lodge No. 40, a Lodge that was destined to play a distinguished part for the good of Masonry in this State, and for a long time it was the only Masonic Lodge in the Capital. The meetings of the Grand Lodge and Hiram Lodge were thereafter held in various rooms or halls of Raleigh. It was not long before the members of the Grand Lodge began to agitate the necessity of the erection of a building adequate for the accommodation of its members. In 1811 the Grand Lodge appointed a committee to confer with a similar committee from Hiram Lodge No. 40 upon the expediency of erecting a suitable hall for the mutual accommodation of its members. Brother Theophilus Hunter, a public-spirited and zealous member of Hiram Lodge No. 40, proposed to this committee that he would donate a plot of ground at the corner of Dawson and Morgan Streets (in Raleigh) and in addition give \$100 for the purposes aforesaid, provided the building was erected on the lot thus designated. Thereupon the Grand Lodge and Hiram Lodge authorized the committee to accept the proposition, and the Grand Lodge authorized its committee to draw upon it for \$500 when it should deem it expedient. The cornerstone of the wooden building was laid on the Feast of St. John the Baptist, June 24, 1813. This hall was completed, and in 1816 Hiram Lodge moved into the same, and the meeting of the Grand Lodge in November of the same year (1816) was held in this building.

After the occupancy of this old building for 58 years, the hall was abandoned, torn down, and the lot reverted to the grantor, and thus again the Grand Lodge and other Masonic bodies were left without a home of their own. For a time they rented and occupied rooms in the Fisher Building on Fayetteville Street, and subsequently rooms in the Holleman Building. Following several unsuccessful efforts to erect a new Masonic hall, a resolution was adopted by the Grand Lodge in 1900 "considering the propriety of erecting a Masonic Temple," and the new Masonic Temple was erected at the corner of Fayetteville and Hargett Streets in the City of Raleigh (133 Fayetteville Street). The cornerstone of this building was laid on October 16, 1907; the first meeting of the Grand Lodge was held therein on January 12, 1908; and the building was dedicated on January 13, 1909. That building was sold by the Grand Lodge on September 11, 1946. (SEE Proceedings for 1946, pages 67-72, inclusive; 97-107, inclusive; and 147-148, inclusive; also, Proceedings for 1947, pages 16-22, inclusive; 46-47, inclusive; 138-139, inclusive; and 167-175 inclusive; also, Proceedings for 1948, pages 79-80, inclusive; and 160-165, inclusive.)

Pursuant to the action taken by the Grand Lodge on April 21, 1948 (SEE Proceedings for 1948—recommendation of Grand Master Luther T. Hartsell, Jr., on pages 117 and 118, and the report of the Board of General Purposes on page 166), M.W.Brother Maxwell E. Hoffman, Grand Master, appointed the following brethren as members of a Special Committee on Grand Lodge Quarters or Building: Dr. Maxwell E. Hoffman, *Grand Master, ex officio*; Thomas J. Harbins, P.G.M., *Chairman*; Watson N. Sherrod, P.G.M.; Julius C. Hobbs, P.G.M.; Edwin W. Yates, P.M.; and Ross E. Shumaker, P.M. (For record of verbal report of this committee, SEE pages 169-171, inclusive, of the Proceedings for 1949.) In line with the suggestions made in the above-mentioned verbal report, M.W.Brother Wilkins

## PROCEEDINGS OF THE

P. Horton, Grand Master, appointed the following brethren as members of the Special Committee on Grand Lodge Quarters or Building: Watson N. Sherrod, P.G.M., *Chairman*; Julius C. Hobbs, P.G.M.; Dr. Maxwell E. Hoffman, P.G.M.; Hugh W. Prince, P.M.; and Herbert C. Alexander, P.G.M. (For recommendations and report, SEE pages 46, 137 and 138 of the Proceedings for 1950.) M.W.Brother Wallace E. Caldwell, Grand Master, appointed the same brethren on the Special Committee on Grand Lodge Quarters or Building, as did also M.W.Brother Herbert M. Foy, Grand Master. (For reports, recommendations, and action taken, SEE pages 134, 166 and 167 of the Proceedings for 1952.)

M.W.Brother William H. White, Grand Master, appointed the following brethren to serve on the Special Committee on Grand Lodge Quarters or Building: Watson N. Sherrod, P.G.M., *Chairman*; Charles B. Newcomb, P.G.M., P.G.S.; Dr. Maxwell E. Hoffman, P.G.M.; Hugh W. Prince, P.M.; and Herbert C. Alexander, P.G.M. These same brethren have continued to serve on this committee through successive appointments made by Grand Masters Edwin T. Howard, Robert L. Pugh, and Charles H. Pugh, with M.W.Brother Newcomb serving as Secretary of the committee. (SEE pages 101 and 170 of the Proceedings for 1953.)

In accordance with action of the Grand Lodge (SEE pages 85, 131, 147, and 163 of the Proceedings for 1954; also, the Proceedings for 1955—the reports of the Special Committee on Building and Quarters, the Board of General Purposes, and the Committee on Finance), the following are some of the principal events that have transpired since August, 1954:

1. **WARRANTY DEEDS** to the two tracts of land on which the Grand Lodge Executive Office Building is being erected were executed on August 27, 1954.
2. Leslie N. Boney, Architect, was employed to prepare preliminary plans and specifications for the said building.
3. The **GENERAL CONTRACT** was awarded to J. M. Thompson Company, General Contractors, on April 18, 1955, the said General Contract having been duly executed on June 10, 1955, the "notice to proceed effective date" having been June 16, 1955.
4. An informal ground breaking ceremony was conducted on Friday, June 10, 1955, at 3:00 p.m., with M.W.Brother Charles Harrison Pugh, Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina, presiding.
5. An Emergent Communication of the Grand Lodge was held in Raleigh on Thursday, December 15, 1955, with M.W.Brother Charles Harrison Pugh, Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina, presiding, for the purpose of **LAYING THE CORNERSTONE** of the new Grand Lodge Executive Office Building. The oration for the occasion was delivered by the Reverend Brother Wilson O. Weldon, D.D., Grand Orator.

In the Preamble to the Constitution of the Grand Lodge of Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons in North Carolina, we are reminded that we as Master Masons are obligated to obey and conform to a threefold DECLARATION [(CONCERNING (1) GOD AND RE-

LIGION; (2) THE CIVIL MAGISTRATE, SUPREME AND SUB-ORDINATE; and (3) A DECLARATION OF PRINCIPLES)], and that Freemasonry teaches and stands for the worship of God; for truth and justice; for fraternity and philanthropy; and for enlightenment and orderly liberty, civil, religious, and intellectual. It charges each of its members to be true and loyal to the government of the country to which he owes allegiance, and to be obedient to the laws of any state in which he may be.

May the use of this Grand Lodge Executive Office Building, to be erected to God and dedicated to Freemasonry, be a worthy contribution to a Universal Brotherhood!

Dated at Raleigh, North Carolina, this the fifteenth day of December, A.D. 1955; A.L. 5955.

WILBUR L. MCIVER, *Grand Secretary-Librarian.*

**LIST OF CONTENTS OF BRONZE BOX PLACED WITHIN  
CORNERSHINE OF GRAND LODGE EXECUTIVE OFFICE  
BUILDING, THURSDAY, DECEMBER 15, 1955**

1. HOLY BIBLE, Authorized King James Version.
2. HOLY BIBLE, Revised Standard Version (Revised A. D. 1952).
3. THE BEGINNINGS OF FREEMASONRY IN NORTH CAROLINA AND TENNESSEE (1906 Edition), By Marshall DeLaney Haywood, Historian of the Grand Lodge of North Carolina.
4. THE CODE of the Grand Lodge of North Carolina as ADOPTED in the years 1875, 1892, 1897, 1915, 1924, and 1948.
5. NORTH CAROLINA MASONIC DIGEST, By Alexander B. Andrews, P.G.M.—Volume I, 1841-1906; Volume II, 1907-1925.
6. PROPOSED REVISION OF THE CODE OF 1924 (1947) and ERRATA AND AMENDMENTS MADE BY THE GRAND LODGE TO THE SAME (EFFECTIVE AT 12:17 a.m., APRIL 22, 1948).
7. PROCEEDINGS of THE GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA for the years 1804-1840 (single volume); 1908; and 1945-1954, inclusive.
8. Specimen of (1) N.C. Official Form 6 (DISPENSATION FOR A NEW LODGE), and (2) N. C. Official Form 8 (CHARTER OF A LODGE).
9. NORTH CAROLINA LODGE MANUAL (Bahnson)—1954 Edition.
10. THE LODGE SYSTEM OF MASONIC EDUCATION, Published by the Authority of the Grand Lodge of Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons of North Carolina—1952 Edition.
11. MASONIC CEREMONIES of the Grand Lodge of Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons of North Carolina—1951 Edition.
12. INTRODUCTION TO FREEMASONRY (Volume I—Entered Apprentice; Volume II—Fellowcraft; Volume III—Master Mason), By Carl H. Claudy, P.G.M. (D.C.).
13. LIST OF REGULAR LODGES MASONIC (Pantagraph)—1955 Edition.
14. Bicentennial Portfolio—GEORGE WASHINGTON, MASTER MASON (Initiated November 4, 1752).
15. Pamphlet containing REPORTS of the Grand Master, Grand Treasurer, Grand Secretary, Auditor, etc. Also, ROSTER of Grand Lodge Officers, Past Grand Masters, Boards, Commissions,

## PROCEEDINGS OF THE

Committees, District Deputy Grand Masters, and District Deputy Grand Lecturers at the 168th Annual Communication of the Grand Lodge, held at Wilmington, North Carolina, April 19, 20 and 21, 1955.

16. Two (2) copies of the OFFICIAL STANDARD OF THE WORK: (1) No. 1999 of the ORIGINAL—1942—EDITION; (2) No. 16 of the REVISED—1952 Edition.
17. White Lambskin Apron Adopted by the Grand Lodge for use by Grand Lodge Officers at Masonic Burial Services (1955).
18. A RECORD OF THE BICENTENNIAL CELEBRATION OF ST. JOHN'S LODGE NO. 1, A.F. & A.M., WILMINGTON, NORTH CAROLINA, APRIL 20, 1955; SOUVENIR PROGRAM 168TH ANNUAL COMMUNICATION OF THE GRAND LODGE OF A.F. & A.M. OF NORTH CAROLINA AND THE BICENTENNIAL CELEBRATION OF ST. JOHN'S LODGE NO. 1, A.F. & A.M., Wilmington, North Carolina, April 19, 20 and 21, 1955; and LIST OF MEMBERS OF ST. JOHN'S LODGE NO. 1, WILMINGTON LODGE No. 319, and ORIENT LODGE NO. 395, WILMINGTON, NORTH CAROLINA, AS OF AUGUST 31, 1955.
19. DIRECTORY OF NORTH CAROLINA (FEBRUARY, 1955); 1954 OFFICIAL HIGHWAY MAP (N.C.S.H. & P.W. COMMISSION); VARIETY VACATIONLAND (NORTH CAROLINA—Year 'Round Mid-South); VARIETY VACATIONLAND (NORTH CAROLINA—Blue Ridge Mountains); and NORTH CAROLINA ROADWAYS (November-December, 1955).
20. SCALE MAP OF CITY OF RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA (With Site of Grand Lodge Executive Office Building Indicated in RED—Map Dated June 1953, Prepared by Air Survey Corporation, Arlington 9, Virginia.)
21. ONE COMPLETE SET OF THE PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS (INCLUDING REVISED PLAN SHEET NO. 3) FOR THE GRAND LODGE EXECUTIVE OFFICE BUILDING, AS PREPARED BY LESLIE N. BONEY, ARCHITECT, WILMINGTON, NORTH CAROLINA (APRIL, 1955).
22. LETTERHEAD AND ENVELOPE OF DR. CHARLES H. PUGH, GRAND MASTER; LETTERHEAD AND ENVELOPE OF WILBUR L. McIVER, GRAND SECRETARY; SPECIMEN OF VOUCHER CHECK FORM (IN TRIPPLICATE) USED BY THE GRAND LODGE; LIST OF MASONIC BOOKS FOR SALE IN THE GRAND SECRETARY'S OFFICE; IMPRESSION OF THE SEAL OF THE GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA; IMPRESSION OF THE SEAL OF THE GRAND MASTER OF MASONS IN NORTH CAROLINA; POSTAGE METER TAPE DATED DECEMBER 15, 1955, FROM THE GRAND LODGE'S (PB) POSTAGE METER MACHINE; and SPECIMEN CARD USED IN CARD INDEX FILE IN GRAND SECRETARY'S OFFICE (1955).
23. PHOTOSTATIC COPY OF ORIGINAL OF LIST OF ARTICLES DEPOSITED IN THE CORNERSTONE OF THE MASONIC TEMPLE IN RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA, ON OCTOBER 17, 1907 (Corner of Fayetteville and Hargett Streets).
24. COMPLETE SET OF FORMS FOR ANNUAL RETURN OF A LODGE (1955).
25. A COPY OF EACH OF THE OFFICIAL FORMS OF THE GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA AS PRINTED IN CHAPTER 96 OF THE CODE OF 1948 (N. C. OFFICIAL FORMS 1-63, INCLOSIVE). (NOTE: FOR THE UNIFORM CODE OF BY-LAWS FOR A LODGE, SEE CHAPTER 50 OF

THE CODE OF 1948. W.L.M., G.S.). ALSO: GRAND LODGE SERVICE AWARD (25-YEAR CERTIFICATE)—SILVER PAPER, USED IN 1955 AND PRIOR YEARS, and GRAND LODGE SERVICE AWARD (25-YEAR CERTIFICATE)—IMITATION PARCHMENT, 100% RAG CONTENT, TO BE USED IN 1956 AND SUBSEQUENT YEARS.

26. GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA VETERAN'S EMBLEM (FOR PRESENTATION TO MEMBERS OF NORTH CAROLINA LODGES WHO HAVE BEEN MASTER MASONS IN GOOD STANDING CONTINUOUSLY FOR FIFTY OR MORE YEARS). ALSO: JOSEPH MONTFORT MEDAL OF THE GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA (FOR PRESENTATION BY THE GRAND MASTER TO MASTER MASON DESERVING THEREOF BECAUSE OF DISTINGUISHED MASONIC SERVICE OR ACHIEVEMENT).

27. MEDALLION of "Masonic Temple, Raleigh, N. C., Dedicated Jan. 13, 1909." Masonic Emblem (Square and Compasses) on reverse side. Presented by W. Brother C. T. McClenaghan, P.M. (218), formerly Secretary of William G. Hill Lodge No. 218 for thirty years, and formerly Assistant Grand Secretary of the Grand Lodge of North Carolina.

28. ITEMS PRESENTED BY W.: BROTHER EARLEY W. BRIDGES, P.M. (76):  
Commemorating the 125th Anniversary of Greensboro Lodge No. 76, A.F. & A.M.: Souvenir Trowel, Souvenir Lambskin Apron, and Souvenir Plate Made in Wedgewood, England.  
Souvenir Button Commemorating the 118th Anniversary of Greensboro Lodge No. 76, A.F. & A.M.  
Souvenir Pocket Piece of Greensboro Lodge No. 76, A.F. & A.M.  
Souvenir Pocket Piece Commemorating the 15th Anniversary of the Greensboro Masonic Museum (Founded March 10, 1932).  
Chapter Penny of Chorazin Chapter No. 13, Royal Arch Masons, Greensboro, North Carolina.  
Souvenir Plate (Made in Wedgewood, England) of the Masonic and Eastern Star Home at Greensboro, North Carolina.  
One each of the following 1955 United States Coins from the Philadelphia Mint: Penny, Nickel, Dime, Quarter, Half-dollar.  
Card of Earley W. Bridges, 33°, Custodian of Greensboro (North Carolina) Masonic Museum.

29. PHOTOSTATIC COPIES OF: MAP furnished by George Crocker, Engineer, Raleigh, North Carolina (Date 8-4-1954), showing bearings and measurements of (Hinton) tracts of land purchased by the Grand Lodge of A.F. & A.M. of North Carolina for its Executive Office Building (1954); FOUR (GRAND LODGE) CHECKS issued in payment of the two (Hinton) tracts of land and the Realtor's commission in connection therewith (Dated August 26, 1954); WARRANTY DEEDS to 5½-Acre (more or less) and 1-Acre (more or less) tracts, as recorded in Book 1162 Pages 26-27-28 and in Book 1162 Pages 29-30-31 (Office of the Register of Deeds for Wake County, North Carolina), respectively; OWNERS' TITLE INSURANCE POLICY (THE TITLE GUARANTY COMPANY, BALTIMORE 2, MARYLAND; POLICY NO. NC-0-477; AMOUNT, \$73,500.00; DATED AUGUST 30, 1954; INSURED: The Grand Lodge of North Carolina, a corporation, chartered under the laws of the State of North Carolina, etc., Robert L. Pugh, Grand Master; Wilbur L. McIver, Grand Secretary); and the CONTRACT entered into between the Grand Lodge of North Carolina and Leslie N. Boney, Architect, relative

## PROCEEDINGS OF THE

to plans and specifications for, and supervision of the construction of, the Grand Lodge Executive Office Building (Dated January 10, 1955).

PHOTOGRAPH (By Wyman Viall) of the Architect's Rendering of the Proposed Grand Lodge Executive Office Building.

DUPLICATE COPY OF THE CONTRACT entered into between the Grand Lodge of North Carolina and J. M. Thompson Company, General Contractors, for the construction of the Grand Lodge Executive Office Building (Dated June 10, 1955).

30. THE ORPHANS' FRIEND AND MASONIC JOURNAL (Organ of Oxford Orphanage). VOL. LXXX, No. 13, July 1, 1955.
31. FORM LETTER from M.W.Brother Charles B. Newcomb, P.G.M., P.G.S., Secretary of the Board of Custodians, relative to the LECTURE SERVICE, on the reverse side of which is "Application to be excused from operation of REG. 35-09."
32. OFFICIAL GRAND LODGE PROGRAM for the 168th Annual Communication of the Grand Lodge, held at Wilmington, North Carolina, on April 19, 20, and 21, 1955, including CREDENTIALS form for representatives of subordinate lodges.
33. OFFICIAL NOTICE of the EMERGENT COMMUNICATION of the GRAND LODGE, held at RALEIGH (Masonic Temple, Wakestone) on THURSDAY, DECEMBER 15, 1955, at 2:00 p.m., for the PURPOSE OF LAYING CORNERSTONE OF THE NEW GRAND LODGE EXECUTIVE OFFICE BUILDING.
34. BIOGRAPHY and INSTALLATION REMARKS of Grand Master ROBERT LEE PUGH (1954).
35. BIOGRAPHY, INSTALLATION REMARKS, and CARD of Grand Master CHARLES HARRISON PUGH (1955).
36. THE NEWS-LETTER for May, 1954 (Volume II, Number 1).
37. THE NEWS-LETTER for May, 1955 (Volume III, Number 1).
38. NEWS RELEASE (Dated June 18, 1955, for release on or after Monday, June 20, 1955) relative to NEW OFFICE AND LIBRARY BUILDING FOR THE GRAND LODGE OF ANCIENT, FREE AND ACCEPTED MASONS OF NORTH CAROLINA.
39. ORIGINAL of LETTER dated December 15, 1955, from M.W.C. Charles Harrison Pugh, Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina.
40. ORIGINALS of LETTERS dated December 15, 1955, or prior thereto, from R.W.John Catlett Vance, Deputy Grand Master; (TELEGRAM) R.W.James Guy Johnston, Junior Grand Warden; M.W.Herbert C. Alexander, P.G.M., Grand Treasurer, member of the Special Committee on Building and Quarters; M.W.Watson N. Sherrod, P.G.M., Chairman of the Special Committee on Building and Quarters; M.W.James E. Shipman, P.G.M.; M.W.Wallace E. Caldwell, P.G.M.; W.Fred F. Harding, P.M., Grand Tyler; W.A.DeLeon Gray, Superintendent of Oxford Orphanage, Grand Chaplain; M.E.Thomas R. Easterling, Grand High Priest of the Grand Royal Arch Chapter of North Carolina; R.E.William N. Harper, Grand Commander of the Grand Commandery Knights Templar of North Carolina; M.W.Henry F. Collins, P.G.M., Grand Secretary of the Grand Lodge A.F.M. of South Carolina; M.W.Thomas E. Doss, P.G.M., Grand Secretary of the Grand Lodge of F. & A.M. of Tennessee; W.Earley W. Bridges, P.M., Custodian of the Greensboro (North Carolina) Masonic Museum; and Honorable Sam J. Ervin, Jr., Senior United States Senator from North Carolina.

41. Post Card Picture of MASONIC TEMPLE located at Corner of Fayetteville and Hargett Streets (133 Fayetteville Street), Raleigh, North Carolina. (Publ. by E. F. Pescud.)
42. REPORT of the SPECIAL COMMITTEE ON GRAND LODGE BUILDING AND QUARTERS, REPORT of the BOARD OF GENERAL PURPOSES on the REPORT OF THE SPECIAL COMMITTEE ON BUILDING AND QUARTERS, and REPORT of the COMMITTEE ON FINANCE, 1955 Annual Communication of the Grand Lodge.
43. LIST of the Grand Lodge Officers, Past Grand Masters, Past Grand Secretary, Boards, Commissions, Committees, District Deputy Grand Masters, District Deputy Grand Lecturers (1955-56).
44. PHOTOGRAPHS OF THE FOLLOWING:

BOARD OF GENERAL PURPOSES: M.W. Charles H. Pugh, *Grand Master*, *Chairman*; R.W. John C. Vance, *Deputy Grand Master*; R.W. Charles A. Harris, *Senior Grand Warden*; R.W. James G. Johnston, *Junior Grand Warden*; M.W. Herbert C. Alexander, P.G.M., *Grand Treasurer*; R.W. Wilbur L. McIver, *Grand Secretary*, *Secretary*; M.W. Watson N. Sherrod, P.G.M.; M.W. Luther T. Hartsell, Jr., P.G.M.; M.W. James E. Shipman, P.G.M.; M.W. Thomas J. Harkins, P.G.M.; M.W. Charles B. Newcomb, P.G.M.; and M.W. Herbert M. Foy, P.G.M.

SPECIAL COMMITTEE ON BUILDING AND QUARTERS: M.W. Watson N. Sherrod, P.G.M., *Chairman*; M.W. Charles B. Newcomb, P.G.M., P.G.S., *Secretary*; M.W. Maxwell E. Hoffman, P.G.M.; W.Hugh W. Prince, P.M.; and M.W. Herbert C. Alexander, P.G.M.

OTHER PAST GRAND MASTERS: M.W. Edwin T. Howard (1953-54), and M.W. Robert L. Pugh (1954-55).

PAST GRAND SECRETARY: M.W. Charles Bailey Newcomb, P.G.M. (G.S. 1945-46).

AUDITOR OF THE GRAND LODGE: Brother Robert Bruce Spencer, (40).

STAFF IN OFFICE OF GRAND SECRETARY (GROUP PHOTO), L. to R.: Robert W. Sanders (84), Bookkeeper-Clerk; Mrs. Jean M. House, Clerk-Typist; Mrs. Louise P. Wynne, Secretary to G.S.; Mrs. Susan L. Burroughs, Clerk-Typist; and Mrs. Virginia P. Monday, Clerk-Typist.

SITE OF FUTURE GRAND LODGE EXECUTIVE OFFICE BUILDING (JUNE 10, 1955).

GROUND BREAKING CEREMONY AT SITE OF FUTURE GRAND LODGE EXECUTIVE OFFICE BUILDING (June 10, 1955), L. to R.: Mr. Emmett W. Hodge, Superintendent of Construction (on Grand Lodge Building) for J. M. Thompson Company, General Contractors; M.W. Herbert M. Foy, P.G.M.; M.W. Watson N. Sherrod, P.G.M., Chairman of Special Committee on Building and Quarters; R.W. John C. Vance, Deputy Grand Master; M.W. Charles H. Pugh, Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina; R.W. Wilbur L. McIver, Grand Secretary; M.W. Luther T. Hartsell, Jr., P.G.M.; Brother Arthur W. Madison, Vice-President of the North Carolina Masonic Foundation, Inc.; and Joseph F. Edwards, Estimator for J. M. Thompson Company, General Contractors.

EXAMINING PLANS FOR GRAND LODGE EXECUTIVE OFFICE BUILDING (June 10, 1955), L. to R.: R.W. Wilbur L. McIver, Grand Secretary; M.W. Charles H. Pugh, Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina; M.W. Watson N. Sherrod, P.G.M., Chairman of Special Committee on Building and Quarters; Mr. James E. Mer-

## PROCEEDINGS OF THE

ritt, Secretary-Treasurer of J. M. Thompson Company, General Contractors; and R. W. John C. Vance, Deputy Grand Master. SCENE AT SITE OF LAYING OF CORNERSTONE OF GRAND LODGE EXECUTIVE OFFICE BUILDING (DECEMBER 15, 1955).

CEREMONY OF LAYING CORNERSTONE OF GRAND LODGE EXECUTIVE OFFICE BUILDING (DECEMBER 15, 1955): M. W. CHARLES HARRISON PUGH, Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina, Presiding. CEREMONY OF LAYING CORNERSTONE OF GRAND LODGE EXECUTIVE OFFICE BUILDING (DECEMBER 15, 1955): R. W. John C. Vance, Deputy Grand Master.

CEREMONY OF LAYING CORNERSTONE OF GRAND LODGE EXECUTIVE OFFICE BUILDING (DECEMBER 15, 1955): R. W. Charles A. Harris, Senior Grand Warden.

CEREMONY OF LAYING CORNERSTONE OF GRAND LODGE EXECUTIVE OFFICE BUILDING (DECEMBER 15, 1955): R. W. Wilbur L. McIver, Grand Secretary, Reading list of CONTENTS OF BRONZE BOX placed in the CORNERSTONE.

CEREMONY OF LAYING CORNERSTONE OF GRAND LODGE EXECUTIVE OFFICE BUILDING (DECEMBER 15, 1955): L. to R.: Brother Leslie N. Boney, Jr., Architect; and M. W. Charles H. Pugh, Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina, Presiding.

CEREMONY OF LAYING CORNERSTONE OF GRAND LODGE EXECUTIVE OFFICE BUILDING (DECEMBER 15, 1955): Reverend W. Brother Wilson O. Weldon, D.D., Grand Orator, Delivering the Oration for the Occasion.

45. PHOTOGRAPH OF THE IOWA MASONIC LIBRARY.
46. PHOTOGRAPH OF R. W. EARL B. DELZELL, GRAND SECRETARY-LIBRARIAN OF THE GRAND LODGE OF IOWA, A.F. & A.M.
47. AERIAL VIEW OF QUARRY AND PLANT OF THE NORTH CAROLINA GRANITE CORPORATION, MOUNT AIRY, NORTH CAROLINA, from whence came the CORNERSTONE for the Grand Lodge Executive Office Building (1955).
48. TEN (10) PLATE BLOCKS OF UNITED STATES (1955) COMMEMORATIVE THREE-CENT POSTAGE STAMPS: Andrew W. Mellon (25301); Fort Ticonderoga (25245); Rotary International (25126); 150th Anniversary The Pennsylvania Academy of Fine Arts (25107); First of the Land-Grant Colleges—1855-1955—Michigan State College—Pennsylvania State University (25119); Armed Forces Reserve (25175); New Hampshire (25183); A Century of Great Lakes Transportation (25194); Atoms For Peace (25207); and LIBERTY—IN GOD WE TRUST (25074).
49. ORIGINAL MANUSCRIPT OF THE ORATION—LAYING OF FOUNDATION STONE—DELIVERED BY THE REVEREND AND W. BROTHER WILSON O. WELDON, D.D., GRAND ORATOR, ON THE OCCASION OF THE LAYING OF THE CORNERSTONE OF THE GRAND LODGE EXECUTIVE OFFICE BUILDING ON THURSDAY, DECEMBER 15, 1955.
50. ORIGINAL of LETTER dated December 15, 1955, from R. W. Wilbur LeRoy McIver, Grand Secretary-Librarian; LIST OF CONTENTS OF BRONZE BOX; and CARD of R. W. Wilbur LeRoy McIver, Grand Secretary.
51. REPORT (82nd Annual) of BOARD OF DIRECTORS and SUPERINTENDENT of OXFORD ORPHANAGE for Year Ending December 31, 1954; REPORT of MASONIC AND EASTERN STAR HOME OF N. C., INC.; PROGRAM of THE MASONIC ASSEMBLY of THE GRAND COUNCIL OF ROYAL AND SELECT MASTERS IN NORTH CAROLINA for JUNE

22-24, 1952; Shipping Label of LESLIE N. BONEY, ARCHITECT; FOUR-LEAF CLOVER (1956) CALENDAR; DESIGN NO. 161 (January 14, 1947) of THE TRESTLEBOARD of SANFORD LODGE NO. 151, A.F. & A.M., being the final issue edited by W. L. McIver, P.M., Secretary (elected Grand Secretary of the Grand Lodge of A.F. & A.M. of North Carolina on April 17, 1946).

The cornerstone having been duly laid, the Grand Lodge returned to the lodge hall in the Masonic Temple (Wakestone) located at 1925 Caswell Street in the City of Raleigh.

The purpose for which this Emergent Communication was called having been accomplished, the minutes were read and approved, and the Grand Lodge was closed in AMPLE FORM.

CHARLES H. PUGH, *Grand Master.*

Attest: W. L. MCIVER, *Grand Secretary.*

## PROCEEDINGS OF THE

## EMERGENT COMMUNICATION

An Emergent Communication of the Grand Lodge of Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons of North Carolina was held in the basement of the Methodist Church, located at the corner of Main and Church Streets in the City of Laurinburg, North Carolina, on Thursday, March 8, 1956, at 10:30 a.m., with the following present:

## GRAND LODGE OFFICERS

M. W. CHARLES H. PUGH, P. M. (369)	<i>Grand Master</i>
M. W. WILLIAM H. WHITE, P. G. M. (151)	<i>As Deputy Grand Master</i>
R. W. JAMES R. CULP (SW-305)	<i>As Senior Grand Warden</i>
R. W. B. A. COX, D.D.G.M.-12 (654)	<i>As Junior Grand Warden</i>
R. W. GEORGE W. UNDERWOOD (JW-305)	<i>As Grand Treasurer</i>
R. W. WILBUR L. MCIVER, P. M. (151)	<i>Grand Secretary</i>
W. ROBERT G. SMITH (SD-305)	<i>As Senior Grand Deacon</i>
W. WILLIAM J. HALL, D.D.G.M.-14 (679)	<i>As Junior Grand Deacon</i>
W. ALLAN G. POWERS, P. M. (532)	<i>As Grand Marshal</i>
W. ELLSWORTH M. STUBBS, P. M. (305)	<i>As Grand Steward</i>
W. JESSE B. LEE, P. M. (305)	<i>As Grand Steward</i>
W. S. DAWSON JACKSON (305)	<i>As Grand Tyler</i>
W. A. DELEON GRAY, P. M. (122)	<i>Grand Chaplain</i>
W. ROBERT E. YONGUE, P. M. (305)	<i>As Assistant to the Grand Secretary</i>

## PAST GRAND MASTERS

M. W. WILLIAM H. WHITE, P. G. M. (151)

The Grand Lodge was opened in AMPLE FORM by M. W. Brother Charles Harrison Pugh, Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina, who announced that the purpose of this Emergent Communication was to lay the cornerstone of the new Masonic Temple of Laurinburg Lodge No. 305, A. F. & A. M. At the request of the Grand Master, the Grand Secretary read the official call for this Emergent Communication of the Grand Lodge.

The Grand Lodge then proceeded to the site of the new Masonic Temple of Laurinburg Lodge No. 305, A.F. & A.M., now under construction, located at the corner of McLean and Atkinson Streets, in the City of Laurinburg, for the ceremony. W. Brother William G. Butler, P.M. (305) acted as Principal Architect; W. Brother William G. Butler represented the building authorities; W. Brother James S. Beane (M-305) carried the Book of Constitutions; and W. Brother Murdock C. Taylor, P. M. (305) carried the Three Great Lights.

The following is a list of the contents of the box deposited in the cornerstone:

1. Copy of By-Laws of Laurinburg Lodge No. 305, A.F. & A.M.
2. List of Members of Laurinburg Lodge No. 305, A.F. & A.M.

3. List of Past Masters of Laurinburg Lodge No. 305, A.F. & A.M.
4. Pictures of Officers and Building Committee of Laurinburg Lodge No. 305, A.F. & A.M.
5. Copy of Minutes of Meeting Laurinburg Lodge UD January 11, 1870.
6. Copy of Minutes of Meeting Laurinburg Lodge UD December 1, 1870.
7. Copy of Minutes of Meeting Laurinburg Lodge No. 305, A.F. & A.M. January 5, 1871.
8. List of Members of Royal Arch Chapter No. 93.
9. List of Members and History Charlie Muse Chapter 253 Order Eastern Star.
10. Copy of Orphans' Friend and Masonic Journal January 2, 1956.
11. Copy of The Laurinburg Exchange September 2, 1949—History of Scotland County.
12. Copy of The Laurinburg Exchange February 17, 1956—Laurinburg Lodge No. 305, A.F. & A.M.
13. Copy of The Laurinburg Exchange (Extra Edition) March 6, 1956, announcing New Presbyterian College to be located in Laurinburg, N. C.
14. Copy of Scotland County Golden Jubilee Celebration 1949 Program.

The cornerstone having been laid in accordance with usual Masonic custom, the oration for the occasion was delivered by W. Brother A. DeLeon Gray, P. M. (122), Grand Chaplain, Superintendent of Oxford Orphanage.

The Grand Lodge then returned to the basement of the Methodist Church in Laurinburg.

Brief remarks were made by the following: M. W. Brother Charles H. Pugh, Grand Master; M. W. Brother William H. White, P. G. M.; W. Brother W. Glenn Webb, P. M. (305); and W. Brother William J. Hall, D.D. G.M.-14.

The purpose for which this Emergent Communication was called having been accomplished, the minutes were read and approved, and the Grand Lodge was closed in AMPLE FORM.

CHARLES H. PUGH, *Grand Master.*

Attest: W. L. MCIVER, *Grand Secretary.*

## EMERGENT COMMUNICATION

An Emergent Communication of the Grand Lodge of Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons of North Carolina was held in the Hall of Monroe Lodge No. 244, A. F. & A. M., located in the Masonic Temple at the corner of E. Franklin and Hough Streets in the City of Monroe, North Carolina, on Tuesday, April 3, 1956, at 7:30 p. m., with the following present:

## GRAND LODGE OFFICERS

M. W. CHARLES H. PUGH P.M. (369)	<i>Grand Master</i>
R. W. A. BRIGHT HELMS, P.D.D.G.M. (276)	<i>As Deputy Grand Master</i>
R. W. LESTON W. HILTON (SW-244)	<i>As Senior Grand Warden</i>
R. W. ALFRED J. FOWLER (JW-244)	<i>As Junior Grand Warden</i>
R. W. EVERETT E. HATLEY (Tr.-244)	<i>As Grand Treasurer</i>
R. W. WILBUR L. MCIVER, P.M. (151)	<i>Grand Secretary</i>
W. W. ALFRED BAUCOM (SD-244)	<i>As Senior Grand Deacon</i>
W. PRATT W. MULLIS (JD-244)	<i>As Junior Grand Deacon</i>
W. W. REID HOWE, P.D.D.G.M. (462)	<i>As Grand Marshal</i>
W. OREN L. WILLIAMS (St.-244)	<i>As Grand Steward</i>
W. ANDREW S. MELVIN, SR., P.M. (369)	<i>Grand Steward</i>
W. GEORGE E. PORTERFIELD (Ty.-244)	<i>As Grand Tyler</i>
W. JAMES H. DAVIS (244)	<i>As Grand Chaplain</i>
W. ALFRED H. RUSH (S-244)	<i>As Assistant to The Grand Secretary</i>

The Grand Lodge was opened in AMPLE FORM by M. W. Brother Charles Harrison Pugh, Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina, who announced that the purpose of this Emergent Communication was to dedicate the new Masonic Temple of Monroe Lodge No. 244, A. F. & A. M. At the request of the Grand Master, the Grand Secretary read the official call for this Emergent Communication of the Grand Lodge.

Labor was dispensed with, and several who were not Master Masons were admitted.

The Ceremony of Dedication was then conducted in accordance with usual Masonic custom. W. Brother G. Harold Phillips (M-244) acted as the Master in the Ceremony; W. Brother G. Hoyte Maness, P. M. (244) acted as the Principal Architect; W. Brother J. Brice Haigler, P.M. (244) was the Bearer of the Taper; and W. Brother Fred E. Sell, P.M. (244), Bearer of the Three Great Lights.

The Ceremony having been completed, the oration for the occasion was delivered by the Grand Master.

W. Brother G. Harold Phillips, Master of Monroe Lodge No. 244, A. F. & A. M., thanked the officers of the Grand Lodge and the other brethren present for their contribution to the success of this occasion.

Those who were not Master Masons retired, and Labor was resumed.

The Grand Master expressed his great pleasure in being here and taking part in this dedication ceremony, particularly since it had been his privilege to preside at the Emergent Communication of the Grand Lodge at which the cornerstone of this building was laid, stating that both the Grand Secretary and W. Brother W. Reid Howe were also present on both occasions.

The purpose for which this Emergent Communication was called having been accomplished, the minutes were read and approved, and the Grand Lodge was closed in AMPLE FORM.

CHARLES H. PUGH, *Grand Master.*

Attest: W. L. McIVER, *Grand Secretary.*

PROCEEDINGS OF THE  
EMERGENT COMMUNICATION

An Emergent Communication of the Grand Lodge of Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons of North Carolina was held in the Hall of Siler City Lodge No. 403, A. F. & A. M., located in the Masonic Temple at 214 South 3rd Avenue in Siler City, North Carolina, on Wednesday, April 4, 1956, at 7:30 p. m., with the following present:

GRAND LODGE OFFICERS

M. W. CHARLES H. PUGH, P.M. (369)	<i>Grand Master</i>
M. W. WILLIAM H. WHITE, P.G.M. (151)	<i>As Deputy Grand Master</i>
R. W. MAX V. BRAY, P.M. (403)	<i>As Senior Grand Warden</i>
R. W. J. GLENN MORRIS, P.M. (403)	<i>As Junior Grand Warden</i>
R. W. JOHN T. TALLEY, P.M. (403)	<i>As Grand Treasurer</i>
R. W. WILBUR L. MCIVER, P.M. (151)	<i>Grand Secretary</i>
W. CLARENCE E. PARKS, P.M. (403)	<i>As Senior Grand Deacon</i>
W. FRANCIS H. GRIMES, P.M. (403)	<i>As Junior Grand Deacon</i>
W. H. ELTON STOUT, P.M. (403)	<i>As Grand Marshal</i>
W. T. HERBERT GRIMES, P.M. (403)	<i>As Grand Steward</i>
W. CARNEY C. HUGHES, P.M. (403)	<i>As Grand Steward</i>
W. JOHN H. GILBERT (SW-403)	<i>As Grand Tyler</i>
W. ROY A. EDWARDS, P.M., C.L. (403)	<i>As Grand Chaplain</i>
W. FRANKLIN L. WRENN (S-403)	<i>As Assistant to The Grand Secretary</i>

PAST GRAND MASTER

M. W. WILLIAM H. WHITE, P.G.M. (151)

The Grand Lodge was opened in AMPLE FORM by M. W. Brother Charles Harrison Pugh, Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina, who announced that the purpose of this Emergent Communication was to dedicate the new Masonic Temple of Siler City Lodge No. 403, A. F. & A. M. At the request of the Grand Master, the Grand Secretary read the official call for this Emergent Communication of the Grand Lodge.

Labor was dispensed with, and several who were not Master Masons were admitted.

The Ceremony of Dedication was then conducted in accordance with usual Masonic custom. W. Brother Millard M. Fox, D.D.G.M.-13, acted as the Master in the Ceremony; Brother Frank N. Justice (403) acted as the Principal Architect; W. Brother Billy D. Brady, P.M. (403) was the Bearer of the Taper; and W. Brother Robert H. Richardson, P.M. (403) was the Bearer of the Three Great Lights.

The Ceremony having been completed, the oration of the occasion was delivered by the Grand Master.

Brief remarks were made by W. Brother Millard M. Fox, D.D.G.M.-13, thanking the Grand Master for dedicat-

ing this Masonic Temple and for his interesting and instructive oration; and by M.:W.: Brother William H. White, P.G.M.

Those who were not Master Masons retired, and labor was resumed.

The purpose for which this Emergent Communication was called having been accomplished, the minutes were read and approved, and the Grand Lodge was closed in AMPLE FORM.

CHARLES H. PUGH, *Grand Master.*

Attest: W. L. McIVER, *Grand Secretary.*

## PROCEEDINGS OF THE

**FIRST DAY—Afternoon Session**

The Grand Lodge of Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons of North Carolina convened in its One Hundred Sixty-Ninth Annual Communication in the Memorial Auditorium, Fayetteville and South Streets, Raleigh, North Carolina, on Tuesday, April 17, 1956, at 3:30 p.m., and was opened in AMPLE FORM by M.W. Charles Harrison Pugh, Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina, a constitutional number of lodges being represented.

Prayer was offered by Reverend and Brother A. DeLeon Gray, Grand Chaplain.

**GRAND OFFICERS PRESENT**

M.W. Charles H. Pugh†	(369)	<i>Grand Master</i>
R.W. John C. Vance†	(118)	<i>Deputy Grand Master</i>
R.W. Charles A. Harris†	(113)	<i>Senior Grand Warden</i>
R.W. James G. Johnston†, C.L.	(261)	<i>Junior Grand Warden</i>
M.W. Herbert C. Alexander*	(693)	<i>Grand Treasurer</i>
R.W. Wilbur L. McIver†	(151)	<i>Grand Secretary</i>
W.W. Eli Hand†	(1)	<i>Senior Grand Deacon</i>
W. Harvey W. Smith†	(109)	<i>Junior Grand Deacon</i>
W. Lester H. Gillikin†, C.L.	(112)	<i>Grand Marshal</i>
W. James W. Brewer†	(284)	<i>Grand Steward</i>
W. Andrew S. Melvin†	(369)	<i>Grand Steward</i>
W. Fred F. Harding†	(500)	<i>Grand Tyler</i>
W. A. DeLeon Gray†	(122)	<i>Grand Chaplain</i>
W. Douglas L. Rights	(289)	<i>Grand Historian</i>
W. Fred C. Kinzie†, C.L.	(673)	<i>Grand Lecturer</i>
W. Wilson O. Weldon	(674)	<i>Grand Orator</i>
W. G. Dudley Humphrey†, C.L.	(1)	<i>Judge Advocate</i>

**PAST GRAND MASTERS PRESENT**

Herbert C. Alexander* (693)	Charles B. Newcomb* (1)
William J. Bundy* (284)	James W. Payne* (543)
Wallace E. Caldwell* (408)	Hubert M. Poteat* (282)
Charles P. Eldridge* (218)	Robert L. Pugh* (568)
Herbert M. Foy* (322)	Watson N. Sherrod* (447)
Luther T. Hartsell, Jr.* (32)	James E. Shipman* (387)
Maxwell E. Hoffman* (118)	William H. White* (151)
Edwin T. Howard* (344)	J. Wallace Winborne* (237)
J. Giles Hudson* (576)	

**PAST GRAND SECRETARY PRESENT**

M.W. Charles B. Newcombe\* (1)

† Past Master

\* Past Grand Master

## GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA

41

## **BOARD OF GENERAL PURPOSES PRESENT**

M. W. Charles H. Pugh†	(369)	Grand Master, Chairman
R. W. John C. Vance†	(118)	Deputy Grand Master
R. W. Charles A. Harris†	(113)	Senior Grand Warden
R. W. James G. Johnston†, C.L.	(261)	Junior Grand Warden
M. W. Herbert C. Alexander*	(693)	Grand Treasurer
R. W. Wilbur L. McIver†	(151)	Grand Secretary, Secretary
M. W. Watson N. Sherrod*	(447)	1956
M. W. Luther T. Hartsell, Jr.*	(32)	1956
M. W. James E. Shipman*	(387)	1957
M. W. Charles B. Newcomb*	(1)	1958
M. W. Herbert M. Foy*	(322)	1958

**BOARD OF CUSTODIANS PRESENT**

M. W. Charles H. Pugh†----- (369) *Grand Master*  
 W. W. Fred C. Kinzie†, C.L.----- (673) *Grand Lecturer*  
 R. W. James G. Johnston†, C.L.--- (261) 1956, *Junior Grand Warden,*  
*Chairman*  
 W. Scott S. Fay†, C.L.----- (650) 1956  
 M. W. James E. Shipman\*----- (387) 1957  
 W. Charles P. Separk†, C.L.----- ( 40) 1957  
 W. William H. Hardy†, C.L.----- (390) 1958  
 M. W. Charles B. Newcomb\*----- ( 1) 1958 *Secretary*

## DISTRICT DEPUTY GRAND MASTERS PRESENT

2—Ernest P. Capps†-----	( 90)	Williamston, 318 South Watts Street
3—Henry B. Carawan†, C.L.-----	(104)	Washington, Box 419
4—Walter D. Barbeet-----	(378)	Seaboard, Box 82
6—Francis M. Mellette†, C.L.-----	(304)	Deep Run
8—George C. Faville, Jr.†, C.L.-----	(680)	Jacksonville, 425 Nelson Ct.
9—Robert P. Blevins†-----	(585)	Roseboro, Box 214
10—Cecil W. Henderson†-----	(395)	Wilmington, 1936 Church St.
12—B. A. Cox, Sr.† -----	(654)	Ellerbe, Box 161
13—Millard M. Foxt-----	(403)	Siler City, 306 Dogwood Ave.
14—William J. Hall†, C.L.-----	(679)	Fayetteville, Rt. 1, Box 135
15—Hubert G. Price†, C.L.-----	(218)	Raleigh, 2719 Everett Ave.
16—Clyde R. Mills†, C.L.-----	(277)	Apex, R.F.D. 2
17—Carl H. Walker†-----	(411)	Bailey
19—H. Evans Coleman†-----	(630)	Wise, Box 61
20—John W. Speed†, C.I.-----	(412)	Oxford, Rt. 3, Box 264A
21—Cabell B. Jones†-----	(687)	Durham, Box 1852
23—Robert G. Paschalt†, C.L.-----	(694)	Greensboro, 804 Willowbrook Drive
24—Sybrant H. Pell†-----	(444)	Ramseur, Rt. 1, Box 267
25—Fred F. Campbell†-----	(154)	Cleveland, Box 617
26—Jimmy J. Leonard†-----	(276)	Marshville, Box 58
27—W. Edward Burrier†, C.L.-----	( 31)	Charlotte, 2733 Picardy Pl.
28—Dorus C. McSwain†-----	(369)	Gastonia, 309 Hanna St.
29—William M. White†-----	(253)	Taylorsville, Box 27
30—James G. Neal, Jr.†-----	(629)	Belews Creek
31—Sam A. Hennis, Jr.†-----	(322)	Mount Airy, Drawer 711

† Past Master

\* Past Grand Master

## PROCEEDINGS OF THE

**DISTRICT DEPUTY GRAND MASTERS PRESENT—Continued**

32—J. Michael Koontz†, C.L. (695) Kannapolis, 1005 Central Dr.  
 35—James Bone† (437) Seagrove, Box 232  
 36—Luther Matheson† (248) Newton, Box 162  
 39—Roy G. Clark† (561) Swannanoa, Box 114  
 41—William T. Hawkins† (386) Canton, Box 571  
 43—Gordon L. Butler†, C.L. (529) Andrews, Box 335  
 44—W. Henry Shehan† (673) Spindale, 204 Tanner St.  
 47—Quincy J. Sutton, Sr.† (677) Warsaw, Box 307  
 49—William A. Hooks†, C.L. (84) Smithfield, Box 450  
 50—Neal M. Craig† (461) Charlotte, CMR 332  
 53—Robert O. Ballance† (682) Manteo, Box 207  
 54—Layton H. Gunter† (Acting) (492) Graham  
 56—Eugene W. Smith† (Acting) (134) Mocksville

† Past Master

**GRAND REPRESENTATIVES OF OTHER GRAND LODGES IN  
THE UNITED STATES PRESENT**

ALABAMA (A.F. & A.M.) D. Ernest Bulluck (602)  
 ARIZONA (F. & A.M.) Clarence B. Shulenberger (500)  
 COLORADO (A.F. & A.M.) Watson N. Sherrod (447)  
 FLORIDA (F. & A.M.) Wilbur L. McIver (151)  
 GEORGIA (F. & A.M.) Maxwell E. Hoffman (118)  
 IDAHO (A.F. & A.M.) Henry W. Pickett (210)  
 ILLINOIS (A.F. & A.M.) Herbert M. Foy (322)  
 KANSAS (A.F. & A.M.) Joel J. Faulk (676)  
 KENTUCKY (F. & A.M.) W. Eli Hand (1)  
 LOUISIANA (F. & A.M.) J. Wallace Winborne (237)  
 MAINE (A.F. & A.M.) Fred F. Harding (500)  
 MARYLAND (A.F. & A.M.) William H. White (151)  
 MASSACHUSETTS (A.F. & A.M.) Luther T. Hartsell, Jr. (32)  
 MICHIGAN (F. & A.M.) Robert L. Pugh (568)  
 MINNESOTA (F. & A.M.) John C. Vance (118)  
 MISSISSIPPI (F. & A.M.) Henry M. Brandon (289)  
 MISSOURI (A.F. & A.M.) Emery B. Denny (668)  
 MONTANA (A.F. & A.M.) Charles H. Pugh (369)  
 NEBRASKA (A.F. & A.M.) Armon E. Baggett (1)  
 NEVADA (F. & A.M.) James E. Shipman (387)  
 NEW HAMPSHIRE (F. & A.M.) Hackett C. Wilson (202)  
 NEW JERSEY (F. & A.M.) Leon Godown (32)  
 NEW MEXICO (A.F. & A.M.) Gordon L. Butler (529)  
 NEW YORK (F. & A.M.) Dr. Wallace E. Caldwell (408)  
 OHIO (F. & A.M.) J. Giles Hudson (576)  
 SOUTH CAROLINA (A.F.M.) James G. Johnston (261)  
 SOUTH DAKOTA (A.F. & A.M.) Moore D. Willoughby (117)  
 TENNESSEE (F. & A.M.) Herbert C. Alexander (693)  
 UTAH (F. & A.M.) William J. Bundy (284)  
 VERMONT (F. & A.M.) Charles T. McClenaghan (218)  
 WASHINGTON (F. & A.M.) Hugh W. Prince (147)  
 WEST VIRGINIA (A.F. & A.M.) William L. Ramsey (8)

## GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA

43

GRAND REPRESENTATIVES OF OTHER GRAND LODGES  
PRESENT

## CANADA:

Alberta	Joseph G. Miller (690)
Canada (Ontario)	Dr. Hubert M. Poteat (282)

## BRITISH ISLES:

England (United Gr. Lodge of)	Charles B. Newcomb (1)
Scotland	Luther T. Hartsell, Jr. (32)

## AUSTRALASIA:

Queensland	James W. Payne (543)
South Australia	Charles B. Newcomb (1)
Tasmania	William H. White (151)
Victoria	Harrison Kauffman (40)
Western Australia	Earley W. Bridges (76)

## CENTRAL AMERICA, MEXICO, AND WEST INDIES:

*Central America*

Guatemala	J. Giles Hudson (576)
Nicaragua	Burt S. Eldridge, Sr. (542)
Panama	Edward J. Pugh (423)

*Mexico*

Occidental Mexicana (Guadalajara, Jalisco)	Charles A. Harris (113)
York Grand Lodge	Joseph T. Ingram (262)

*West Indies*

Cuba	Edwin T. Howard (344)
Puerto Rico	Reuben Barnitz (118)

## SOUTH AMERICA:

Argentina	Fred C. Kinzie (673)
-----------	----------------------

*Brazil*

Amazonas E Acre	Harold V. Fenstamacher (151)
Ceara	J. Edward Rooker (10)
Minas Gerais	Edgar H. McBane (542)
Sao Paulo	Tam L. Shumaker (407)

*Colombia*

Bogota	W. Reid Howe (462)
Cartegena	Eldon S. Adams (181)
Peru	Sam A. Hennis, Jr. (322)
Uruguay	Murray C. Alexander (702)
Venezuela	William R. Hadley (319)

## EUROPE

Denmark (National Gr. Lodge of)	Lester H. Gillikin (112)
Germany (United Gr. Lodge of)	Douglas L. Rights (289)
Netherlands	Hubert M. Brown (352)
Norway	Norwood P. Parker (98)
Sweden	Dr. Charles P. Eldridge (218)
Switzerland (Alpina)	Herbert M. Foy (322)

## ASIA

Philippine Islands	Bruce M. Boyers (112)
--------------------	-----------------------

PROCEEDINGS OF THE  
DISTINGUISHED GUESTS

We were pleased to have the following distinguished guests who were conducted by the Grand Marshal, presented by either the Past Grand Master or the Grand Marshal as indicated, welcomed by the Grand Master, accorded Grand Honors, and conducted to seats in the East:

Brother Clarence H. Parker, Illustrious Potentate of Sudan Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S., by W.: Brother Lester H. Gillikin, Grand Marshal.

Brother Clarence E. Beeson, Illustrious Potentate of Oasis Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S., by W.: Brother Lester H. Gillikin, Grand Marshal.

Illustrious Brother Frank S. Land, Founder and Secretary-General of the Order of DeMolay, by M.: W.: Brother Edwin T. Howard, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina.

M.: E.: Brother Thomas R. Easterling, Grand High Priest, Grand Royal Arch Chapter of North Carolina; M.: I.: Brother William H. Elder, Grand Master of the Grand Council of Royal and Select Masters in North Carolina; R.: E.: Brother William N. Harper, Grand Commander of the Grand Commandery, Knights Templar, of North Carolina; and R.: E.: Brother John H. Parker, Past Grand Commander, Grand Secretary-Recorder, Grand York Rite Bodies of North Carolina, all presented by W.: Brother Lester H. Gillikin, Grand Marshal.

M.: I.: Brother Clarence B. Shulenberger, General Grand Conductor of the General Grand Council of the United States, by W.: Brother Lester H. Gillikin, Grand Marshal.

M.: W.: Brothers Hubert M. Poteat, J. Wallace Winborne, Herbert C. Alexander, Charles B. Newcomb, J. Giles Hudson, Watson N. Sherrod, Charles P. Eldridge, James E. Shipman, James W. Payne, William J. Bundy, Luther T. Hartsell, Jr., Maxwell E. Hoffman, Wallace E. Caldwell, Herbert M. Foy, William H. White, Edwin T. Howard, and Robert L. Pugh, Past Grand Masters of Masons in North Carolina, all presented by W.: Brother Lester H. Gillikin, Grand Marshal.

M.: W.: Brother Ralph E. Leeman, Past Grand Master of Masons in Indiana, by M.: W.: Brother Edwin T. Howard, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina.

M.: W.: Brother Harry O. Schroeder, Past Grand Master of Masons in Maryland, by M.: W.: Brother William H. White, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina.

R. W. Brother Ralph M. Lehr, Past Grand Master of Masons in Pennsylvania, by M. W. Brother Herbert M. Foy, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina.

R. W. Brother Joseph H. Gasser, Grand Pursuivant of the Grand Lodge of Virginia; M. W. Brother Rudolph R. Cooke, Past Grand Master of Masons in Virginia; and M. W. Brother Willis J. Fentress, Grand Master of Masons in Virginia, by M. W. Brother Robert L. Pugh, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina.

M. W. Brother A. J. M. Wannamaker, Past Grand Master of Masons in South Carolina; M. W. Brother Henry F. Collins, Past Grand Master of Masons in South Carolina, Grand Secretary of the Grand Lodge of South Carolina; R. W. Brother L. Wade Temple, Jr., Deputy Grand Master of the Grand Lodge of South Carolina; and M. W. Brother J. Ansel Eaddy, Grand Master of Masons in South Carolina, by M. W. Brother Hubert M. Poteat, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina.

R. W. Brother Laurence E. Eaton, Grand Marshal of the Grand Lodge of Massachusetts; R. W. Brother Clarence L. Johnston, District Grand Master of the Canal Zone, under the jurisdiction of the Grand Lodge of Massachusetts; and M. W. Brother Whitfield W. Johnson, Grand Master of Masons in Massachusetts, by M. W. Brother Luther T. Hartsell, Jr., Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina.

#### REPRESENTATIVES OF LODGES PRESENT

- 1 St. John's (10)—Wilmington:  
Louis W. Shrier, M. and Proxy for S. W.; Ernest J. Busch, J. W.
- 2 Royal White Hart (45)—Halifax:  
Jacob C. Taylor, M.; Durwood B. White, S. W.; James H. Gaither, J. W.
- 3 St. John's (7)—New Bern:  
Charles J. Johnson, Jr., M.; Wesley A. Lupton, S. W.; Charles T. Potter, J. W.
- 4 St. John's (6)—Kinston:  
Jarvis V. Brittle, M.; Roy D. Franks, S. W.; Anthony J. Carey, J. W.
- 5 Charity (2)—Windsor:  
Johnnie W. Walker, M.; John T. Moore, S. W.; Biver E. Grant, Proxy for J. W.
- 8 Phoenix (14)—Fayetteville:  
Horace W. Pigg, M. and Proxy for S. W.; Eugene C. McDonald, J. W.
- 10 Johnston-Caswell (19)—Warrenton:  
J. Edward Rooker, Jr., Proxy for Officers.

## PROCEEDINGS OF THE

11 Caswell Brotherhood (55)—Yanceyville.  
Arnold D. Barts, M.; Delbert Swann, Proxy for S. W.; William D. Pleasant, J. W.

13 St. John's (47)—Kenansville:  
Roy L. Dunn, M.; Ray Smith, S. W.; James A. Dunn, J. W.

17 American George (4)—Murfreesboro:  
Albert E. Hill, M.; Stanley E. Dixon, Proxy for Wardens.

19 Eagle (54)—Hillsboro:  
Hubert O. Bivins, M.; Claude W. Sharpe, S. W.; John E. Forrest, J. W.

27 Statesville (29)—Statesville:  
Howard C. Bishop, M.; James A. Stewart, S. W.; Lee E. Kiser, J. W.

31 Phalanx (27)—Charlotte:  
Ben C. Maffitt, Jr., M.; Carle W. Mason, Proxy for S. W.; Samuel H. Payne, J. W.

32 Stokes (32)—Concord:  
William L. Mills, Jr., Proxy for Officers.

40 Hiram (15)—Raleigh:  
Hill H. Pitts, M.; Otis O. Barnes, S. W.; James T. Kenyon, J. W.

45 Liberty (33)—Wilkesboro:  
Edgar E. Austin, M. and Proxy for J. W.; Bill Church, S. W.

53 Hall (1)—Shawboro, Star Route:  
William S. Sawyer, Proxy for M.

56 King Solomon (4)—Jackson:  
Sifford E. Nance, S. W.; M. R. Parker, Proxy for J. W.

58 Concord (18)—Tarboro:  
Alphonzo F. Felton, M. and Proxy for S. W.; Gene D. Miller, J. W.

59 Perseverance (3)—Plymouth:  
Wilmer C. Chesson, M.; R. H. Lucas, Proxy for S. W.; G. R. Leggett, Sr., Proxy for J. W.

64 Kilwinning (26)—Wadesboro:  
William D. Hightower, M.; John W. Teal, Proxy for S. W.; J. P. Hawkins, Proxy for J. W.

75 Widow's Son (1)—Camden:  
Lloyd G. Williams, M. and Proxy for S. W.

76 Greensboro (23)—Greensboro:  
Leslie B. Hornaday, S. W. and Proxy for M.; Edward P. Hyman, Jr., J. W.

83 LaFayette (8)—Jacksonville:  
Herman G. Alberti, M.; George E. Gardner, S. W. and Proxy for J. W.

84 Fellowship (49)—Smithfield:  
Joseph T. Coates, Jr., M.; Lacy O. Thomas, S. W.; J. M. Gardner, Proxy for J. W.

85 Morning Star (18)—Nashville:  
Joseph J. Ellen, M.; James J. Meade, Jr., S. W.; Paul A. Moore, J. W.

90 Skewarkee (2)—Williamston:  
Rupert E. Cowan, M.; Charles W. Coltrain, S. W.; B. B. Roger-  
son, Proxy for J. W.

91 Western Star (44)—Rutherfordton:  
Kolen Flack, M. and Proxy for S. W.; Lewis E. Herron, J. W.

92 Joseph Warren (17)—Stantonsburg:  
James M. Newcomb, M.; Lonnie E. Mooring, S. W.; Loy L. Rogers, J. W.

95 Jerusalem (6)—Hookerton:  
Benjamin F. Scarborough, Jr., M.; James K. Hall, S. W.; Richard T. Llewellyn, J. W.

97 Millbrook (15)—Millbrook:  
George D. Norwood, M.; R. N. Bass, Jr., Proxy for S. W.; Floyd T. Howard, J. W.

98 Hiram (9)—Clinton:  
James F. Moore, M.; James I. Reynolds, Proxy for S. W.

99 Fulton (25)—Salisbury:  
Henry C. Beaver, M.; A. E. Chambers, Proxy for S. W.; T. O. Kepley, Proxy for J. W.

102 Columbus (13)—Pittsboro:  
Robert E. Straughn, M.; Lemuel R. Johnson, S. W.; Harry P. Horton, J. W.

104 Orr (3)—Washington:  
Nelson B. Banks, M. and Proxy for Wardens.

106 Perquimans (1)—Hertford:  
Elijah White, M.; John H. Decker, S. W.; R. C. Murray, Proxy for J. W.

109 Franklin (8)—Beaufort:  
Edward T. Arrington, M. and Proxy for J. W.; H. Burton Daniels, S. W.

112 Wayne (46)—Goldsboro:  
Herbert B. Edgerton, Proxy for M. and S. W.; Bertice O. May, J. W.

113 Person (20)—Roxboro:  
Hubert M. Hicks, M.; Edward L. Bradsher, S. W.; Dewey E. Holleman, J. W.

114 St. Alban's (11)—Lumberton:  
Phares B. Riley, S. W. and Proxy for M.; Harry P. Walton, J. W.

115 Holly Springs (16)—Holly Springs:  
Charles H. Cross, M.; Russell S. Flowers, Proxy for S. W.; S. Bethel Wright, J. W.

117 Mount Lebanon (17)—Wilson:  
T. Bruce Boyette, M.; Thomas G. Allgood, S. W.; Percy L. Ferrell, J. W.

118 Mount Hermon (39)—Asheville:  
Everette O. Ledbetter, M.; Lucius D. Ingle, S. W.; Walter J. Church, J. W.

122 Oxford (20)—Oxford:  
Walter S. Gordon, M.; Joseph E. Rawls, S. W.; George T. Eakes, J. W.

123 Franklinton (19)—Franklinton:  
E. G. Rogers, S. W.

125 Mill Creek (9)—Newton Grove:  
Moses L. Britt, Proxy for M.; T. Eugene Tart, Proxy for J. W.

## PROCEEDINGS OF THE

126 Gatesville (1)—Gatesville:  
William C. Harrell, M.; Lindy P. Harrell, J. W.

127 Blackmer (35)—Mount Gilead:  
Dewitt T. Scarborough, Jr., M.; Raymond A. Ingold, Proxy for S. W.; William L. Ingold, J. W.

128 Hanks (24)—Franklinville:  
John S. Scaro, M.; R. R. Grose, Proxy for S. W.; H. A. Saunders, Proxy for J. W.

129 Dan River (55)—Madison:  
William H. Everette, M.; William G. Rakestraw, S. W.; Thadyous R. Moore, J. W.

132 Radiance (6)—Snow Hill:  
G. Melvin Oliver, M.; George W. Hart, Proxy for Wardens.

134 Mocksville (56)—Mocksville:  
Charles F. Leach, M.; Charles S. Anderson, Proxy for Wardens.

136 Leaksville (55)—Leaksville:  
Willie B. McBride, M.; Raymond O. Endicott, S. W.; Theodore D. Kalogrides, Proxy for J. W.

138 King Solomon (10)—Burgaw:  
W. Gilbert Lockhart, M.; Carlton S. Harrell, S. W.; Ivey L. Player, J. W.

145 Junaluskee (42)—Franklin:  
E. L. Hyde, Proxy for M. and S. W.; H. H. Plemmons, Proxy for J. W.

147 Palmyra (14)—Dunn:  
Nathan M. Johnson, Jr., M. and Proxy for S. W.; James E. Williams, J. W.

150 Pee Dee (35)—Norwood:  
Luther J. Layton, M. and Proxy for Wardens.

151 Sanford (13)—Sanford:  
Sidney E. Johnson, M.; Joseph E. Rempson, S. W.; Walter E. Coggin, J. W.

154 Scotch Ireland (25)—Cleveland:  
Milton L. Wetmore, M.; Ray A. Sedberry, S. W.; R. K. Michael, Proxy for J. W.

155 White Stone (48)—Wakefield:  
Lionel D. Bunn, M.; Spencer Tant, Proxy for S. W.; Clem Creech, J. W.

158 Knap of Reeds (21)—Bahama:  
Joseph I. McBroom, M.; Phillip McFarland, S. W. and Proxy for J. W.

162 Yadkin (56)—Yadkinville:  
Broadus C. Dinkins, S. W. and Proxy for M. and J. W.

165 Archer (49)—Clayton, RFD:  
Theron E. Atkinson, M.

167 Winston (30)—Winston-Salem:  
Joseph N. Ring, S. W. and Proxy for M.

170 Blackmer (51)—Weaverville:  
Homer J. Sparks, M. and Proxy for Wardens.

171 Colerain (2)—Colerain:  
Uriah S. Hassell, M.; Merton W. Britt, Proxy for S. W.

172 Buffalo (18)—Sanford:  
Alton J. Harrington, M.; Ernest L. Watson, Jr., S. W.; Oscar A. Keller, Jr., J. W.

174 George Washington (16)—Apex, RFD 1:  
Carey C. Copeland, M.; James W. Arthurs, S. W.; A Roscoe Wilson, J. W.

176 Mecklenburg (50)—Davidson:  
Albert G. Cashion, M.; W. S. Henderson, Proxy for S. W.

181 Carthage (13)—Carthage:  
Roy B. Moore, M.; J. W. Branch, Proxy for S. W.; T. W. Davidson, Proxy for J. W.

187 Central Cross (18)—Hunts:  
George W. Marshbourne, M.; Willie G. Rice, S. W.

188 Balfour (24)—Asheboro:  
A Fields Caviness, Proxy for M.; Eugene V. Williamson, S. W.

190 Fair Bluff (52)—Fair Bluff:  
A Ernest Waller, Proxy for M. and J. W.; J. M. Turner, Proxy for S. W.

191 Granite (49)—Clayton:  
James H. Nappier, M.; John P. Tuttle, S. W.; J. E. Nelson, Proxy for J. W.

198 Cary (16)—Cary:  
W. Bickett Webb, M.; William N. Dillard, Proxy for S. W.; Hood W. Rood, J. W.

202 Cleveland (37)—Shelby:  
James L. Kendrick, M.; W. Ivo Bridges, S. W.; Zeb E. Beam, Proxy for J. W.

203 Roanoke (45)—Weldon:  
Josephus B. Wilkinson, M. and Proxy for Wardens.

206 Mingo (9)—Dunn, RFD:  
Wayne Lee, M.; Lester B. Johnson, S. W.; Earl T. Lockamy, J.W.

207 Lebanon (52)—Whiteville:  
Gary G. Oliver, M. and Proxy for S. W.; William R. Fletcher, J. W.

208 Mount Olive (46)—Mount Olive:  
B. F. Smith, Proxy for M.; Hayes Hurdle, S. W.; H. C. McPhail, Proxy for J. W.

210 Eno (21)—Durham:  
Kenneth W. Sorrell, M.; Marvin W. Bordeaux, S. W.; Charles T. Fletcher, J. W.

214 Thomasville (22)—Thomasville:  
Ervin M. Berrier, M.; Lacy A. Ragan, S. W.; Rudolf E. Hiott, J. W.

217 Catawba Valley (36)—Morganton:  
Edward M. Hairfield, M.; T. A. Lacy, Proxy for S. W.; C. P. Dixon, Proxy for J. W.

218 William G. Hill (15)—Raleigh:  
R. Gage Smith, Proxy for M.; Gerald T. Shor, S. W.; Leon G. Chadwick, Jr., J. W.

226 Wilson (29)—Olin:  
Hal R. York, M.

229 Henderson (19)—Henderson:  
William B. Beasley, M.; Victor L. Langston, S. W.; Nathan C. Frank, J. W.

230 Corinthian (18)—Rocky Mount:  
John C. Davidson, S. W. and Proxy for M. and J. W.

231 William T. Bain (16)—Raleigh, RFD 3:  
Burke G. Partin, M.; William E. Adams, S. W.; Horace T. Britt, J. W.

233 Lenoir (6)—LaGrange:  
Cedric O. Mewborn, M.; Tyson H. Creech, S. W.

237 Mystic Tie (44)—Marion:  
Ernest J. House, Proxy for M.; Walker J. Cooper, S. W.; Howard W. Gouge, J. W.

243 Grifton (5)—Grifton:  
Sam McLawhorn, Jr., M.; William P. Gilbert, S. W.; Joseph W. Gilbert, Proxy for J. W.

244 Monroe (26)—Monroe:  
G. Harold Phillips, M. and Proxy for J. W.; Leston W. Hilton, S. W.

248 Catawba (36)—Newton:  
Fred S. Carpenter, M.; James M. Williams, S. W.; Leslie R. Brady, J. W.

249 Pythagoras (10)—Southport:  
Lester L. Edwards, Jr., S. W.; S. H. Hilburn, Proxy for M. and J. W.

253 Lee (29)—Taylorsville:  
William M. White, Proxy for M. and S. W.

257 Kenly (49)—Kenly:  
Shelton B. Hunter, Jr., M. and Proxy for J. W.; Roland Jackson, S. W.

258 Fuquay (16)—Fuquay Springs:  
Robert L. Stephens, M.; T. G. Smith, Proxy for Wardens.

259 Waynesville (41)—Waynesville:  
Claude J. Reece, M.; William H. Francis, S. W.; Floyd G. Rippetoe, Proxy for J. W.

261 Excelsior (27)—Charlotte:  
Benjamin J. Gilbert, M.; Harrison E. McLaughlin, S. W.; Jack B. Hefner, J. W.

262 Hibriten (36)—Lenoir:  
John I. Smith, M.; William F. Wall, S. W. and Proxy for J. W.

265 Farmington (56)—Farmington:  
Marshall L. Mullis, M.; Hubert L. Bailey, S. W.; W. I. Burton, Proxy for J. W.

267 Dunn's Rock (38)—Brevard:  
Drury F. Bridges, M.

272 Bingham (54)—Mebane:  
Carson D. Thomas, M.; Arthur A. Bradley, S. W.; T. B. McAlister, Proxy for J. W.

276 Beaver Dam (26)—Marshville:  
Thomas L. Long, M.; Paul C. Staton, J. W.

277 Green Level (16)—Apex, RFD 3:  
Bruce C. Ferrell, M.; William R. Johnson, S. W.; William B. Upchurch, J. W.

279 Rehoboth (47)—Rosehill:  
Horace Fussell, M.; Harvey D. Arnold, S. W.; Herman B. Fussell, J. W.

282 Wake Forest (48)—Wake Forest:  
Lawrence Harris, M.; F. W. Harper, Proxy for S. W.; Ralph E. Cruser, J. W.

283 Eureka (25)—China Grove:  
Robert G. Ritchie, M.; Charles L. Wilhelm, S. W.; Price E. Stirewalt, J. W.

284 Greenville (5)—Greenville:  
Harlin R. Phillips, M. and Proxy for J. W.; Edward D. Austin, S. W.

289 Salem (30)—Winston-Salem:  
Earle C. Martin, M.; A. Bruce Lewis, Jr., S. W.; Frederick D. Moore, J. W.

292 French Broad (51)—Marshall:  
James C. Buchanan, Jr., Proxy for Officers.

293 Vance (51)—Stocksville:  
George E. Spears, M.; Reggie L. Gardner, S. W.

296 Stonewall (5)—Robersonville:  
E. B. Donaldson, Proxy for M.; A. P. Barnhill, Proxy for J. W.

300 Aurora (3)—Aurora:  
Charles A. Litchfield, Proxy for Officers.

301 Clay (43)—Hayesville:  
Andrew F. Padgett, Proxy for Officers.

302 Lillington (14)—Lillington:  
T. R. Brown, Jr., Proxy for Officers.

304 Pleasant Hill (6)—Pink Hill:  
Rupert S. Rhodes, M.; Charlie L. Smith, S. W.; Simpson Harper, Jr., Proxy for J. W.

305 Laurinburg (12)—Laurinburg:  
James S. Beane, Jr., M.; James R. Culp, S. W.; George W. Underwood, J. W.

306 Raeford (12)—Raeford:  
Basil G. Langston, M.; Paul B. Livingston, S. W.; James H. Miller, J. W.

314 New Lebanon (1)—South Mills:  
Claude V. Etheridge, S. W.

317 Eureka (1)—Elizabeth City:  
Harry F. Griffin, M.; Crawford F. Griggs, S. W.; Robert L. Fitchett, J. W.

319 Wilmington (10)—Wilmington:  
Arthur F. Teague, M.; William H. Brown, S. W.; Norwood F. Rouse, J. W.

320 Selma (49)—Selma:  
Willard B. Hinnant, S. W.; Gordon F. Price, J. W.

322 Granite (31)—Mount Airy:  
C. Hylton Wright, M.; James R. Bray, S. W.; James Elder, Proxy for J. W.

339 Fairview (37)—Kings Mountain:  
Lester A. Harmon, M. and Proxy for Wardens.

340 Harmony (46)—Pikeville:  
William A. Taylor, M.; William A. Jones, S. W.; Charles H. Pender, J. W.

343 Hickory (36)—Hickory:  
Donald M. Orr, M.; R. F. Thompson, Proxy for S. W.; V. B. Gallamore, Sr., Proxy for J. W.

344 Numa F. Reid (22)—High Point:  
E. L. Green, Proxy for Officers.

348 Stanly (35)—Albemarle:  
Henry D. Fesperman, M.; David C. Lockwood, Proxy for S. W.; Ernest G. Plyler, J. W.

352 Durham (21)—Durham:  
Charles M. Thompson, M.; R. Beamon Moore, S. W.; Thomas A. Ricks, J. W.

358 East Laport (42)—East Laport:  
Sterling Melton, Proxy for Officers.

359 Mount Vernon (7)—Oriental:  
Oswell I. Brinson, M. and Proxy for S. W.; Troy B. Miller, J. W.

363 Snow (34)—Boone:  
Paul G. Brown, M.; Norman Woods, Proxy for Wardens.

369 Gastonia (28)—Gastonia:  
Charles L. Riggs, M. and Proxy for S. W.; Cecil H. Davis, J. W.

374 Campbell (29)—Troutmans:  
Cletus M. Clodfelter, M. and Proxy for J. W.; Harry R. Whitener, Proxy for J. W.

375 State Line (37)—Grover:  
Murray C. Pruette, Jr., Proxy for M.

377 Youngsville (19)—Youngsville:  
Stephen Wiggins, M.; Jones H. Winston, S. W.; Horace W. Baker, Proxy for J. W.

379 Cohanie (9)—Salemburg:  
Ollie F. Naylor, M.; N. A. Reynolds, Proxy for S. W.; James M. Royal, Proxy for J. W.

380 Granville (20)—Wake Forest, RFD 3:  
Carlton C. Davis, M.; Joseph R. Davis, Jr., S. W.; James E. Davis, Jr., J. W.

384 Jefferson Penn (55)—Reidsville:  
Ralph H. Seigler, M.; Leonard Godwin, Proxy for S. W.; James F. Orren, J. W.

386 Pigeon River (41)—Canton:  
James W. Chambers, M.; Harold C. Moffitt, S. W.; Fred Setzer, J. W.

387 Kedron (38)—Hendersonville:  
Virgil E. Lawson, M.; U. G. Taylor, Proxy for S. W.; Daniel B. Hart, Proxy for J. W.

388 Mooresboro (37)—Mooresboro:  
Edward A. Pipkin, Jr., M. and Proxy for J. W.; Paul R. Hamrick, S. W.

390 Copeland (31)—Copeland:  
William H. Hardy, M. and Proxy for Wardens.

391 Lebanon (14)—Hope Mills:  
Shelby Smith, Proxy for M. and J. W.; Boyd Russell, S. W.

393 Tally Ho (20)—Stem:  
Marvin F. Moore, Proxy for M.; James W. Satterwhite, S. W.;  
Willie L. Satterwhite, J. W.

395 Orient (10)—Wilmington:  
Charles L. Wolff, M. and Proxy for J. W.; William P. Sammons,  
S. W.

401 Joppa (44)—Old Fort:  
Homer J. Proctor, M. and Proxy for Wardens.

403 Siler City (13)—Siler City:  
James L. Morris, M.; John R. Gilbert, S. W.; Joseph C. Patterson,  
J. W.

405 Ocean (8)—Morehead City:  
William G. Lewis, M.; George B. Stovall, Proxy for S. W.; A.  
C. Smith, Proxy for J. W.

407 North Wilkesboro (33)—North Wilkesboro:  
Robert A. Tharrington, Jr., M. and Proxy for J. W.; Grover E.  
Pendry, S. W.

408 University (21)—Chapel Hill:  
Sol Lipman, Proxy for S. W.

409 Bula (54)—Burlington:  
Jack M. Euliss, M.; J. Marshall Browning, S. W.; Harold A.  
Terrell, J. W.

411 Bailey (17)—Bailey:  
Bobby J. Corbett, M. and Proxy for J. W.; Jesse Oliver Bunn,  
S. W.

412 Henry F. Grainger (20)—Oxford, RFD 5:  
John W. Speed, Proxy for M.

413 Louisburg (19)—Louisburg:  
Stuart Y. Merritt, M.; Perry B. Beasley, S. W.; William H.  
Spencer, J. W.

417 Maxton (11)—Maxton:  
Grover A. Hendricks, Proxy for M.; William H. Stewart, Jr., S.  
W.; Joseph B. Hoard, Proxy for J. W.

418 Potecasi (4)—Potecasi:  
Elmer L. Jenkins, M. and Proxy for J. W.; Ray Bryant, Proxy  
for S. W.

420 Harmon (56)—Yadkinville, RFD 3:  
Tay T. Moore, M. and Proxy for Wardens.

423 Sparta (34)—Sparta:  
Robert L. Pugh, Proxy for M.

426 Montgomery (43)—Ranger:  
Henry F. Truett, S. W. and Proxy for M. and J. W.

427 Oconee (42)—Bryson City:  
Walter S. McHan, Proxy for Officers.

428 Stokesdale (55)—Stokesdale:  
Orren L. Preston, M.; P. P. Simpson, Proxy for S. W.; L. S.  
Thomas, Proxy for J. W.

## PROCEEDINGS OF THE

429 Sea Side (8)—Swansboro:  
Alton T. Fields, M.; Jeremiah A. Parsons, S. W.; David C. Holland, J. W.

431 Relief (49)—Benson:  
Robert D. Warren, M.; George R. Ellis, S. W.; Gwendell D. Knox, J. W.

433 Vanceboro (7)—Vanceboro:  
Harold A. Forrest, M.; Milton E. Smith, S. W.; Charlie L. Piock, Jr., Proxy for J. W.

434 West Bend (30)—Lewisville:  
Oscar W. Butner, M.; Sam B. Needham, S. W.; Percy A. Crater, J. W.

437 Biscoe (35)—Biscoe:  
Harold A. Scott, M.; M. A. Nicholson, Proxy for Wardens.

439 Marble Springs (43)—Marble:  
Leonard McClure, Proxy for M.

444 Marietta (24)—Ramseur:  
Joe M. Stout, M.; Reece Hodgin, Proxy for S. W.; Linden T. Cox, J. W.

446 Biltmore (39)—Asheville:  
John C. Taylor, J. M. and Proxy for M.; C. Jackson Huff, Proxy for S. W.

447 Enfield (45)—Enfield:  
Albert K. Hines, M.; Jules Kluger, S. W.; Sele R. Mitchell, J. W.

454 Elkin (33)—Elkin:  
Lewis F. Mathis, M.; Jack L. Caudle, S. W.; Joseph T. Watts, J. W.

459—Dillsboro (42)—Dillsboro:  
David T. Parker, M.; H. A. Lawhead, Proxy for S. W.; Marcus Y. Jarrett, Proxy for J. W.

460 Cliffside (44)—Cliffside:  
Harry A. Ingram, M.; Robert E. Whitaker, S. W.; Guy P. Hamrick, Proxy for J. W.

461 Matthews (50)—Matthews:  
Edd P. Ellington, M.; David R. Orr, S. W.; C. E. Hulsey, Proxy for J. W.

462 South Fork (28)—Cramerton:  
John M. Carter, M.; Harvey C. Jenkins, S. W.; Albert E. Holton, J. W.

463 Currituck (1)—Coinjock:  
John H. Yon, M. and Proxy for Wardens.

471 Grassy Knob (29)—Union Grove:  
Samuel F. Goforth, M.; Gilbert S. Henderson, S. W.; Olin Souther, J. W.

473 Lexington (22)—Lexington:  
Solomon A. Tesh, M.; D. W. McCulloch, Proxy for S. W.; Tyler Freeman, Proxy for J. W.

475 Grimesland (5)—Grimesland:  
James E. Mauray, M. and Proxy for J. W.; Robert L. Wilson, S. W.

479 Rainbow (7)—Arapahoe:  
Rufus M. Banks, M.; Talmage H. Tingle, Proxy for S. W.

482 Saluda (38)—Saluda:  
Robert H. Beddingfield, Proxy for Officers.

483 Traphill (33)—Traphill:  
Paul R. Blackburn, Proxy for M.; Claude E. Childress, J. W.

484 Southern Pines (12)—Southern Pines:  
Charles R. McCormac, M.; Edwin L. Finch, J. W.

486 Lawndale (37)—Lawndale:  
Ralph M. Wallace, M.; Joseph W. Towery, Proxy for S. W.; Charles C. Cabaniss, J. W.

489 Linville (40)—Newland:  
Warsaw W. Braswell, Proxy for M.; Lloyd W. Sudderth, Proxy for S. W.; W. D. Tennant, Proxy for J. W.

491 Hominy (39)—Candler:  
John L. McClain, M. and Proxy for Wardens.

492 Thomas M. Holt (54)—Graham:  
James W. Campbell, M.; George S. Stafford, J. W.

493 Pilot (31)—Pilot Mountain:  
Jack D. Long, M.; L. D. Pruitt, Proxy for S. W.; Dallas E. Helsabeck, J. W.

495 Rockingham (12)—Rockingham:  
Guy L. McWhorter, M. and Proxy for J. W.; Charles P. Timms, S. W.

496 Mooresville (29)—Mooresville:  
Thomas M. Funk, Proxy for M. and S. W.; James I. Few, Proxy for J. W.

497 Royal Hart (45)—Littleton:  
Roy D. Spain, J. W. and Proxy for M. and S. W.

499 Creedmoor (20)—Creedmoor:  
Allen M. Cross, M.; W. T. Fuller, Proxy for S. W.; Robert C. Sandling, Jr., J. W.

500 Raleigh (15)—Raleigh:  
Everett S. Scott, M.; Willis H. Harris, S. W.; William D. Hart, J. W.

501 Red Springs (11)—Red Springs:  
Daniel M. McNeill, M.; Neill A. Smith, S. W.; William E. McNeill, J. W.

505 Cherryville (28)—Cherryville:  
Heber G. Eaker, M. and Proxy for Wardens.

506 Unaka (43)—Unaka:  
Ammel H. Baine, Proxy for Officers.

509 Belhaven (3)—Belhaven:  
Robert B. Pearce, M.; William H. Sullivan, S. W.; George D. Elliott, J. W.

515 Whetstone (28)—Bessemer City:  
James V. Tarpley, Jr., J. W. and Proxy for S. W.; Robert M. Kiser, Proxy for M.

516 Aulander (2)—Aulander:  
Aubrey S. Perry, M.; John R. Miller, S. W.

519 Widow's Son (45)—Roanoke Rapids:  
Ernest E. Odom, M. and Proxy for J. W.; Shearod H. Crumpler,  
S.W.

525 Rodgers (17)—Middlesex:  
Mack T. Batchelor, M.; Thomas G. Daniels, Proxy for S. W.;  
Henry L. Manning, J. W.

527 Lucama (17)—Lucama:  
Carl C. Aycock, S. W. and Proxy for M. and J. W.

528 Fairmont (11)—Fairmont:  
N. A. Lee, Proxy for M.; Alton W. Edwards, Proxy for S. W.;  
Van G. Beach, J. W.

529 Andrews (43)—Andrews:  
S. J. Gernert, Proxy for M.; Lofton West, S. W.; Gordon L.  
Butler, Jr., Proxy for J. W.

530 Joppa (27)—Charlotte:  
Clifton L. Taylor, M.; William W. Mims, Jr., S. W.; James H.  
Eskridge, J. W.

532 Hamlet (12)—Hamlet:  
Allen G. Powers, Proxy for Officers.

534 Camp Call (37)—Shelby, RFD 5:  
Robert E. Greene, M.; G. G. Covington, Proxy for Wardens.

542 Corinthian (23)—Greensboro:  
Charles E. Younts, M. and Proxy for S. W.; Burt S. Eldridge,  
Sr., Proxy for J. W.

543 Spencer (25)—Spencer:  
Robert H. Harkey, M. and Proxy for J. W.; Albert L. Alley,  
Proxy for S. W.

550 Roman Eagle (12)—Aberdeen:  
Charles G. Wimberley, Jr., M.; Esley T. Davidson, S. W.; James  
W. Smith, J. W.

552 Revolution (23)—Greensboro:  
George W. Gaulden, M.; George Stewart, S. W.; Peter F. Keeler,  
Proxy for J. W.

554 Vesper (40)—Spruce Pine:  
Charles A. Donnahoo, M. and Proxy for Wardens.

555 Elise (13)—Robbins:  
Richard L. James, M. and Proxy for Wardens.

556 Neil S. Stewart (14)—Erwin:  
William A. Warren, M.; Clyde C. Crawford, S. W.; Leroy H.  
Sessions, J. W.

558 Ararat (31)—Ararat:  
Hobart M. Simpson, M.; Roy E. Atkins, S. W.; Walter M.  
Johnson, J. W.

561 Swannanoa (39)—Swannanoa:  
J. Edgar Teems, M.; J. Cecil Redman, S. W.; Sidney Gray, Proxy  
for J. W.

563 Tabor (52)—Tabor City:  
David Simon, M.; Wade Martin, J. W. and Proxy for S. W.

564 Richlands (8)—Richlands:  
Lonza B. Evans, M. and Proxy for Wardens.

565 Wendell (48)—Wendell:  
Ira H. Johnson, Proxy for Officers.

568 Deric (7)—New Bern:  
Carl L. Morton, M.; Charles F. Dickinson, S. W.; William L. Adams, J. W.

569 Mount Pleasant (17)—Bailey, RFD 1:  
H. P. Bissette, Proxy for Officers.

571 Snow Creek (29)—Statesville, RFD 5:  
R. P. Wooten, Proxy for Officers.

573 Mount Pleasant (33)—Champion:  
James E. Spicer, Proxy for M.; James M. Joines, Proxy for S. W.; Charlie Bishop, Proxy for J. W.

576 Andrew Jackson (25)—Salisbury:  
Floyd M. Burton, Proxy for M.; Paul A. Brady, S. W.; W. F. Wellman, Proxy for J. W.

583 Ionic (7)—Cove City:  
William T. Jackson, M.

585 Roseboro (9)—Roseboro:  
George A. Otter, Jr., M.; Joseph A. Watson, S. W.; Calvin C. Hall, J. W.

593 Stony Point (29)—Stony Point:  
A. E. Reynolds, Proxy for M.; Mack L. Kerley, S. W. and Proxy for J. W.

595 Wallace (47)—Wallace:  
Edward F. Johnston, M.; Jesse W. Hilliard, S. W.; Cecil F. Wallace, J. W.

598 Cranberry (40)—Elk Park:  
Robert L. Brinkley, M.; William R. Puckett, Proxy for S. W.

602 Queen City (18)—Rocky Mount:  
D. Ernest Bulluck, Proxy for M.; T. R. Easterling, Proxy for S. W.; Stanley A. Lewis, J. W.

609 Zebulon (48)—Zebulon:  
Ivey B. Richardson, M.; Paul A. Strickland, S. W.; Jimmy Wilson Spivey, J. W.

612 Atkinson (10)—Atkinson:  
David E. Miller, S. W.; James F. DeVane, J. W.

613 Home (46)—Fremont:  
William R. Flowers, M.; Marvin B. Wiggs, S. W.; Aldridge L. Champion, J. W.

616 Round Peak (31)—Mount Airy, RFD 3:  
Alonzo L. Davis, M.; Ned H. Martin, Proxy for Wardens.

617 St. Patrick's (49)—Princeton:  
Alsey T. Tart, M. and Proxy for Wardens.

618 Union (32)—Midland:  
Joe E. Jenkins, M.; Robert Furr, S. W.

627 Belmont (28)—Belmont:  
Frank O. Watson, M.

629 Walnut Cove (30)—Walnut Cove:  
Chester W. Southern, M.; James D. Lewis, Jr., S. W.

630 Francis S. Packard (19)—Norlina:  
Raymond E. Eller, M.; Kenneth C. Severance, Proxy for S. W.; Laurin E. Leete, J. W.

634 Goldsboro (46)—Goldsboro:  
James E. Mumford, M.; William M. Polter, S. W.; William P. Lowrimore, Jr., J. W.

637 Yadkin Falls (35)—Badin:  
W. H. Davis, Proxy for M.; Marvin M. Coggins, S. W.; Marvin L. Whitley, J. W.

643 Proctorville (11)—Proctorville:  
Henry H. Atkinson, Proxy for Officers.

646 Bladen (11)—Elizabethtown:  
Spencer J. Brady, M.

650 John A. Nichols (39)—Asheville:  
Mark M. Jones, M. and Proxy for J. W.; William R. Bennett, S. W.

654 Elberta (12)—West End:  
B. A. Cox, Sr., Proxy for M.; Robert Youngblood, Proxy for S. W.; Jake M. Willcox, J. W.

656 Guilford (23)—Greensboro:  
James R. Hollowell, M.; G. Burton Maupin, S. W.; James A. Whitley, Jr., J. W.

657 Keller Memorial (25)—Rockwell:  
Jack D. Walters, M.; William J. McCombs, S. W.; Hoyt G. Bost, J. W.

664 Garland (9)—Garland:  
Calvin W. Warren, M.; Lubin F. Bullard, Sr., S. W.; J. K. West, Proxy for J. W.

665 West Asheville (39)—Asheville:  
Whitney E. Davis, Proxy for Officers.

667 Fort Bragg (14)—Fort Bragg:  
Robert A. Carter, M.; Fred D. Skipper, S. W.; Rupert G. Creech, J. W.

668 Holland Memorial (28)—Gastonia:  
James B. Houser, Jr., M.; Robert S. Greene, S. W.; Donald L. Stacy, J. W.

669 Kornersville (30)—Kornersville:  
Gilmer R. Griffin, M.; Clarence L. Dean, S. W.; Brady W. Mullinax, Sr., Proxy for J. W.

670 Lovelady (36)—Valdese:  
George W. Seagle, M. and Proxy for J. W.; Phillip Guigou, S. W.

672 Robbinsville (48)—Robbinsville:  
James R. Crisp, J. W. and Proxy for M. and S. W.

673 Spindale (44)—Spindale:  
James W. Yelton, M.; Maurice L. Scoggins, S. W.; John T. Webb, J. W.

674 Acacia (22)—High Point:  
Charles B. Piner, Jr., M.; Cloyd L. Austin, S. W.; James D. McCrery, J. W.

675 Washington (3)—Washington:  
Ray E. Phillips, Proxy for Officers.

676 Temple (27)—Charlotte:  
Frank N. Owens, S. W. and Proxy for M. and J. W.

## GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA

59

677 Warsaw (47)—Warsaw:  
Sidney Apple, M.; Elbert L. Matthis, S. W.; Quincy J. Sutton, Sr., Proxy for J. W.

679 Creasy Proctor (14)—Fayetteville:  
June H. Goforth, M.; Hugh D. Burton, S. W.; Clarence B. Foulk, J. W.

680 Semper Fidelis (8)—Jacksonville:  
James L. Adams, M.; Jesse C. Vail, S. W.; Cornelius G. Norris, Proxy for J. W.

681 Piedmont (22)—High Point:  
James A. Walters, S. W. and Proxy for M.; Clarence J. Albertson, J. W.

682 Manteo (53)—Manteo:  
Edward M. Wescott, J. W. and Proxy for M. and S. W.

683 Rolesville (48)—Rolesville:  
Milton E. Jones, M.; William Thornton, S. W.; William F. Hodge, J. W.

684 Ahoskie (2)—Ahoskie:  
W. J. Hall, Jr., Proxy for M.; H. L. Copeland, Proxy for S. W.; E. T. Wise, Proxy for J. W.

685 Pioneer (30)—Winston-Salem:  
Charles P. Walter, M. and Proxy for Wardens.

686 Angier (16)—Angier:  
Lloyd R. Johnson, M.; Raleigh E. Lee, S. W.

687 Fellowship (21)—Durham:  
J. Ray Rex, M.; D. Sam Miller, Jr., S. W.; Richard P. Hight, Jr., J. W.

688 Cherry Point (7)—Havelock:  
James C. Moore, M.; James E. Lewis, J. W.

689 Scotland Neck (45)—Scotland Neck:  
Ralph A. Phillips, Jr., M.; Wade H. Dickens, Jr., S. W.; Zeb W. Winslow, J. W.

690 Mount Moriah (29)—Statesville:  
Samuel A. Rhyne, Jr., M.; Ralph M. Sisk, Proxy for S. W.; Joseph G. Miller, Proxy for J. W.

691 Renfro (31)—Mount Airy:  
Charles F. Lowry, M. and Proxy for S. W.; J. Earl Ramey, Proxy for J. W.

693 Charles M. Stezer (27)—Charlotte:  
Charles D. Keith, Jr., M.; James S. Smith, Jr., S. W.; Charles M. Setzer, Jr., J. W.

694 Gate City (23)—Greensboro:  
James O. Thornton, M.; Mack L. Gordy, S. W.; W. C. Wallace, Proxy for J. W.

695 Allen-Graham (32):  
Lewis P. Hartis, M.; Harvey L. Huffman, S. W.; Robert L. Dancy, Jr., J. W.

696 Memorial (22)—Lexington:  
Roland Beck, M.; William G. Wilson, S. W.; Clifford Greer, Proxy for J. W.

## PROCEEDINGS OF THE

697 Butner (20)—Butner:  
Harvey J. Ellis, J. W. and Proxy for M.; Buel W. Lee, Proxy for S. W.

698 Cape Hatteras (53)—Buxton:  
Anderson Midgett, M.; Asa H. Gray, Jr., S. W.; D. Raymond Basnett, J. W.

699 Asheboro (24)—Asheboro:  
Keith Hodgin, Proxy for M.; Richard B. Harris, S. W.; Glenn C. Southern, J. W.

700 Friendship (27)—Charlotte:  
L. Garner Eakes, Proxy for M. and S. W.; John H. Pierczynski, Proxy for J. W.

701 Garner (15)—Garner:  
James R. Collier, M.; Albert J. Dickson, S. W.; Roy N. Moore, Sr., J. W.

702 St. Andrew (27)—Charlotte:  
Murray C. Alexander, M.; Jack B. Russell, S. W.; Jess N. Chastain, Proxy for J. W.

**REPRESENTATIVES OF LODGES UNDER DISPENSATION  
PRESENT**

U.D. Richard Caswell (6)—Kinston:  
Earle F. Burnette, S. W.

U.D. Newport (8)—Newport:  
Harold A. Wilton, M.; Gerald D. Hill, S. W.; Henry G. Edwards, J. W.

**ILL. BROTHER FRANK S. LAND**

The Grand Master recognized Ill. Brother Frank S. Land, Founder and Secretary-General of the Order of DeMolay, who gave an instructive message to the Grand Lodge.

**CALLED FROM LABOR TO REFRESHMENT**

The minutes were read and approved. Prayer was offered by Reverend and Brother A. DeLeon Gray, Grand Chaplain, and the Grand Lodge was called from Labor to Refreshment until 7:30 o'clock this (Tuesday) evening, April 17, 1956 in the Memorial Auditorium, located at Fayetteville and South Streets in the City of Raleigh.



CHARLES HARRISON PUGH  
Grand Master Presiding 1956

**FIRST DAY—Night Session**

The Grand Lodge was called from Refreshment to Labor at 7:30 o'clock, this (Tuesday) evening, April 17, 1956, in the Memorial Auditorium, located at Fayetteville and South Streets in the City of Raleigh, by M.W.Brother Charles Harrison Pugh, Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina. Prayer was offered by Reverend and Brother A. DeLeon Gray, Grand Chaplain. The minutes of the previous session were read for information.

**THE GRAND MASTER RECOGNIZES  
ASSOCIATE JUSTICES OF THE SUPREME COURT  
OF NORTH CAROLINA**

The Grand Master recognized M.W.Brother J. Wallace Winborne, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina, Associate Justice of the Supreme Court of North Carolina, who in turn presented W.Brother Emery B. Denny and Brother Carlisle W. Higgins, Associate Justices of the Supreme Court of North Carolina.

**REPORT OF THE GRAND MASTER**

M.W.Brother Charles H. Pugh, Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina, delivered the following report which was referred to the Board of General Purposes (See pages 109 and 110 of these Proceedings for the distribution of the report) :

*To The Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:*

BRETHREN:

With profound gratitude to the Supreme Master of the Universe for His many blessings and constant care of us since we met one year ago, I am happy to welcome you to the 169th Annual Communication of the Grand Lodge of North Carolina.

Many of you here this evening are among those who have attended these Annual Communications for a long period of years; others are here for the first time. We are happy to have all of you present, and it is our sincere desire and hope that your attendance on this occasion will be most pleasant, helpful, and beneficial.

This is your Grand Lodge, and we invite you to make yourselves at home here. The close of this Grand Communication will mark the completion of the transactions of another year and bring to a close my administration

as your Grand Master. I now stand before you to submit the report of my stewardship for your review and consideration.

During the year our Grand Lodge in North Carolina has steadily advanced in all material well being. Among our lodges there has been greater zeal and activity, and we have made steady progress along all lines pertaining to Symbolic Masonry.

This has been one of the greatest experiences of my life. I want to sincerely thank you for permitting me to occupy the position of Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina —the greatest honor that can come to any person in this Jurisdiction.

#### GRAND MASTER'S PROGRAM

It has become customary, according to the reports of my predecessors, for a Grand Master at the beginning of his term of office, to outline a program to be known as the "Grand Master's Program." This does not mean that the subjects mentioned will be the only ones that are emphasized during the year, but that these will be especially emphasized at all times.

Last year Past Grand Master Robert L. Pugh had a three point program: (1) Emphasize Church Attendance (especially in groups), (2) Follow Program in Support of the Public Schools, and (3) Every member to make a contribution of at least two dollars to raise one hundred thousand dollars to complete the Recreation Building. His third point reached a happy and successful conclusion in the completion of this much needed building. The first two objectives I have continued in my program for this year. My seven-point program includes the following objectives:

- (1) Continue the program relative to church attendance.
- (2) Continue the program in support of public schools.
- (3) Institute a program in support of the Order of DeMolay and other youth organizations.
- (4) Emphasize a program of Masonic education including the Grand Lodge program of Masonic education, increased support of the program of the Board of Custodians and Schools of Instruction. Investigate all matters regarding a Lodge of Research, Grand Lodge Library, and any objective ordinarily considered as Masonic education.
- (5) Organization and support of new Masonic lodges, where it is deemed advisable.
- (6) Increased support of Oxford Orphanage and Masonic and Eastern Star Home. (Special emphasis on new Administration Building, Teachers' Quarters, and Food Center at Oxford.)

(7) It is my sincere belief that the greatest need of our country today, of our world, and especially of our own Fraternity, is a rebirth, a return to God and to His Eternal principles. This rebirth must come into the heart of the average citizen and of the average Mason.

1. CHURCHES. It is useless to say that in these times Masonry, churches, and the schools should support each other. The reports coming from the various lodges over the state show that a large majority of the lodges in the state have complied with the request made last year by Past Grand Master Robert L. Pugh to attend church in a group, and they are planning to continue.

2. SCHOOLS. Masonry owes a lot to public schools. America owes much to its system of free public schools. We have the oldest free public school system in the world. An old Massachusetts law established it in 1647. It has no precedent in world history; it has no equal in any nation. In America any normal boy or girl who desires to do so and has a capacity for learning may be graduated from high school and even college. No other people ever demanded so much from education. None other has been served so well by its schools.

Masonry the world over, particularly American Masons, have always deemed it a duty to support and maintain, with all the zeal they had, our system of free public schools, for Masons prize freedom highly. In honoring our schools, we honor liberty, for our schools have kept us free. It is, therefore, necessary in order to maintain our freedom, in order to maintain our Masonic Fraternity, in order to maintain our churches we must support all three. In this way we can preserve our civilization.

3. THE ORDER OF DEMOLAY. We must never forget that the DeMolays of today are citizens of tomorrow; and if we walk with them in their youth, they will walk with us as we go forward to the sunset years of our own lives. No finer training can be given to these young people than the lessons of DeMolay, which teaches respect for parents, courtesy, comradeship, fidelity, cleanliness, and patriotism.

That Freemasonry has an obligation to our youth cannot be denied by any clear thinking Mason, for the future of any organization, religious, fraternal, or political, depends upon the training of its youth. If the Masonic institution wishes to continue to retain its position of respect in our communities, it should endeavor to make a real contribution toward instructing young men to live successfully.

Freemasonry has at its disposal an international organization which was founded by an outstanding Mason—the Order of DeMolay—which was set up to serve its youth. Although the Order of DeMolay has never claimed any Masonic affiliations, its purposes parallel those of Masonry.

Do you remember the DeMolay's Code: A DeMolay serves God, honors all womanhood, loves and honors his parents, is honest, practices honest toil, is loyal to ideals and friends, his word is as good as his bond, is courteous, is at all times a gentleman, is a patriot in peace as well as war, is clean in mind and body, stands unwaveringly for the public schools, always bears the reputation for good, and is a law abiding citizen, and by precept and example must preserve the high standards to which he has pledged himself. By helping boys abide by such principles, DeMolay is certainly making a valuable contribution to youth.

We should remember that in assisting and training the youth of this generation that we are providing high, active, progressive, competent leadership for the future.

4. MASONIC EDUCATION. Under this subject I would include the present Grand Lodge system of Masonic education, the work being done by the Certified Lecturers and the Schools of Instruction under the Board of Custodians, together with Masonic Research and a Masonic Library.

With the completion of our new executive office building in which a place has been reserved for a Grand Lodge Library, the possibilities for an extensive program of Masonic education are great.

According to the present CODE, the Grand Secretary is the *Grand Librarian*. The Grand Secretary at the present time does not have time sufficient for performing all the duties of his office. To add to this the duties of Grand Librarian would be to create such a position that no one man could fully perform his duties satisfactorily. It is also hoped in the very near future that a Lodge of Masonic Research will be established in this Jurisdiction. Considering all of this, I recommend that the incoming Grand Master be authorized to appoint a committee to study the various angles and possibilities of this part of our Grand Lodge work, and report at the next Annual Communication, some plan whereby the problems of Masonic education, Grand Lodge

Library, Lodge of Research, together with such other duties as would be incorporated under these, may be formulated for the best interests of the Fraternity.

5. NEW MASONIC LODGES. This part of the program is being discussed in another part of this report, and I only want to emphasize the benefit that more lodges would be to the Craft in this Jurisdiction.

6. INCREASED SUPPORT OF THE OXFORD ORPHANAGE AND MASONIC AND EASTERN STAR HOME. This is also discussed in other sections of this report and is also incorporated in the reports of other committees and boards.

7. A RETURN TO THE FAITH OF OUR FATHERS. It is my sincere wish that we may emphasize more emphatically our belief in the existence of a Supreme Being as an essential point of Speculative Masonry, and that we may, along with our material progress, continue to practice the principles of Masonry as they were handed down to us by our founding fathers. These founding fathers believed that God not only led them to these shores but also guided them in the development of the type of society that they formed here. Today we need, above everything else, to get back to fundamental things and renew our faith in God.

Our fathers also believed that God would sustain those who put their trust in him. It was this undergirding faith that led the Pilgrims across the wide Atlantic to make their homes in the wilderness, and it is also this undergirding faith that will lead our gentle Craft of today to heights more noble than any that has yet been experienced.

#### CONFERENCE OF DISTRICT DEPUTY GRAND MASTERS

On Saturday, May 7, 1955, a conference of the District Deputy Grand Masters of North Carolina was called for the purpose of discussing ways and means of prosecuting the duties of the District Deputy Grand Masters for the coming year. This conference was largely attended; only a few District Deputy Grand Masters were not able to be present. We had a morning session in which we went over in detail the program of the Grand Master, adjourned for lunch, and were in session from about two till four o'clock in the afternoon. Everyone seemed to be deeply interested and enthusiastic, and at that time I predicted that the district Deputies in North Carolina would exert every effort they possibly could for the furtherance of the good work of Masonry in North Carolina during this year. This has been amply proven by the very effective work that they have already done during my administration.

PROCEEDINGS OF THE  
OUR FRATERNAL DEAD

While we rejoice in our prosperity and take courage to press forward in the good work of erecting our moral temple, we are called to lament the departure of 792 brethren who have obeyed the summons of the Supreme Architect.

While no member of our official family has received the final summons, a great number of those fine Masons who have borne the burden and heat of the day have been called from labor to refreshment.

These brethren have gone into the presence of the Supreme Architect of the Universe where, we hope, they behold the designs upon the eternal trestleboard and rejoice with joy unspeakable. Our Committee on Necrology will render suitable memorial for these brethren who have departed this Masonic year.

Let us stand a moment in silence in their memory as a token of our grief.

**VISITATIONS (Within the State)**

During the year I have visited everyone of the fifty-one Masonic Districts in the State. At each one of these visitations we have had an afternoon session consisting of discussions by the brethren within the District and at the evening session, an address by the Grand Chaplain and the Grand Master. All of these meetings were presided over by the District Deputy Grand Master.

I was everywhere cordially received. The meetings were well attended and the enthusiasm of the Craft seemed to be at a high point. The discussions during the afternoon session, which was directed by the District Deputy Grand Master, have been of the highest caliber and have proved that the Craft in North Carolina are eager and willing to learn more and more about Masonry. Brother A. DeLeon Gray, the Grand Chaplain and Superintendent of the Oxford Orphanage, has been with me at every session of the District Meetings during the entire year. We have not missed any part of either the afternoon or evening sessions.

I have addressed fourteen Ladies' Nights, several anniversaries, various meetings of boards and committees, installations of officers, presentations of 25-year Service Awards and 50-year Veteran's Emblems, and various other Masonic meetings. I have attended a total of 266 meetings and delivered 114 addresses. The total distance traveled

was 25,256 miles. The attendance extended from a low of 24 to a high of 574, exclusive of Grand Lodge Communications.

The following pages contain a detailed list of all visitations:

1955:

April 21—Installed as Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina.  
April 21—Board of General Purposes, 2:30 p.m., Wilmington.  
April 27—Grand Lodge of South Carolina.  
April 28—Grand Lodge of South Carolina.  
May 1-4—Medical Society of North Carolina at Pinehurst.  
May 6—Presented Certificates and Address, Asheboro.  
May 7—Conference of District Deputy Grand Masters, Raleigh.  
May 7—General Mass Meeting of Raleigh Lodges (3rd Degree)—Memorial Auditorium, 8:00 p.m.  
May 16—Address, Ladies' Night, Fairview Lodge No. 339, Kings Mountain.  
May 17—Constituted Friendship Lodge, Charlotte.  
May 18—Constituted St. Andrew Lodge, Charlotte.  
May 19—Dedicated new Masonic Temple, Statesville.  
May 21—Ceremonial Oasis Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S., Greensboro.  
May 25—Constituted Garner Lodge No. 701, Garner.  
May 26—Address, Ladies' Night, Lee Lodge No. 253, Taylorsville.  
June 8—Ceremonial Sudan Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S., Raleigh.  
June 9—Ceremonial Sudan Temple A.A.O.N.M.S., Raleigh.  
June 10—Board of General Purposes, Raleigh.  
June 10—Board of Custodians, Raleigh.  
June 11—North Carolina College S.R.I.C.F., Raleigh.  
June 13—Address Annual Meeting Order of DeMolay, Winston-Salem.  
June 15—Address—Grand Chapter O.E.S., Charlotte.  
June 24—Emergent Communication Grand Lodge, Ceremonies Laying Centennial Cornerstone St. John's College Building (St. John's Day), Oxford.  
July 8—Board of Directors Oxford Orphanage, Oxford.  
July 10—Summer Assembly Grand Council R. & S. Masters, Waynesville.  
July 11—Address Masonic Marker, Black Camp Gap, Summer Assembly Grand Council R. & S. Masters, Waynesville.  
July 12—Summer Assembly, Grand Council R. & S. Masters  
July 12—Summer Assembly, Grand Chapter R.A.M.  
July 13—43rd District Meeting, afternoon and evening, Murphy.  
July 14—42nd District Meeting, afternoon and evening, East LaPorte.  
July 15—41st District Meeting, afternoon and evening, Waynesville.  
July 18—3rd District Meeting, afternoon and evening, Columbia. (Providence Lodge No. 678, Host).  
July 19—"Lost Colony", Manteo.  
July 20—1st District Meeting (Wanchese Lodge No. 521, Host) afternoon and evening, Shrine Club, Nags Head.  
July 21—2nd District Meeting, afternoon and evening, Edenton.  
July 23—4th District Meeting, afternoon and evening, Pendleton.  
July 25—45th District Meeting, afternoon and evening, Scotland Neck.  
July 26—19th District Meeting, afternoon and evening, Henderson.

## PROCEEDINGS OF THE

July 27—18th District Meeting, afternoon and evening, Rocky Mount.  
July 28—5th District Meeting, afternoon and evening, Robersonville.  
July 29—17th District Meeting, afternoon and evening, Bailey.  
August 1—Presented Certificates, Address, St. Andrew Lodge  
No. 702, Charlotte.  
August 8—39th District Meeting, afternoon and evening, Asheville.  
August 9—51st District Meeting, afternoon and evening, Marshall.  
August 10—38th District Meeting, afternoon and evening, Brevard.  
August 11—Annual Masonic Picnic, Mocksville.  
August 15—Presented 50-year Veteran's Emblem, Address—Hickory.  
August 19—Left for New York to Attend Triennial of Grand En-  
campment Knights Templar.  
August 21-24—Attended Grand Encampment (Committee on Charters  
and Dispensations).  
August 25—Board of Directors, Masonic and E. S. Home, Greensboro.  
September 6—7th District Meeting, afternoon and evening,  
Cherry Point.  
September 7—8th District Meeting, afternoon and evening,  
Jacksonville.  
September 8—47th District Meeting, afternoon and evening,  
Kenansville.  
September 9—10th District Meeting, afternoon and evening,  
Wilmington.  
September 10—Board of General Purposes, Wilmington.  
September 10—Board of Custodians, Wilmington.  
September 14—44th District Meeting, afternoon and evening, Marion.  
September 15—28th District Meeting, afternoon and evening,  
Gastonia.  
September 16—37th District Meeting, afternoon and evening,  
Mooresboro.  
September 18—General Opening Recreation Building, Oxford,  
1500 present.  
September 19—Gastonia Royal Arch (Assisted in P. M. Degree).  
September 20—Gastonia Royal Arch.  
September 21—Gastonia Royal Arch (Participated in Royal Arch  
Degree, Principal Sojourner).  
September 23—25 and 50-year Certificates, Address,  
North Wilkesboro.  
September 26—40th District Meeting, afternoon and evening,  
Spruce Pine.  
September 27—34th District Meeting, afternoon and evening, Sparta.  
September 28—31st District Meeting, afternoon and evening,  
Mt. Airy.  
September 30—Participated in Royal and Select Masters (Principal  
Conductor of Work), Gastonia.  
October 1—35th District Meeting, afternoon and evening, Albemarle.  
October 3—16th District Meeting, afternoon and evening, Raleigh,  
Rt. 3, William T. Bain Lodge No. 231, Host.  
October 4—49th District Meeting, afternoon and evening, Smithfield.  
October 5—15th District Meeting, afternoon and evening, Raleigh.  
William G. Hill Lodge No. 218, Host  
October 6—48th District Meeting, afternoon and evening, Wendell  
October 10—Commandery Knights Templar, Gastonia.

October 11—Presented Certificates, Address, Mount Pleasant Lodge No. 573.

October 12—Commandery K. T. (Prelate, Order of the Temple), Gastonia.

October 13—Ladies' Night Address, Potecasi Lodge No. 418.

October 14—Board of Directors Oxford Orphanage, Oxford.

October 15—Mass Meeting of Lodges in Salisbury in the Armory (575 Present), Address.

October 17—Academy of General Practice (Board of Directors).

October 18—Academy of General Practice (Annual Banquet).

October 19-21—Supreme Council A.A.S.R.(S.J.), Washington.

October 22—Royal Order of Scotland, Washington.

October 24—6th District Meeting, afternoon and evening, Snow Hill.

October 25—46th District Meeting, afternoon and evening, Mt. Olive.

October 26—9th District-Meeting, afternoon and evening, Clinton.

October 27—11th District Meeting, afternoon and evening, Fairmont.

October 28—Dedication Masonic Temple, Spencer.

October 29—Address Ladies' Night, Cannon Memorial Lodge No. 626, Kannapolis.

October 30—Address, Installation Officers DeMolay, Lumberton.

October 31—Address, Ladies Night, Orient Lodge No. 395, Wilmington.

November 1—20th District Meeting, afternoon and evening, Oxford.

November 2—12th District Meeting, afternoon and evening, Elberta Lodge No. 654, West End.

November 3—13th District Meeting, afternoon and evening, Siler City.

November 5—Presentation 50-Year Veteran's Emblem and Address, Ladies' Night and P. M. Night, Linville.

November 8—24th District Meeting, afternoon and evening, Asheboro.

November 9—21st District Meeting, afternoon and evening, Durham.

November 10—22nd District Meeting, afternoon and evening, High Point.

November 12—Address, 87th Anniversary and Ladies' Night, China Grove.

November 14—Grand Lodge of Maryland, Baltimore.

November 15—Grand Lodge of Maryland, Baltimore.

November 16—Grand Lodge of Maryland, Baltimore.

November 17—Assisted in 32°, Scottish Rite Reunion, Charlotte.

November 18—Presentation Certificates, Address, Catawba Lodge No. 248.

November 19—Ladies' Night Address, Stanly Lodge No. 348, Albemarle.

November 20—Annual Service, Presbyterian Church, Burgaw.

November 29—Institution Albemarle Lodge U.D., Albemarle.

December 2—Oasis Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S. Dinner.

December 3—Shrine Football Game, North Carolina vs. South Carolina.

December 9—Ladies' Night 100th Anniversary Address, Carthage.

December 10—Afternoon session Red Cross of Constantine, Evening Meeting, Ladies' Night Address.

December 14—Address, Presentation 50-Year Veteran's Emblem to Dr. E. W. Timberlake, Wake Forest.

## PROCEEDINGS OF THE

December 15—Emergent Communication Grand Lodge, Laying Cornerstone Grand Lodge Executive Office Building, Raleigh.

December 15—Address, 155th Anniversary, Ladies' Night, Hiram Lodge No. 40, Raleigh.

December 19—Address, Presentation 50-year Veteran's Emblem, Ocnee Lodge No. 427, Bryson City.

December 21—Institution King Solomon Lodge U.D., Gastonia.

December 27—Presentation 50-year Veteran's Emblem, Installation of Officers, Salem Lodge No. 289, Winston-Salem.

December 28—Institution Newport Lodge U.D., Newport.

December 29—Institution Richard Caswell Lodge U.D., Kinston.

December 30—Installation of Officers of Gastonia Lodge No. 369, Holland Memorial Lodge No. 668, Gastonia Chapter No. 66, R. A. M., Gastonia Council No. 15, R. & S. Masters, and Gastonia Commandery No. 28, Knights Templar, Gastonia, N. C.

## 1956:

January 2—Conference with Grand Secretary, Raleigh.

January 2—Installed Officers of Greenville Lodge No. 284, Greenville.

January 6—Installation of Officers, Address, Lincoln Lodge No. 137, Lincolnton.

January 7—DeMolay Meeting, Gastonia, 475 present.

January 11—Installed Officers St. John's Lodge No. 3, presented 50-year Veteran's Emblem to Judge Henry A. Grady; Address, New Bern.

January 12—Meeting Board of Directors Oxford Orphanage, 11:00 a.m., Oxford.

January 13—Board of General Purposes, 11:00 a.m.; Board of Custodians, 2:30 p.m., Raleigh.

January 14—Meeting N. C. College, S. R. I. C. F., 7:30 p.m.

January 17—Meeting Board of Directors, Gastonia Masonic Temple Association, Re-elected President.

January 19—Annual Meeting and Ceremonial, Oasis Temple A.A.O.N.M.S.

January 23—27th District Meeting, afternoon and evening, Charlotte.

January 24—50th District Meeting, afternoon and evening, Long Creek Lodge No. 205, Huntersville.

January 27—Ladies' Night Address, Joppa Lodge No. 530, Charlotte.

February 3—Address, Presentation of 50-year Veteran's Emblem, Cookville Lodge No. 502.

February 8—33rd District Meeting, afternoon and evening, North Wilkesboro.

February 9—29th District Meeting, afternoon and evening, Statesville.

February 10—36th District Meeting, afternoon and evening, Lenoir.

February 12—Open House, Lincoln Lodge No. 137, Lincolnton.

February 14—Grand Lodge of Virginia.

February 15—Grand Lodge of Virginia (Spent part of the day in Williamsburg, Virginia).

February 16—Grand Lodge of Virginia.

February 17—Meeting of group interested in Research Lodges, Washington, D.C.

February 18—Washington, D. C.:

1. Attended the Grand College of Rites of the U. S. A.
2. The Grand Master's Council A. M. D.
3. Grand Council, A. M. D. of the U. S.
4. Council of Nine Muses, No. 13, A. M. D.
5. Installed Masters Council A.M.D.
6. Knight Masons of Ireland.
7. Annual Banquet, A. M. D.

February 19—Washington D. C.:

1. Breakfast Knights of the York Cross of Honor (Convent General).
2. Societas Rosicruciana in Civitatibus Foederatis.
3. The Society of Blue Friars.
4. The Grand College of America, Holy Royal Arch Knight Templar Priests (Presided, Grand Chancellor).
5. C. B. C. S.

February 20—Grand Masters' Conference, Grand Masters' Dinner, Washington, D. C.

February 21—Breakfast (Frank S. Land), Grand Masters' Conference.

February 22—George Washington Masonic National Memorial Association (Lunch in Memorial Building), Washington, D. C.

February 23—Masonic Service Association.

February 24—Returned from Washington, D. C., Meeting of 26th District, Wingate, afternoon and evening.

February 25—30th District Meeting (Winston) with West Bend Lodge at Lewisville, afternoon and evening.

February 27—Spring Convocation Gastonia Chapter No. 66, R.A.M., assisted in Past Masters' Degree.

February 28—Gastonia Chapter No. 66, R.A.M.

February 29—Gastonia Chapter No. 66, R.A.M. (Principal Sojourner in Royal Arch Degree).

March 2—32nd District Meeting, made Honorary Member Stokes Lodge No. 32, Concord.

March 4—Attended Divine Services, Grand Commandery of South Carolina, Columbia, S. C.

March 5—Attended Grand Commandery and Grand Council of South Carolina, made an Honorary Member of both Grand Bodies.

March 6—Attended Annual Convocation Grand Royal Arch Chapter of South Carolina, made an Honorary Member of this Grand Chapter.

March 8—Emergent Communication Grand Lodge, Laying of Cornerstone of new Masonic Temple, Laurinburg.

March 9—25th District Meeting, afternoon and evening, Cleveland.

March 10—Raleigh—10:30 a.m. Board of General Purposes; 3:00 p.m., Board of Custodians; 8:00 p.m., Meeting with Chairmen of Handbook Committees and Chairman of the Committee on Masonic Ceremonies.

March 14—23rd District Meeting, afternoon and evening, Greensboro.

March 17—Gastonia Council No. 15, Royal and Select Masters (Principal Conductor of Work, Pro Tem).

## PROCEEDINGS OF THE

March 21—14th District Meeting, afternoon and evening, Dunn.

March 22—Presentation of 25-Year Certificates and 50-Year Veteran's Emblem; Address, Andrew Jackson Lodge No. 576, Salisbury.

March 23—Ladies' Night, Biscoe Lodge No. 437, Troy Country Club.

March 26—Gastonia Commandery No. 28, Knights Templar.

March 27—Gastonia Commandery No. 28, Knights Templar.

March 28—Gastonia Commandery No. 28, Knights Templar.

March 29—Maunday Thursday Address, Scottish Rite Bodies, Greensboro.

March 30—10:30 a.m. Conference with Grand Secretary and Raleigh Committee on Grand Lodge Entertainment; 7:30 p.m., Mass Meeting DeMolay, Masons, wives and interested friends, Rocky Mount.

March 31—Board of Directors Masonic and Eastern Star Home, Greensboro.

April 1—6:30 a.m. Easter Sunrise Service, Fayetteville, represented Grand Lodge.

7:30 p.m. Easter Candle Light Service, Gastonia Commandery; Address, Gastonia.

April 3—7:30 p.m. Dedication of new Masonic Temple, Monroe.

April 4—7:30 p.m. Dedication of new Masonic Temple, Siler City.

April 6—7:30 p.m. Ladies' Night Eno Lodge No. 210, Durham.

April 12—Presentation 25-year Certificates, Liberty Lodge No. 45, Wilkesboro.

April 13—Presentation 25-year Certificates, Gastonia Lodge No. 369 (My own Lodge).

April 16-18—Grand Lodge of North Carolina, Raleigh.

## OUT OF STATE VISITATIONS

On April 27, 1955, the week after I was installed as Grand Master, it was our pleasure and privilege to drive to Myrtle Beach, S. C., to attend the Annual Communication of the Grand Lodge of South Carolina. I was accompanied by Mrs. Pugh, and we were joined by Brother and Mrs. McIver. We were extended every courtesy and consideration that anyone could expect. To visit sister Jurisdictions is one of the most rewarding experiences of a Grand Master.

The warm companionship and hospitality of these wonderful brethren to the south of us is indeed pleasant and will produce happy memories.

On November 14, 1955, we traveled to Baltimore, to attend the Grand Lodge of Maryland. On every occasion we were most cordially welcomed and everything possible was done for our comfort and pleasure. I am positive that these fraternal visitations contribute much to the welfare of each participating Grand Lodge in strengthening the bond of friendship and understanding.

February 14, we were privileged to attend the Grand Lodge of Virginia.

It is useless to say that we were extended all the courtesy and consideration that the "Old Dominion" has the reputation of extending. Courtesy and hospitality are indeed part of their Grand characteristics.

We were privileged to be taken on a conducted tour to Williamsburg, that historic place dear to all Virginians. We spent an entire day on this wonderful tour and were extended all the privileges of selected guests. I will never forget this historic occasion. Our hosts certainly lived up to the reputation of true Virginians.

Their Grand Master, although born in New York City, has all the ear marks and qualifications of a true Virginia gentleman.

I am pleased to inform you that we are expecting representatives of all these Grand Jurisdictions to be with us tonight.

#### **SPECIAL REPRESENTATIVES (Out of State)**

Although I was able to visit only three of the Grand Jurisdictions that had extended us invitations, I was very ably represented at the following Grand Communications by distinguished Masons as follows:

Imperial Shrine, Chicago, Illinois, by Past Grand Master Robert L. Pugh. Grand Lodge of Indiana, by Past Grand Master Edwin T. Howard and W. Harvey W. Smith, Junior Grand Deacon. Grand Lodge of Illinois, by R. W. Wilbur L. McIver, Grand Secretary. Grand Lodge of Delaware, by R. W. Charles A. Harris, Senior Grand Warden. Grand Lodge of Kentucky, by W. A. DeLeon Gray, Grand Chaplain. Grand Lodge of Canada (Ontario), by Past Grand Master Herbert M. Foy. Grand Lodge of Georgia, by Past Grand Master Maxwell E. Hoffman. Grand Lodge of Pennsylvania, by Past Grand Master Wallace E. Caldwell. Grand Lodge of Massachusetts, by Past Grand Master Luther T. Hartsell (was not able to attend).

They all report a hearty and cordial reception and courteous hospitality. They will probably make a short report of their visits at this Grand Communication.

#### **GRAND ENCAMPMENT OF KNIGHTS TEMPLAR**

We left Gastonia on August 18, 1955, for New York City to attend the Grand Encampment of Knights Templar of the United States of America. This was the fourth Triennial of the Grand Encampment that I have been privileged to attend. The first one was in Houston, Texas, in 1946; San Francisco, California, in 1949; New Orleans in 1952; and New York City in 1955. This is one of the most spectacular assemblies of Masons that can be attended in

this country. A large number of Knights Templar with various Drill Teams, all vying with each other as to who can be the most perfect, is a sight that certainly is inspiring and uplifting to observe. It was my privilege to be on the Committee of Charters and Dispensations.

It is certainly an inspiration to attend one of these large groups of Masons that assemble at different intervals and in different places from time to time.

The parade of the Grand Encampment is one of the most beautiful displays of perfection, together with the symbolism and pageantry of the Knights of old, that exists today. For four hours or more you observe, passing before you, thousands of plumed Knights in their beautiful uniforms, with bands playing, flags flying, and banners to the breeze, division by division, until you begin to wonder when will they present the last contingent.

Anyone who has not been a part of this magnificent spectacle, or at least observed it, has certainly missed one of the most inspiring, spectacular events of a lifetime.

#### FINANCIAL CONDITION

The strong financial condition of our Grand Lodge is due in great measure to the untiring efforts and the wise counsel and capable direction of our Committee on Finance, of which Past Grand Master Watson N. Sherrod is the Chairman. The Grand Treasurer and the Assistant to the Grand Treasurer have also been greatly instrumental in guarding the funds committed to their care. Too much credit cannot be given these good brethren for the enviable financial position which our Grand Lodge maintains. The Grand Secretary has also contributed very much to the condition of our Grand Lodge, financially. It speaks well for the future, that the subordinate lodges also have consistently met the changing economic conditions and are in excellent financial condition.

#### SUPREME COUNCIL

It was my privilege also to attend the Biennial of the Supreme Council for the Southern Jurisdiction of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite in Washington on October 19th, 20th, and 21st. Although I was not present the first part of the week, I did have the privilege of witnessing the conferring of the 33rd Degree by the Active Members of the Supreme Council. This was very enjoyable to

me because it had been several years since I had the privilege of attending the Supreme Council. I also had the pleasure the following night to witness the conferring of the Royal Order of Scotland. This is another highlight in the life of any interested Mason.

#### EMERGENT COMMUNICATIONS

We have had seven Emergent Communications of the Grand Lodge during the year. On May 19, 1955, an Emergent Communication was called for the purpose of dedicating a new Masonic Temple at Statesville; June 24, 1955, at Oxford, for the purpose of laying the Centennial Cornerstone in the walls of the St. John's Building; on October 28, 1955, at Spencer, for the purpose of dedicating the new Masonic Temple in that city; on December 15, 1955, to lay the Cornerstone in the new Executive Office Building and Library of the Grand Lodge of North Carolina; March 8, 1956, for the purpose of laying the Cornerstone of the new Masonic Temple at Laurinburg; on April 3, 1956, for dedicating the new Masonic Temple at Monroe; and on April 4, 1956, for the purpose of dedicating the new Masonic Temple at Siler City.

All of these Emergent Communications were attended by several of the Grand Lodge Officers and by a large group of the brethren. It has indeed been an inspiration to witness the laying of cornerstones of new Temples under construction and the dedication of new Temples that have been completed. This is evidence of an ever progressing Fraternity in this Grand Jurisdiction.

#### OXFORD ORPHANAGE

Words cannot express my personal thoughts relative to this wonderful institution at Oxford. When you see these children who have been taken from the broken homes of North Carolina and during their stay at Oxford are tenderly cared for, educated, and when they leave that institution, are capable of becoming active, progressive, virile, self-supporting citizens of our commonwealth, it makes you feel glad that you have had a small part in the affairs of this wonderful institution. It has been truly said that the Oxford Orphanage is the "brightest star in the diadem of Masonry in North Carolina." Within the last few years there have been completed three magnificent buildings, everyone of which contributes a definite part to the progress of this institution. First, the York Rite Memorial Chapel; second,

the Master's Cottage; and last, the Recreation Building. One more building is necessary to complete the structures that are necessary for the onward march of the Oxford Orphanage. The present St. John's Building has been declared unsafe, is a fire hazard, and in no way does the dining room meet the qualifications of the State Board of Health. It will be necessary to erect another building on the site of this one in which can be housed the administrative part of the institution, the food center, the dining room, kitchen, freezer lockers, etc., and quarters for the lady members of the faculty and attendants. I have no doubt that in the not too far distant future this building will be completed. I want to urge every Mason in North Carolina to make one visit to this institution. If this can be accomplished, we need not fear any financial difficulty in the future.

#### **THE MASONIC AND EASTERN STAR HOME**

This is another institution that is the pride and joy of all the Masons and members of the Eastern Star in our State. It amply, properly, and kindly takes care of those older people, who are walking down the western slope of life and in their last days are being cared for in a manner they deserve. Brother Bennette is doing a magnificent work in that institution. It has been my pleasure and privilege to attend both meetings of the Board of Directors that have been held this year, and I feel confident that it is being capably and efficiently managed.

#### **LODGES CONSTITUTED**

It was my great privilege to constitute Friendship Lodge No. 700 in the city of Charlotte on Tuesday, May 17, 1955. On Wednesday, May 18, I constituted St. Andrew Lodge No. 702 in Charlotte. This makes eight lodges in the city of Charlotte; and, as you were informed at the last Communication of the Grand Lodge, the city of Charlotte now forms a District. On Wednesday, May 25, I constituted Garner Lodge No. 701 near Raleigh. This lodge shows evidence of being one of the most active lodges in the State as well as the two that were constituted in Charlotte.

These lodges were instituted by Past Grand Master Robert L. Pugh and had received their charters at the last Communication of the Grand Lodge.

**LODGES INSTITUTED**

It was my privilege during the year to institute four lodges for which I had granted a Dispensation. They were as follows: Albemarle Lodge U.D. at Albemarle, N. C., on November 29; King Solomon Lodge U.D. at Gastonia, N.C., on December 21; Newport Lodge U.D. at Newport, N. C., on December 28; and Richard Caswell Lodge U.D. at Kinston, N. C., on December 29, 1955.

The institution of all these lodges was attended by a large group of interested brethren, and they all show evidences of having a bright future ahead of them. I sincerely hope that they will be granted charters at this Grand Lodge Communication. Reports concerning their activities are indeed promising.

There were several other places that have discussed the feasibility of establishing new lodges, and still others who will be ready to petition for a Dispensation as early after this Grand Communication as will be convenient.

I am deeply interested in the establishment of more lodges in North Carolina, especially in those communities where no lodge exists and in the towns and cities where there are one or two lodges with a large membership.

The more men that can have a definite duty to perform, the more interest we will have in the state as a whole.

There are now in North Carolina a large group of highly capable, efficient, willing and interested men, both young and old, who are just waiting to have a definite assignment to perform, and a desire to advance in Masonry in its several different spheres of activity. *More Lodges, smaller Lodges, more brethren definitely interested.*

**DEDICATION OF TEMPLES**

It was my pleasure and privilege during the year to dedicate four Temples which had been completed and are now being used by the Craft in this State. On May 19, 1955 we dedicated the beautiful new Temple in Statesville, North Carolina. This is a very beautiful building and is an evidence of what can be accomplished by co-operation of the various groups of Masonry and its allied organizations. The Blue Lodges, the Shrine, the Eastern Star, and the Shrine Club entered into the building of this Temple, and it is a monument to their co-operation.

On October 28 we dedicated the new Temple at Spencer. Past Grand Master Wallace E. Caldwell laid the cornerstone of this building during the term of office of the late Brother Past Grand Master Horton. A very large crowd was present for this dedication. The history of the lodge was given by Past Grand Master James W. Payne; the oration was delivered by the Grand Orator of North Carolina, Brother Wilson O. Weldon. At the open session the ladies of the Eastern Star and other interested visitors were present.

On April 3 we dedicated the new Temple at Monroe. It was my pleasure on behalf of M. I. W. Robert L. Pugh, who was then Grand Master, to lay the cornerstone of this building last year; therefore, I was very much pleased to have a part in dedicating this beautiful building.

On April 4 we traveled to Siler City to dedicate the new Temple in that city. This is one of the most beautiful Temples that I have been privileged to see this year. It has sufficient space for any type of meeting, has a dining room capable of seating any group that might gather in that vicinity. It has been a pleasure to dedicate these Temples; and although this does not represent all of the new Temples that have been completed, it is a pleasure to announce that several are still under construction, and some are just in the early stages. This is another evidence of the material progress of Masonry in this Grand Jurisdiction.

#### CORNERSTONES

It was also my privilege to lay three cornerstones during my term of office. On June 24, 1955, we were privileged to lay the centennial cornerstone in the St. John's Building, Oxford, N. C., on St. John's Day. A very large group of interested friends were present, and the exercises were participated in by representatives of different groups of Masonry and allied organizations. Representatives of the Grand Commandery of North Carolina, Knights Templar, the M. I. Grand Council of Royal and Select Masters, the Grand Chapter of Royal Arch Masons, the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite, the Eastern Star, and both Temples of the Shrine in North Carolina were all present and participated in the exercises of the day. This was indeed a highlight in the public ceremonies in which we were pleased to participate.

On December 15, 1955, on a very cold day, the Grand Lodge had the pleasure of laying the cornerstone of its own

new Executive Building near the city limits of the city of Raleigh. This building, when completed, will be used for the offices and library of the Grand Lodge of North Carolina. I sincerely hope that everyone present will visit this building, which is now under construction.

On March 8, 1956, we were pleased to be present at the laying of the cornerstone of the new Masonic Temple in Laurinburg, N. C. This was a very inclement day; and although the group was not very large, it was very enthusiastic, and coming just a few days after Laurinburg had been awarded the site of the new Presbyterian College in eastern Carolina, the people were in very high spirits regarding the future of their city.

#### THE SHRINE

Brethren, I want to take this opportunity to inform the Craft in North Carolina that I have been pleased with the hearty co-operation that I have received during the past year from the Illustrious Potentates of the two Temples of the Mystic Shrine in North Carolina. I do not know of any person who has given me more co-operation, more support, and has at all times expressed a willingness to co-operate with the officers of the Grand Lodge of North Carolina in all of their enterprises, as well as have Brother Paul A. Jones of Oasis Temple and Brother J. LeRoy Allen of Sudan Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S. I am persuaded to believe also that their successors in office will continue this high standard of co-operation and mutual support. No incident has occurred during my term of office to mar the good feeling or the spirit of co-operation between these two Temples and the Grand Lodge of North Carolina, and I sincerely trust that it may ever continue thus.

#### WAIVER OF PHYSICAL DISABILITIES

During the year there have been submitted to your Grand Master 150 requests for permission to ballot upon the petitions of applicants having some physical maim or defect. In other words, he has been requested to grant a dispensation to ballot upon those who have had certain physical defects. Each request has been given careful and full consideration in the light of the facts laid down in THE CODE, and your Grand Master endeavored to be governed by the spirit, purpose, and intent of the expression of the law as laid down in THE CODE of 1948. Further, in each case your Grand Master has required that the Committee of In-

vestigation, together with the Master, make *special* investigation in those cases in which it was more than a mere technical minor defect. In some instances I have required personal interviews, and in other instances I have requested certain physicians, who were special friends of mine, residing in the community in which the petitioner lived, and who were Masons, to examine the petitioner and give me his personal impression as to the ability of this petitioner to conform to all the requirements of Masonry.

During the year I granted permission to ballot on 130 petitioners, and denied, by the same standard, 8 petitioners. Your Grand Master is sure that many were discouraged from presenting their petition because it was obvious that they could not be accepted, and probably this accounts for the fact that more requests were granted than were denied. It would be impractical to list the physical defects or maims involved in each of these cases presented. A full and complete file covering all of them is open and available to each and every member of the Grand Lodge of North Carolina who may care to inspect one or more. Although the consideration in passing upon such a large number of requests and such a variety of physical defects and maims is an arduous and burdensome task, it is felt that there is no other practical way to handle the matter, and no change should be made, in either the practice or in the principle of the law being followed. It is felt that one individual should pass upon all these requests in order to be familiar with all of them so that there may be some degree of general uniformity. In this connection I might say that the Deputy Grand Master has been furnished copies of the action taken, showing the physical defect or maim involved in each and every case passed upon by your Grand Master, in order that he may have the information, but without any thought whatever of establishing any fixed rule. The nature and extent of physical defects and maims are so varied that each Grand Master must determine each case in his own sound judgment and discretion.

#### **DISTRICT DEPUTY GRAND MASTERS**

It is my pleasant privilege to take advantage of this opportunity to say just a few words to you brethren about my District Deputy Grand Masters.

Each of you in your own District know your District Deputy better than I do perhaps, but all of you know that

indeed the District Deputy Grand Masters this year have served with fidelity and with earnestness, and have rendered a real service to Masonry in the State of North Carolina. Let me tell you that no one can appreciate, or realize, more than I, that no one person centrally located, or at long distance can be of much benefit or service in the local community, and that it is only through the work and cooperation of these District Deputies that we have been able to carry on with a reasonable degree of success the work of the Grand Lodge of North Carolina throughout the vast length and breadth of this State. These men have served Masonry and the Grand Lodge well. I want to here and now express my grateful appreciation to them for the services they have rendered to you and to Masonry, and to tell them that they can rest assured that their labor in behalf of Masonry in North Carolina is appreciated, and we sincerely hope that your labor shall not go unrewarded.

I have never had the pleasure heretofore to have the loyal and sincere support of as fine a group of men and Masons as these have been.

I honestly and sincerely feel that they are in deed and in truth "Brother Masons."

#### **DISPENSATIONS GRANTED**

I have granted the following dispensations during the year:

1. Five (5) dispensations were granted to elect officers because the lodges failed to elect at the required time, and also to fill vacancies caused by death.
2. On August 4, 1955, a dispensation was granted under REGS. 43-03 and 46-09 to Mingo Lodge No. 206 for it to continue its labor until its duplicate charter had been returned by the Grand Secretary but not later than the next Annual Communication of the Grand Lodge. This duplicate charter had been sent to the Grand Secretary to have a properly certified copy made under Regulation 46-12.
3. Seven (7) dispensations were granted to lodges to hold communications for special events in buildings other than their regular lodge halls, with the provision in each case that the building to be used should be properly tyled and safe from cowans and eaves-droppers.
4. Dunn's Rock Lodge No. 267 had balloted on the application for restoration of Brother Lee Louis Hileson before the Committee of Investigation had reported. [REG. 86-02 (2-A)]. I declared the ballot illegal and void and granted a dispensation for this lodge to ballot again on the application; the lodge to comply fully with THE CODE in doing so.

#### **DISPENSATIONS REFUSED**

I refused requests for dispensations as follows:

1. For a lodge to confer a degree upon more than five candidates at the same communication. (REGS. 51-11; 79-28; 79-29).

## PROCEEDINGS OF THE

2. For a North Carolina lodge to be opened, and to exemplify the degree of Master Mason in Alexandria, Virginia. (REGS. 51-06; 79-18; 16-04 (8-G).

**ONE-STORY LODGE BUILDINGS**

I approved the requests of the following lodges to erect one-story buildings to contain their lodge rooms, with the clear provision that it is the responsibility of each lodge to see to it that its lodge room shall in all respects be safe from cowans and eavesdroppers, which requirement, I am not authorized to waive in any manner: (REG. 49-04)

Oxford Lodge No. 122, on September 12, 1955.

Mt. Pleasant Lodge No. 569, on September 16, 1955.

**OFFICIAL OPINIONS**

I gave the following Official Opinions:

1. Brother C. B. Hosaflook advised that it was contemplated having a "Degree Team From Woodlawn Council (Royal and Select Masters) No. 71, of Birmingham, Alabama, to confer the Degree of Master Mason at the Summer Assembly of the Grand Council of Royal and Select Masters of North Carolina during its Summer Assembly at Waynesville, North Carolina, July 11, 1955." I made the following reply as an Official Opinion on the subject:

Before you go any further with your arrangements, permit me to inform you as to the process by which such a program must be conferred within the body of a Master Mason's Lodge (presumably, Waynesville Lodge No. 259 in this instance). Secondly, you would probably find it necessary to confer the Degree in the Armory at Waynesville; therefore, it would be necessary for Waynesville Lodge No. 259 to request me to grant them a dispensation to hold such communication "on the first floor or ground level" in accordance with the provisions of Regulation 49-04 of THE CODE of 1948.

In the next place, if there is to be an actual candidate and that candidate is the property of an Alabama Lodge, it would be necessary for an official request for the conferring of the Master Mason's Degree on this candidate to be cleared through the offices of the Grand Secretaries of Alabama and North Carolina. Of course, the Alabama ritual cannot be conferred in this instance on a candidate of a North Carolina lodge.

2. Reference is made to your letter of May 3, 1955, relative to the advancement of Fellow Craft C. A. R. of your lodge, in which you request an OFFICIAL OPINION on the procedure. Since this Fellow Craft has been tried under Docket No. 28 for un-Masonic conduct and has been found NOT GUILTY under the law, he may be Raised, if, as and when he presents himself properly prepared in the work of the Second Degree, unless another complaint charging un-Masonic conduct is made against him under REG. 81-04.

If there had been any good reason to do so, your lodge, or any Master Mason declaring himself aggrieved by the decision of not guilty, could have taken an appeal to the Grand Lodge within 45 days under REGS. 106-05, 106-09 and 106-11, but no appeal

was taken and it is now too late to do so. The Candidate has moved from Coinjock.

There is no law making it mandatory for a Master or a lodge to request another lodge to do degree work as a courtesy; therefore, you or your lodge may refuse to ask another lodge to instruct and Raise this Fellow Craft; then he would have to go to Coinjock for both his instruction and the degree. On the other hand, the request may be made under REG. 79-10.

3. FACTS: It appears from the copy of a letter enclosed with yours and dated September 12, 1955, from Brother B. C. Stafford, Secretary of Barstow Lodge No. 682, Barstow, California, that it has come to the attention of that lodge that the conduct of the elected petitioner, Mr. "T", is unbecoming a Mason or an officer; therefore, they decline to do the courtesy work requested by your lodge which was to confer all of the three degrees. Therefore, no degree had been conferred.

OPINION: We recognize the absolute right of any lodge to decline to do courtesy work, for reasons satisfactory to itself. (REGS. 79-12 and 81-16). The nature of the misconduct of Mr. "T" is not given; therefore, we cannot judge fairly that most important feature of the case. I suggest that you write Barstow Lodge No. 682 thanking them for their report and asking them, if consistent with their rules, to give you something more definite as to the *nature* of the mis-conduct they have discovered which would enable your lodge to determine its future action, inasmuch as the character of the candidate is put in question by the report. Your further procedure may depend upon the reply you receive from Barstow Lodge No. 682; therefore, when you have its reply; and, if you have not cleared this case under THE CODE, then take the matter up with me. In the meantime, read carefully REGULATIONS 77-02 (Note line 17 "in time of war"); 81-02; and 78-03.

4. FACTS: On January 2, 1948, Manteo Lodge No. 682 (then Croatan Lodge U.D.) adopted a resolution attempting to establish concurrent jurisdiction between itself and Wanchese Lodge No. 521; and, at a subsequent stated communication, the resolution was repealed.

QUESTION: What is the procedure now for establishing concurrent jurisdiction between those two lodges?

ANSWER: The resolution, although repealed, was void and of no value when adopted, because THE CODE of 1924 and not THE CODE of 1948 applies. Section 62 of the 1924 CODE states:

"A lodge working under dispensation has . . . not territorial or penal jurisdiction . . . . It has no powers except those specifically delegated by the Grand Master's dispensation under which it is established."

At the time the resolution was adopted, it was solely within the power of the Grand Master to grant or deny concurrent jurisdiction; and, apparently no request was made upon him for concurrency. Now the Grand Lodge and not the Grand Master decides the question (REG. 48-09). The proper procedure is in the 1948 CODE at REG. 48-13, which requires a petition as described therein; and you may find a suggestion as to the form of petition on page 188 of the Grand Lodge Proceedings of 1954.

## PROCEEDINGS OF THE

5. FACTS: At its stated communication June 9, 1955, Temple Lodge No. 676 balloted on two petitioners for degrees, Mr. "G" and Mr. "B".

- A. The ballot on Mr. "G" passed twice under REG. 76-04 (6), and he was declared rejected.
- B. The ballot on Mr. "B" passed once; and, as the re-ballot was about to be taken under REG. 76-04 (6), a member of the lodge approached the Master and stated that he had cast the wrong ballot on both Mr. "G" and Mr. "B", that he was sorry and hoped something could be done to rectify this grievous mistake; whereupon the re-ballot on Mr. "B" was properly continued, and he was declared duly elected.

There are three points to consider in this instance:

- A. The confession or admission of error in casting the ballot was made while the balloting was still in progress, and before the lodge closed; therefore,
- B. It is a manifest fact that the ballot on Mr. "G" was not a true expression of opinion of the members present, and for that reason should be void.
- C. The notice of re-ballot under REG. 78-01 to all members present June 9, will protect the rights of all concerned.

The question to be decided is this:

QUESTION: Can another ballot be taken on the petition of Mr. "G" because of the statement of the member to the Master that he had by mistake cast the wrong ballot on that petitioner?

5. ANSWER: Yes, under REG. 76-16 and 78-01. The prompt disclosure at the time of the balloting by the member that he had by mistake cast the wrong ballot on Mr. "G" puts in question the integrity, justice, and validity of the first ballot on June 9, 1955; therefore, I am of the opinion that the ballot is not valid but is void and that another ballot should be taken on the petition of Mr. "G", strictly complying with REG. 78-01, which amply protects the rights of all concerned; and, for that purpose, a dispensation is hereby granted under REG. 78-01 to Temple Lodge No. 676 to ballot again on the petition of Mr. G. for the degrees in Masonry under REGS. 78-01 and 76-04, each of which shall be strictly complied with; the ballot to be taken at the stated communication to be held July 14, 1955; and all members present at the time the petitioner was rejected, June 9, 1955, shall be given not less than ten days' notice by first-class mail under sealed cover of the re-ballot and the time and place therefor; but no such reballot shall be had after two months from the date of rejection.

6. I received a request on August 17, 1955, from our Lodge No. 118 advising that a group of members of that lodge and others expected to make a pilgrimage to Alexandria, Virginia, for the purpose of visiting Alexandria-Washington Lodge No. 22 to see the Master Mason Degree conferred by a degree team from Capital City Lodge No. 312 of Indianapolis, Indiana, and asking for a ruling on this question:

QUESTION: If our group should be asked to exemplify the Master Mason's Degree, may we have your permission to do so?

ANSWER: The Grand Master of North Carolina has no jurisdic-

tion or authority over the Grand Jurisdiction of any other state; therefore, I cannot authorize you to act either one way or the other in this case. (Sec. 2-03)

There is no objection on our part to the exemplification of our ritual in another regular Grand Jurisdiction; however, the Grand Lodge or the Grand Master of that Grand Jurisdiction may forbid or permit such action.

In the event your group, strictly as individuals and in no sense as a lodge, should be requested by the proper authority to exemplify our ritual in any regular lodge, you do not need my permission; but you do need the permission of the proper authority of the state in which you do the work. It must be clearly understood that no North Carolina Lodge shall be convened or opened and that you and your associates would act solely as individuals and not as a lodge and that you would be responsible for such, and further, you may act only in the event that you are permitted by the proper authority under the law of the Grand Jurisdiction in which you act. This last paragraph is by way of explanation and is not to be construed as authorization for your proposed objective. [16-04 (8G); 51-06; 79-18]

7. On December 6, I was requested by the Grand Secretary to give an official Opinion on the following facts:

**FACTS:**

- A. Brother J. O. L., Jr., was Raised on November 29, 1954, by our Corinthian Lodge No. 542.
- B. On September 9, 1955, the said brother had failed to pay the dues owing by him from November 29, 1954, through December 31, 1955; therefore, the Secretary of Lodge No. 542 mailed N. C. Official Form 23 (Official Notice of Delinquency) to the said brother on September 9, 1955, in compliance with what he thought to be the requirement under Regulation 85-33 of THE CODE of 1948.
- C. At the stated communication held on November 14, 1955, the said lodge voted to exclude Brother J. O. L., Jr., for the non-payment of dues for the period from November 29, 1954, through December 31, 1955, or thirteen months.

**QUESTION:** A. Having been raised on November 29, 1954, did Brother J. O. L., Jr., as of September 9, 1955, actually owe Lodge No. 542 "two years' dues" as required under Regulation 85-33?

**ANSWER:** A. No. The brother did not owe the full amount of dues for 1954. He owed only 66 2-3 cents or 1-12 of the full amount of the annual dues prescribed in the by-laws of Lodge No. 542, which I understand is \$8.00. See REG. 85-03. The phrases "then owes the full amount of dues for any preceding year" and "(that is, those who then owe as much as two years' dues)" where used in REGS. 85-33 and 85-34 mean the *full amount* of annual dues prescribed in the by-laws and not a pro rata part thereof.

**QUESTION:** B. Was Brother J. O. L., Jr., actually (legally) excluded for non-payment of dues by our Corinthian Lodge No. 542 on November 14, 1955?

**ANSWER:** B. No.

## PROCEEDINGS OF THE

QUESTION: C. If the answer to Question 2 is "No", what action should now be taken by our Corinthian Lodge No. 542 to rectify their action?

ANSWER: C. The alleged exclusion of Brother L. for non-payment of dues is void under Regulation 85-30; therefore, the lodge is required to restore him to membership on its records; making a proper notation on the minutes of the first stated communication after the receipt of this order, also making a marginal notation on the minutes of the communication of November 14, 1955, at which the lodge voted the alleged exclusion. See REG. 70-01 (1A). Also, the lodge shall make such reports to your office as you may require to correct and complete your records, and it shall pay the required per capita tax.

I should say, also, that this identical law has been in the CODES since 1940, or fifteen years; and it has been thus understood and applied by the Craft without the necessity for the official opinion of the Grand Master until this case.

8. FACTS: Garner Lodge No. 701, A.F. & A.M., held an election for its officers at its proper stated communication on December 12, 1955; but it was determined after the lodge had been closed that Brother Albert Joseph Dickson, the Master-elect, had not "previously been elected and installed as Master or Warden of a regularly constituted chartered lodge" as required by Regulation 61-02 (2) of THE CODE, and therefore was not qualified to be elected Master of a lodge.

QUESTION: What is the status of the officers-elect of this Lodge?

ANSWER: There has not been a proper legal election of any of the officers under the provision of Regulations 61-02 (2); 62-05; and 62-07. Regulation 62-07 specifically requires that the office of Master shall be filled *first*; and, when or *after* that office is filled, the remaining offices shall be filled. The Master was not elected, because the brother "elected" to that office was not qualified to be elected to that office under the provisions of Regulation 61-02 (2); therefore, the office of Master was not legally filled *before* the remaining officers were elected. Regulation 62-05 says in part: "An election of lodge officers held . . . in any other manner than that authorized by law shall be of no effect." Therefore, another election for *all* elective officers must be held.

9. FACTS: At its stated communication March 26, 1956, Lillington Lodge No. 302 balloted on two petitioners for degrees, Mr. "X" and Mr. "Y". When the Master was instructing the Lodge prior to the balloting on Mr. "X", he inadvertently called the name of the wrong candidate. He attempted to explain this to the Lodge; but since this was his first time to preside over a business meeting of a Lodge, he states, under his own signature with the seal of the lodge attached, and also to me personally in the presence of the Grand Secretary, that he was so mixed up that he does not feel like he made it clear to everyone present. This was also stated by a Past Master and a Certified Lecturer of this lodge. The candidate failed to pass. The ballot on Mr. "Y", which was taken under Regulation 76-04 (6), was favorable. A dispensation is requested to ballot on Mr. "X".

There are three points to consider in this instance.

- A. The confession or admission of error by the Master, in which he stated that he called the wrong name, and in his opinion did not make it clear to the brethren present upon whom they were balloting, and, furthermore, this was done before the lodge closed; therefore,
- B. It is a manifest fact that the ballot on Mr. "X" was not a true expression of the opinion of the members present. The Master, under the seal of the lodge, states that he does not feel that he made the identification of the petitioner clear; it, therefore, was an improper announcement by the Master. For these reasons the ballot is void.
- C. The notice of re-ballot, under Regulation 78-01, to all members present March 26, 1956, protects the rights of all concerned.

The question to be decided is this:

QUESTION: Can another ballot be taken on the petition of Mr. "X" because of the statement of the Master that he had called the petitioner by the wrong name, and that he did not make it absolutely clear that this error was rectified.

ANSWER: Yes, under Regulations 76-16 and 78-01. The prompt acknowledgement of this error at the time of the balloting that the petitioner had not been properly identified, puts in question the integrity, justice, and validity of the first ballot on March 26, 1956. Therefore, I am of the opinion that the ballot is not valid but is void and that another ballot should be taken on the petition of Mr. "X", strictly complying with Regulation 78-01, which amply protects the rights of all concerned. For that purpose, a dispensation is hereby granted under Regulation 78-01 to Lillington Lodge No. 302 to ballot again on the petition of Mr. B. L. for the degrees in Masonry, under Regulations 78-01 and 76-04, each of which shall be strictly complied with. The ballot shall be taken at the stated communication to be held April 23, 1956; and all members present at the time the petitioner was rejected, March 26, 1956, shall be given not less than ten days' notice. This shall be by first-class mail under sealed cover, stating the time and place of the re-balloting. No such re-ballot shall be had after two months from the date of rejection.

#### ORDER

I issued an order in the following case:

##### FACTS:

1. The application of Brother John Lester Gillikin for membership in Aurora Lodge No. 300, with receipt attached showing dues paid in Semper Paratus Lodge No. 49, D. C., to September 20, 1955, was not complete as required by REG. 83-20, line 9, because the request for a demit from Semper Paratus Lodge was not attached; therefore, the lodge should not have received the application at the stated communication March 28, 1955.

See REG. 3-05. This was the *first* error.

2. The application was not sent to the Grand Secretary until April 27, 1955, when it should have been sent not later than April 2, 1955; 25 days delay here. (REG. 83-14) This was the *second* error.
3. The ballot was taken on the application at the stated communication April 25, 1955, and it was clear; this was before the application

## PROCEEDINGS OF THE

tion had been sent to the Grand Secretary and was in direct violation of REG. 83-15, because the certificate of the Grand Secretary had not been received by the lodge before the ballot; therefore, the ballot was illegal. (76-01; 83-15) This was the *third and most serious* error.

4. I am advised that the stated communications of Aurora Lodge No. 300 are held on the second and fourth Mondays of each month. On the foregoing facts it is ORDERED:
1. That the application for affiliation of Brother John Lester Gillikin be completed immediately as required by THE CODE and as directed by the Grand Secretary in the fourth paragraph of his letter of May 3, 1955, addressed to the Secretary of Aurora Lodge No. 300. (REG. 83-20).
2. Upon receipt by Aurora Lodge No. 300 of the completed and certified application, it shall be read to the lodge at the first stated communication after its receipt from the Grand Secretary; and, if received by the lodge, be referred to a Committee of Investigation; lie over not less than 27 days; and thereafter, if the Committee has reported, be balloted upon, and in all respects conforming to the procedure set out in THE CODE in the same manner as if this application had never been received by this lodge before, PROVIDED, however, that such ballot shall be taken only at a stated communication and before August 10, 1955. This should give ample time to obtain the demit before September 30, 1955, the date to which dues have been paid.
3. After the ballot, if the applicant is elected, the required reports shall be made to the Grand Secretary within 5 days.
4. For the inexcusable errors in handling this application, I hereby reprimand the Master and Secretary of Aurora Lodge No. 300, and caution each of them to carefully comply with the law of the Grand Lodge in handling such matters in the future.
5. I direct that this Order be read in full at the first stated communication after its receipt, be entered in those minutes, and a marginal note be made on the minutes of the stated communication of April 25, 1955, to refer to this ORDER. (REG. 70-01 (1A)).

## INVASION OF JURISDICTION

Upon a complaint by Zion Lodge No. 81 that LaFayette Lodge No. 83 had invaded its territorial jurisdiction by electing and initiating Mr. Nolon Bell Jones who resided at Maysville, N. C., I referred the matter to the District Deputy Grand Master of the Eighth District to investigate; and, if he found a violation of REG. 48-16, he was authorized to require the lodge at fault to comply with that Regulation and to report to me his final action. I have been advised that the case has been closed by Lodge No. 83 paying the proper fee to Lodge No. 81 under that Regulation. Under the circumstances as reported to me, no further action is indicated or necessary.

**DISTRICT MEETINGS**

The only way a Grand Master can contact a good part of the brethren throughout this Jurisdiction is through the medium of *District Meetings*. It was my privilege and pleasure to attend fifty-one such meetings, one in every District in the State.

For a long number of years I have been attending and observing District Meetings and have known the reaction of the brethren to various types of meetings. It was my considered opinion that we should try a different system this year in trying to hold the interest of the brethren in these District Meetings. Therefore, we arranged a program through the co-operation of the District Deputy Grand Masters in which the brethren within each individual District would furnish the program of the afternoon. Several of the brethren would be assigned certain subjects which were important to the Craft in general. They would briefly present their opinion of the subject assigned. Then would follow a round-table discussion or a question and answer period.

This proved to be very popular. A large number of the brethren throughout the whole state have expressed themselves as being in favor of this type of a District Meeting for a few years at least. In this way every brother enters into the discussion; he feels free to express his opinion, and he feels like he is a part of the meeting. Many times instead of them slipping out and returning only in time for the dinner meal, they have stayed until six o'clock in the afternoon discussing questions vital to their interests. After the dinner meal the District Deputy or the Master of the host lodge would open the lodge and receive such brethren present who were entitled to be received; the Grand Chaplain would present the cause of the Oxford Orphanage; the Grand Master would then deliver his address; and we would usually close by 9:30 p.m. In this way the brethren were able to adjourn the meeting early enough to feel like they had not been kept too late.

I want to express here and now my sincere thanks to Brother A. DeLeon Gray, Grand Chaplain and Superintendent of the Oxford Orphanage, for his loyalty and his faithfulness in attending every District Meeting. He was present at all times, and delivered his message to the Craft in every District in the State. I cannot thank him enough for the wonderful way and manner in which he supported me, especially in the District Meetings.

I also want to express my sincere thanks to the Grand Secretary, Brother McIver, and also to the Judge Advocate, Brother Humphrey, for their aid and assistance in the District Meetings which they were privileged to attend. We regret very much that it was not possible for them to be present at a larger number of these meetings, but it was necessary that they remain in their respective offices in order to fulfill their duties as Officers of the Grand Lodge. We deeply appreciate their advice, their assistance, and their good wishes in all of our meetings throughout the state.

#### **PAST DISTRICT DEPUTY GRAND MASTERS**

The Grand Lodge of North Carolina in REG. 12-05, says that the honorary title of Past District Deputy Grand Master may be granted by the Grand Lodge by a majority affirmative vote upon a proposal by the Grand Master to those District Deputy Grand Masters who have completed three appointments. Brethren, in my opinion any man who has served the Craft in North Carolina for three years as District Deputy Grand Master is entitled to whatever honor the Grand Lodge can possibly give him. At my request, the Grand Secretary has prepared a list of those brethren, now living, who are entitled to this distinctive honor, having served the required number of years. I recommend the following to this Grand Lodge for this action, each of whom is qualified in accordance with the provisions of Regulation 12-05 of THE CODE:

NAME	Lodge	District	YEARS SERVED
Abernathy, Vardy M.-----	381	44	1952-1954, inclusive (3)
Allen, W. Leo-----	495	12	1946-1948, inclusive (3)
Bell, Thomas E.-----	554	40	1952-1954, inclusive (3)
Helms, A. Bright-----	276	26	1952-1954, inclusive (3)
Powers, Allan G.-----	532	12	1952-1954, inclusive (3)
Shumaker, Tam L.-----	407	33	1952-1954, inclusive (3)
Spence, Robert F.-----	314	1	1952-1954, inclusive (3)
Wright, James L.-----	665	39	1952-1954, inclusive (3)

#### **PROPOSED REVISION OF THE CODE OF 1948**

In his report to the Annual Communication of 1954, Grand Master Howard recommended that the Code Commission be authorized and instructed under the provisions of Section 11-02 and Regulation 111-01 to revise and amend THE CODE of 1948.

The Code Commission has sent out three bulletins to the Craft requesting cooperation from Lodge Officers, District Deputy Grand Masters, and Grand Lodge Officers who,

from their experience with THE CODE since its adoption in 1948, could offer suggestions for such amendments as would be appropriate. The Code Commission has received about thirty suggestions to date; and, due to causes beyond their control, the Commission has not been able to complete the job assigned to it. I feel certain that this work can be completed in time to have the proposed revisions and amendments circulated to the lodges and others interested in the subject in ample time for study before being presented for action by the Grand Lodge at its Annual Communication in 1957; therefore, I recommend the adoption of the following resolution:

**"BE IT RESOLVED,** That the Code Commission be and it is hereby instructed and authorized, under the provisions of Section 11-02 and Regulation 111-01 of THE CODE, as follows:

1. To examine THE CODE of 1948, both the Constitution and Regulations, and to prepare such amendments and general revisions as the Commission deems necessary or proper to bring the Constitution and Regulations up to date with any amendments thereto, or decisions or enactments thereunder made since THE CODE was adopted on April 22, 1948;
2. To revise, clarify and reconcile any part thereof that may be necessary; and
3. To present its recommendations under this order, for action by the Grand Lodge as provided in Section 11-02 and Regulation 111-01, at its Annual Communication in 1957."

#### **THE WASHINGTON CONFERENCE**

ONE of the highlights in the career of a Grand Master is his attendance at the Annual Conference of Grand Masters of Masons in North America and other Masonic meetings held in the city of Washington in and around February 22, in our nation's capital.

This conference meets in conjunction with the George Washington Masonic National Memorial Association, Conference of Grand Secretaries, Masonic Service Association of the United States, and other smaller groups of Masons who meet usually on the Saturday before.

It was my privilege to attend several of these meetings Saturday preceding the Grand Masters' Conference, and it

was my high honor to preside at the meeting of the Grand College of America, Holy Royal Arch Knight Templar Priests.

The Grand Masters' Conference assembled on Monday morning and the program that was rendered was very enlightening and instructive. The Grand Secretaries assembled on Tuesday and the George Washington Masonic National Memorial Association, on Wednesday. Brother Robert L. Pugh, Past Grand Master, is the official representative from the Grand Lodge of North Carolina and will make a full and detailed report of these various meetings and conferences.

You will be interested to know that your Grand Master was appointed on the General Program Committee of the Grand Masters' Conference and also on the Committee on Masonic Education of the Masonic Service Association.

During the meeting of the George Washington Masonic National Memorial Association the progress being made upon the national memorial to George Washington, the Mason, was discussed. Ways and means of completing the unfinished Temple were brought before the entire group. From time to time various organizations are undertaking to furnish certain rooms and divisions in this memorial. This memorial symbolizes all that we stand for as Masons, and we stand for all that it symbolizes in Masonry. It is an heroic edifice erected to perpetuate not only the memory of a true Masonic personality but also to perpetuate the principles for which he so valiantly stood.

The report of the Masonic Service Association was presented by our own Past Grand Master Hubert McNeil Poteat. That is sufficient to inform you that it was presented in a very forceful and enthusiastic manner. Anyone from North Carolina could feel justly proud that they were from the Old North State.

I consider an attendance at one of these "Masonic Weeks" in Washington one of the most pleasant and profitable expenditures of time and money that can be imagined. I sincerely hope a large group of Masons from North Carolina will avail themselves of this opportunity as soon and as often as possible.

#### PAST GRAND MASTERS

It has always been a pleasure and a source of inspiration to me each year when we pay proper tribute to our beloved Past Grand Masters. First, I want to welcome each

and everyone of you and to assure you, on behalf of myself and the brethren here assembled, that we appreciate each of you, your service to mankind, and your sincere devotion to Masonry. During my years as a Grand Lodge Officer I have had the pleasure of working with most of you, and you have always been ready and willing to help when called upon to do so. It will be an honor and a privilege to join your ranks, and I pray that I may continue to love and serve the Grand Lodge as each of you has done.

#### **SPECIAL COMMITTEE ON BUILDINGS AND QUARTERS**

I want to take this opportunity to inform the Craft about the activities and also personally thank this committee for the way and manner in which they have performed the difficult task assigned them. They are Past Grand Master Watson N. Sherrod, Chairman; Past Grand Master Charles B. Newcomb, Secretary; Past Grand Master Maxwell E. Hoffman; Past Master Hugh W. Prince; and Past Grand Master H. C. Alexander.

The many difficult and almost insurmountable obstacles they have encountered would have hindered men of less determination. They have performed the many minute and tedious details of this undertaking, as well as the more extensive and precedent making demands which they have encountered, with the same unswerving determination which they possess.

It is fortunate that the Fraternity in this Jurisdiction has within its membership many men who possess these qualifications. On behalf of the entire Craft in North Carolina, I want to express sincere thanks.

#### **GRAND LODGE COMMITTEE MEMBERS**

To the loyal brethren who, because of their devotion to our beloved Order, serve so willingly on the various committees of Grand Lodge should go the thanks of the entire Craft. As the several committees make their reports to this Grand Lodge, let us keep in mind that we are deeply indebted to them for their efforts to promote the general good of the Order by performing their duty promptly and efficiently. The best interest of your Grand Lodge cannot be maintained without their service. They have done their work well, and I thank each of them sincerely.

#### **GRAND LODGE CEREMONIES (PROPER WORKING TOOLS)**

In attending and conducting Grand Lodge ceremonies for the laying of cornerstones and the dedication of lodge

halls, Masonic Temples, and other buildings during the past several years, it has been brought to my attention in a very forcible manner that this Grand Lodge should have the necessary equipment for use in such ceremonies; namely, a "Symbolic Lodge" and or carpet, a cloth cover for the same, the Golden and Silver Vessels, the elements for use in the ceremony, a copy of the Holy Bible, the Working Tools, and such other items as may be needed. The Grand Secretary should be the custodian of this equipment, and make it available for use at all Grand Lodge ceremonies where it is needed. I, therefore, recommend that this Grand Lodge authorize and instruct the Grand Secretary to purchase the necessary equipment for this use, and that the necessary funds be provided for the purchase of the same.

#### **NEWLY MADE MASON**

It has been a great pleasure for your Grand Master to write a personal letter to each newly made Mason during the year. Each Secretary was requested to send us a list of each candidate who had been raised to the Sublime Degree of Master Mason at the close of each month. Of course, we probably have not received the names of every one who is on the roll of the Lodge, but it has been almost 100 per cent. This has been quite an undertaking, but the response has been excellent. The wonderful letters we have received from some of these new Masons have amply repaid us for the efforts made. I can imagine the thrill I would have experienced if I could have received a letter from the Grand Master when I was raised.

#### **GRAND LODGE EXECUTIVE OFFICE BUILDING**

On June 16, 1955, I had the privilege of signing a contract for the erection of a building to be constructed on the property of the Grand Lodge of North Carolina. This is located on the Durham Road just outside the city limits of Raleigh, N. C. The building is now under construction and is expected to be completed in the early fall. Due to unavoidable circumstances and inclement weather, the construction has been delayed, but is now progressing and is open to inspection by any of the brethren who want to observe the type of building we will have.

On December 15, 1955, at an Emergent Communication of the Grand Lodge, the cornerstone was laid according to the ancient usages of Freemasonry.

It will contain offices and quarters for the Grand Secretary and Grand Master, with rooms for Board Meetings

and conferences. There will be ample space for fireproof storage of important papers, records, and documents, together with a place for the Grand Lodge Library, completely fireproof.

#### APPRECIATION

I would be derelict in duty if out of my heart did not come a deep expression of gratitude to the brethren of my home lodge, my home city, home county, and home district for the very fine way and manner in which they have supported me during the entire year. Their evidences of support and continual interest in my efforts to adequately represent them and the Craft has been deeply appreciated. On June 4, a dinner was held in my honor in my home city, which was attended by approximately 350 brethren and their wives. Practically every member of the Official Line and their wives were present, together with a large majority of the Past Grand Masters and other interested friends over the State. They were invited to Gastonia by all the lodges in my District, to accord honors to the high office which I was privileged to hold at that time. It was one of the finest meetings that I ever had the privilege of attending. Brother Past Grand Master Luther T. Hartsell, Jr., who appointed me in the Grand Line, was the speaker for the occasion; and he certainly lived up to his reputation as one of North Carolina's greatest orators. Brother Andrew S. Melvin was toastmaster, and showed his ability to remember names and faces, by presenting every single brother present, together with his wife, by name, without looking at a single note. I deeply appreciate this token of remembrance and the many expressions of brotherly love and friendship which I received at that time.

Again on September 15, when the District Meeting was held in my home city, at the conclusion of the exercises of the evening a representative of the House Committee of the Gastonia Masonic Temple Association, of which I am President, asked to have a few words to say relative to a matter, which I thought, was in connection with the Masonic Temple. You may imagine my surprise when they unveiled a life size portrait of your Grand Master in the presence of this large assemblage of brethren from over my District, and from my home town. This was one of the few times in my life that I was absolutely speechless and for a few moments I could not express any of the thoughts that I was having in my mind and heart. I can only thank them kindly, sincerely, and fully for this expression of

their kindness to me, and their loyalty to the office of Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina. My heartfelt gratitude is hereby expressed for their many acts of kindness, for their loyal support, and their good counsel during my term of office as Grand Master.

They have aided very materially in making my year a most enjoyable one, and, I sincerely hope, a very profitable one for the Craft in this Grand Jurisdiction.

#### MASONIC CEREMONIES

Every member of the Craft who has found it necessary to use the present booklet entitled "Masonic Ceremonies" has observed the large number of errors contained in this edition. A large number of these errors are typographical; however, there are a number of definite irregularities and contradictions.

There should be some additions to make this a complete and correct edition of Forms and Ceremonies.

In another section of this report I am recommending a ceremony for the presentation of a 50-year Veteran's Emblem. I am of the opinion that this important event in the lives of those brethren who have borne the burden and heat of the day, should be attended by a more dignified and impressive presentation than is customarily used in this important recognition of our honored brethren.

I recommend that the Committee on Ceremonies be instructed to prepare an official ceremony for the presentation of the 50-year Veteran's Emblem. This should be short and should be presented with dignity and solemnity.

I further recommend that this ceremony be incorporated in the official "Masonic Ceremonies" and that all of the ceremonies be re-edited, removing the errors and inconsistencies in the present edition, make such changes as they may consider proper, and that they report to the next Annual Communication, or proceed to have this new corrected edition printed and distributed as the Grand Lodge may direct.

#### HANDBOOKS

Two years ago the Grand Lodge adopted the recommendation of Past Grand Master Howard that suitable Handbooks be made available for procedure and instruction for the Masters and Secretaries of our lodges and also for the District Deputy Grand Masters. It also adopted one recommendation of the Judge Advocate that a Trial Manual be prepared also. Since that time it has been suggested that a

Handbook for the District Deputy Grand Lecturers be prepared also.

Last year Grand Master Robert L. Pugh appointed these several committees. This year I appointed the Committee for the District Deputy Grand Lecturers' Handbook.

These committees have prepared these reports, but they have not been printed, due to circumstances which could not be prevented.

It is my opinion that these Handbooks, together with the Book on Masonic Ceremonies, should probably be under one direction. Last month I called a meeting of the Chairmen of these several committees to meet with the Chairman of the Special Committee on "Ceremonies." After a thorough discussion it was decided to delay the printing of these Handbooks until after this Communication of the Grand Lodge. A report of this meeting will be presented at this Grand Communication. In another part of this report I have made some suggestions in regard to the pamphlet on "Masonic Ceremonies."

#### **NEW MASONIC DISTRICTS**

Last year Past Grand Master Robert L. Pugh began a program of creating new Masonic Districts in North Carolina. This was according to an understanding between the Elective Grand Lodge Officers. It has been believed for some time that several of our Districts were too large for one District Deputy to render ample service in connection with his many duties.

He created eight new Districts and I am sure that every one will agree that this action has already proved its value as a help to the subordinate lodges. Some of these newly created Districts, composed of lodges in which there had never been a District Deputy, have developed leadership far beyond the most optimistic dreams.

Complying with that agreement, I have created five new Districts. I feel confident that these new Districts also will prove very beneficial.

In making these new Districts, it has necessarily changed the number of lodges in the old Districts that still retain their original number.

1. District Number 52, with Brother D. J. Luther, Bolton, N. C., District Deputy Grand Master. This District is composed of the following numbered Lodges: 190, 207, 563, 596, 607. These Lodges are all in Columbus County and were formerly a part of the Tenth District. This is a new District.

## PROCEEDINGS OF THE

2. District Number 53, with Brother Robert O. Ballance, Manteo, District Deputy Grand Master. This District is composed of the following numbered Lodges: 294, 328, 520, 521, 678, 682, 698. The Lodges were formerly in the First and Third Districts, and are composed of Lodges in Hyde, Dare, and Tyrrell Counties. Although this is a new District, the District Deputy Grand Master was District Deputy of the First District last year.
3. District Number 54, with Brother Layton H. Gunter, Graham, N. C., District Deputy Grand Master. The District is composed of the following numbered Lodges: 19, 271, 272, 409, 492. These Lodges were formerly in the Twenty-first and Twenty-third Districts. These Lodges are in Alamance, Orange, and Guilford counties. This is a new District and a new District Deputy.
4. District No. 55, with Brother Oscar Busick, Reidsville, N. C., District Deputy Grand Master. This District is composed of the following numbered Lodges: 11, 129, 136, 384, 428. These Lodges were formerly in the Twenty-first, Twenty-second, and Twenty-third Districts. It is composed of Lodges in Caswell, Guilford, and Rockingham Counties. This is a new District and a new District Deputy Grand Master.
5. District No. 56, with Brother Eugene W. Smith, Mocksville, District Deputy Grand Master. This District is composed of the following numbered Lodges: 134, 162, 265, 420. These Lodges were formerly in the Thirtieth District. It is composed of Lodges in Davie and Yadkin Counties. This is a new District and a new District Deputy Grand Master.

The following Districts have been affected by these changes:

6. District No. 10, Brother Cecil W. Henderson, Wilmington, N. C., is the District Deputy Grand Master. The following numbered Lodges compose this District: 1, 138, 249, 319, 395, 612. These Lodges are all in Pender, Brunswick, and New Hanover Counties. This is not a new District, but an old one reduced in size.
7. District No. 3, Brother H. B. Carawan, Washington, N. C., is the District Deputy Grand Master. The following numbered Lodges are in this District: 59, 104, 300, 509, 675. The Lodges are in Beaufort and Washington Counties. This is not a new District, but an old one reduced in size.
8. District No. 1, Brother \_\_\_\_\_ is the District Deputy Grand Master. The following numbered Lodges compose this District: 7, 53, 75, 106, 126, 314, 317, 463. These Lodges are in Currituck, Camden, Perquimans, Gates, Pasquotank, and Chowan Counties. This is an old District reduced in size.
9. District No. 21, Brother Cabell B. Jones, Durham, is the District Deputy Grand Master. The Lodges in this District are numbered as follows: 158, 210, 352, 408, 687. This is not a new District but an old one reduced in size. These Lodges are in Durham and Orange Counties.
10. District No. 23, Brother Robert G. Paschal, Greensboro, is the District Deputy Grand Master. The Lodges in this District are all in the city of Greensboro, Guilford County, and are numbered as follows: 76, 542, 552, 656, 694. This is not a new District, but

an old one reduced in size. Greensboro is the second city in the State for a District to be wholly inside its city limits. The other one is Charlotte.

11. District No. 30, Brother James G. Neal, Jr., Belews Creek, is the District Deputy Grand Master. This District is composed of the following numbered Lodges: 167, 289, 434, 629, 669, 685, and are located in Stokes and Forsyth Counties. This is an old District reduced in size.

The following changes, which affect the 31st, 33rd, 34th, and 40th Districts, have also been made. Elkin Lodge No. 454 at Elkin, formerly in the 31st District, has been transferred to the 33rd District. Ashler Lodge No. 373 at Deep Gap, formerly of the 33rd District, has been transferred to the 34th District. Snow Lodge No. 363 at Boone, formerly of the 40th District, is transferred to the 34th District.

The following Lodges will, therefore, constitute the 34th District: Snow Lodge No. 363 at Boone, Ashler Lodge No. 373 at Deep Gap, Sparta Lodge No. 423 at Sparta, Piney Creek Lodge No. 432 at Piney Creek, and Ashe Lodge No. 594 at West Jefferson.

These Lodges are all in Alleghany, Ashe, and Watauga Counties. These counties form a senatorial district; they form a health district and a judicial district. Therefore, it is my considered opinion that they likewise should be in the same Masonic district.

The incoming Grand Master will, in all probability, create about four more Districts, making a total of 60. When a sufficient number has been created to adequately furnish the proper assistance to each District on an equitable basis, it is planned to renumber the Districts so that the number will have a significant geographical meaning.

I am firmly convinced that this arrangement will prove to be helpful to the various Lodges involved. With the constantly increasing membership in this Grand Jurisdiction, and with the ever increasing duties of the Grand Master facing us, it is evident that we will be compelled to depend more and more on the District Deputy Grand Master.

The Grand Master is at present compelled to depend on his District Deputies for help and advice on all the Districts. It is not proper to expect a District Deputy to supervise the work and activities of so many lodges.

The most effective work is done in those areas that are compact and in which he can easily contact each lodge at his will and pleasure.

#### CHARLES BAILEY NEWCOMB

Mere words could not satisfactorily or sufficiently express my appreciation and gratitude for the fine service that this distinguished Master Mason and Past Grand Master has rendered to me personally during this whole year. I am sure that without his help my achievements during the

past year could not have been as successful or far reaching as they have been.

Although he was not physically able a good part of the time to do full service, yet at no time that I have called on him has he failed to heed my call for advice or assistance; and at all times it has been rendered in the atmosphere of cheerfulness and kindness. Through his many years of constant study of Masonry, especially in regard to its laws and regulations, he has compiled in his mind and in his library, information that many other men would take a long time to get together. His work on the Board of Custodians, on the Lodge Service Commission, on the Code Commission, and especially on the Committee on Masonic Jurisprudence, makes him an invaluable member of the Fraternity in this Commonwealth. May he live many more years to be a benefit to Grand Masters yet to follow. Out of a sincere heart and in a spirit of appreciation, I can only say, Thank you, Brother Newcomb.

#### **A. DeLEON GRAY**

To say that it has been a great pleasure to travel with Brother Gray to the fifty-one District Meetings and other important meetings during the year would be to make a mild statement. The associations with this fine Christian gentleman will be some of the highlights of my life. He is honest, sincere, attentive to every detail, an interesting conversationalist, and a wonderful companion. I will miss his association, his advice, his brotherly understanding and his help when the going seems hard. He should be praised for his loyalty and devotion to those committed to his care, and admired for his service to our children at Oxford. When his activity here comes to a close, it is not difficult to believe that he will hear that great acclaim, "In as much as ye have done it unto one of the least of these, my brethren, ye have done it unto Me." Brother Gray, for your many acts of courtesy and kindness, I can only say, Thank you and God bless you.

#### **GRAND SECRETARY**

At this time I want to publicly thank our Grand Secretary R. W. W. L. McIver for his every kindness and assistance in advising me on many matters which have arisen this year. By his cooperation at all times, he certainly lightened the load of the Grand Master through his helpful advice. Without his experience which has always been at

my disposal, his sound advice, and his devotion to duty, my task would have been a heavy one indeed. Brethren, no one knows the amount of work that is done in the office of the Grand Secretary. There are times when it seems that every member of the Craft in North Carolina is wanting some specific information at once. Lodges are wanting this done, that done, foreign jurisdictions are requesting immediate reports, and various matters are coming up from day to day. This is enough to tax the patience of Job. The long number of hours that he devotes to his many responsibilities indicates that he is in deed and in truth willing to go the extra mile.

Although I am not claiming that he always uses his efforts to the best advantage or that he does not make mistakes, yet I have no hesitancy in saying that I believe he is sincere, honest, reliable and has the best interest of the Fraternity at all times in mind. Let us occasionally put ourselves in other peoples' places and see what the perspective presents.

Without his willing assistance and capable advice, my year would have been much more difficult.

#### **LUTHER T. HARTSELL, JR.**

Friendship and brotherly love are two great terms to use when referring to your closest friend. Any man who can claim the friendship of Past Grand Master Luther T. Hartsell, Jr., is indeed fortunate; but you can feel more fortunate when you can say that he is your intimate friend.

My personal admiration and friendship for this great statesman, scholar, Mason, and citizen has existed for many years. He appointed me in the Grand Lodge Line in 1947; and whatever value I have been to Masonry, whatever success I may have achieved may in a large measure be attributed to my admiration for him and a desire to measure up to all he expected of me.

In expressing again my sincere thanks for this opportunity, I can only say, Luther, I thank you and may you live many more years to be an inspiration to others to go forward.

#### **JUDGE ADVOCATE**

Although it was not possible for Brother G. Dudley Humphrey, Judge Advocate, to attend many of our District Meetings, his presence and advice was a great help on several occasions. I only wish it had been possible for him to

have attended more of these District Meetings, than we were permitted to enjoy this year.

However, it was in another field that he has been most valuable. Although prevented from giving the office much time during the latter part of 1955, due to the illness and death of an immediate member of his family, he has processed an unusually large number of cases on the Docket in the last two or three months. I had hoped to have some statistics available at the time of preparing this report, but I am expecting a report from him at the Annual Communication of Grand Lodge.

I desire to express many thanks for the many courtesies and expressions of confidence he has extended to me and for his loyalty to the Grand Master and the Grand Lodge.

#### **ANDREW S. MELVIN, GRAND STEWARD**

A very great help to me during the year has been rendered by Brother A. S. Melvin, Grand Steward. On practically all visits when it was possible to return the same night, he has accompanied me and done most of the driving.

On all Ladies' Nights that were near enough to return after the meeting, Mrs. Melvin and Mrs. Pugh have gone with us. This was a great benefit, not only because of the assistance in driving, but also the fine association that was enjoyed. He is an excellent driver, perfectly safe, and at all times in control of the automobile. I am referring to this because of this, and the many other courtesies that he has extended to me this year. They are deeply appreciated.

#### **THE ORPHANS' FRIEND AND MASONIC JOURNAL**

I want to take this opportunity to express to Brother Leon Godown, and the others connected with the Orphans' Friend, my sincere appreciation for the many courtesies and considerations they have given me this year.

I want to express special thanks for the wonderful way in which they have published the "Activities of the Grand Master." If those who have spoken to me about these articles, and their appreciation for them, is any evidence of their interest, they have certainly been followed by a large group of Masons and their families. These evidences of friendship, as well as attention to duty, are deeply appreciated; and I sincerely hope the opportunity may present itself in the near future for me to be able, in a small way, to repay them for their kind consideration.

**HONORARY LEGION OF HONOR**

On January 7, 1956, in my home city of Gastonia and in our own Masonic Temple, I received one of the greatest honors of my life—the Honorary Legion of Honor—by the Supreme Council of the Order of DeMolay. I have been told that this is the highest honor that can be conferred upon any Mason who is not an active participating officer of the organization.

There were assembled for this purpose approximately five hundred Masons, DeMolays and candidates. There were DeMolays present from New Jersey, Virginia, Tennessee, South Carolina, and Georgia, a large Greyhound Bus load from Rocky Mount and a similar one from Fayetteville. There were also Masons and DeMolays from practically every city in North Carolina where a Chapter of DeMolay exists. It was reported that a total of 375 DeMolays and candidates were registered. The class of candidates numbering approximately 140 were styled "The Grand Master's Class."

It was an added pleasure to have my grandson, Jimmy Atkins, a member of the Senior Class of the Duke University Law School, present this honor to me. He was a former Deputy Master Councillor of North Carolina. He was assisted by Brother O. Hal Hamby, Active Member of the Supreme Council of North Carolina.

This was one of the most enthusiastic groups we have seen this year. I am deeply appreciative of this high honor, and am thankful that it was possible for me to have a small part in assisting the Order of DeMolay to go forward.

It was an inspiration to see this fine, clean, reliable group who will be our leaders of tomorrow. I stand ready at all times, to be of any service of which I am capable to this very important part of our civilization of tomorrow.

**HONORARY MEMBERSHIPS**

One of the most appreciated honors that can be conferred on any Mason is to be made an Honorary Member of a Symbolic Lodge. It has been my privilege in the past to be presented Honorary Memberships in various lodges, chapters, councils, and commanderies.

It gives me much pleasure to realize that this year has exceeded anyone's fondest dreams. Honorary Membership has been conferred on me by a large number of lodges in this Jurisdiction. I have enjoyed the added pleasure of re-

ceiving Honorary Membership in the Grand Royal Arch Chapter of South Carolina, the Grand Council of Royal and Select Masters of South Carolina and the Grand Commandery of Knights Templar of South Carolina. I was overwhelmed, however, when Honorary Membership in every lodge in the Thirty-third Masonic District was conferred on me at the District Meeting, February 8, 1956. This was the District in which I began my Masonic activities forty-five years ago. I have also been made an Honorary Member of a majority of the lodges in my own district, at the present time—the Twenty-eighth District. These evidences of friendship and brotherly love are deeply appreciated and are received in a spirit of humility and gratefulness.

#### **25-YEAR SERVICE AWARDS AND 50-YEAR VETERAN'S EMBLEMS**

There have been awarded during the year 607 25-year Service Awards and 69 50-year Veteran's Emblems.

To grow old is a privilege accorded comparatively few. We are grateful for these faithful servants of Masonry who are spared to remain among us and to lead and inspire us by their examples for two score years and ten, a half century of service in Masonry. Would that it were possible to find words suitable to express our appreciation and deep debt of gratitude to those faithful ones who have earned the right to receive the 50-year Veteran's Emblem of the Grand Lodge of North Carolina. Compared to the services rendered by them anything we could say would be inadequate. In modesty, we can only say, with simplicity and sincerity, thank you for the heritage you have passed on to us. May we be worthy of it.

It is my considered opinion, however, that we are doing an injustice to quite a few of our old Masons who are not able to prove that they have had a continuous membership.

We have had presented to us this year several cases in which a break had occurred in the continuous membership of certain brethren when that break was no fault of theirs. Some fine Masons have had a lapse of one or two years in their total membership in the lodge, but have been a member for over fifty years and have paid fifty years' dues, or more. Some of these lapses have been due to incorrect records, to carelessness in Secretaries' offices and sometimes in the transfer from one jurisdiction to another. Fifty years ago the minutes of subordinate lodges were not kept

as carefully as they are today, and there were too many opportunities for these brethren to have a lapse of one or two years when it was no fault of theirs at all. Sometimes it was due to a lack of finances for a certain period. However, they have paid over fifty years' dues and have been a Mason over fifty years.

I, therefore, recommend that THE CODE be changed to provide that any brother who has an accumulated membership of fifty years and has paid fifty years' dues, be eligible for this Veteran's Emblem.

I am firmly convinced that any good brother who has paid his dues and been a member in good standing for a total of fifty years should be entitled to a fifty year service award. I would rather make a mistake on the side of leniency than to have a number of our brethren in the last days of their life feel that they had been mistreated by a Fraternity that they had served for half a century.

#### RECAPITULATION OF RECOMMENDATIONS

1. I recommend that we continue our usual appropriations to the Oxford Orphanage, Masonic and Eastern Star Home, Charity, Masonic Service Association, Grand Masters' Conference, Grand Secretaries' Conference, Masonic Relief Association, George Washington Masonic National Memorial Association, and Masonic Service Association for Hospital Visitations.

2. As you observed, we opened the Grand Lodge at 3:30 this afternoon. This was done in order to relieve the crowded program at this evening's Communication. Since THE CODE prescribes that the Annual Communication shall convene at 7:30 p.m. on the third Tuesday in April, I recommend that THE CODE be changed to permit the Grand Lodge to open at 3:30 p.m. on the third Tuesday in April.

3. I recommend that THE CODE be changed to permit a brother who has been a member for fifty years, and that these years may be accumulative instead of continuous, and provided he has paid fifty year's dues, to be eligible to receive the Veteran's Emblem.

4. I recommend that the Committee on Masonic Ceremonies be instructed to prepare a ceremonial for the presentation of these Fifty-year Veteran's Emblems and that they be printed in the book of *Masonic Ceremonies*.

5. I recommend that the Committee on Masonic Ceremonies be authorized and empowered to rewrite the book on *Masonic Ceremonies*, correcting the errors and irregularities and that the Grand Secretary be authorized to have them printed for distribution.

6. I recommend that the brethren listed under the paragraph "Past District Deputy Grand Masters," which was furnished me by the Grand Secretary, be granted the honorary title of "Past District Deputy Grand Master."

7. I recommend the adoption of resolution providing for the Code Commission to examine THE CODE of 1948, to revise, clarify, and reconcile any part thereof and present its recommendations for action by the Grand Lodge as provided in Section 11-02 and Regulation 111-01 at its Annual Communication in 1957.

8. I recommend that the incoming Grand Master appoint a committee to study the various angles and possibilities of a program of Masonic Education, which would include Grand Lodge Library, Lodge of Research and such other activities as would be under this caption, and report the result of their findings to the next Annual Communication of this Grand Lodge.

#### STATE OF THE CRAFT

The state of the Craft in North Carolina from a financial and material standpoint is good. The program of the Grand Master this year has been supported wholeheartedly and almost unanimously.

They have cheerfully engaged in attendance at church services in groups to the extent that you would almost consider unbelievable. They are certainly supporting our public schools not only from a civic standpoint, but a moral and spiritual attitude as well. The ever increasing sentiment behind the Order of DeMolay is making it possible for younger men when they become Masons to take an interest in the Ritual and work of the lodge, and thereby make it possible for a greater spirit of harmony to exist. Petitions, although they may be slightly reduced in number in some jurisdictions, are being received in healthy numbers and from the proper type of persons. Faith is becoming more and more associated with our ever increasing loyalty to the Craft. The relationship between the Grand Lodge and other Masonic organizations, together

with those whose membership is predicated on Masonry, has been unusually cordial. No misunderstanding of any kind *has* appeared. Peace and harmony in reality and truth does exist.

If we will only return to the faith of our founding fathers, our future is secure. We must have faith in God, faith in ourselves, faith in our fellow man and faith in freedom. The faith of our founding fathers was a living, vital force. It was what sustained and guided them as they toiled and fought to lay the foundation and carve the uprights of our great nation today. This is the kind of faith we need today to fortify our material, social, and spiritual advancement. This is the kind of faith we must have if we are to achieve ultimately, "on earth, peace to all men of good will."

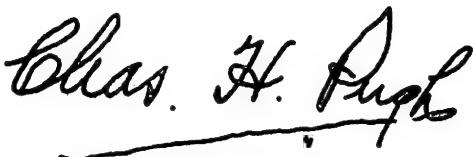
Without a doubt, we live in one of those critical, decisive periods in history. Therefore, the vital question is "which way should we take?" It should not be difficult to decide, but we should be firm and outspoken about it. In one direction lies freedom, progress and happiness; in the other lies enslavement and incredible misery. There are no alternatives.

The Craft in North Carolina, well prepared in the material field of usefulness, will declare a sincere, courageous reaffirmation of the traditional firm, constructive faith in God and in His laws which has made this the best and greatest country of all time. Who knows but that Masonry has been preserved for such a time as this? I am firmly convinced that the Craft in North Carolina will realize the value of the spiritual aspect of Masonry and return to the faith of our fathers.

#### CONCLUSION

Words cannot express my appreciation for the honor of serving you as Grand Master. For your forbearance, your assistance, and for the great honor you conferred on me, I say, humbly and sincerely, thank you. My record is before you. For its mistakes and shortcomings, I beg your charitable consideration. When I was installed one year ago I promised you that I would do the very best I could. This I have tried to do. And if my efforts in behalf of Mason-

ry in North Carolina can make us a little more appreciative of our responsibility—not only to preserve the material assets that we have accumulated, but that we may return to the faith of our fathers, I will not have labored in vain. I sincerely hope that we may try to meet the challenge of the days ahead of us and be worthy of the title of Master Mason. As I lay aside the duties and responsibilities of Grand Master to be taken up by another, I pledge to you and to him my whole-hearted support and cooperation.

A handwritten signature in cursive script, appearing to read "Chas. H. Rugh", is written above a horizontal line.

*Grand Master.*

**REPORT OF THE BOARD OF GENERAL PURPOSES  
ON THE DISTRIBUTION OF THE REPORT OF THE  
GRAND MASTER**

(Docket No. 2)

The Grand Secretary presented the following report of the Board of General Purposes on the report of the Grand Master, which was unanimously adopted:

*To The Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:*

The Board of General Purposes met, pursuant to the provisions of THE CODE, on Tuesday, April 17, 1956, at 10:00 a.m. in the Manteo Room of the Hotel Sir Walter at Raleigh, a quorum (eleven of the twelve members) of the Board being present.

The Board recommends that the several sections of the Grand Master's report be distributed as follows:

NECROLOGY to the Committee on Necrology.

OXFORD ORPHANAGE to the Committee on Oxford Orphanage.

THE MASONIC AND EASTERN STAR HOME to the Committee on Masonic and Eastern Star Home.

LODGES CONSTITUTED and LODGES INSTITUTED to the Committee on Charters and Dispensations.

WAIVER OF PHYSICAL DISABILITIES, DISPENSATIONS GRANTED, DISPENSATIONS REFUSED, ONE-STORY LODGE BUILDINGS, OFFICIAL OPINIONS, ORDERS, INVASION OF JURISDICTION, RESOLUTION RELATIVE TO REVISION OF THE CODE, and RECOMMENDATION 7, to the Committee on Masonic Jurisprudence.

HONORARY TITLE OF PAST DISTRICT DEPUTY GRAND MASTER to the Board of General Purposes as to the matter of policy involved.

GRAND LODGE CEREMONIES (PROPER WORKING TOOLS) to the Board of General Purposes as to the matter of policy, and to the Committee on Finance.

MASONIC CEREMONIES to the Special Committee on Masonic Ceremonies.

HANDBOOKS to the several Special Committees on Handbooks involved.

RECOMMENDATIONS as to APPROPRIATIONS for OXFORD ORPHANAGE, MASONIC AND EASTERN STAR HOME, CHARITY, MASONIC SERVICE ASSOCIATION, GRAND MASTERS' CONFERENCE, GRAND SECRETARIES' CONFERENCE, MASONIC RELIEF ASSOCIATION, GEORGE WASHINGTON MASONIC NATIONAL MEMORIAL ASSOCIATION, and MASONIC SERVICE ASSOCIATION FOR HOSPITAL VISITATION to the Committee on Finance.

RECOMMENDATIONS 2 (as to changing time of convening Grand Lodge) and 3 (as to the Veteran's Emblems) to the Code Commission; 4 (as to preparation of a ceremony for the presentation of Veteran's Emblems) to the Special Committee on Masonic Ceremonies; 5 (as to rewriting and reprinting the book on *Masonic Cere-*

monies) to the Special Committee on Masonic Ceremonies, and to the Committee on Finance as to the matter of finance involved; and 8 (as to Masonic Education) to the incoming Grand Master.

#### GRAND MASTER CHARLES HARRISON PUGH

In these troublesome times when we are confronted with many problems of local, state and national import which require the cool, sober thinking of men of faith and calm judgment, the Grand Lodge of North Carolina has been indeed fortunate to have as its Grand Master a man so well equipped to administer its affairs.

From his wide association as a physician, his experience as the head of many and varied organizations and his faith in the basic and fundamental principles of the Fraternity, he was especially qualified to administer the affairs of the Grand Lodge in a manner most acceptable to all.

He has devoted his time, his services and his ability to the advancement of our cause, and the results speak for themselves.

Masonry has been elevated, relationship with all bodies improved and harmony prevails throughout this Grand Jurisdiction because of his efforts.

We commend him for his zeal, his loyalty and for the able and capable manner in which he has performed the duties of his high and important office.

We extend to him herewith our gratitude and appreciation.

We also commend the Line Officers, the District Deputy Grand Masters, the District Deputy Grand Lecturers, as well as the Boards and Committees for the assistance and cooperation they have given to the Grand Master in the furtherance of his Program for the year.

Respectfully submitted,

#### BOARD OF GENERAL PURPOSES,

CHARLES H. PUGH, *Grand Master, Chairman*,  
 JOHN C. VANCE, *Deputy Grand Master*,  
 CHARLES A. HARRIS, *Senior Grand Warden*,  
 JAMES G. JOHNSTON, *Junior Grand Warden*,  
 HERBERT C. ALEXANDER, *P.G.M., Grand Treasurer*,  
 WILBUR L. MCIVER, *Grand Secretary, Secretary*,  
 WATSON N. SHERROD, *P.G.M.*,  
 LUTHER T. HARTSELL, JR., *P.G.M.*,  
 JAMES E. SHIPMAN, *P.G.M.*,  
 CHARLES B. NEWCOMB, *P.G.M.*,  
 HERBERT M. FOY, *P.G.M.*

#### ADDRESS OF THE GRAND ORATOR

(Docket No. 3)

*To The Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:*

BRETHREN:

There is a paradox in life which enables one to have a feeling of humility and of pride. I find myself in the midst of that paradox as I come to deliver this Masonic Oration. First, I am humbled by the responsibility in following so many able and illustrious Masonic speakers. Too, I find it a source of pride to have this opportunity of speaking a good word in behalf of Masonry and especially as it

relates to the Grand Lodge of North Carolina. When my dear friend, the Most Worshipful Grand Master, Dr. Charles H. Pugh, notified me that he was giving me this appointment, I thanked him most sincerely and at the same time thanked Almighty God for the opportunities which the appointment would bring.

"The Continuing Appeal of Freemasonry" is the theme to which we direct our thinking. It is not essential that we spend much time in tracing the early beginnings of our beloved Fraternity. It is important, however, that we note it was nurtured in the basic concept of righteousness, of justice, and of disciplined living, resulting from an attitude towards Man and a concept of God. Today there are many evidences that the world needs Freemasonry and we who are privileged to carry it from generation to generation should seek to know why Masonry appeals to the minds and hearts of men in every generation.

#### COMMITMENT

First, I list the high importance of *Commitment*. The better term is *Obligation*. Masonry instills into each one who is initiated the ideals of high and upright living. This means that no one can be a good Mason who does not dream a dream of the kind of life that he should live and the kind of contribution that he should make to the Masonic Fraternity and to the world.

Masonic obligations are the binding, constraining power of our several committed promises. Coming from the Latin "obligare," meaning to bind, we are constantly reminded of the several solemn agreements and covenants in the ranks of Entered Apprentices, Fellowcrafts and Master Masons. Once a Mason has entered into these commitments he is bound for life, he is related in a promise to which there is no end.

The recognition of the durability, of the lasting nature of these obligations is important in each succeeding generation of our Fraternity. And in it there is power. In it is one explanation for the ongoing, ever-renewing appeal which has resulted in placing such a potent and noble stamp upon Freemasonry.

This commitment is not centered in the thinkings of a group of philosophers who meet to ponder the problem of existence. It is not explained in terms of scholars who gather to discuss the mysteries of life. Instead, the commitment or the assumption of obligations means a measure of discipleship. It is an act of costly commitment in which the whole personality is involved. Somehow it reminds us of Martin Luther's great phrase, "Here stand I and I can do no other."

#### COMMUNION

In the next place, Freemasonry continues to appeal to men the world over because it answers the need of *Communion*. We should try to be brothers one to another. To deal honorably with our brother Masons, and to be charitable in our thoughts and actions towards them is our privileged duty. To render little, nameless acts of kindness which will help him over hard places is our business. But our concept of brotherhood does not stop at this point. We are to be brothers one with another because we are Masons.

"On the level" is similar to 'on the square' and 'to level with him' means to deal honestly and truthfully. In Masonry, 'we meet

upon the level and part upon the square' is an expression with the same connotations; derived from the level and square as working tools, first of a stone mason, then of a Speculative Mason. As a symbol of equality few symbols are less understood. 'Equality' does not mean that of wealth or poverty, social distinction, civic responsibility or service to mankind. It refers to manhood, and to the 'internal, not the external qualifications' of a human being. The equality of brethren in a lodge is that of the dignity and worth of the human soul, without regard to any man-made distinctions. Masonic equality recognizes that no man has greater potentialities of service, of life, or reward than another, but denies that any man may not aspire to any height, no matter how great. In the middle ages, ladies and gentlemen, priests and kings, a ruling and aristocratic class, refused to work. Labor was degrading. Soft hands were noble. Horny hands were the mark of the slave, fief, villein, menial. It was the will of God that popes, cardinals, bishops, priests, kings, nobles, ladies, etc. were entitled to live off the rest of mankind. It was the discovery of Freemasons that this was a fraudulent scheme of life; that a man who labored not was not a whole man and that it was *not* the 'will of God' that he should support his laborless neighbor. Hence, the idea of the equality of manhood, of labor and of opportunity, which in modern Freemasonry is symbolized by the level."

By far the most vexing question of our time is that of brotherhood, of communion. It confronts us in an era of social revolution through which we are passing. How are men to rise above class and party prejudice and work together for unity? Many panaceas have failed. Communism, despite its glowing promises, has proved conclusively that it has no answer. Any system which resorts to blooded purges and large scale liquidations in order to silence criticism has not very much to offer us in the way of brotherhood.

The answer is to be found in our sense of the Fatherhood of God and in our understanding of the Brotherhood of Man. Communion as it expresses itself in Freemasonry scorns vague idealism and utopianism. It brings us back to the solid earth with an uncomfortable jolt, reminding us with the aid of visible symbols that human brotherhood is impossible and inconceivable once you divorce it from a belief in the Divine Fatherhood.

"Important among our neighbors is the youth of the land, on the proper training of whom will depend the destiny of our civilization, the kind of government we will have and the character of our citizenship. They are at an age when they are just emerging from their chrysalis, so to speak, leaving behind them the careless, happy-go-lucky days of childhood and entering upon the great adventure of youth. New vistas are opening before them, bringing a realization that life is a serious problem and a knowledge that soon they will be called upon to contribute their share toward the progress of the human race. Lacking a background of experience, they are struggling to gain a true perspective that they may find their proper place in the scheme of things and naturally they look to their elders for guidance."

#### CONSECRATION

Freemasonry continues to elicit a wonderful response because it requires *Consecration*. That is another way of saying it demands faithful support. One of the most lasting benefits which has come

to me through my Masonic fellowship has been the reminder of my duty to live a consecrated life to God and to the principles of Masonry. That is the only way for any person to live. I cannot conceive of a Mason living on any other basis and still attending the regular meetings of his lodge. I cannot comprehend that any person would participate in the affairs of the Grand Lodge of North Carolina who did not see the high importance of this thought.

We should become fools in God's world because we live for ideals and are willing to sacrifice for them. The world said that men were fools when a company of them sat down to write a Constitution for thirteen states, jealous of each other, suspicious, and determined to preserve their rights. They began by saying "We the people of these United States" when the people were not united at all. But there were those who believed that what ought to be could be. When it looked as if the weakness of compromise would destroy all chance of unity, Washington stood up to say, "Let us raise a standard to which the wise and the just can repair. The event is in the hands of Providence." We are here as pioneers and explorers, to push out the horizons of the possible, to use our gifts in the high service of what ought to be.

There is a symbol in the repeated efforts to scale Mount Everest, a feat which was finally accomplished. But why have men sought for a hundred years to conquer Everest? As one explorer noted, "I suppose we want to climb Mount Everest just because it is there." And that is as good an answer as any. It is the annoying challenge of an impossible that ought to be possible that lures us on. Life is like that and the Great Architect calls us upward to the glorious heights of what ought to be. His name is above every name on earth and He calls us to be pioneers. Sometimes we die still climbing and have our crosses etched against the sky. But it is better by far to go on climbing and to end on a cross than to give up and quit. This should be uppermost in the thinking of modern Masons.

We see the importance illustrated in that novel, *The Cruel Sea*, in which a corvette is torpedoed. "The vessel is sinking fast, but Wainwright, an ordinary sailor, works quietly, removing fuses from depth-charges to prevent them going off at the point of submerging. He feels the stern steadily lifting as the corvette poises for the last fatal dive, but methodically he works on—'unscrew, pull, throw away, unscrew, pull, throw away'—till the job is finished and he dies a hero's death as if it was all in the day's work."

If the Royal British Navy's training can do that for a man, how much more the discipline of faith? We are engaged in a war of savage ferocity where we fight not against flesh and blood but against principalities and powers, spiritual wickedness in high places. If we are to come within seeing distance of victory we must produce men and women with the discipline of religious Consecration ingrained in the inner fibre of their being.

And all that I say comes to a tremendous climax in what we call LOVE. Not weak sentiment; no, not something merely physical and transient. I think of that high spiritual value, that love which guides us "o'er moor and fen, o'er crag and torrent," ever going onward. Modern Masons must love their Fraternity, not momentarily, but eternally; not for what they can get from it, but because of what they can give through it to God and to a nobler world, marked, fashioned and builded through our grandest workmanship!

In James Hilton's book *Random Harvest* an English Clergyman was talking to a young couple about the dangers then threatening England. "The time may come", he said, "when it won't be enough to love England as a tired businessman loves his nap after lunch." How we may paraphrase this sentence and say to all Masons in this hour: it is not enough to love our Fraternity as a tired businessman loves his nap after lunch—we must love our cause with a zealous, determined and sacrificing spirit and thereby make sure of her eternal future.

And surely the future will be even brighter than her radiant past. Do you recall the hour in which our national anthem was written? In 1814 during the British bombardment of Baltimore, young Francis Scott Key went under a flag of truce aboard an English warship. He was detained aboard the enemy ship while the fleet was firing on Fort McHenry. He watched the progress of the fight during the night, and in the morning, seeing the stars and stripes still flying, he composed the song "The Star-Spangled Banner." In it is the line:

*"Then conquer we must, when our cause it is just."*

Such words seemed foolishly optimistic at that time, but the spirit of victory was within their hearts. And that spirit, translated into a lasting love, is the same quality which will insure the victory of Freemasonry in this hour and in the tomorrows, no matter who may fight against us, nor regardless of the obstacles which may be placed in our path.

*Then conquer we must, for our cause is just!*

—DR. WILSON O. WELDON (674), *Grand Orator.*

**PRESENTATION OF JOSEPH MONTFORT MEDALS  
FOR DISTINGUISHED SERVICE TO MASONRY**

TO

R. E. JOHN H. PARKER

*Grand Secretary-Recorder of the Grand York Rite Bodies  
of North Carolina*

M. W. A. J. M. WANNAMAKER

*Past Grand Master of Masons in South Carolina*

M. W. ROBERT LEE PUGH

*Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina*

The Grand Master presented Joseph Montfort Medals for Distinguished Service to Masonry to R. E. Brother John H. Parker, Grand Secretary-Recorder of the Grand York Rite Bodies of North Carolina; M. W. Brother A. J. M. Wannamaker, Past Grand Master of Masons in South Carolina; and M. W. Brother Robert Lee Pugh, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina.

Appropriate remarks of acceptance were made by R. E. Brother Parker and M. W. Brothers Wannamaker and Pugh.

**RESOLUTION OF COMMITTEE ON FINANCE**

(Docket No. 4)

M.W.Brother Watson N. Sherrod, Past Grand Master, Chairman of the Committee on Finance, presented the following resolution which was unanimously adopted:

"RESOLVED, that the report of the Committee on Finance shall be the order of business at 7:30 P.M. on Wednesday, April 18, 1956, immediately following the calling of the Grand Lodge from Refreshment to Labor, and,

"RESOLVED, Further, That all resolutions, motions, and reports asking or carrying appropriations and expenditures shall be placed before the Grand Lodge before twelve o'clock noon, Wednesday, April 18, 1956, and

"RESOLVED, Further, That all such matters offered after twelve o'clock noon, Wednesday, be carried over to the Annual Communication of 1957."

Respectfully submitted,

WATSON N. SHERROD, *P.G.M., Chairman,  
Committee on Finance*

**CALLED FROM LABOR TO REFRESHMENT**

The minutes were read and approved. Prayer was offered by Reverend and Brother A. DeLeon Gray, Grand Chaplain, and the Grand Lodge was called from Labor to Refreshment until 9:30 a.m. on Wednesday, April 18, 1956, in the Memorial Auditorium, located at Fayetteville and South Streets, in the City of Raleigh.

## SECOND DAY—Morning Session

The Grand Lodge was called from Refreshment to Labor at 9:30 a.m. on Wednesday, April 18, 1956, in the Memorial Auditorium, located at Fayetteville and South Streets, in the City of Raleigh, by M.:W.:Brother Charles Harrison Pugh, Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina. Prayer was offered by Reverend and Brother A. DeLeon Gray, Grand Chaplain. The minutes of the previous session were read for information.

### REPORT OF THE GRAND TREASURER

(Docket No. 5)

The Grand Treasurer presented the following report which was received, entered on the record, and referred to the Committee on Finance:

*To The Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:*  
Brethren:

As is customary I hand you below my Annual Report as your Grand Treasurer for 1955:

January 1, 1955—Balance	\$ 2,724.24
Received from Grand Secretary	231,857.60
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$ 234,581.84</b>
Disbursements—Vouchers 1 thru 534	221,904.17
<b>BALANCE</b>	<b>\$ 12,677.67</b>

Deposited as follows:

Bank of Commerce, Charlotte, N. C.	\$ 2,656.63
Commercial National Bank, Charlotte, N. C.	2,303.82
Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, Raleigh, N. C.	4,558.81
First Citizens Bank and Trust Company, Raleigh, N. C.	3,158.41
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$ 12,677.67</b>

Grand Lodge Building Account:	
Received from Grand Secretary	\$ 65,000.00
Vouchers B-1 thru B-15	61,122.27

BALANCE	\$ 3,877.73
---------	-------------

Deposited in American Trust Company, Charlotte, N. C. \$ 3,877.73

Respectfully submitted,

H. C. ALEXANDER, *Grand Treasurer.*

### REPORT OF THE GRAND SECRETARY

(Docket No. 6)

The Grand Secretary presented the following report

which was received, entered on the record, and referred to the Committee on Finance:

*To The Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:*

BRETHREN: I herewith submit my Annual Report as Grand Secretary, for the year ending December 31, 1955:

**RECEIPTS FROM ALL SOURCES—1955**

**LODGES:**

**Per Capita:**

For Prior Years-----	\$ 67.50
For the Current Year-----	141,932.00
Paid in Advance-----	1,805.00
	\$143,804.50

**Initiation Fees:**

For Prior Years-----	\$ 32.40
For the Current Year-----	2,403.50
Paid in Advance-----	3.00
	2,438.90

**Charity Fees:**

For Prior Years-----	\$ 363.00
For the Current Year-----	23,973.50
Paid in Advance-----	30.00
	24,366.50

**Penalties on Late Returns:**

For Prior Years-----	\$ 9.00	9.00
----------------------	---------	------

**Fees: For Dispensation (Albemarle U.D.,**

King Solomon U.D., Newport U.D., Richard Caswell U.D.)-----	\$ 200.00
For Charters (700, 701, 702)-----	150.00
For Duplicate Charter (680)-----	15.00
	365.00

**MISCELLANEOUS:**

Drewry Memorial Grand Secretary's Fund-----	2,054.48
Refunds on Audit Expense-----	500.00
Grand Lodge Demits (5)-----	25.00
Penalties for Lost Official Standard of the Work (3)-----	15.00
Postage Meter Refunds-----	3.61
Refund on P. O. Box Keys-----	.16
Refund cost of Photo (J.C.B., P.G.M.)-----	1.50
Refund of Insurance Premiums-----	10.03
Refund from Masonic Educational Loan Fund (W.F.C.)-----	123.67

**Sale of Books:**

Bahnson Manuals (1,981 Copies)-----	\$ 1,981.00
THE CODE of 1948 (182 Copies)-----	364.00
AMENDMENTS to THE CODE of 1948:	
1950 (17 Sets)-----	4.25
1951 (22 Sets)-----	5.50
Lodge System of Mas. Edu. (298 Copies)-----	73.25
Masonic Ceremonies (111 Copies)-----	55.50
Claudy Books (511 Sets)-----	638.75
Pantagraph's LIST (1954, 5 Copies; 1955, 12 Copies)-----	17.00
George Washington Portfolio (1)-----	1.00
	3,140.25

**OTHER:**

From the Foundation (for Building Acc't.)-----	55,000.00
--	-----------

<b>TOTAL RECEIPTS -----</b>	<b>\$231,857.60</b>
-----------------------------	---------------------

<b>TOTAL Paid to Grand Grand Treasurer in 1955-----</b>	<b>\$231,857.60</b>
---	---------------------

## PROCEEDINGS OF THE

All of the above (\$231,857.60) was delivered to the Grand Treasurer as follows:

DATE	CHECK NO.	AMOUNT
January 8, 1955	1-55	\$ 5,000.00
January 10, 1955	2-55	5,000.00
January 17, 1955	3-55	5,000.00
January 19, 1955	4-55	5,000.00
January 20, 1955	5-55	5,000.00
January 21, 1955	6-55	5,000.00
January 21, 1955	7-55	5,000.00
January 28, 1955	8-55	5,000.00
January 29, 1955	9-55	5,000.00
January 29, 1955	10-55	5,000.00
February 1, 1955	11-55	5,000.00
February 3, 1955	12-55	5,000.00
February 4, 1955	13-55	5,000.00
February 5, 1955	14-55	5,000.00
February 7, 1955	15-55	5,000.00
February 7, 1955	16-55	5,000.00
February 8, 1955	17-55	5,000.00
February 9, 1955	18-55	5,000.00
February 12, 1955	19-55	5,000.00
February 14, 1955	20-55	5,000.00
February 15, 1955	21-55	5,000.00
February 17, 1955	22-55	5,000.00
February 18, 1955	23-55	5,000.00
February 21, 1955	24-55	5,000.00
February 22, 1955	25-55	5,000.00
February 22, 1955	26-55	5,000.00
February 24, 1955	27-55	5,000.00
February 26, 1955	28-55	5,000.00
March 1, 1955	29-55	5,000.00
March 1, 1955	30-55	5,000.00
March 1, 1955	31-55	5,000.00
March 1, 1955	32-55	5,000.00
March 7, 1955	33-55	5,000.00
March 21, 1955	34-55	5,000.00
April 16, 1955	35-55	1,544.68
June 10, 1955	36-55	733.10
July 9, 1955	37-55	402.80
August 8, 1955	38-55	15,755.45
September 9, 1955	39-55	275.40
October 10, 1955	40-55	370.75
November 10, 1955	41-55	336.92
November 14, 1955	42-55	10,000.00
November 14, 1955	43-55	10,000.00
November 14, 1955	44-55	10,000.00
November 14, 1955	45-55	10,000.00
December 10, 1955	46-55	948.07
December 30, 1955	47-55	1,490.43
<hr/>		
Total		\$231,857.60

Vouchers were drawn against the BUDGET as follows:

**DISBURSEMENTS**

	BUDGET	VOUCHERS
A-1—Oxford Orphanage -----	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 50,000.00
A-2—Masonic and Eastern Star Home-----	16,000.00	16,000.00
A-3—Charity -----	2,000.00	500.00
B-1—Grand Secretary -----	6,000.00	6,000.00
B-2—Grand Treasurer -----	150.00	150.00
B-2A—Assistant to Grand Treasurer-----	150.00	150.00
B-3—Grand Tyler -----	100.00	100.00
B-4—Clerical Help, Grand Secretary-----	16,000.00	14,767.69
C-1—Masonic Service Association-----	1,400.00	1,400.00
C-2—Grand Masters' Conference -----	120.00	120.00
C-3—Grand Secretaries' Conference-----	15.00	15.00
C-4—Masonic Relief Association of the United States and Canada-----	291.00	291.00
D-1—Grand Master's Office and Travel-----	4,000.00	4,000.00
D-2—Grand Secretary's Travel -----	1,200.00	1,800.00
D-3—Grand Treasurer's Office -----	150.00	150.00
D-3A—Assistant to Grand Treasurer's Office	150.00	150.00
D-4—Committee on Foreign Correspondence-----	300.00	300.00
D-5—Deputy Grand Master's Travel-----	500.00	445.01
D-6—Lecture Service -----	7,500.00	6,250.00
D-7—Auditing -----	900.00	900.00
D-8—Bond Premiums -----	400.00	320.00
D-9—Printing Proceedings -----	3,000.00	3,000.00
E-1—Grand Masters' Conference, Grand Master -----	100.00	100.00
E-2—Grand Masters' Conference, Grand Secretary -----	100.00	100.00
E-3—Grand Masters' Conference, Deputy Grand Master -----	100.00	100.00
E-4—Visiting Other Grand Lodges, Grand Master -----	200.00	200.00
E-5—Visiting Other Grand Lodges, Grand Secretary -----	75.00	75.00
E-6—Visiting Other Grand Lodges, Deputy Grand Master -----	150.00	—0—
E-7—George Washington Masonic National Memorial Association-----	50.00	—0—
E-8—Masonic Service Association-----	30.00	—0—
F-1—Rent -----	5,000.00	5,000.00
F-2—Miscellaneous Office -----	4,000.00	4,181.67
F-3—Equipment -----	2,000.00	1,812.53
F-4—Binding Annual Returns -----	100.00	—0—
F-5—Microfilming Annual Returns-----	100.00	—0—
F-6—Printing Official Forms -----	750.00	431.60
G-1—Grand Officers -----	900.00	759.51
G-2—Past Grand Officers -----	500.00	550.45
G-3—District Deputy Grand Masters-----	1,100.00	1,383.39
G-4—Custodians and Lecturers -----	200.00	142.25
G-5—Credentials Committee -----	50.00	—0—

## PROCEEDINGS OF THE

	BUDGET	VOUCHERS
G-6—Past Grand Master's Jewel-----	175.00	148.89
G-7—Grand Master's Apron -----	75.00	73.94
G-8—Boards and Committees-----	500.00	394.42
G-9—Special -----	1,750.00	2,242.95
H-1—Visiting Lodges, District		
Deputy Grand Masters -----	1,500.00	1,566.17
H-2—Visiting Lodges, District		
Deputy Grand Lecturers -----	500.00	18.70
I-1—Contingent -----	8,000.00	6,673.49
I-2—Refunds -----	100.00	—0—
I-3—Code Commission -----	1,500.00	618.20
I-4—Board of Custodians -----	4,000.00	3,003.85
I-5—George Washington Masonic		
National Memorial Association-----	1,000.00	1,000.00
I-6—Judge Advocate -----	750.00	24.69
I-7—Masonic Service Association for		
Hospital Visitation -----	3,000.00	3,000.00
I-8—Printing of Ceremonies -----	100.00	—0—
I-9—Committee on By-Laws -----	100.00	72.88
I-10—Grand Lodge Library -----	500.00	58.71
I-11—Lodge Service Commission -----	750.00	678.18
I-12—Employees Retirement Allowance-----	600.00	600.00
I-13—Grand Historian -----	100.00	28.00
I-14—Publishing Handbooks -----	750.00	—0—
I-15—Grand Lodge Funeral Aprons-----	250.00	—0—
 Total Budgeted Disbursements-----	\$151,831.00	\$141,848.17
Non-Budgeted Disbursements:		
Transferred to Foundation-----	—0—	15,000.00
Transferred to Building Account-----	—0—	65,000.00
Refunds to Lodges for Overpayment-----	—0—	56.00
 TOTAL Disbursements -----	\$151,831.00	\$221,904.17

## CHARTERS

The Charters of Friendship Lodge No. 700, Garner Lodge No. 701 and St. Andrew Lodge No. 702 were issued as of April 21, 1955. M. W. Brother Charles Harrison Pugh, Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina, duly constituted these lodges as follows: Friendship Lodge No. 700 on May 17, 1955; St. Andrew Lodge No. 702 on May 18, 1955; and Garner Lodge No. 701 on May 25, 1955.

*Facsimiles* of the Petitions for the Charters and of the Charters for these lodges will be found in the Appendix to the Proceedings for 1957.

## DUPLICATE CHARTERS

Duplicate Charters were issued to State Line Lodge No. 375 and Semper Fidelis Lodge No. 680 as of April 21, 1955.

*Facsimiles* of the Duplicate Charters for these lodges will be found in the Appendix to the Proceedings for 1955.

## DISPENSATIONS

On November 29, 1955, a Dispensation was granted to twenty-nine (29) brethren for the establishment of Albemarle Lodge U.D., to be located at Albemarle in Stanly County, and this lodge was duly instituted by M.W. Brother Charles H. Pugh, Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina, on November 29, 1955.

On December 21, 1955, a Dispensation was granted to thirty-three (33) brethren for the establishment of King Solomon Lodge U.D., to be located at Gastonia in Gaston County, and this lodge was duly instituted by M.W. Brother Charles H. Pugh, Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina, on December 21, 1955.

On December 28, 1955, a Dispensation was granted to fifty-six (56) brethren for the establishment of Newport Lodge U.D., to be located at Newport in Carteret County, and this lodge was duly instituted by M.W. Brother Charles H. Pugh, Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina, on December 28, 1955.

On December 29, 1955, a Dispensation was granted to thirty-three (33) brethren for the establishment of Richard Caswell Lodge U.D., to be located at Kinston in Lenoir County, and this lodge was duly instituted by M.W. Brother Charles H. Pugh, Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina, on December 29, 1955.

*Facsimiles* of both the Petition for Dispensation and the Dispensation for each of these four (4) lodges will be found in the Appendix to the Proceedings for 1957.

## ESTIMATE OF MEMBERSHIP

As of December 31, 1955

Number Master Masons reported as of December 31, 1954	57,410
Number Net Corrections in Annual Returns for 1954	5
CORRECTED Total as of December 31, 1954	57,415
<b>ADD: Gains in 1955:</b>	
Number INITIATED	2,388
Number PASSED	2,296
Number RAISED	2,271
Number ADMITTED	557
Number RESTORED	151
Total Gains	2,979
Total	60,394
<b>DEDUCT: Losses in 1955:</b>	
Number EXPELLED	1
Number SUSPENDED U.M.C.	0
Number EXCLUDED FOR N.P.D.	377
Number DEMITTED	518
Number DIED	792
Total Losses	1,688
Total Number Master Masons December 31, 1955	58,706
NET GAIN for 1955	1,291
Petitioners for the Degrees Rejected in 1955	446

(NOTE: The foregoing figures under ESTIMATE OF MEMBERSHIP are subject to change as the Annual Returns of the lodges are audited during the year.—W.L.M., G.S.)

#### CHARTERED LODGES AND LODGES UNDER DISPENSATION

Number of Chartered Lodges as of January 1, 1955	387
ADD: Chartered April 21, 1955: Friendship Lodge No. 700, Garner Lodge No. 701, and St. Andrew Lodge No. 702	3
Number of Chartered Lodges as of December 31, 1955	340
ADD: Lodges Under Dispensation: Albemarle Lodge at Albemarle, King Solomon Lodge at Gastonia, Richard Caswell Lodge at Kinston, and Newport Lodge at Newport	4
TOTAL Number of Lodges Chartered and Under Dispensation as of December 31, 1955	344

#### LODGES CONSOLIDATED

No lodges were consolidated during the year 1955.

#### ANNUAL RETURNS

Every lodge has filed its Return for the year ending December 31, 1955, and paid the indebtedness in connection therewith. Only four (4) lodges failed to file their Returns by March 1, 1956, and they were charged penalties in the total amount of \$48.00, one having been one day late (\$1.00); another eight days (\$8.00); another fourteen days (\$14.00); and the other twenty-five days (\$25.00).

#### DELINQUENT LODGES

Eleven (11) lodges owed small balances in the total amount of \$128.50 (developed toward the end of the year in the course of auditing Returns) as of December 31, 1955; however, all of those balances have been paid, and all indebtedness developed thus far in connection with 1955 Returns has been paid.

#### THE GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA SERVICE AWARDS (25-Year Certificates)

We prepared and delivered 607 Grand Lodge Service Awards, or 25-Year Certificates, during the year 1955. A total of 587 of these Awards have been presented during the administration of Grand Master Charles H. Pugh.

#### THE GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA VETERAN'S EMBLEMS (Fifty-Year Emblems)

Awards for fifty (or more) years of CONTINUOUS membership were made to the sixty-nine (69) brethren listed on the following pages during the year 1955. Seventy-two (72) of these Emblems have been presented during the administration of Grand Master Charles H. Pugh.

NOTE: The list mentioned immediately above will be included in the report of the Grand Secretary in the Proceedings for 1957. W.L.M., G.S.

**EMERGENT COMMUNICATIONS OF THE GRAND LODGE**

Emergent Communications of the Grand Lodge have been held as follows:

May 19, 1955, at Statesville, for the purpose of dedicating the new Masonic Temple of Statesville Lodge No. 27, A.F. & A.M., and Mount Moriah Lodge No. 690, A.F. & A.M.

June 24, 1955, on the campus of Oxford Orphanage at Oxford, for the purpose of celebrating the Centennial of the laying of the original cornerstone of the St. John's College Building and laying a new (Centennial) cornerstone.

October 28, 1955, at Spencer, for the purpose of dedicating the new Masonic Temple of Spencer Lodge No. 543, A.F. & A.M.

December 15, 1955, at Raleigh, for the purpose of laying the cornerstone of the new Executive Office Building of The Grand Lodge of Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons of North Carolina.

March 8, 1956, at Laurinburg, for the purpose of laying the cornerstone of the new Masonic Temple of Laurinburg Lodge No. 305, A. F. & A. M.

April 3, 1956, at Monroe, for the purpose of dedicating the new Masonic Temple of Monroe Lodge No. 244, A.F. & A. M.

April 4, 1956, at Siler City, for the purpose of dedicating the new Masonic Temple of Siler City Lodge No. 403, A.F. & A.M.

**MASONIC MEETINGS**

The Grand Secretary attended, and assisted with, the Grand Master's Conference For District Deputy Grand Masters at Raleigh on May 7, 1955; seven Emergent Communications of the Grand Lodge, including the one held at Raleigh on December 15, 1955, for the purpose of laying the cornerstone of the Grand Lodge Executive Office Building; the constitution of the three lodges chartered during the year; the institution of the four lodges granted dispensations during the year; the Annual Communication of the Grand Lodge of South Carolina, in company with our Grand Master; the Annual Communication of the Grand Lodge of Illinois; visited and studied in the Iowa Masonic Library for two days; and attended as many District Meetings and other Masonic meetings and special occasions as the other important and necessary duties of the Grand Secretary's Office would permit.

**M.W.BROTHER CHARLES HARRISON PUGH  
GRAND MASTER OF MASONS IN NORTH CAROLINA**

One of the greatest pleasures and joys of the Grand Secretary is his association with, and service to, his Grand Master. The sympathetic understanding, cooperation and encouragement of M.W.B. Brother Charles Harrison Pugh, our Grand Master, during the year now ending made lighter some of the difficult duties of this humble servant. The dignity and aggressiveness with which he conducted himself in the high office of Grand Master will make his administration one to be favorably remembered for many years to come.

**M.W.BROTHER CHARLES BAILEY NEWCOMB  
PAST GRAND MASTER  
PAST GRAND SECRETARY**

No report of this Grand Secretary would be complete without expressing sincere appreciation for the continued friendship and co-

## PROCEEDINGS OF THE

operation of M.W.Brother Charles Bailey Newcomb, and this I now do. *Thanks again, and God bless you!!!*

## THE GRAND SECRETARY'S OFFICE

We can only report that the demands for service by the Grand Secretary's Office continue to increase, and that we are doing everything humanly possible to render the service demanded by the brethren, *even to continuing* a seven-day week—no vacation—no holiday—schedule for the Grand Secretary, standard procedure for ten years now. Any failures to render service have *not* been due to lack of desire or interest, but rather to lack of time and personnel. During the ten-year period from January 1, 1946, to December 31, 1955, we have had a net increase of twenty-nine (8.5%) in the number of lodges (from 315 to 340) under the jurisdiction of the Grand Lodge, and we have during the same period had a net increase of 23,692 (67.6%) in the number of Master Masons (from 35,014 to 58,706) on the rolls of these lodges.

A detailed report of our *needs* as to personnel, equipment, supplies, etc., to enable us to better serve the Craft, will be placed before the Committee on Finance, and we again earnestly solicit your full co-operation for the good of Masonry.

## APPRECIATION

The increased service which we have been able to render during the past year has been largely due to the faithful cooperation, and the patience and understanding, of many of you. To all, I here record my grateful appreciation, and particularly to the Line Officers of the Grand Lodge, the Past Grand Masters, the members of the Boards, Commissions and Committees, the District Deputy Grand Masters, the Masters of our lodges, the Secretaries of our lodges (yes, the *right arm* of the Grand Secretary), and the faithful, efficient and struggling staff in the office of the Grand Secretary.

Respectfully submitted,

W. L. MCIVER, *Grand Secretary.*

## REPORT OF THE AUDITOR

(Docket No. 7)

Brother Robert B. Spencer, Certified Public Accountant, Auditor, made the following report which was referred to the Committee on Finance:

*To The Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:*

BRETHREN:

I herewith present my report as Auditor of The Grand Lodge for the year ended December 31, 1955.

As directed by the Grand Lodge, I have audited the financial records of the Masonic and Eastern Star Home, Oxford Orphanage, The North Carolina Masonic Foundation, Inc., Grand Secretary and Grand Treasurer. Full financial reports have been rendered thereon.

The Grand Lodge has wisely entrusted its financial affairs to Masons worthy of the name in every respect. Their devotion to duty

and efficiency in performing their task is reflected in the records. The financial structure of the Grand Lodge is sound.

I am of the opinion that all receipts have been accounted for and all disbursements properly made.

Respectfully submitted,

ROBERT B. SPENCER,  
Certified Public Accountant, Auditor,  
The Grand Lodge of A.F. & A.M. of  
North Carolina.

### REPORT OF THE CODE COMMISSION

(Docket No. 8)

The following report of the Code Commission was read, entered on the record, and referred to the Committee on Masonic Jurisprudence:

*To The Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:*

We report on two matters that are pending before us and which have not been completed.

ITEM I. The preparation of Volume III of "A DIGEST OF MASONIC LAW OF NORTH CAROLINA, 1926-1953". This item was referred to us in 1953, see 1953 Proceedings at pages 58 and 166. This work has been finished as far as we can go with it until the completion of the second item of business now pending with us which we discuss in the next paragraph.

ITEM II. A review of THE CODE of 1948 for such amendments as will bring THE CODE up to date by incorporating therein the enactments made since it was published and to correct any conflicts that may be found in the present edition before it is reprinted. Owing to conditions beyond our control during the past year, also due to the lack of cooperation from those in a position to materially assist in this job, we have made little progress. This item was referred to us in 1954, see Proceedings 1954 at page 157; and, since that time, we have mailed three circulars to Grand Lodge Officers, Past Grand Masters, Masters and Secretaries of lodges, the District Deputy Grand Masters, and the Certified Lecturers and Instructors, requesting them to give us the benefit of their experience with THE CODE since 1948 and to offer suggestions for amendments. We have received only 32 suggestions, practically all of them since January 1st this year. We feel that we should give at least one more opportunity for the Craft to cooperate in this important matter.

We have reported to the Grand Master in detail on both of these items, and he has made a recommendation thereon in his Report to Annual Communication in which we heartily concur.

Respectfully submitted,

CHAS. B. NEWCOMB, P.G.M., P.G.S., *Chairman*,  
EMERY B. DENNY, P.M.,  
MAXWELL E. HOFFMAN, P.G.M.

**REPORT OF THE LODGE SERVICE COMMISSION**  
(Docket No. 9)

The Lodge Service Commission made the following report which was read and entered on the record:

*To The Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:*

The Lodge Service Commission respectfully submits the following report for the period beginning February 1, 1955, and ending February 10, 1956:

1. The applications filed by the following lodges have been approved, and the lodges are at work on their program:

LODGE NAME	NO.	DATE APPROVED	REMARKS
Stokes	32	May 18, 1955	Debt not to exceed \$25,000.00
*Fulton	99	August 1, 1955	Debt not to exceed \$40,000.00
St. Alban's	114	August 17, 1955	Debt not to exceed \$60,000.00
Lincoln	137	September 13, 1955	Debt not to exceed \$12,000.00
Colerain	171	May 11, 1955	Form of deed only.
French Broad	292	March 3, 1955	Debt not to exceed \$7,000.00
Laurinburg	305	September 29, 1955	Debt not to exceed \$15,000.00
Swannanoa	561	April 27, 1955	Debt not to exceed \$12,000.00
*Andrew Jackson	576	August 1, 1955	Debt not to exceed \$40,000.00
Washington	675	June 18, 1955	Debt not to exceed \$15,000.00
Rolesville	683	November 21, 1955	Form of deed only
Cape Hatteras	698	February 1, 1955	Form of deed only

\* These two lodges have a joint enterprise; therefore, the debt limit applies to both, and not one, of them.

2. In addition to the twelve lodges reported above, the Commission has received inquiries from twenty-one lodges concerning the procedure required under Regulation 49-05 (1), as it relates to lodge building programs; and, in every case, we have promptly furnished detailed information and proper forms on which to file applications.

3. Under the provisions of Chapter 36 of THE CODE, it has not been necessary for the Commission to hold a meeting to organize, because the Grand Master names our Chairman, and our business has been conducted by correspondence as permitted under Regulation 36-02.

Respectfully submitted,

CHAS. B. NEWCOMB, *P.G.M.*, *Chairman*,  
WATSON N. SHERROD, *P.G.M.*,  
J. T. INGRAM, *P.M.*,  
JAS. E. SHIPMAN, *P.G.M.*,  
WILLIAM J. BUNDY, *P.G.M.*,

**REPORT OF COMMITTEE  
ON FOREIGN CORRESPONDENCE**  
(Docket No. 10)

The following report of the Committee on Foreign Correspondence was read and adopted as to withdrawal of recognition and fraternal relations with the Grand Lodge of Egypt:

*To The Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:*

**BRETHREN:**

No requests for recognition have been received by the Committee this year.

Questions have been raised relative to the Grand Lodge of Uruguay. Several years ago this body ceased to require the Bible on its altar. We are informed that many good brethren are anxious to return to the ancient standards and have been working to accomplish this result. Because of the fact that the Grand Lodge is out of favor with the government and that no Masonic letters are delivered to the body or to the individual brethren, we feel that we should reserve judgment and take no action which might cause discouragement to the faithful brethren at the present time.

We regret to report great confusion in the Craft in Egypt. Dissension having arisen, two Grand Lodges now exist, neither of which can be considered regular. A letter which was written, requesting information, to an official in Egypt, remains unanswered. Until the situation is cleared up, it seems best to the Committee to recommend withdrawal of recognition. We, therefore, recommend that the Grand Lodge of North Carolina withdraw its recognition of the Grand Lodge of Egypt and cease fraternal relations therewith.

Respectfully submitted,

WALLACE E. CALDWELL, P.G.M., *Chairman.*

**EDITOR'S NOTE:** For the REVIEWS of this Committee, SEE the APPENDIX to these Proceedings. W.L.M., G.S.

**REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON BY-LAWS  
OF SUBORDINATE LODGES**

(Docket No. 11)

The Committee on By-Laws of Subordinate Lodges presented the following report which was read, and upon motion, duly seconded, was adopted:

*To The Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:*

Your Committee on By-Laws of Subordinate Lodges reports that amendments and new by-laws of the following-named lodges were considered by your Committee between February 1, 1955, and February 10, 1956:

**PRELIMINARY BY-LAWS OF LODGES**

U.D.

Approved Reg. 44-02 (1)

Albemarle (Albemarle)	September 30, 1955
Richard Caswell (Kinston)	November 21, 1955
King Solomon (Gastonia)	December 8, 1955
Newport (Newport)	December 21, 1955

**AMENDMENTS TO BY-LAWS APPROVED**

LODGE NAME	NO.	DATE APPROVED
Unanimity	7	October 31, 1955
Stokes	32	July 18, 1955
Joseph Warren	92	June 1, 1955
Jerusalem	95	October 15, 1955

## PROCEEDINGS OF THE

LODGE NAME	NO.	DATE APPROVED
Fulton	99	July 29, 1955
Mount Hermon	118	December 5, 1955
Adoniram	149	January 31, 1956
Winston	167	September 15, 1955
Winston	167	January 26, 1956
Corinthian	230	December 14, 1955
Grifton	243	June 13, 1955
Monroe	244	May 26, 1955
Tobasco	271	December 12, 1955
Salem	289	September 15, 1955
French Broad	292	December 12, 1955
Eureka	317	February 11, 1955
Orient	395	August 18, 1955
Potecasi	418	November 29, 1955
Stokesdale	428	September 12, 1955
Relief	431	December 19, 1955
Biltmore	446	November 25, 1955
Dillsboro	459	July 25, 1955
Rockingham	495	September 8, 1955
Raleigh	500	May 18, 1955
Cookville	502	July 7, 1955
Belhaven	509	October 3, 1955
Hamlet	532	October 17, 1955
Doric	568	July 1, 1955
Mount Pleasant	569	February 3, 1956
Andrew Jackson	576	July 29, 1955
Cranberry	598	October 7, 1955
Queen City	602	July 22, 1955
River Side	606	May 13, 1955
Home	613	February 3, 1956
Keller Memorial	657	July 29, 1955
Garland	664	June 18, 1955
Semper Fidelis	680	May 26, 1955
Pioneer	685	September 15, 1955
Pioneer	685	October 17, 1955
Pioneer	685	February 7, 1956
Angier	686	February 7, 1956
Charles M. Setzer	693	May 18, 1955
Asheboro	699	February 7, 1956
Friendship	700	November 29, 1955
Garner	701	January 26, 1956
Saint Andrew	702	November 5, 1955
Saint Andrew	702	January 7, 1956

There were no revisions or amendments to by-laws disapproved during the period stated above.

Respectfully submitted,

CHAS. B. NEWCOMB, P.G.M., Chairman,  
Committee on By-Laws of Subordinate  
Lodges.

**REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON MASONIC AND  
EASTERN STAR HOME OF NORTH CAROLINA****Incorporated**

(Docket No. 12)

The following report of the Committee on the Masonic and Eastern Star Home of North Carolina, Incorporated, was read, received, entered on the record, and referred to the Committee on Finance:

***To The Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:***

Sunday, April 8, was a beautiful, clear and crisp spring day when members of your committee on Masonic and Eastern Star Home made its final visit to the home prior to writing this report.

Previous visits had already determined that the operations of the home in all its categories were being conducted in a satisfactory and commendable manner.

Condition of the property has been examined and found to be in good repair. Many improvements have been made to the physical plant during the year, as indicated in the Superintendent's report. Other improvements and changes are planned in order to combat depreciation and to take advantage of improved methods and equipment. It is very pleasing to note the well-groomed condition of the grounds. This is not entirely attributable to the very efficient maintenance crew, but some credit must go to several of the guests who give much time and thought to the care of flowers and shrubs. One hillside in particular has been cleaned and grubbed. Violets and other plants are now growing where it was once barren except for dead leaves and underbrush. One sweet little lady in her eighties conducts this project, not only making the place more beautiful, but expressing her own love and appreciation for a place she can call home. Other guests have voluntary projects such as the "duck man," who sees that the ducks on the pond in the front lawn are fed and cared for.

These are mentioned only as an indication of the peaceful and home-like atmosphere that is enjoyed by all the family.

Reports of the various officers and directors have been examined as required by Regulation 38-16 and found to be in good order. Finances are in excellent condition and reflect, not only good business management on the part of the Superintendent and Directors, but also to the continuing generosity and concern of Blue Lodge Masons throughout North Carolina.

Religious services are conducted at three o'clock every Sunday afternoon in the chapel by various bodies about the community. At eight o'clock every morning, a short devotion is held in the living room, usually conducted by the Superintendent or Matron, but occasionally by one of the guests. These two services provide immeasurable comfort to those in the evening of this life.

Even though things are in excellent condition, we do not mean to imply that no further improvement in facilities and accommodations can be made. We suggest and recommend that each lodge desiring to do so make direct contact with the home and find out what specific project, large or small, can be undertaken that will be of most benefit toward improving the very fine facilities we now have.

We suggest and recommend that more of our Masonic brethren

visit the home. It will mean much to the guests and will be a real inspiration to the visitor.

The Superintendent, his staff and the Board of Directors are to be commended for the high standards of excellence that are being maintained at our Masonic and Eastern Star Home.

Respectfully submitted,

F. O. GIBBS, *Chairman*,  
MOORE D. WILLOUGHBY,  
WADE H. DICKENS,  
EDWARD J. PUGH,  
PERCY C. PHILLIPS.

**REPORT OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE  
OXFORD ORPHANAGE, Incorporated**

(Docket No. 13)

The Board of Directors of The Oxford Orphanage, Inc., presented the following report, which was read by W.: Brother J. Edward Rooker, Jr., P.M., received, entered on the record, and referred to the Committee on Finance:

*To The Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:*

The Board of Directors of Oxford Orphanage herewith submits its report to the Grand Lodge of Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons of North Carolina, which includes a detailed report of the Superintendent and the varied departments of the Orphanage.

The Board of Directors held its regular meetings throughout the year and administered all the affairs of the Orphanage. The Executive Committee and the Local Advisory Board held their meetings, transacted their business and made full reports to the Board of Directors.

We are especially grateful to the Grand Lodge, the various Masonic related bodies, the Shrine Temples, the Order of the Eastern Star, DeMolay and Rainbow Girls for the interest they manifest and the contribution they make to our children's welfare.

We greatly appreciate the continued appropriation of the State of North Carolina and the approval and support of the Duke Endowment.

We are greatly appreciative of the tremendous response by the officers and Oxford Orphanage Committees in the local Masonic lodges because of their response to our invitations to visit our Orphanage during the past year. Because of these visitations, the vitality of our program has been enlarged, and we believe that Masonry has greatly benefited because of the spirit of joy that was found in our Orphanage. Our greatest happiness came in the realization that a Recreational Building has been erected for our children,

which will insure a wholesome, well-rounded life while they are students in our care. The tremendous interests reflected in the erection of this building, especially by the attendance at the opening ceremony, makes us realize the place that our Orphanage occupies in the life of Masonry. We realize that in deciding to dismantle the St. John's College building and the Orphanage dining room-kitchen, that we have begun a courageous, far-reaching experience. Tremendous exertion of energy and great sacrifice will have to be made prior to completion of these building needs, however, we believe that it is necessary to replace these buildings with new fire-proof structures which will be adequate and efficient so that our children may be protected from all danger including sub-health dining facilities.

We urge each Mason to visit the Orphanage and see for himself the needs of these buildings so that we together may arise to the calling and meet this need of our Orphanage in record time.

Because of the generosity of Masons and friends, Oxford Orphanage was able to complete another year without incurring any debt. We continue our maintenance program to preserve our buildings efficiently. All of our buildings are adequately covered by insurance.

During the year 1955 our Orphanage was filled to capacity. We closed the year with an enrollment of 320 children, serving children from 65 counties, of which 30 were children of Masonic heritage.

We recommend that the Grand Lodge appropriate the same amount for the support of the Orphanage for the year 1956. Again we urge each lodge to arrange a visitation pilgrimage to Oxford Orphanage and permit each Mason the opportunity to share the life and activity of our children.

Respectfully submitted,

*Board of Directors of The Oxford  
Orphanage, Inc.,*

*CHARLES H. PUGH, Grand Master  
and Chairman,*

*JOHN C. VANCE,*

*C. P. ELDRIDGE,*

*BEN CONE,*

*E. T. HOWARD,*

*L. T. HARTSELL, JR.,*

*J. WALLACE WINBORNE,*

*J. EDWARD ROOKER,*

*THOMAS L. SIMMONS.*

**REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE  
ON OXFORD ORPHANAGE**

(Docket No. 14)

The following report of the Committee on Oxford Orphanage was read, entered on the record, and referred to the Committee on Finance:

*To The Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:*

During the year your Committee on Oxford Orphanage visited our Orphanage with a majority of the Committee members in attendance. On the basis of this official visit and other visits by individual members of your Committee, we make the following observations and recommendations.

1. Our Orphanage is being run in a very efficient manner.
2. Our children in our Orphanage are receiving better training than are the children in the majority of private homes within the knowledge of your Committee.
3. Our children, upon graduation from school in our Orphanage, are far better equipped to face life, to live happily and to become good and useful citizens than are a vast majority of the children of the same age who have grown up outside our institution.
4. The Superintendent of our Orphanage and his staff are to be highly commended for the outstanding job they are doing.
5. We highly commend all who had a part, in any way, in the construction of the Recreation Building. It is a beautiful and well-constructed building, inside and out but, which is more important, it fills a long standing need of our Orphanage.
6. Some of the furniture—beds, springs and mattresses, in particular—are in rather poor condition and should be replaced as funds become available. The interiors of some of the buildings need painting. This, of course, will entail additional maintenance expenditures over the next two or three years, but it is a necessary item of expense.
7. The food served to our children is excellent in quality and is well prepared. The diet is well balanced.
8. The building in which the food is prepared and served, along with the St. John's College Building, is in rather poor condition. It is the understanding of your Committee that the Board of Directors have investigated the cost of renovating these buildings and find that they are beyond economical repair. After inspecting these buildings, and observing their facilities, your Committee agrees that, after a combined service of more than 175 years, they have fulfilled their destiny and should be replaced so that today's needs of our Orphanage can be more adequately met.
9. Your Committee endorses, to the fullest, the Board's plans to replace the two above-mentioned buildings. Also, the proposed method of raising the necessary funds for this work. We pledge our full support, and we earnestly solicit the support of every Mason in North Carolina of this most worthwhile and necessary work.
10. Your Committee feels that 'Oxford Orphanage Visitation Day' is an outstanding event at which time all Subordinate Lodge

Orphanage Committee members, and all other Masons who can do so should visit our Orphanage.

Your Committee feels that every Mason in North Carolina can, justifiably, be proud of the work that is being done by the Board of Directors and by the Superintendent of the Orphanage and his staff. We further feel, that we as Masons, should show our appreciation to these men for their unceasing efforts on behalf of our children by providing, with all possible dispatch, the necessary funds for the replacement, with modern buildings having adequate facilities, the two obsolete buildings mentioned under items Nos. 8 and 9 of this report.

Respectfully submitted,      GORDON L. BUTLER, *P.M.*, *Chairman*,  
THOMAS G. SLATE, *P.M.*,  
GEORGE W. HART (S-132).

### REPORT OF THE SPECIAL COMMITTEE ON GRAND LODGE BUILDING AND QUARTERS

(Docket No. 15)

The following report of the Special Committee on Building and Quarters was read, entered on the record, and referred to the Committee on Finance:

*To The Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:*

At the meeting of the Grand Lodge at High Point in 1954, your Committee reported that the lot on Highways 70 and 15-A, just North of the City Limits of the City of Raleigh, had been purchased. The Grand Lodge, at that meeting, authorized the Committee to proceed with the plans and specifications and to let the contract for our new Grand Lodge Executive Office Building.

At the meeting of the Grand Lodge in Wilmington in 1955, your Committee reported, and there had on display plans for our Grand Lodge Executive Office Building.

Immediately after adjournment of the Grand Lodge in Wilmington, your Committee met and let the contract to J. M. Thompson Company, General Contractors, of Raleigh, for the sum of \$269,000.00, which amount was afterwards reduced to \$247,500.00.

Work was started and the foundation was laid. There was a delay of about four months in construction. On December 15, 1955, the cornerstone was laid by M. W. Brother Charles Harrison Pugh, Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina.

An extremely cold winter held up work on the building, but construction is now progressing nicely.

Although it is difficult to visualize the completed building at the present state of construction, we hope you will visit your building project and approve of your Committee's efforts.

When the building is completed about October 1, 1956, we believe The Grand Lodge of North Carolina will have a most modern and efficient Grand Secretary's Office and Library Building.

Respectfully submitted,

WATSON N. SHERROD, *P.G.M.*, *Chairman*,  
CHARLES B. NEWCOMBE, *P.G.M.*, *P.G.S.*,  
MAXWELL E. HOFFMAN, *P.G.M.*,  
HERBERT C. ALEXANDER, *P.G.M.*, *Grand Treasurer*,  
HUGH W. PRINCE, *P.M.*, *C.L.*

**REMARKS BY DISTINGUISHED GUESTS**

The Grand Master recognized and presented the following distinguished guests, each of whom responded with a brief but interesting talk: M.W.Brother Ralph E. Legeman, Past Grand Master of Masons in Indiana; M.W.Brother Willis J. Fentress, Grand Master of Masons in Virginia; and R.W.Brother L. Wade Temple, Jr., Deputy Grand Master of the Grand Lodge of South Carolina. R.W.Brother Temple extended greetings from M.W.Brother J. Ansel Eaddy, Grand Master of Masons in South Carolina, who was called home this morning on urgent business.

**PETITION FOR CHARTER ALBEMARLE LODGE U.D.**

(Docket No. 16)

The petition of Albemarle Lodge U.D. for a charter was read, and referred to the Committee on Charters and Dispensations. (SEE Report of the Committee on Charters and Dispensations for action taken thereon, and SEE the APPENDIX to the Proceedings for 1957 for a *facsimile* of the said petition. SEE *facsimile* of the charter issued in the APPENDIX to the Proceedings for 1957.)

**PETITION FOR CHARTER  
KING SOLOMON LODGE U.D.**

(Docket No. 17)

The petition of King Solomon Lodge U.D. for a charter was read, and referred to the Committee on Charters and Dispensations. (SEE Report of the Committee on Charters and Dispensations for action taken thereon, and SEE the APPENDIX to the Proceedings for 1957 for a *facsimile* of the said petition. SEE *facsimile* of the charter issued in the APPENDIX to the Proceedings for 1957.)

**PETITION FOR CHARTER  
RICHARD CASWELL LODGE U.D.**

(Docket No. 18)

The petition of Richard Caswell Lodge U.D. for a charter was read, and referred to the Committee on Charters and Dispensations. (SEE Report of the Committee on Charters and Dispensations for action taken thereon, and SEE the APPENDIX to the Proceedings for 1957 for a *facsimile* of the said petition. SEE *facsimile* of the charter issued in the APPENDIX to the Proceedings for 1957.)

**PETITION FOR CHARTER NEWPORT LODGE U.D.**

(Docket No. 19)

The petition of Richard Caswell Lodge U.D. for a charter was read, and referred to the Committee on Charters and Dispensations. (SEE Report of the Committee on Charters and Dispensations for action taken thereon, and SEE the APPENDIX to the Proceedings for 1957 for a *facsimile* of the said petition. SEE *facsimile* of the charter issued in the APPENDIX to the Proceedings for 1957.)

**PETITION FOR RESTORATION  
JOSEPH BRYANT BIGGS, NONAFFILIATED**

(Docket No. 20)

The Petition for Restoration of Joe B. Biggs (Joseph Bryant Biggs), formerly a member of Lebanon Lodge No. 391, Hope Mills, North Carolina, was read and referred to the Committee on Appeals. (SEE Report of the Committee on Appeals for action taken thereon.)

**PETITION FOR RESTORATION  
CALEB RALPH INMAN, NONAFFILIATED**

(Docket No. 21)

The Petition for Restoration of Caleb Ralph Inman, formerly a member of Tabor Lodge No. 563, Tabor City, North Carolina, was read and referred to the Committee on Appeals. (SEE Report of the Committee on Appeals for action taken thereon.)

**PETITION FOR RESTORATION  
HOSEY BRINSTON TODD, NONAFFILIATED**

(Docket No. 22)

The Petition for Restoration of Hosey Brinston Todd, formerly a member of Tabor Lodge No. 563, Tabor City, North Carolina, was read and referred to the Committee on Appeals. (SEE Report of the Committee on Appeals for action taken thereon.)

**PETITION FOR RESTORATION  
WILLIAM HILLARD STARNES, FELLOW CRAFT**

(Docket No. 23)

The petition for Restoration of William Hillard Starnes, formerly a Fellow Craft of Temple Lodge No. 676, Charlotte, North Carolina, was read and referred to the Committee on Appeals. (SEE Report of the Committee on Appeals for action taken thereon.)

## PROCEEDINGS OF THE

**REPORT OF THE MASONIC TEMPLE COMMITTEE**  
(Docket No. 24)

The Masonic Temple Committee presented the following report, which was read by the Grand Secretary, received, entered on the record, and referred to the Board of General Purposes:

*To The Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:*

**BRETHREN:**

We report that, pursuant to the action taken by the Grand Lodge at the Annual Communication in 1955 (SEE pages 188 and 189 of the Proceedings for 1955), the Charter of the Masonic Temple Construction Company has been canceled and the corporation dissolved, as evidenced by the FINAL CERTIFICATE OF DISSOLUTION issued by the Honorable Thad Eure, Secretary of State for the State of North Carolina, on April 10, 1956. (SEE *facsimile* of FINAL CERTIFICATE OF DISSOLUTION in the APPENDIX to these Proceedings.)

We recommend, therefore, that this Grand Lodge now discontinue the practice of electing both the Masonic Temple Committee heretofore elected at each Annual Communication and the Board of Directors of the Masonic Temple Construction Company heretofore elected under the provision of Regulation 33-04 of THE CODE of 1948, as amended April 22, 1953.

**MASONIC TEMPLE COMMITTEE,**  
W. L. McIVER, *Secretary for the Committee.*

**REPORT OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE  
NORTH CAROLINA MASONIC FOUNDATION, Inc.**

(Docket No. 25)

The following report of the Board of Directors of The North Carolina Masonic Foundation, Incorporated, was read, entered on the record, and referred to the Committee on Finance:

*To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:*

The Board of Directors of The North Carolina Masonic Foundation, Incorporated, respectfully presents the following report of income, disbursements, assets and liabilities of the Permanent Fund, the Drewry Memorial Grand Secretary's Fund, the B. F. Moore Legacy, the Masonic Educational Loan Fund, and the Taylor Grant Fund, for each of which the Foundation is the Custodian, and which constitutes its entire business for the calendar year ending December 31, 1955.

**PERMANENT FUND—1955**

The attached exhibits are taken from the report of the Auditor for the calendar year 1955, and we have retained identification of the exhibits for convenience. They present fully and in detail the record of our transactions and, therefore, we use these exhibits as a part of our report.

1. The statement of income and expenses will be found on exhibit "H" (pages 1 and 2).
2. The inventory of investments in United States Government bonds will be found on exhibit "I" (pages 1, 2, and 3).
3. The inventory of investments in corporate bonds will be found on exhibit "J".
4. The inventory of investments in corporate stocks will be found on exhibit "K".
5. The statement of investments in savings and loan associations will be found on exhibit "HHH".
6. The analysis of reserve for Grand Lodge Building Fund will be found on exhibit "KK".
7. The statement of profit on sale of stocks and bonds will be found on exhibit "HH".
8. The statement of assets and liabilities will be found on exhibit "G".

**DREWRY MEMORIAL GRAND SECRETARY'S FUND—1955**

We use the exhibits of the Auditor in presenting the details of our handling of these funds, for the same reason stated above (SEE PERMANENT FUND—1955).

1. The statement of income and expenses will be found on exhibit "N".
2. The statement of investments in bonds and stocks will be found on exhibit "M".
3. The statement of profit on sale of securities will be found on exhibit "O".
4. The statement of assets and liabilities will be found on exhibit "L".

**B. F. MOORE LEGACY—1955**

We use the exhibit of the Auditor in presenting the details of our handling of these funds, for the same reason stated above (SEE PERMANENT FUND—1955).

1. The statement of assets and liabilities, and the statements of receipts and disbursements will be found on exhibit "P".

We report that the income on this account in the sum of \$25.00 has been paid to Oxford Orphanage in accordance with the provisions of the will of our late Brother Bartholomew Figures Moore.

**MASONIC EDUCATIONAL LOAN FUND—1955**

We use the exhibits of the Auditor in presenting the details of our handling of these funds, for the same reason stated above (SEE PERMANENT FUND—1955).

1. The inventory of assets, consisting of United States Government Bonds, will be found on exhibit "R".
2. The statement of assets and liabilities of this account will be found on exhibit "Q".

We report that no income was received on this account in 1955, all of the assets consisting of Series "F" Bonds.

We also report that, in accordance with the instructions of the Grand Lodge at the Annual Communication in 1951 (SEE pages 85

## PROCEEDINGS OF THE

and 160 of the Proceedings for 1951), we paid to Brother C. B. Shulenberger, Chairman of the Masonic Educational Loan Fund Committee, the sum of \$68,356.70, that amount being the combined interest of the Grand Lodge, the Grand Chapter, and the Grand Commandery in the Masonic Educational Loan Fund as of the date of said payment (May 25, 1951). There remains in this account the interest of the Subordinate Bodies of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite of the State of North Carolina only, the same being United States Government Bonds having a maturity value of \$29,900.00 and a cash value in the amount of \$23,396.30 as of May 15, 1951. The said bonds are held by The North Carolina Masonic Foundation, Incorporated, as Custodian, and are to be delivered to the said Scottish Rite Bodies upon their request.

**GRANT FUND—1955**

We use exhibit "S" of the Auditor's Report to show the status of this Fund, the entire amount of the same (\$606.81, the original principal in the amount of \$500.00 plus accumulated income in the amount of \$106.81) being deposited in a savings account in the Raleigh Building and Loan Association, Raleigh, N. C.

For complete information on this subject, we refer you to page 187 of the Proceedings for 1947, page 165 of the Proceedings for 1948, page 182 of the Proceedings for 1949, and pages 64 and 119 of the Proceedings for 1950.

We report that the income on this account in the sum of \$17.81 was added to the Fund, as has been the case with all previous income on the same.

**COMBINED STATEMENT OF ASSETS AND LIABILITIES  
OF  
THE NORTH CAROLINA MASONIC FOUNDATION,  
INCORPORATED, Custodian**

A statement showing the assets and liabilities of the Permanent Fund, the Drewry Memorial Grand Secretary's Fund, the B. F. Moore Legacy, the Masonic Educational Loan Fund, and the Grant Fund, being all of the accounts and funds administered by The North Carolina Masonic Foundation, Incorporated, will appear on a schedule attached hereto.

**INCOME, PROFITS AND DISBURSEMENTS**

We believe that the several exhibits and schedules submitted herewith show in sufficient detail the source of income and profits, and the objects of the disbursements. It will be noted, however, that total income from investments (Permanent Fund) was \$32,425.40, and that net profits from sales of securities amounted to \$1,053.15, making a total of \$33,478.55, and that expenses amounted to \$2,788.10, leaving a net balance of \$30,690.45 from these two sources which was added to the surplus, the total of the said surplus (of the Permanent Fund of the Grand Lodge) having been \$1,037,708.66 as of December 31, 1955. Balance of Permanent Fund income for the year ended December 31, 1954, in the amount of \$13,929.47, is held in reserve for the General Fund of the Grand Lodge, making the said reserve and the surplus of the Permanent Fund in the total amount of \$1,051,638.13 as of December 31, 1955.

**ANNUAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS**

The Annual Meeting of the Board of Directors was held at the Hotel Sir Walter in Raleigh on Monday, April 16, 1956 at 2:15 p.m. Directors present were: Herbert C. Alexander, *P.G.M.*, President; Arthur W. Madison, *Vice-President*; Watson N. Sherrod, *P.G.M.*; Luther T. Hartsell, Jr., *P.G.M.*, W. Eli Hand, *Senior Grand Deacon*; and Wilbur L. McIver, *Secretary-Treasurer*, but not a Director. These are all of the Directors.

At this meeting the following officers were elected:

*President*-----HERBERT C. ALEXANDER, *P.G.M.*, a Director  
*Vice-President*-----ARTHUR W. MADISON, a Director  
*Secretary-Treasurer*-----\*WILBUR L. MCIVER, *Grand Secretary*,  
not a Director.

**GENERAL**

The affairs of the Foundation have had careful and constant supervision by the Directors, and they report that all of the securities of the Foundation are in the safe deposit box of the Foundation at Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, Raleigh, N. C.; that the Vice-President and the Secretary-Treasurer are Joint Custodians of the safe deposit box; that all checks are signed by the Secretary-Treasurer and countersigned by either the President or the Vice-President, and that Brother Luther T. Hartsell, Jr., a Director, is custodian of the fidelity bond in the amount of \$100,000.00 each on the President, the Vice-President, and the Secretary-Treasurer. Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, Raleigh, N. C., is the depository for checking funds, and the following are depositories for savings funds: Raleigh Building and Loan Association, Raleigh; First Federal Savings and Loan Association, Raleigh; Home Federal Savings and Loan Association, Charlotte; First Federal Savings and Loan Association, Durham; Peoples Savings and Loan Association, Wilmington; Carolina Savings and Loan Association, Wilmington; Piedmont Building and Loan Association, High Point; First Federal Savings and Loan Association, New Bern; and First Federal Savings and Loan Association, Gastonia.

Respectfully submitted,

HERBERT C. ALEXANDER, *P.G.M.*, President  
ARTHUR W. MADISON, *Vice-President*  
WATSON N. SHERROD, *P.G.M.*  
LUTHER T. HARTSELL, JR., *P.G.M.*  
W. ELI HAND, *Senior Grand Deacon*  
\*WILBUR L. MCIVER, *Grand Secretary*  
*Secretary-Treasurer.*

\* Not a Director.

**THE NORTH CAROLINA MASONIC FOUNDATION, INCORPORATED, Custodian  
COMBINED STATEMENT OF ASSETS AND LIABILITIES**

December 31, 1955

ASSETS:	Permanent Fund	Drewry Mem. G. S. Fund	B. F. Moore Legacy	Mas. Educ. Loan Fund	Grant Fund	TOTALS
<b>CASH:</b>						
On Hand-----	\$ 400.00	\$				\$ 400.00
Due from Drewry Fund-----	444.00					444.00
Wachovia Bank and Trust Co.-----	8,084.80					8,084.80
Raleigh Bldg. & Loan, Raleigh-----	10,000.00	939.95			\$ 606.81	11,546.76
Other Savings and Loan Associations (Exhibit "HHH")-----	70,000.00					70,000.00
<b>INVESTMENTS:</b>						
U. S. Government Bonds-----	\$ 718,532.49	\$	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 29,900.00		\$ 744,432.49
Corporate Bonds-----	98,288.75	4,187.50				102,476.25
Corporate Stocks-----	150,888.09	26,980.32				177,868.41
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b> -----	<b>\$1,051,638.13</b>	<b>\$32,107.77</b>	<b>\$ 1,000.00</b>	<b>\$ 29,900.00</b>	<b>\$ 606.81</b>	<b>\$1,115,252.71</b>
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>						
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES:</b>	<b>\$ -0-</b>	<b>\$ -0-</b>	<b>\$ -0-</b>	<b>\$ -0-</b>	<b>\$ -0-</b>	<b>\$ -0-</b>
<b>NET WORTH:</b>						
Permanent Fund Surplus-----	\$1,037,708.66	\$				
Res. for G. L. General Fund-----	13,929.47					
Drewry Memorial G. S. Fund-----		\$32,107.77				
B. F. Moore Legacy Surplus-----			\$ 1,000.00			
Mas. Educ. Loan Fund Surplus-----				\$ 29,900.00		
Grant Fund Surplus-----					\$ 606.81	
<b>TOTAL NET WORTH</b> -----	<b>\$1,051,638.13</b>	<b>\$32,107.77</b>	<b>\$ 1,000.00</b>	<b>\$ 29,900.00</b>	<b>\$ 606.81</b>	<b>\$1,115,252.71</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES AND NET WORTH</b> -----	<b>\$1,051,638.13</b>	<b>\$32,107.77</b>	<b>\$ 1,000.00</b>	<b>\$ 29,900.00</b>	<b>\$ 606.81</b>	<b>\$1,115,252.71</b>

## THE GRAND LODGE OF A.F. &amp; A.M. OF NORTH CAROLINA

## PERMANENT FUND

THE NORTH CAROLINA MASONIC FOUNDATION, INC.,  
Custodian

## ASSETS AND LIABILITIES

December 31, 1955

Exhibit "G"

ASSETS		
<b>CASH:</b>		
Cash	\$ 400.00	
Wachovia Bank & Trust Company—(Schedule 2)	<u>8,084.80</u>	\$ 8,484.80
<b>DUE FROM DREWRY MEMORIAL GRAND SECRETARY'S FUND</b>		444.00
<b>INVESTMENTS:</b>		
Savings and Loan Associations—(Exhibit "HHH")	\$ 80,000.00	
Government Bonds—(Exhibit "I")	713,532.49	
Corporate Bonds—(Exhibit "J")	98,288.75	
Stocks—(Exhibit "K")	<u>150,888.09</u>	1,042,709.33
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>		<u>\$1,051,638.13</u>
<b>LIABILITIES, RESERVE AND SURPLUS</b>		
<b>LIABILITIES—None</b>		-0-
<b>RESERVE:</b>		
For Grand Lodge Building Fund—(Exhibit "KK") (See Report of Finance Committee 1955 Proceedings-Page 147)		13,929.47
<b>SURPLUS:</b>		
Balance January 1, 1955	\$1,034,943.66	
Add: Excess of Revenue Over Expenses For the Year—(Exhibit "H")	<u>\$29,637.30</u>	
Profit on Sale of Stocks and Bonds—(Exhibit "HH")	<u>1,053.15</u>	30,690.45
		<u>\$1,065,634.11</u>
<b>DEDUCT:</b>		
1954 Income Reserved for Grand Lodge Building Fund		<u>27,925.45</u>
<b>SURPLUS DECEMBER 31, 1955</b>		1,037,708.66
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES, RESERVE AND SURPLUS</b>		<b>\$1,051,638.13</b>

## PROCEEDINGS OF THE

THE GRAND LODGE OF A. F. & A. M. OF NORTH CAROLINA  
PERMANENT FUNDTHE NORTH CAROLINA MASONIC FOUNDATION, INC.  
Custodian

## INCOME AND EXPENSES

12 Months Ended December 31, 1955

Exhibit "H"

INCOME		
Aberdeen and Rockfish Railroad Company	\$ 381.88	
American Telephone and Telegraph Company	2,268.00	
American Tobacco Company, The (Coupons)	300.00	
American Tobacco Company, The (Dividends)	1,320.00	
Blue Bell, Inc. (Sold 2-3-1955)	0-	
Carolina, Clinchfield and Ohio Railway	240.00	
Carolina Power & Light Company	630.00	
Carolina Savings and Loan Association (Wilmington)	215.00	
Consolidated Edison Company of New York, Inc.	150.00	
Duke Power Company (Coupons)	431.25	
Duke Power Company (Dividends)	800.80	
First Federal Savings and Loan Association, Durham	337.50	
First Federal Savings and Loan Association, New Bern	200.00	
First Federal Savings and Loan Association, Raleigh	300.00	
Home Federal Savings and Loan Association, Charlotte	300.00	
Illinois Terminal Railroad Company	160.00	
International Minerals & Chemical Corporation	400.00	
Koppers Company	300.00	
North Carolina Railroad Company	350.00	
Peoples Savings and Loan Association, Wilmington	251.25	
Piedmont and Northern Railway Company	525.00	
Piedmont Building and Loan Association, High Point	200.00	
Raleigh, Bank of	100.00	
Raleigh Building and Loan Association, The	300.00	
Reynolds Tobacco Company, R. J.	2,340.00	
Security National Bank, Raleigh	102.22	
Socony-Vacuum Oil Company, Inc.	250.00	
United States of America, Treasurer of the Series "G" Bonds: Purchased from the Masonic Educational Loan Fund Committee	1,047.50	
Other	937.50	
Coupon Bonds	4,375.00	
U. S. Treasury 2 1/2% Bonds of 1964-1969	7,500.00	
U. S. Treasury 2 1/2% Bonds of 1967-1972	625.00	
U. S. Treasury 2 3/4% Bonds of 1975-1980	2,750.00	
U. S. Treasury 3 3/4% Bonds of 1978-1983	1,462.50	
Walworth Company	325.00	
Woolworth Company, F. W.	250.00	
<b>TOTAL INCOME FROM INVESTMENTS</b>	<b>\$32,425.40</b>	
EXPENSES		
Surety Bond Premium	\$ 600.00	
Rent, Safe Deposit Box	16.50	
Standard and Poor's Corporation: OUTLOOK Service	65.00	
Office Supplies—Cash Journal	6.60	
Secretary-Treasurer—Services	1,800.00	
Vice-President—Services	300.00	
<b>TOTAL EXPENSES</b>	<b>\$ 2,788.10</b>	
<b>NET INCOME—(To Exhibit "G")</b>	<b>\$29,637.30</b>	

## GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA

143

**THE GRAND LODGE OF A.F. & A.M. OF NORTH CAROLINA  
PERMANENT FUND**

## PROFIT ON SALE OF STOCKS AND BONDS

12 Months Ended December 31, 1955

**EXHIBIT "HH"**

**PROCEEDINGS OF THE**  
**THE GRAND LODGE OF A.F. & A.M. OF NORTH CAROLINA**  
**PERMANENT FUND**  
**THE NORTH CAROLINA MASONIC FOUNDATION, INC.,**  
**Custodian**  
**INVESTMENT IN**  
**SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS**

December 31, 1955

Exhibit "HHH"

NAME	LOCATION	CERTIFICATE NUMBER	AMOUNT
Carolina Savings and Loan Association	Wilmington, N. C.	12236	\$10,000.00
First Federal Savings and Loan Assoc.	Durham, N. C.	3966	10,000.00
First Federal Savings and Loan Assoc.	New Bern, N. C.	144	5,000.00
First Federal Savings and Loan Assoc.	New Bern, N. C.	146	5,000.00
First Federal Savings and Loan Assoc.	Raleigh, N. C.	259	10,000.00
Home Federal Savings and Loan Assoc.	Charlotte, N. C.	4650	5,000.00
Home Federal Savings and Loan Assoc.	Charlotte, N. C.	4830	5,000.00
Peoples Savings and Loan Assoc.	Wilmington, N. C.	8841	5,000.00
Peoples Savings and Loan Assoc.	Wilmington, N. C.	8911	5,000.00
Piedmont Building and Loan Assoc.	High Point, N. C.	770	10,000.00
Raleigh Building and Loan Assoc.	Raleigh, N. C.	5976	10,000.00

**TOTAL—(To Exhibit "G")**

**\$80,000.00**

## GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA

145

THE GRAND LODGE OF A. F. & A. M. OF NORTH CAROLINA  
PERMANENT FUND

## THE NORTH CAROLINA MASONIC FOUNDATION, INC.

Custodian

EXHIBIT "I"

## INVESTMENT IN GOVERNMENT BONDS

December 31, 1955

COST

U. S. GOVERNMENT BONDS—SERIES "G"				
No. V 455098G Dated May 1944		5,000.00		
No. V 455099G Dated May 1944		5,000.00		
No. V 455100G Dated May 1944		5,000.00		15,000.00
No. D1601059G Dated November 1944	\$	500.00		
No. D1601060G Dated November 1944		500.00		
No. D1601061G Dated November 1944		500.00		
No. D1601062G Dated November 1944		500.00		
No. D1601063G Dated November 1944		500.00		
No. D1601064G Dated November 1944		500.00		
No. D1601065G Dated November 1944		500.00		
No. D1601066G Dated November 1944		500.00		
			\$ 4,000.00	3,832.00
No. X 868826G Dated June 1948				10,000.00
U. S. GOVERNMENT COUPON BONDS:				
No. 148646F 2 1/2% 1967-72	\$	10,000.00		
No. 148847H 2 1/2% 1967-72		10,000.00		
No. 148848J 2 1/2% 1967-72		10,000.00		
No. 148849K 2 1/2% 1967-72		10,000.00		
No. 148650L 2 1/2% 1967-72		10,000.00		
(Interest June 15-December 15)	\$	50,000.00		52,218.75
No. 886F 2 1/4% 1959-62		\$100,000.00		
(Interest June 15-December 15)				102,328.13
No. 96493C 2 1/2% 1967-72	\$	10,000.00		
(Interest June 15-December 15)				10,090.62
No. 59528J 2 1/2% 1964-69	\$	10,000.00		9,765.63
No. 43882B 2 1/2% 1964-69		5,000.00		4,882.81
(Interest June 15-December 15)				
No. 48797H 2 1/2% 1964-69 Dated Sept. 15, 1943		10,000.00		9,712.50
(Interest June 15-December 15)				
U. S. GOVERNMENT BONDS—REGISTERED:				
No. 12807H 2 1/2% 1967-72	\$	5,000.00		
No. 21147H 2 1/2% 1967-72		10,000.00		
No. 21148J 2 1/2% 1967-72		10,000.00		
			\$ 25,000.00	25,223.64
No. 4761A 2 1/2% 1964-69	\$	100,000.00		
No. 4764D 2 1/2% 1964-69		100,000.00		97,562.50
No. 4815E 2 1/2% 1964-69		100,000.00		97,031.25
No. 33747H 2 3/4% 1975-80		10,000.00		
No. 33748J 2 3/4% 1975-80		10,000.00		
No. 33749K 2 3/4% 1975-80		10,000.00		
No. 33750L 2 3/4% 1975-80		10,000.00		
No. 33751A 2 3/4% 1975-80		10,000.00		
No. 33752B 2 3/4% 1975-80		10,000.00		
No. 33753C 2 3/4% 1975-80		10,000.00		
No. 33754D 2 3/4% 1975-80		10,000.00		
No. 33755E 2 3/4% 1975-80		10,000.00		
No. 33756F 2 3/4% 1975-80		10,000.00		
			\$100,000.00	97,312.50
\$100,000.00				101,935.94
FORWARDED				

## PROCEEDINGS OF THE

THE GRAND LODGE OF A. F. & A. M. OF NORTH CAROLINA  
PERMANENT FUNDTHE NORTH CAROLINA MASONIC FOUNDATION, INC.  
Custodian

## INVESTMENT IN GOVERNMENT BONDS

December 31, 1954

EXHIBIT "I" Continued

FORWARDED:			
U. S. GOVERNMENT BONDS—REGISTERED			
No. 6003C 3 1/4% 1978-83	\$ 10,000.00	10,525.00	
No. 4617H 3 1/4% 1978-83	5,000.00	5,318.99	
No. 6262B 3 1/4% 1978-83	10,000.00		
No. 6263C 3 1/4% 1978-83	10,000.00		
No. 6264D 3 1/4% 1978-83	10,000.00		
	\$ 30,000.00	32,803.13	
U. S. GOVERNMENT BONDS—SERIES "F"			
No. D593195F Dated July 1946	\$ 500.00	393.00	
No. D593196F Dated July 1946	500.00	393.00	
No. D593197F Dated July 1946	500.00	393.00	
No. D593198F Dated July 1946	500.00	393.00	
No. D593199F Dated July 1946	500.00	393.00	
No. D593207F Dated July 1946	500.00	393.00	
No. D617498F Dated October 1946	500.00	393.00	
No. M1371887F Dated October 1946	500.00	393.00	
No. M1371888F Dated October 1946	1,000.00	786.00	
No. V282108F Dated October 1946	1,000.00	786.00	
	5,000.00	3,930.00	
No. D632530F Dated March 1947	500.00	388.00	
No. D632556F Dated March 1947	500.00	388.00	
U. S. GOVERNMENT BONDS—SERIES "F"			
No. M1422656F Dated March 1947	1,000.00	776.00	
No. M1422813F Dated March 1947	1,000.00	776.00	
No. M1422814F Dated March 1947	1,000.00	776.00	
No. M1423040F Dated April 1947	1,000.00	776.00	
No. D632671F Dated May 1947	500.00	388.00	
No. M1434598F Dated May 1947	1,000.00	776.00	
No. M1434599F Dated May 1947	1,000.00	776.00	
No. M1434600F Dated May 1947	1,000.00	776.00	
No. D633053F Dated October 1947	500.00	383.50	
No. M1456381F Dated October 1947	1,000.00	767.00	
No. D641331F Dated March 1948	500.00	380.00	
No. V283921F Dated March 1948	5,000.00	3,800.00	
No. M1532539F Dated June 1948	1,000.00	754.00	
No. M1532540F Dated June 1948	1,000.00	754.00	
No. M1532541F Dated June 1948	1,000.00	754.00	
No. M1532542F Dated June 1948	1,000.00	754.00	
No. C1701549F Dated January 1949	100.00	74.90	
No. C1701550F Dated January 1949	100.00	74.90	
No. C1701551F Dated January 1949	100.00	74.90	
No. C1701552F Dated January 1949	100.00	74.90	
No. M1563326F Dated January 1949	1,000.00	749.00	
No. V284288 F Dated January 1949	5,000.00	3,745.00	
<b>TOTAL (To Exhibit "G")</b>			<b>\$713,532.49</b>

**THE GRAND LODGE OF A. F. & A. M. OF NORTH CAROLINA  
PERMANENT FUND  
THE NORTH CAROLINA MASONIC FOUNDATION, INC., Custodian  
INVESTMENT IN CORPORATE BONDS**

December 31, 1955

**EXHIBIT "J"**

NAME OF COMPANY	DESCRIPTION	DATE ISSUED	DENOMINATION	COST
Aberdeen and Rockfish Railroad Company No. 29-34, Inclusive, and 36-40, Inclusive	1st Mortgage 3 1/4 %. Due 7-1-60	7-1-45 10-15-44	\$1,000.00 1,000.00	\$11,420.00 10,637.50
American Tobacco Company, The Nos. 3134, 4124, 9451, 30942, 30943, 30944, 30945, 81775, 81776, 81777	25 years, 3% Debentures Due 10-15-69			
Carolina, Clinchfield & Ohio Railway Nos. M-6180, M-18021, M-18022, M-18023, M-18024, M-18025	1st Mortgage Series "A" Due 9-1-65	9- 1-40	1,000.00	6,532.50
Consolidated Edison Company of New York, Inc. Nos. M-15134-15138, Inclusive	1st & Refunding Mtg. 1- 1-49 Series "E" Due 1-1-79		1,000.00	5,337.50
Duke Power Company Nos. DM25804-DM25818, Inclusive	1st Mtg., & Refunding 2- 1-49 Due 2-1-79		1,000.00	15,243.75
Illinois Terminal Railroad Company Nos. M599, 1322, 7678, 7679	25 Year 1st Mtg. Due 7-1-70	7- 1-45	1,000.00	3,980.00
Koppers Company Nos. 22838-22847, Inclusive	1st Mortgage Due 10-1-64	10- 1-44	1,000.00	10,550.00
Piedmont and Northern Railway Company M209, M210, M211, M212, M213, M2986, M2987, M2988, M2989, M4978, M4979, M6198, M6199, M6200.	1st Mortgage Due 12-1-66	12- 1-36	1,000.00	14,725.00
Socony-Vacuum Oil Company, Inc. Nos. 80836-80845, Inclusive	30 Year Debentures Due 6-1-76	6- 1-46	1,000.00	9,912.50
Walworth Company Nos. M-200,201,202,203, 3080, 6259, 6260, 6261, 6262, 6263	Convertible Debs. 3 1/4 % Due 5-1-76	5- 1-46	1,000.00	9,950.00
<b>TOTAL (to Exhibit "G")</b>				<b>\$98,288.75</b>

PROCEEDINGS OF THE

EXHIBIT "K"

December 31, 1954

THE GRAND LODGE OF A.F. & A.M. OF NORTH CAROLINA  
PERMANENT FUND  
THE NORTH CAROLINA MASONIC FOUNDATION, INC., Custodian  
INVESTMENT IN STOCKS

ISSUED BY		Number		Certificate		Searched		Kind		Cost	
\$ 6,543.64	10,933.50	66	A524438	34	A508417	C	C	C	C	\$ 6,543.64	
2240.00	6,513.45	47	A574209	32	A532688	C	C	C	C	4,488.03	
2240.00	4,488.03	40	A575470	30	ABE3268	C	C	C	C	4,600.78	
2240.00	6,513.45	50	CC133673	28	Y1930688	C	C	C	C	6,133.75	
2240.00	4,488.03	10	CC133666	25	Y1930688	C	C	C	C	520.00	
2240.00	4,488.03	100	CC1784	40	CC397417	C	C	C	C	14,848.36	
2240.00	4,488.03	50	CC1786	50	F08353	35 Ptd.	35 Ptd.	35 Ptd.	35 Ptd.	5,264.50	
2240.00	5,150.00	50	F011985	50	F011335	C	C	C	C	5,150.00	
2240.00	5,150.00	33	CO112265	12	CH3463	C	C	C	C	2,152.00	
2240.00	5,150.00	10	CO10226	100	CH3463	C	C	C	C	750.00	
2240.00	5,150.00	100	CO10229	100	CH3463	C	C	C	C	750.00	
2240.00	5,150.00	20	CO11619	20	CH3464	C	C	C	C	427.13	
2240.00	5,150.00	17	CO11199	17	CO11199	C	C	C	C	2,071.13	
2240.00	5,150.00	100	PI179	100	PI179	C	C	C	C	511.60	
2240.00	5,150.00	40	8683	40	8683	C	C	C	C	8,887.50	
2240.00	5,150.00	10	8684	10	8684	C	C	C	C	8,887.50	
2240.00	5,150.00	100	100	100	100	C	C	C	C	8,887.50	
2240.00	5,150.00	30	D04877	30	D04877	Duke Power Company	Duke Power Company	Duke Power Company	Duke Power Company	North Carolina Railroads Company	Reynolds Tobacco Company, R. J.
2240.00	5,150.00	100	D22819	100	D22819	New Class B-C	New Class B-C	New Class B-C	New Class B-C	North Carolina Railroads Company	Reynolds Tobacco Company

## INVESTMENT IN STOCKS—Continued

EXHIBIT "K"

## FORWARDED:

Reynolds Tobacco Company, R. J.	100	D86998	New	Class B-C	7,668.00
Reynolds Tobacco Company, R. J.	100	D86997	New	Class B-C	2,546.17
Reynolds Tobacco Company, R. J.	70	D0110702	New	Class B-C	)
Reynolds Tobacco Company, R. J.	100	JCD9092	New	Class B-C	)
Reynolds Tobacco Company, R. J.	100	JCD9093	New	Class B-C	)
Reynolds Tobacco Company, R. J.	100	JCD9094	New	Class B-C	20,991.70
Reynolds Tobacco Company, R. J.	100	JCD9095	New	Class B-C	)
Reynolds Tobacco Company, R. J.	100	JCD9096	New	Class B-C	)
Reynolds Tobacco Company, R. J.	100	WT-0305322	C		4,900.00
Woolworth Company, F. W.					

GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA

TOTAL (To Exhibit "G")

\$150,888.09

## PROCEEDINGS OF THE

THE GRAND LODGE OF A.F. & A.M. OF NORTH CAROLINA  
PERMANENT FUND  
THE NORTH CAROLINA MASONIC FOUNDATION, INC.,  
Custodian

## **ANALYSIS OF RESERVE FOR GRAND LODGE BUILDING FUND**

December 31, 1955

**Exhibit "KK"**

<b>CREDITS:</b>		
1953 Income	\$26,004.02	
1954 Income	27,925.45	
Transferred from Grand Lodge General Fund	15,000.00	
<b>TOTAL CREDITS</b>		<b>\$68,929.47</b>
<b>DEBITS:</b>		
Transferred to Grand Lodge Building Account	55,000.00	
<b>BALANCE—(To Exhibit "G")</b>		<b>\$13,929.47</b>

## GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA

151

THE GRAND LODGE OF A.F. & A.M. OF NORTH CAROLINA  
 DREWRY MEMORIAL GRAND SECRETARY'S FUND  
 THE NORTH CAROLINA MASONIC FOUNDATION, INC.  
 Custodian

## ASSETS AND LIABILITIES

December 31, 1955

Exhibit "L"

ASSETS	
CASH:	
Wachovia Bank & Trust Co., Raleigh, N. C. Included in Account of The North Carolina Masonic Foundation, Inc., Custodian Over draft due Foundation Raleigh Building and Loan Association	\$ (444.00) 1,383.95
	\$ 939.95
INVESTMENT: Bonds and Stocks (Exhibit "M")	31,167.82
	\$32,107.77
TOTAL ASSETS	
LIABILITIES AND SURPLUS	
LIABILITIES—None (Except as indicated above)	-0-
SURPLUS—December 31, 1955	32,107.77
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND SURPLUS	\$32,107.77

**THE GRAND LODGE OF A.F. & A.M. OF NORTH CAROLINA**  
**DREWRY MEMORIAL GRAND SECRETARY'S FUND**  
**THE NORTH CAROLINA MASONIC FOUNDATION, INC., Custodian**  
**INVESTMENT IN BONDS AND STOCKS**

December 31, 1955

Exhibit "M"

PROCEEDINGS OF THE

	Par Value or Shares	Certificate Number	KIND	COST
Atlantic Coast Line Railroad Company	\$5,000.00	4586-7; 8839; 12810; 21477	Gen. Unified Mortgage Bonds Due June 1, 1964	\$ 4,187.50
American Tel. and Tel. Co.	55 Shs.	A-137497	Common	5,831.09
American Tel. and Tel. Co.	5 Shs.	R617312	Common	719.20
American Tel. and Tel. Co.	20 Shs.	XY6543	Common	3,088.85
American Tel. and Tel. Co.	12 Shs.	AB32690	Common	1,643.25
American Tel. and Tel. Co.	3 Shs.	N583391	Common	444.00
Consolidated Edison Company of New York, Inc.	75 Shs.	156691	Common	2,498.97
International Harvester Co.	75 Shs.	FN473308	Common	2,373.12
Reynolds Tobacco Co., R. J.	65 Shs.	BL237742	New Class B-C	
Reynolds Tobacco Co., R. J.	100 Shs.	B243807	New Class B-C	
Reynolds Tobacco Co., R. J.	25 Shs.	BL361803	New Class B-C	
Reynolds Tobacco Co., R. J.	62 Shs.	BL363251	New Class B-C	
<b>TOTAL (To Exhibit "L")</b>				<hr/> \$31,167.82

THE GRAND LODGE OF A.F. & A.M. OF NORTH CAROLINA  
DREWRY MEMORIAL GRAND SECRETARY'S FUND  
THE NORTH CAROLINA MASONIC FOUNDATION, INC.  
Custodian

**STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSES**

12 Months Ended December 31, 1955

Exhibit "N"

<b>INCOME</b>	
Interest and Dividends	\$ 2,054.48
	<hr/>
<b>TOTAL RECEIPTS</b>	
	\$ 2,054.48
	<hr/>
<b>EXPENSES</b>	
Paid to the Grand Lodge of A. F. & A. M. of North Carolina on Grand Secretary's Salary	\$ 2,054.48
	<hr/>
<b>TOTAL EXPENSES</b>	<b>\$ 2,054.48</b>
	<hr/>

## PROCEEDINGS OF THE

**THE GRAND LODGE OF A.F. & A.M. OF NORTH CAROLINA  
DREWRY MEMORIAL GRAND SECRETARY'S FUND  
THE NORTH CAROLINA MASONIC FOUNDATION, INC.,  
Custodian**

**PROFIT ON SALE OF SECURITIES**

12 Months Ended December 31, 1955

Exhibit "O"

Sale of 65 American Telephone &amp; Telegraph

Company Rights (\*) \$ 233.75

(\*) Note:  
Credited to the Principal Account

GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA

155

THE GRAND LODGE OF A.F. & A.M. OF NORTH CAROLINA

B. F. MOORE LEGACY

THE NORTH CAROLINA MASONIC FOUNDATION, INC.,

Custodian

**ASSETS AND LIABILITIES**

December 31, 1955

Exhibit "P"

<b>ASSETS</b>	
U. S. Government Bond No. M6415375G	\$ 1,000.00
Dated June 1948	
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>	
	\$ 1,000.00
<b>LIABILITIES</b>	
Liabilities	\$ .00
Surplus December 31, 1955	\$ 1,000.00
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES AND SURPLUS</b>	
	\$ 1,000.00
<b>RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS</b>	
Receipts—Interest on Bonds	\$ 25.00
Disbursements—Paid to Oxford Orphanage	\$ 25.00

## PROCEEDINGS OF THE

**THE GRAND LODGE OF A.F. & A.M. OF NORTH CAROLINA  
MASONIC EDUCATIONAL LOAN FUND  
THE NORTH CAROLINA MASONIC FOUNDATION, INC.**

Custodian

**ASSETS AND LIABILITIES**

December 31, 1955

Exhibit "Q"

<b>ASSETS</b>	
Investment in U. S. Government Bonds Series "F" (Exhibit "R") (*)	\$29,900.00
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>	<b>\$29,900.00</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>	
Liabilities—None	\$ .00
<b>SURPLUS—December 31, 1955</b>	<b>\$29,900.00</b>

(\*) These U. S. Government Series "F" Bonds (maturity value, \$29,900.00) are in the name of The Grand Lodge of North Carolina, and are owned by the Subordinate Bodies of the Ancient & Accepted Scottish Rite of the State of North Carolina. The said bonds are held by The North Carolina Masonic Foundation, Incorporated, as Custodian, and are to be delivered to the said Scottish Rite Bodies upon their request. (SEE 1951 Proceedings, pages 84-86, 160; and 1952 Proceedings, pages 125-128.)

<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES AND SURPLUS</b>	<b>\$29,900.00</b>
--------------------------------------	--------------------

**THE GRAND LODGE OF A.F. & A.M. OF NORTH CAROLINA  
MASONIC EDUCATIONAL LOAN FUND  
THE NORTH CAROLINA MASONIC FOUNDATION, INC.,  
Custodian**

**INVESTMENT IN GOVERNMENT BONDS**

December 31, 1955

Exhibit "R"

U. S. GOVERNMENT BONDS—SERIES "F"	Maturity Value
No. V277375F Dated July 1946 (Cost \$3,930.00)	\$ 5,000.00
No. V277376F Dated July 1946 (Cost \$3,930.00)	5,000.00
No. V277377F Dated July 1946 (Cost \$3,930.00)	5,000.00
No. M1338497F Dated August 1946 (Cost \$786.00)	1,000.00
No. M1338498F Dated August 1946 (Cost \$786.00)	1,000.00
No. V277458F Dated August 1946 (Cost \$3,930.00)	5,000.00
No. V283342F Dated April 1947 (Cost \$3,880.00)	5,000.00
No. D632737F Dated June 1947 (Cost \$383.50)	500.00
No. M1434881F Dated June 1947 (Cost \$767.00)	1,000.00
No. M1434882F Dated June 1947 (Cost \$767.00)	1,000.00
No. C1658289F Dated October 1947 (Cost \$76.70)	100.00
No. C1658290F Dated October 1947 (Cost \$76.70)	100.00
No. C1658291F Dated October 1947 (Cost \$76.70)	100.00
No. C1658304F Dated October 1947 (Cost \$76.70)	100.00
<b>TOTAL—(To Exhibit "Q")</b>	<b>\$29,900.00</b>

PROCEEDINGS OF THE  
**THE GRAND LODGE OF A.F. & A.M. OF NORTH CAROLINA**  
**TAYLOR GRANT FUND**  
**THE NORTH CAROLINA MASONIC FOUNDATION, INC.,**  
**Custodian**  
**ASSETS AND LIABILITIES**

December 31, 1955

Exhibit "S"

ASSETS:	
Cash in Bank—(Schedule-2)	\$ 606.81
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>	<b>\$ 606.81</b>
LIABILITIES AND SURPLUS	
Liabilities—None	\$ .00
<b>SURPLUS</b>	
Surplus December 31, 1954	\$ 589.00
Add: Interest Received	\$ 17.81
	<b>\$ 606.81</b>
<hr/>	
<b>LIABILITIES AND SURPLUS—December 31, 1955</b>	<b>\$ 606.81</b>

**REPORT OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE  
DREWRY MEMORIAL GRAND SECRETARY'S FUND**  
(Docket No. 26)

The following report of the Board of Trustees of the Drewry Memorial Grand Secretary's Fund was read, entered on the record, and referred to the Committee on Finance:

*To The Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:*

The Annual Meeting of the Board of Trustees of the Drewry Memorial Grand Secretary's Fund of the Grand Lodge of A.F. & A.M. of North Carolina was held in the Hotel Sir Walter at Raleigh on Monday, April 16, 1956, at 2:00 p.m. Trustees present were M.: W.: Brother Charles H. Pugh, *Grand Master, Chairman*; M.: W.: Brother Herbert C. Alexander, *P.G.M.*; R.: W.: Brother Wilbur L. McIver, *Grand Secretary*; Brother Arthur W. Madison; and Brother Elwood B. Dixon, these being all of the members of the Board of Trustees.

The investments held by the Custodian for this Fund (The North Carolina Masonic Foundation, Incorporated) were carefully reviewed by the Trustees, it being decided that no change should be made in those investments at this time.

For a complete report of the activities in this Fund for the year ended December 31, 1955, we refer you to exhibits "L", "M", "N", and "O" of the Auditor's Report, all of which are included in the report of the Board of Directors of the North Carolina Masonic Foundation, Inc., Custodian. (See pages 36-158, inclusive of these Proceedings.)

We respectfully point out that total income on this Fund for the year ended December 31, 1955, was \$2,054.48, all of which was paid over to W. L. McIver, Grand Secretary, during the year ended December 31, 1955.

Respectfully submitted,

*Board of Trustees of the Drewry Memorial Grand  
Secretary's Fund*

CHARLES H. PUGH, *Grand Master*  
HERBERT C. ALEXANDER, *P.G.M., Grand Treasurer*  
WILBUR L. MCIVER, *Grand Secretary*  
ARTHUR W. MADISON  
ELWOOD B. DIXON

**REPORT OF THE SPECIAL COMMITTEE  
ON GRAND LODGE LIBRARY**

(Docket No. 27)

The following report of the Special Committee on Grand Lodge Library was read, entered on the record, and referred to the Committee on Finance:

*To The Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:*

Your Special Committee on Grand Lodge Library again recommends:

1. That our Grand Lodge seriously consider and provide for the needs of our Grand Lodge Library, as we proceed with the construction and equipment of our new executive office building, and that ample provision be made for a Masonic Library, a Masonic Museum, and Masonic Archives.
2. That our Past Grand Masters and other brethren be encouraged and requested to deposit with the Grand Lodge Library such official papers, documents, books, or other items, as would be of benefit to the Craft now and in the future years.
3. That our lodges be encouraged to deposit in the archives vaults of the new Grand Lodge building their valuable minute books and other important records, in order that we may have no more such valuable items destroyed by fire or other destructive forces in the future.
4. That sufficient funds be appropriated by this Grand Lodge to enable our Grand Secretary-Librarian to properly organize and operate a Grand Lodge Library worthy of its name and of our Grand Lodge.

Respectfully submitted,

CHARLES P. ELDRIDGE, *P.G.M.*, *Chairman*  
 HARRISON KAUFFMAN, *P.M.*  
 W. L. McIVER, *P.M.*, *Grand Secretary.*

**RESOLUTION RELATIVE TO GRAVE MARKER OF  
 PAST GRAND MASTER BENJAMIN SMITH**

(Docket No. 28)

The following resolution was read, received, entered on the record, and referred to the Committee on Finance:

*To The Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:*

The marble slab, with Grand Lodge Inscription thereon, over the grave of Benjamin Smith, former Governor of North Carolina and Past Grand Master of The Grand Lodge of North Carolina—needs restoration.

This site on Lower Cape Fear River beside old St. Phillip's Church near original town of Brunswick below Wilmington, N. C. was inspected in February, 1956, by C. T. McClenaghan, *P.M.* (218) a member of The North Carolina Society of The Cincinnati. He reports the grave marker severely damaged by hurricanes.

It is requested that the Grand Master appoint a Special Committee, with power to act, and have this grave marker repaired or replaced in such manner to honor The Grand Lodge of North Carolina and the memory of M.W.Brother Benjamin Smith.

This to be referred to the Finance Committee for approval.

W. F. DOTSON, *Master No. 218,*  
 GERALD T. SHOR, *S. W. No. 218,*  
 LEON CHADWICK, JR., *J. W. No. 218,*  
 H. G. PRICE, *D.D.G.M. No. 15.*

**REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE  
ON UNFINISHED BUSINESS**

(Docket No. 29)

The following report of the Committee on Unfinished Business was read, received, and entered on the record:  
*To The Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:*

We your Committee on Unfinished Business report no unfinished business carried over from the 1955 Annual Communication.

Respectfully submitted,

*Committee on Unfinished Business,  
W. L. McIVER, P.M., Chairman.*

**REPORT OF THE GRAND HISTORIAN**

(Docket No. 30)

The following report of the Grand Historian was read and entered on the record:

*To The Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:*

There is a thrill about history when objects associated with notable events of the past are displayed. Such an experience came in reviewing the contents of the cornerstone of the old building at Oxford, carefully arranged for inspection by visitors who delighted in their pilgrimage there.

Another occasion that attracted wide interest of the Fraternity was the celebration of the 135th anniversary on March 21 of Greensboro Lodge No. 76. Under direction of Brother Earley W. Bridges, the Box Committee secured a metal box, filled it with items of Masonic and other historical interest, imbedded it under the five steps of the winding stairs of the Temple in Greensboro, and fastened on the wall a marker with directions for opening the box in the year 2071 A. D.; which will be the 250th anniversary of "Old 76."

The Grand Historian could not begin to keep up with the travels of Most Worshipful Charles H. Pugh in his statewide visitation, but he did cross the Grand Master's path several times in visiting Oxford, Mocksville, Farmington, Lewisville, and Pilot Mountain, and he assisted a number of other Lodges by conference and communication.

DOUGLAS L. RIGHTS, *Grand Historian.*

**RESOLUTION RELATIVE TO  
PROPOSED HONORARIUM FOR  
BROTHER PERCY CLIFTON STOTT**

(Docket No. 31)

W. Brother William A. Hooks, P.M., presented the following resolution, which was read, entered on the record, referred to the Board of General Purposes as to the matter of policy involved, and referred to the Committee on Finance as to the matter of finance involved:

*To The Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:*

We approve and recommend the appropriation of an honorarium

of \$1,000.00 to Brother Percy Clifton Stott in appreciation of his long and faithful service to Masonry in North Carolina, as a lecturer since 1924.

Respectfully submitted,

WILLIAM A. HOOKS, P.M.

### REPORT OF THE GRAND LECTURER

(Docket No. 32)

The Grand Lecturer presented the following report, which was read, entered on the record, and referred to the Board of Custodians:

*To The Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:*

Ritualistic proficiency is higher throughout the state than at any time in recent years. The Certified Lecturers system, the Schools of Instruction, and the Lodge System of Masonic Education have done much to improve proficiency in the work and to educate the young Mason in the tenets of the Craft. During this Masonic year, fifty-nine Schools of Instruction have been reported to me, being held in thirty-three Districts. A great many lodges received Lecture Service, as will be shown by the report of the Board of Custodians. Reports from thirty-three Districts indicate that, out of 217 lodges in those Districts, 178 of them are using the Lodge System of Masonic Education, and there are, no doubt, many lodges in those Districts which did not report, using it.

The number of men passing the examinations for Certified Lecturer and Certified Instructor during the year, as well as the number of each class now on the roll, will be in the report of the Board of Custodians. I do want to call attention here to the fact that, although this number is increasing, there is still a great need for more Certified men. I think I should also call attention to the fact that, although Schools of Instruction were reported in thirty-three Districts, there were still nineteen Districts that did not report any Schools. Also, as of December 31, 1955, there were thirty-eight lodges who had not had Lecture Service within the past two years.

So, although the work of acquiring greater proficiency is moving forward and is better today than it was a year ago, there is still much to be hoped for and accomplished before we will be even near the goal of proficiency set by the Board of Custodians.

I want to thank the Grand Lodge for giving me the opportunity to serve this past year as Grand Lecturer. My especial thanks to the Board of Custodians, particularly the Chairman and the Secretary; to the Most Worshipful Grand Master; to all the District Deputy Grand Masters and District Deputy Grand Lecturers, who have co-operated with me so wonderfully; to the Grand Secretary; and to all the Brethren who have had a part in improving ritualistic proficiency. To them, more than to me, belong the credit for any success that may have been attained this year.

Respectfully submitted,

FRED C. KINZIE, *Grand Lecturer.*

**REPORT OF THE JUDGE ADVOCATE**

(Docket No. 33)

The following report of the Judge Advocate was read, received, and entered on the record:

*To The Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:*

The TRIAL CODE of this Grand Lodge was adopted in April 1948 and since that time 106 charges of un-Masonic conduct have been filed in the Office of the Grand Secretary, and 100 of these charges have been completed.

In April 1955 there were 10 cases on the Docket and since that time 10 new cases have been filed. During this past year 14 cases have been tried and completed and there are now 6 cases pending. Two of these cases have been tried but the files have not yet been returned to the Judge Advocate's office; two cases are being held for proper addresses of the accused; one will be tried early in May 1956, and the other case is being held pending receipt of suggested amendments to the complaint.

As my term of office expires at this meeting of the Grand Lodge I wish to express my appreciation for the co-operation given me by your Grand Master, the Grand Secretary and the many brethren who have served as Trial Commissioners. They have all been of great help in the unpleasant work of this office.

Respectfully submitted,

G. DUDLEY HUMPHREY,  
*Judge Advocate.*

**REPORT OF THE REPRESENTATIVE TO THE  
MASONIC SERVICE ASSOCIATION  
OF THE UNITED STATES**

(Docket No. 34)

The following report of M.W.Brother Robert L. Pugh, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina, was read and entered on the record. The recommendation that this Grand Lodge continue its membership in the Masonic Service Association of the United States for the ensuing year was adopted unanimously, and the matter of finances was referred to the Committee on Finance:

*To The Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:*

The Masonic Service Association convened in its Thirty-Seventh Annual Meeting in the South American Room of the Hotel Statler, Washington, D. C., at nine-thirty o'clock, Thursday morning, February twenty-third, 1956. The meeting was opened by the Chairman, M.W.Samuel H. Wragg, P.G.M. of Massachusetts and, after the invocation by the Rev. Edward G. Latch, Grand Chaplain of the District of Columbia, the Roll of the Grand Lodge representations was called. Thirty-six Grand Lodges of the United States are members of the Association, and all thirty-six were represented. North Carolina was ably represented by a delegation headed by its Grand Master, M.W.Charles H. Pugh. Others in the delegation, other

## PROCEEDINGS OF THE

than the Official Representative, included M.W.Hubert M. Poteat who is also a most useful and valuable member of the Executive Commission of the Association; M.W.Charles B. Newcomb; R.W.John C. Vance, Deputy Grand Master; and Worshipful Eli Hand, Senior Grand Deacon.

One of the highlights of the meeting of this Association is always the presentation of the Report of the Executive Commission of the activities of the Association for the past year. This Report is presented by our own Hubert Poteat and is always done in such a masterful manner that we brethren from North Carolina take particular pleasure in swelling our chests with pride. It is a lengthy report, and is seldom a dramatic one, but when presented by our own Hubert, it seems to assume proportions of dramatic beauty and it captures the attention and imagination of every one present.

This meeting also included two other interesting features which should be recorded. One was an address entitled, "Courage" by W.John D. Cunningham who is the Director of Welfare Service for our Association. In straight-forward, simple, and beautiful language Brother Cunningham told the story of our Hospital Visitation Program, citing examples of heroic courage displayed by patients in our Veterans Hospitals, who, because of the help and encouragement given by our Hospital Visitors, could now look forward to the future with courage and hope. In a most graphic manner he related the story of one young man, whose every muscle, save those in his neck, was paralyzed and useless. Yet, through long, weary months of training, encouragement, and almost unbelievable courage, this young man has produced beautiful landscape paintings which could easily be classified as artistic by any standard. He had created these by holding the brush in his teeth, with his bed elevated at a maneuverable angle, and thus making the strokes to depict in oils on canvas the courage of an unconquerable soul. Surely, if every dollar our Grand Lodges had contributed to the Hospital Visitation Program had been channelled to the welfare and rehabilitation of only this one case, it would have been money well spent. But more of our Hospital Program later.

Another interesting and informative feature was a report by the Chairman of the Masonic Service Association Committee on Foreign Relations, M.W.Brother Ray V. Denslow, P.G.M., of Missouri. Brother Denslow, at the request of the Grand Masters' Conference Commission on Information for Recognition, had made a study of available information to determine which Grand Lodges (Foreign) had been recognized by which foreign Grand Lodges. For the best part of nine months he conducted a correspondence with more than 160 foreign Grand Lodges and his results, both facts and opinions, are now expressed in his booklet entitled, "Regular, Irregular and Clandestine Grand Lodges, a Study of Foreign Recognitions." This unusual and valuable piece of Masonic Lore was financed by the Supreme Council of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite, Northern Jurisdiction and is now available through our Masonic Service Association.

It is recorded also that during the year the Association has been prompt to offer assistance to Masons and Masonic lodges everywhere whenever such lodges have found themselves in need of assistance, whether from fire, earthquake, hurricanes, or privation.

During 1955 twelve issues of the Short Talk Bulletin were published and distributed to the member lodges, the Bulletins being

mailed to the Master of the Lodge. Our educational work is conducted in the belief that Masonic information spreads most easily from the top down; that a well-informed leadership is the beginning of a well-informed craft. Hence, these documents, which go to Masonic leaders, represent a compartmentalizing of Masonic information of incalculable value to Masonic researchers, historians, leaders, and students of the future.

Of high importance in the Association's work in Masonic education is making available Masonic facts, figures, stories, documents, and information obtainable otherwise only by long and difficult research. We believe this year's contribution to Masonic education of fifteen digests and documents to be superior in context to any previously offered. As a souvenir to those of us attending the Association, a booklet, recently issued by the Association titled: "What? When? Where? Why? Who? In Freemasonry", was presented to each. It should prove of great interest and is easily adapted to educational programs in the lodges. Nothing quite like it has been provided before for the Masonic public in such terse and easily accessible form.

The operational functioning of the Association is divided into two great classifications. The first of these constitutes the regular work of the Association, a portion of which I have been describing. To permit the Association to carry on these activities each of the Grand Lodges contributes a certain amount in membership dues. North Carolina has been appropriating the sum of fourteen hundred dollars for this purpose. It is recommended that this same amount be made available for the ensuing year.

The other important activity conducted by the Association, and which I have briefly mentioned, is its welfare work, which includes the Hospital Visitation Program in our Veterans Hospitals. This program also is supported by contributions from the Grand Lodges, and, unfortunately, the program is suffering because of a lack of adequate support. Last year, a tremendous plea was made for more funds with which to carry on this activity, and although, an increase in contributions was noted, receipts were still below expenditures. To be exact, in 1955 we received \$181,454.06, but in that same year we spent \$183,992.77, a deficit of more than two thousand dollars.

The men who represent us as our Hospital Visitors are our Chief Assets in this program. We constantly strive, and do attract to our ranks capable, dedicated brothers who will be and are a credit to the fraternity. But dedicated tho they are, they still have to eat to live and our salaries do not permit many sirloin steaks or beef roasts. Far more depressing to them is the ever present specter of unemployment hanging over their heads. They realize that the service to which they are so devoted and for which they have sacrificed job security and higher wages is, because of uncertain financing, literally existing from pay day to pay day.

In North Carolina in our Veterans Hospitals last year, these Hospital Visitors made 6,391 visits to new patients; 24,944 visits to old patients; and 1,708 visits to patients with Masonic membership. Somewhere in the various Veterans Hospitals supported by our Government there are 6,954 North Carolina Masons who were visited last year by these Visitors. This is probably the most humanitarian

program supported by Masons and it ought to have the enthusiastic encouragement of every one. North Carolina's contribution for several years now has remained practically static, \$3,000.00 each year; and yet, it is interesting to note that the Welfare Department of the Association spent almost \$4,000.00 last year for this program in North Carolina, our own Grand Jurisdiction! They expended more for us, and in our own State, than we contributed. Our annual appropriation of \$3,000.00 should be increased. Bear in mind that dues to the Masonic Service Association do not pay any part of the hospital visitation service.

Respectfully submitted,

ROBERT L. PUGH, P.G.M., *Representative.*

**REPORT OF THE REPRESENTATIVE TO THE  
GEORGE WASHINGTON MASONIC NATIONAL  
MEMORIAL ASSOCIATION**

(Docket No. 35)

The following report of M.W.Brother Robert L. Pugh, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina, was read, entered on the record, and referred to the Committee on Finance:

*To The Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:*

The regular annual meeting of The George Washington Masonic National Memorial Association was held in the Memorial at Alexandria, Virginia, February 22, 1956.

The meeting was well attended as all fifty of the Grand Masters were present and many accompanied by large delegations from their Grand Lodges. A number of Grand Masters were present from Canada and a number were present from other foreign Grand Jurisdictions. As usual, we were honored by a fine representation from North Carolina, headed by our Grand Master, Most Worshipful Brother Charles H. Pugh.

The contributions received were as follows:

For the Building Fund-----	\$ 80,487.76
For the Endowment Fund-----	48,688.50

<b>TOTAL -----</b>	<b>\$129,176.26</b>
--------------------	---------------------

Our total expenditures since the beginning of operations in 1922 to March 10, 1956, are as follows:

Building Construction-----	\$4,739,231.13
Grounds Construction-----	309,790.29
General Disbursements and Promotion-----	466,959.16
Purchase of Land-----	73,318.88
Maintenance and Operation of Building-----	506,727.11
Maintenance of Grounds-----	119,928.65

<b>TOTAL -----</b>	<b>\$6,215,950.22</b>
--------------------	-----------------------

Brother Clifford Jory, President of the Association, gave a report on progress and stated as follows:

"That the General Museum Room was more than three-fourths completed.

"That the Royal Arch Room, under the direction of Brother Wallace E. Caldwell, Past Grand Master of North Carolina, was almost completed and that the murals had been placed. That the Room would be dedicated next February 22, 1957. The room was officially presented at this time by M.W.Brother Caldwell.

"That the Grand Encampment, K. T., had assumed the responsibility to complete the Eighth Floor as a Templar Chapel and would have the Chapel Completed for dedication on Saturday before Easter, 1957.

"That the General Grand Council, R. & S.M., were raising funds for the completion of the Seventh Mezzanine Floor to be known as the National Cryptic Room.

"That a contract had been placed with the Otis Elevator Company for the installation of our second elevator and that it would be ready, January 1, 1957.

"That with the completion of our present work and the completion of the Eighth and Seventh Floor and the elevator, the building would be functionally complete."

With the above work completed, we will then be ready to take the public to the upper portions of the building and this will necessitate an increase in our personnel.

I have noticed that the enthusiasm has been increasing in our recent annual meetings, and I also am aware that our contributions are less each year. At our last meeting every contribution received, with the exception of West Virginia, was less.

Although the building is nearing completion, at the present time, our entire project is about 60 per cent complete. It is most necessary now that every Grand Lodge, every Lodge and every member of the Craft be informed as it should be their personal responsibility and privilege to give again to raise a suitable endowment fund. When the Association was formed in 1911, it was the firm belief that every Mason would embrace the opportunity to give his small share, thereby expressing his love for the Craft and what Washington has meant to him as a Mason; these small contributions making it unnecessary for any Grand Lodge to give of its general funds which it needs for other purposes.

The Association, through its officers and directors, has struggled along for these past forty-six years, slowly making progress. All work slowed up for the continual want of funds. All Masons are as generous as anyone else and this Memorial to Washington should be their first consideration.

Brother Clifford D. Jory was re-elected President of the Association, and Brother Frederick F. Schondau was re-elected Secretary-Treasurer.

Following the meeting a very delightful luncheon was served all those in attendance.

It is recommended that the Grand Lodge of North Carolina again appropriate its usual amount to the endowment fund.

Respectfully submitted,

ROBERT L. PUGH, P.G.M., *Representative.*

## ELECTION OF OFFICERS OF THE GRAND LODGE

The M.W. Grand Master announced that the time for the election of officers of the Grand Lodge had arrived, and he appointed the following tellers:

W.Cecil W. Henderson (D.D.G.M.-10); W.Ben C. Maffitt, Jr. (M-31); W.Henry C. Beaver, (M-99); W.Charles L. Riggs (M-369); W.Ernest P. Capps (D.D.G.M.-2); W.James R. Collier (M-701); W.Gordon L. Butler (D.D.G.M.-43); W.Nelson B. Banks (M-104); W.Drury F. Bridges (M-267); W.Harlin R. Phillips (M-284); W.Alton T. Fields (M-429); and W.Tam L. Shumaker (PM-407).

The election resulted as follows:

<i>Grand Master</i> -----	JOHN CATLETT VANCE (118) Asheville
<i>Deputy Grand Master</i> -----	CHARLES ANDERSON HARRIS (113) Roxboro
<i>Senior Grand Warden</i> -----	JAMES GUY JOHNSTON (261) Charlotte
<i>Junior Grand Warden</i> -----	WILLIAM ELI HAND (1) Wilmington
<i>Grand Treasurer</i> -----	HERBERT CLAUDE ALEXANDER (693) Charlotte
<i>Grand Secretary</i> -----	WILBUR LEROY McIVER (151) Raleigh

REPORT OF SPECIAL COMMITTEE ON  
MASONIC CEREMONIES

(Docket No. 36)

The following report of the Special Committee on Masonic Ceremonies was read and unanimously adopted, the matter of finance being referred to the Committee on Finance:

*To The Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:*

The Grand Lodge Book of Ceremonies has now been in use for several years. It has been used extensively by many brethren. In many of the Ceremonies, chiefly those which have been used almost exclusively by the Grand Masters, there have been many observable awkward instances and inconsistencies which each Grand Master has found necessary to change and adapt to the particular ceremony or service he was conducting.

In fact, it can be safely said that each of the Ceremonies included in the book should now be corrected and revised in the light of the judgment and wisdom of those who have had experience with its use and are willing to contribute the benefit of their knowledge.

It is noted also, that our present Grand Master has very successfully and with much favorable comment used a ceremony during the current year for the presentation of the Veteran's Emblem. This ceremony added much dignity and impressiveness to the official recognition of honored service.

It is recommended, therefore, that the entire Book of Ceremonies be given careful study, soliciting the benefit of the experience of those who have frequently used the Ceremonies, and, that after full and ample consideration, the Ceremonies be revised and re-published, including therein a Ceremony for the presentation of the Veteran's Emblem.

The Handbooks for the Masters, Secretaries, District Deputy Grand Masters, District Deputy Grand Lecturers, and also the Trial Manual have been prepared by the various committees charged with such responsibility. The Grand Master has met with the Committees who prepared the Handbooks and turned them over to the Chairman of the Committee on Masonic Ceremonies for consideration. The Chairman has conferred with the members of his Committee and wishes to report that at present it is felt the Handbooks do not fully measure up to the needs and expectations of the Grand Lodge and that further study in the practicability of such Handbooks is necessary before the Grand Lodge undertakes to publish them. The Handbook material that has been prepared represents much work and the Committees have labored diligently, but before they are published there should be a solidification of thought that it represents exactly what the Grand Lodge desires. It is recommended, therefore, that further study to this end be authorized.

Respectfully submitted,

ROBERT L. PUGH, *P.G.M.*, *Chairman*,  
HERBERT M. FOY, *P.G.M.*,  
HUGH W. PRINCE, *P.M.*,  
WILBUR L. McIVER, *P.M.*, *Grand Secretary*.

#### REPORT OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE MASONIC AND EASTERN STAR HOME OF NORTH CAROLINA, Inc.

(Docket No. 37)

The Board of Directors of the Masonic and Eastern Star Home of North Carolina, Inc., presented the following report, which was read by M.W.Brother William J. Bundy, Past Grand Master, received, entered on the record, and referred to the Committee on Finance:

*To The Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:*

This, the forty-second annual report of the operation of your Home for the year ending December 31, 1955, is the best one we have ever been able to make. The average enrollment of Guests was larger than in previous years and the morale of the Guests at the highest. The operating income from the Masons and Eastern Stars was more than 10% higher than in any previous year. For all of this, we are very thankful.

We had seventy-four Guests at the beginning of the year. We lost fourteen by death and admitted fifteen, ending the year with seventy-five in the Home and fourteen on Home Aid.

There was an increase in our Endowment Fund of \$9,264.72, which gives us a total of \$162,900.53. The Carson York Rite Fund

## PROCEEDINGS OF THE

contributed by the York Rite Masons furnished our Guests with daily papers and other reading material. The Sunshine Fund furnished by the Eastern Stars and other friends supplied the Guests ice cream, fruits, radio repairs, bus tokens and other little items for their pleasure.

## OPERATING INCOME:

Grand Lodge and subordinate lodges-----	\$ 56,371.57
Grand Chapter, Order Eastern Star-----	32,114.20
Guests in the Home-----	14,775.00
Miscellaneous and other sources-----	1,457.26
	<hr/>
	\$104,718.03

## DISBURSEMENTS:

Administration and General Expenses-----	\$ 11,496.04
Direct Care of Guests-----	68,122.02
Plant Operation-----	14,154.70
Home Aid Payments-----	2,745.00
	<hr/>
	\$ 96,517.76
Transferred to Masonic Reserve Fund-----	8,200.27
	<hr/>
	\$104,718.03

The average enrollment in the Home was 71.8 and on Home Aid 13.8, a total for the year of 85.6.

The per capita cost of the Guests in the Home including infirmary patients was \$3.56 per day, \$108.83 per month or \$1,306.03 per year. The net increase in the Assets of the Corporation for the year was \$30,423.73.

The Board of Directors, the staff, and all the Guests wish to express to you our most sincere thanks for your splendid help in the past, and solicit a continuation of the same in the future. We urge you to visit your Home as often as possible, and witness for yourself the large number of satisfied members of the Home family.

Fraternally yours,

WILLIAM M. YORK, President,

Masonic and Eastern Star Home of N. C., Inc.

## REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON CHARITY

(Docket No. 38)

The Committee on Charity presented the following report, which was read and referred to the Committee on Finance:

*To The Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:*

As Chairman of the Committee on Charity of The Grand Lodge of North Carolina, during the year 1955, I recommended that financial aid be given in the following cases, in the amounts stated, to-wit:

1-24-55—Brother J. W. Mason, King Solomon Lodge No. 138, Burgaw, N. C.-----\$100.00

2-16-55—Mrs. Pattie R. Bailey (Widow of Brother George W. Bailey), Archer Lodge No. 165, Zebulon, N. C.----- 100.00

5-15-55—Brother Oscar L. Simpson, Currituck Lodge No. 463, Moyock, N. C.----- 100.00

8-10-55—Brother Olen H. Barton, C. L.,	
Andrews Lodge No. 529, Andrews, N. C.....	100.00
9-10-55—Brother J. Allen Richardson	
Cherokee Lodge No. 146, Murphy, N. C.....	100.00
<b>TOTAL</b> -----	<b>\$500.00</b>

Fraternally submitted, **RICHARD D. TURNER, Chairman.**

**PRESENTATION OF  
OXFORD ORPHANAGE SERVICE CERTIFICATE  
TO BROTHER MAURICE EDWARD PARHAM**

In behalf of the Board of Directors of Oxford Orphanage, Inc., the Grand Master presented a Service Certificate to Brother Maurice Edward Parham, Business Manager of Oxford Orphanage, as a token of appreciation for the more than twenty-five years of service rendered by him to Oxford Orphanage. Brother Parham responded appropriately and briefly.

**REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON CHARTERS  
AND DISPENSATIONS**

(Docket No. 39)

The following report of the Committee on Charters and Dispensations was read and adopted:

*To The Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:*

The applications for Charters from Albemarle Lodge U.D., Albemarle; King Solomon Lodge U.D., Gastonia; Richard Caswell Lodge U.D., Kinston; and Newport Lodge U.D., Newport, were examined by your Committee at meetings held during the morning and afternoon of Tuesday, April 17, 1956.

The record of each Lodge was examined to determine whether the requirements of THE CODE had been fulfilled. Most of the Officers of the Lodges under Dispensation were present to assist your Committee, at the proper time, in its evaluation of their record. We are satisfied that each of the Lodges has complied with all of the provisions of THE CODE relating to the chartering of a new Lodge.

We therefore recommend that a Charter be granted to each of these Lodges to work under the Grand Lodge of A.F. & A.M. of North Carolina.

We further recommend that Albemarle Lodge be given the number 703; that King Solomon Lodge be given the number 704; that Richard Caswell Lodge be given the number 705; and that Newport Lodge be given the number 706.

We wish to commend the Officers and members of each of these new Lodges, together with their District Deputy Grand Masters and District Deputy Grand Lecturers, for their devotion to the cause of Masonry in their communities.

Respectfully submitted, **C. WALLACE JACKSON, P.M., Chairman**

**A. FIELDS CAVINESS, P.M.**

**WILLIAM A. HOOKS, D.D.G.M.-49**

**TAM L. SHUMAKER, P.M.**

**REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON NECROLOGY**  
(Docket No. 40)

The following report of the Committee on Necrology was read, received, and entered on the record:

*To The Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:*

When men, bound together by the common ties of brotherhood, charity and truth, meet in annual convocation it is eminently fitting that some time be given to thought of the 792 of our brethren who have been elevated to the Supreme Grand Lodge above—that to which we all aspire and to which, in the course of time, we may become eligible.

Sharing a common belief in the immortality of the soul; in the sure knowledge that the ever-loving Supreme Being has promised us eternal refreshment in that house not made with hands; we cannot grieve for our brothers as those who part without hope; nor as those left behind without the assurance of a blessed reunion in the Celestial Lodge above, for we know that by faith in the redeeming power of the Lamb of Judah our bodies shall be raised as incorruptible as our souls and we shall join together in celebrating eternal refreshment where the Supreme Grand Master of the universe presides.

Although we miss their cheery presence, their warm handclasps, their encouraging friendships, our hearts are filled with gratitude for the privilege of their presence with us for the time that we were permitted to enjoy their comradeship and share with them our labors in His Vineyard here below.

We know that none of them were perfect, yet together we all strove to emulate the virtues taught by the eminent characters who have preceded us in the history of our Order. If, in so striving, we have helped in some little way to alleviate the pain of the suffering, to help sooth the fears of those who are helpless, to dry the tears of the orphan and widow and tried in humble ways to follow the teachings of our most wise and illustrious Master who taught us, "Inasmuch as ye have done it unto the least of these, my brethren, ye have done it unto me," then we have not lived in vain.

So, rather than mourning their absence, it is for us here to be dedicated to the continuance of the work which they have so nobly begun and to work for its furtherance, even to the farthest corners of the earth. Our memorial to them should be our rededication to the enduring principles of our Order, which have withstood the assaults of tyranny, fanaticism and ignorance, always ready and eager to discourage and enslave peoples.

Then let us resolve, collectively and individually, that our memorial to our departed brethren shall be in our rededication to the great principles of our Order. Let us strive with all our power, each in his own way, to hasten the day when the rule of Friendship, Morality and Brotherly Love shall rule all peoples. Then and only then may man approach the goal which our Maker intended for him to attain.

We may never attain that goal during our lives, but each of us in his own way can contribute his part to the final structure which shall endure forever, just as the infinitely tiny particles of coral

contribute their minute parts to the building of great islands and continents.

By our works shall we be known, and by our works shall we show forth to the world our gratitude for their presence with us—for the examples they have left us and for their devotion to the principles which motivated their lives.

To quote from the words of the great poet, Longfellow:

*"Life is real! Life is earnest!  
And the grave is not its goal;  
'Dust thou art, to dust returnest,'  
Was not spoken of the soul.  
"Lives of great men all remind us  
We can make our lives sublime,  
And, departing, leave behind us  
Footsteps on the sands of time;—  
"Footsteps that perhaps another,  
Sailing o'er life's solemn main,  
A forlorn and shipwrecked brother,  
Seeing, shall take heart again.  
"Let us, then, be up and doing,  
With a heart for any fate;  
Still achieving, still pursuing,  
Learn to labor and to wait."*

Respectfully submitted,

O. HAL HAMBY, *Chairman.*

### MEMORIAL PRAYER

W. Brother A. DeLeon Gray, Grand Chaplain, made a few brief remarks relative to the report of the Committee on Necrology, and then led the memorial prayer.

### REPORT OF THE BOARD OF GENERAL PURPOSES ON THE MEETING PLACE OF THE GRAND LODGE FOR THE 1957 ANNUAL COMMUNICATION

(Docket No. 41)

The Grand Secretary presented the following report of the Board of General Purposes on the meeting place of the Grand Lodge for the 1957 Annual Communication, which was unanimously adopted:

*To The Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:*

The Board of General Purposes, at its regular meeting held in the Hotel Sir Walter at Raleigh on January 13, 1956, received an invitation from Winston Lodge No. 167, Salem Lodge No. 289, and Pioneer Lodge 685, all located in Winston-Salem, inviting the Grand Lodge to hold its 1957 Annual Communication in Winston-Salem. No other invitations were received at that time, pursuant to the action taken by the Grand Lodge at the Annual Communication in 1953 (SEE page 166 of the Proceedings for 1953).

After due study and consideration, the Board of General Purposes at its regular meeting held in the Hotel Sir Walter at Raleigh on April 17, 1956, voted unanimously to recommend to this Grand

Lodge, and we do so recommend, that the Annual Communication of this Grand Lodge to be held on April 16 and 17, 1957, be held in the City of Winston-Salem.

Respectfully submitted,

*Board of General Purposes,*

DR. CHARLES H. PUGH, *Grand Master, Chairman*  
JOHN C. VANCE, *Deputy Grand Master*  
CHARLES A. HARRIS, *Senior Grand Warden*  
JAMES G. JOHNSTON, *Junior Grand Warden*  
HERBERT C. ALEXANDER, *P.G.M., Grand Treasurer*  
WILBUR L. MCIVER, *P.M., Grand Secretary*  
WATSON N. SHERROD, *P.G.M.*  
LUTHER T. HARTSELL, JR., *P.G.M.*  
JAMES E. SHIPMAN, *P.G.M.*  
CHARLES B. NEWCOMB, *P.G.M.*  
HERBERT M. FOY, *P.G.M.*

**MASONIC AND EASTERN STAR HOME SERVICE  
CERTIFICATE PRESENTED TO  
W.:.BROTHER JAMES HOWARD BROWN**

As a token of appreciation for the more than twenty-five years of faithful service rendered by him on the Board of Directors of the Masonic and Eastern Star Home of North Carolina, Inc., the Grand Master presented a Service Certificate to W.:.Brother James Howard Brown, P.M. (58). Brother Brown responded appropriately and briefly.

**REMARKS BY DISTINGUISHED GUESTS**

The Grand Master recognized and presented M.:.E.:. Brother Thomas R. Easterling, Grand High Priest, Grand Royal Arch Chapter of North Carolina; R.:.W.:.Brother Laurence E. Eaton, Grand Marshal of the Grand Lodge of Massachusetts; M.:.I.:.Brother William H. Elder, Grand Master of the Grand Council of Royal and Select Masters in North Carolina; M.:.W.:.Brother Harry O. Schroeder, Past Grand Master of Masons in Maryland; and R.:.E.:. Brother William N. Harper, Grand Commander of the Grand Cominandery, Knights Templar, of North Carolina, each of whom responded with a brief but interesting message.

**CALLED FROM LABOR TO REFRESHMENT**

The minutes were read and approved. Prayer was offered by Reverend and Brother A. DeLeon Gray, Grand Chaplain, and the Grand Lodge was called from Labor to Refreshment until 7:30 o'clock this (Wednesday) evening, April 18, 1956.

## SECOND DAY—Night Session

The Grand Lodge was called from Refreshment to Labor at 7:30 o'clock, this (Wednesday) evening, April 18, 1956, in the Memorial Auditorium, located at Fayetteville and South Streets in Raleigh, by M. W. Brother Charles Harrison Pugh, Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina. Prayer was offered by Reverend and Brother A. D. Leon Gray, Grand Chaplain. The minutes of the previous session were read for information.

### REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON MASONIC EDUCATIONAL LOAN FUND (Docket No. 42)

The following report of the committee on Masonic Educational Loan Fund was read, received, entered on the record, and referred to the Committee on Finance:

*To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:*

In April 1952, your Masonic Educational Loan Fund Committee reported to you that it had distributed to each of the participating grand bodies, their respective shares in the Fund, which had a total cash value of \$94,700.65. In April 1954, we reported to you that an additional sum of \$1,043.44 had been received and distributed. During 1955, we received a check of \$429.06 from Wake Forest College, covering the collection of an old note belonging to the Fund. This sum was distributed in the same manner as were the previous funds belonging to the Fund.

The following table shows the sums distributed, the shares of each grand body and the total distributed to each up to date:

Totals Distributed	Share of the Grand Lodge	Share of the Grand Chapter	Share of the Gr. Commandery	Share of the Scottish Rite
\$94,700.75	\$27,296.10	\$28,967.29	\$15,040.71	\$23,396.65
1,043.44	301.55	318.25	165.91	257.73
429.06	123.67	131.24	68.15	106.00
<hr/> \$96,173.25	<hr/> \$27,721.32	<hr/> \$29,416.78	<hr/> \$15,274.77	<hr/> \$23,760.38

In each of the above cases, the respective shares were paid in cash, with the exception of the Scottish Rite, whose share is held by the committee, at the request of the Scottish Rite,

Of the Scottish Rite share, the North Carolina Masonic Foundation, Inc., holds U. S. Savings Bonds, for the credit of your Committee, which had a cash redemption value of \$23,396.30 at the time of the distribution. The balance of \$364.08 is deposited on savings account in the Security National Bank, Raleigh, N. C., in the name of your committee. As of April 1, 1956, interest of \$10.99 had accrued and has been credited to the account, making a total balance in the account of \$375.07.

Your Committee holds the above bonds and savings account awaiting further instructions from this Grand Lodge or the Scottish Rite.

Respectfully submitted,

C. B. SHULENBERGER, *Chairman*  
THOMAS J. HARKINS, *P.G.M.*

**REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON APPEALS**  
(Docket No. 43)

The Committee on Appeals presented the following report, which was read, and upon motion, duly seconded, was adopted by sections and then adopted as a whole:

*To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:*

The Committee on Appeals respectfully submits the following report:

1. We have reviewed the record in all cases which have been completed since the Annual Communication in 1955, and now pending before the Committee, in all of which the punishment imposed was expulsion, and in none of which the accused appealed from the decision of the Trial Commission. We directed our attention to the validity of the appointment of Trial Commissioners, the service of notices upon the accused, the competency and weight of the evidence presented at the trial, and the decision of the Commission, all in accordance with the Regulations of this Grand Lodge as contained in Chapters 98 to 106, inclusive, of THE CODE of 1948. Your Committee approves the decision of the Trial Commission in each of the following cases, and recommends that the judgment of the Trial Commission in each case be affirmed by the Grand Lodge:

TRIAL DOCKET NO. 85: In the matter of charges preferred against a Master Mason of Holland Memorial Lodge No. 668, A.F. & A.M.

Expelled August 16, 1955.

TRIAL DOCKET NO. 90: In the matter of charges preferred against a Master Mason of Orient Lodge No. 395, A.F. & A.M.

Expelled January 31, 1956.

TRIAL DOCKET NO. 91: In the matter of charges preferred against a Master Mason of Laurinburg Lodge No. 305, A.F. & A.M.

Expelled February 4, 1956.

TRIAL DOCKET NO. 96: In the matter of charges preferred against a Master Mason of Mount Olive Lodge No. 208, A.F. & A.M.

Expelled February 25, 1956.

TRIAL DOCKET NO. 105: In the matter of charges preferred against a Master Mason of Fellowship Lodge No. 687, A.F. & A.M.

Expelled February 18, 1956.

2. TRIAL DOCKET NO. 102: In the matter of charges preferred against a Master Mason of St. John's Lodge No. 1, A.F. & A.M. In this case the Judge Advocate entered his order dismissing the complaint and staying further proceedings on November 8, 1955, for that the accused had been judicially declared incompetent by a court of this State having jurisdiction over the accused prior to the date of the offenses alleged to have been committed. We recommend that the order dismissing the complaint be approved.

3. In the matter of the application of Caleb Ralph Inman for Restoration to Masonic rights and privileges. The application of the petitioner was filed with the Grand Secretary more than thirty days before this Annual Communication. The petitioner was dismembered on February 26, 1953 (TRIAL DOCKET NO. 56). Notice of intended application for restoration was served on Tabor Lodge No. 563, A.F. & A.M., in accordance with Chapter 109 of THE CODE of 1948, which application for restoration was favorably recommended and approved by that lodge. After carefully examining the record in this matter, this Committee recommends the Grand Lodge restore Caleb Ralph Inman to all the rights and privileges of a nonaffiliated Mason.

4. In the matter of the application of Hosey Brinston Todd for Restoration to Masonic rights and privileges. The application of the petitioner was filed with the Grand Secretary more than thirty days before this Annual Communication. The petitioner was dismembered on February 18, 1953 (Trial Docket No. 57). Notice of intended application for restoration was served on Tabor Lodge No. 563, A.F. & A.M. in accordance with Chapter 109 of THE CODE of 1948, which application for restoration was favorably recommended and approved by that lodge. After carefully examining the record in this matter, this Committee recommends the Grand Lodge restore Hosey Brinston Todd to all the rights and privileges of a nonaffiliated Mason.

5. In the matter of the application of William H. Starnes for Restoration of Masonic rights and privileges. The application of the petitioner was filed with the Grand Secretary more than thirty days before this Annual Communication. The petitioner, a Fellow Craft, was dismembered on February 16, 1953 (TRIAL DOCKET No. 60). Notice of intended application for restoration was served on Temple Lodge No. 676, A.F. & A.M. in accordance with Chapter 109 of THE CODE of 1948, which application for restoration was favorably recommended and approved by that lodge. After carefully examining the record in this matter, this Committee recommends the Grand Lodge restore William H. Starnes to such rights and privileges as he may be entitled as a Fellow Craft.

6. In the matter of the application of J. B. B. for Restoration to Masonic rights and privileges. The application of the petitioner was filed with the Grand Secretary more than thirty days before this Annual Communication. The petitioner was dismembered on May 16, 1956 (TRIAL DOCKET NO. 12). Notice of intended application for restoration was served on Lebanon Lodge No. 391, A.F. & A.M., in accordance with Chapter 109 of THE CODE of 1948, which application for restoration was favorably recommended and approved by that lodge. After carefully examining the record in this matter, this Committee is of the opinion that the seriousness of the charges for which the petitioner was dismembered are such that petitioner is not entitled to restoration at this time. For that reason this Committee recommends that this Grand Lodge deny such application for restoration.

Respectfully submitted,

LUTHER T. HARTSELL, JR., *P.G.M., Chairman*  
C. B. SHULENBERGER, *P.M.*  
NORWOOD P. PARKER, *P.M.*  
FRED C. KINZIE, *C.L.*

**PROCEEDINGS OF THE**  
**REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON FINANCE**  
(Docket No. 44)

The following report of the Committee on Finance was read, unanimously adopted by sections, and then unanimously adopted as a whole:

*To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:*

Your Finance Committee reports that they have checked the report of the Grand Secretary and the audit of the Grand Auditor, and find that the Grand Secretary's Office received the following amounts from the sources tabulated and in parallel column are shown estimates made in 1955.

	ESTIMATED	ACTUAL
1. Current year dues-----	\$170,101.00	\$170,983.90
2. Refund on audit expense-----	500.00	500.00
3. Drewry Fund -----	1,750.00	2,054.48
4. Miscellaneous -----	800.00	3,319.22
<b>Total-----</b>	<b>\$173,151.00</b>	<b>\$176,857.60</b>

We underestimated our income by \$3,706.60 which was caused by sale of books, duplicate charters, dispensations, refunds from boards and miscellaneous other items of income. We also overestimated our expenses by \$9,982.83.

We have carefully checked the report of the Board of Directors of The North Carolina Masonic Foundation, Incorporated, and we commend the management of this Permanent Fund in their charge. We recommend that net income from this Fund be left in the General Fund.

We are delighted to report that on December 31, 1955, there was due from Lodges only \$128.50, which we consider an exceedingly small Accounts Receivable.

**GRAND TREASURER'S REPORT**  
**General Fund Accrued**

Balance, January 1, 1955-----	\$ 2,724.24
Received from Grand Secretary-----	231,857.60
<b>Total-----</b>	<b>\$234,581.84</b>
Payments of Vouchers for Operation-----	\$221,904.17
Balance in Banks, December 31, 1955-----	12,677.67
	<hr/>
	\$234,581.84

**GRAND LODGE BUILDING ACCOUNT**

Received from Grand Secretary-----	\$ 65,000.00
Payment of Vouchers B-1 through B-15-----	61,122.27
<b>Balance December 31, 1955, in American Trust Co.,</b>	<hr/>
Charlotte, N. C.-----	\$ 3,877.73

Details of dates and amounts of remittances from Grand Secretary to Grand Treasurer are recorded in report of Grand Secretary.

## GROUPING OF EXPENDITURES

	BUDGET	ACTUAL
A. Orphanage, Home and Charity-----	\$ 63,000.00	\$ 63,500.00
B. Salaries -----	22,400.00	21,167.69
C. Masonic Dues -----	1,826.00	1,826.00
D. Sundry Expense -----	18,100.00	17,315.01
E. Expense—Rep. outside State-----	805.00	575.00
F. Expense—Grand Secretary's Office---	11,950.00	11,425.80
G. Annual and Special Com. Expense---	5,250.00	5,695.80
H. District Deputies' Traveling Expense	2,000.00	1,584.87
I. Miscellaneous -----	21,500.00	15,758.00
 Total-----	 \$151,831.00	 \$141,848.17

For details of payment compared with 1955 Budget see Grand Secretary's Report in this Proceedings.

## ESTIMATE OF INCOME IN 1956

1. 58,706 Masons @ \$2.50-----	\$146,765.00
2. 2,388 Initiations @ \$1.00-----	2,388.00
3. 2,388 Charity Fees @ \$10.00-----	23,880.00
4. Drewry Fund Income-----	1,750.00
5. Refund on Audits-----	500.00
6. Miscellaneous -----	800.00
 TOTAL Estimated Income-----	 \$176,083.00
Bank Balance December 31, 1955-----	12,677.67
 TOTAL Operating Income-----	 \$188,760.67
Total Budgeted Expense-----	\$184,266.00
Operating Balance-----	4,494.67
 \$188,760.67	 \$188,760.67

## BUDGET

In preparing the Budget, we recognize that the appropriations in "A," Oxford Orphanage, Masonic and Eastern Star Home, and Charity; "B," Salaries; "C," Masonic Expense; "E," Out-of-State Expense of Representatives; "F," Office Expense of the Grand Secretary; "G," Annual Communication Expense; "H," D.D.G.M. Travel Expense; and "I," Miscellaneous, are authorizations to spend so much thereof as may be needed.

Furthermore, we recommend that the Grand Master authorize and direct as to when the several appropriations shall be paid by warrant of the Grand Secretary, and that the Grand Master have authority, when he deems it advisable, for the best interest of the Grand Lodge, to suspend the allotment made to any committee, activity or agency of the Grand Lodge.

Furthermore, we recommend that, when it shall appear to be for the best interest of the Grand Lodge, the Grand Master be authorized to give written authorization for this Budget, to be exceeded, or for any department, agency or office to incur out of ordinary expense not herein provided for.

## PROCEEDINGS OF THE

A.	OXFORD ORPHANAGE, MASONIC AND EASTERN STAR HOME, AND CHARITY:	
1.	Oxford Orphanage -----	\$ 50,000.00
2.	Masonic and Eastern Star Home-----	16,000.00
3.	Charity -----	2,000.00
		<hr/>
B.	SALARIES:	\$ 68,000.00
1.	Grand Secretary -----	\$ 6,000.00
2.	Grand Treasurer-----	150.00
2A.	Assistant to the Grand Treasurer-----	150.00
3.	Grand Tyler -----	100.00
4.	Clerical Help, Grand Secretary-----	16,000.00
		<hr/>
C.	MASONIC DUES:	\$ 22,400.00
1.	Masonic Service Association-----	\$ 1,425.00
2.	Grand Masters' Conference-----	120.00
3.	Grand Secretaries' Conference-----	25.00
4.	Masonic Relief Assoc. of the U. S. and Canada-----	296.00
		<hr/>
D.	SUNDRY EXPENSE:	\$ 1,866.00
1.	Grand Master's Office and Travel-----	\$ 4,000.00
2.	Grand Secretary's Travel-----	2,400.00
3.	Grand Treasurer's Office-----	150.00
3A.	Assistant to the Grand Treasurer's Office-----	150.00
4.	Committee on Foreign Correspondence-----	300.00
5.	Deputy Grand Master's Travel-----	500.00
6.	Lecture Service -----	7,500.00
7.	Auditing -----	900.00
8.	Bond Premiums -----	400.00
9.	Printing Proceedings -----	3,000.00
		<hr/>
E.	EXPENSE, GRAND REPRESENTATIVES, OUT-OF-STATE:	\$ 19,300.00
1.	Grand Masters' Conference, Grand Master-----	\$ 100.00
2.	Grand Masters' Conference, Grand Secretary-----	100.00
3.	Grand Masters' Conference, Deputy Grand Master-----	100.00
4.	Visiting Other Grand Lodges, Grand Master-----	200.00
5.	Visiting Other Grand Lodges, Grand Secretary-----	150.00
6.	Visiting Other Grand Lodges, Dep. Grand Master-----	150.00
7.	George Washington Masonic Nat'l. Mem. Assoc.-----	50.00
8.	Masonic Service Association-----	50.00
		<hr/>
F.	EXPENSE, GRAND SECRETARY'S OFFICE:	\$ 900.00
1.	Rent -----	\$ 5,000.00
2.	Miscellaneous Office -----	4,000.00
3.	Equipment -----	1,000.00
4.	Binding Annual Returns-----	100.00
5.	Microfilming Annual Returns-----	100.00
6.	Printing Official Forms-----	750.00
		<hr/>
		\$ 10,950.00

## G. EXPENSE, ANNUAL COMMUNICATION:

1. Grand Officers -----	\$ 900.00
2. Past Grand Officers-----	500.00
3. District Deputy Grand Masters-----	1,100.00
4. Custodians and Lecturers-----	200.00
5. Credentials Committee -----	50.00
6. Past Grand Master's Jewel-----	175.00
7. Grand Master's Apron-----	75.00
8. Boards and Committees-----	500.00
9. Special -----	1,750.00
	<hr/>
	\$ 5,250.00

## H. DISTRICT DEPUTIES:

1. Visiting Lodges, District Deputy Grand Masters-----	\$ 2,000.00
2. Visiting Lodges, District Deputy Grand Lecturers-----	250.00
	<hr/>
	\$ 2,250.00

## I. EXECUTIVE OFFICE EXPENSE:

1. Janitor Service -----	\$ 1,000.00
2. Light, Heat and Water-----	1,000.00
3. Insurance -----	500.00
4. Janitorial Supplies -----	500.00
5. Moving -----	250.00
6. Equipment -----	10,000.00
7. Library Equipment -----	10,000.00
	<hr/>
	\$ 23,250.00

## J. MISCELLANEOUS EXPENSE:

1. Contingent -----	\$ 8,000.00
2. Refunds -----	100.00
3. Code Commission -----	2,500.00
4. Board of Custodians-----	4,000.00
5. George Washington Masonic Nat. Memo. Asso.-----	1,000.00
6. Judge Advocate -----	1,350.00
7. Masonic Service Asso. for Hospital Visitation-----	3,000.00
8. Printing of Ceremonies-----	100.00
9. Committee on By-Laws-----	100.00
10. Grand Lodge Library-----	500.00
11. Lodge Service Commission-----	750.00
12. Employees Retirement Allowance-----	600.00
13. Grand Historian -----	100.00
14. Bahnsen Manuals -----	6,000.00
15. Claudy Books -----	1,000.00
16. P. C. Stott, Honorarium-----	1,000.00
	<hr/>
	\$ 30,100.00

## RECAPITULATION

A. Oxford Orphanage, Masonic and Eastern Star Home, and Charity -----	\$ 68,000.00
B. Salaries -----	22,400.00
C. Masonic Dues -----	1,866.00
D. Sundry Expense -----	19,300.00
E. Expense, Grand Representatives, Out-of-State-----	900.00

F. Expense, Grand Secretary's Office-----	10,950.00
G. Expense, Annual Communication-----	5,250.00
H. District Deputies, Visiting Lodges-----	2,250.00
I. Executive Office Expense-----	23,250.00
J. Miscellaneous Expense -----	30,100.00
	<hr/>
	\$184,266.00

We, your Finance Committee, recommend that the net income from the Permanent Fund for the year 1955 in the amount of \$29,637.30 be turned over to the Building Fund for payment on the construction of the Executive Offices. Also, that any net income from the same source received during the year 1956 be turned over to the Building Fund as received for the same purpose.

Again we recommend that the donation of \$1,000.00 to the George Washington Masonic National Memorial Association be applied to the Endowment Fund of the said George Washington Masonic National Memorial Association.

We recommend that the Grand Secretary purchase the Symbolic Lodge and Gold and Silver Vessels for cornerstone laying and dedications, as recommended by Grand Master Charles H. Pugh, and that payment for same be applied from the Contingent Fund.

With reference to a request from the custodian and committee of the Greensboro Masonic Musuem for a Grand Lodge donation in the amount of \$500.00 to defray the expenses of printing a history of the Museum, after due consideration, we, the Committee on Finance, are of the unanimous opinion that the request be respectfully denied. The committee wishes to heartily commend the work of the custodian and to voice its appreciation for this highly worthwhile contribution to Masonic history. However, the committee at the same time also recognizes the fact that to grant this request might possibly set a precedent which could in the future prove to be embarrassing.

We have carefully considered the request by W. F. Dotson, Master, Gerald T. Shor, Senior Warden, Leon Chadwick, Jr., Junior Warden, of William G. Hill Lodge No. 218, and H. G. Price, D.D.G.M. of the 15th Masonic District, relative to a grave marker for Past Grand Master Benjamin Smith. We recommend that the incoming Grand Master appoint a committee to investigate the request and report to this Grand Lodge at our next Annual Communication, and make such recommendation as they may find expedient.

Respectfully submitted,

WATSON N. SHERROD, P.G.M., Chairman

J. EDWARD ROOKER, P.M.

WILLIAM H. WHITE, P.G.M.

HENRY L. BRIDGES, P.M.

SAM A. HENNIS, JR., P.M.

ANDREW S. MELVIN, P.M., Grand Steward

MAXWELL E. HOFFMAN, P.G.M.

JOHN H. PARKER, P.M.

HUGH W. PRINCE, P.M.

**REPORT OF THE BOARD OF CUSTODIANS**  
(Docket No. 45)

The following report of the Board of Custodians was read. Thereafter, W.:G. Dudley Humphrey, P.M., C.L., Judge Advocate, made the following motion which was adopted:

"That the report of the Board of Custodians be received and entered on the record and that the resolutions and recommendations proposed in that report each be adopted."

*To The Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:*

**MEETINGS**

ITEM 1. The Board has held five meetings since the last annual communication of the Grand Lodge.

On June 10, 1955, the Board met in the Sir Walter Hotel, Raleigh. All members were present. M.:W.:Charles H. Pugh, Grand Master, *ex officio*, Chairman, presided. The Board organized as required under Regulation 35-02. M.:W.:James E. Shipman, P.G.M., declined re-election as Chairman after thirteen years in that office; and R.:W.:James G. Johnston, P.M., C.L., Junior Grand Warden, was elected Chairman; M.:W.:Chas. B. Newcomb, P.G.M., P.G.S., was re-elected Secretary.

\* No change was made in the present allowance for Lecture Service to lodges. We recommend that no change be made in the allowance as fees for this service.

\* The rules that govern the allowance may be found on pages 497 through 499 of the Appendix of THE CODE. We recommend that these rules be printed also in the Appendix to the Proceedings of this annual communication.

No change was made in the duties prescribed for a District Deputy Grand Lecturer as found on page 159 of the Proceedings of 1950.

The Grand Lecturer reported that he has been working on those lodges that have not been lectured in two years, and that he had circularized the District Deputy Grand Masters and District Deputy Grand Lecturers in regard to that subject and also as to Proficiency Examinations.

ITEM II. On September 10, 1955, a special meeting of the Board was held at Wrightsville Beach, N. C. All members were present except W.:William H. Hardy, P.M., C.L. M.:W.:Charles H. Pugh, Grand Master, Chairman, *ex officio*, presided.

At the suggestion of the Grand Master, Brothers Fred C. Kinzie, P.M., C.L., Grand Lecturer; Scott S. Fay, P.M., C.L.; William R. Hadley, P.M., C.L.; James E. Shipman, P.G.M.; and Herbert M. Foy, P.G.M., were appointed a Committee to prepare a Handbook for District Deputy Grand Lecturers.

The Grand Lecturer reported that he had continued his effort to promote Proficiency Examinations and Schools of Instruction.

R.:W.:James G. Johnston, P.M., C.L., Junior Grand Warden, Chairman, was requested to prepare a form of Certificate of Appointment.

\* This recommendation was adopted.

## PROCEEDINGS OF THE

ment of a District Deputy Grand Lecturer. He will report on this later.

The Board adopted the following resolution:

\* BE IT RESOLVED, That the following named seventeen brethren be dropped from the Roster of Certified Members, because their certificates have expired or will expire prior to September 23, 1955, provided they are not re-examined by or before that date:

NAMES	COUNTY	AREA
Brewer, Joseph C.	Forsyth	III
Cowan, Wallace E.	Buncombe	V
Erwin, James H.	Mecklenburg	IV
Gregson, Sr., William D.	Lee	III
Honeycutt, Gilbert M.	Cumberland	II
Howard, Edward C.	Craven	I
Jones, Vernon L.	Randolph	III
Joyner, Roy T.	Northampton	I
Kramer, Theodore R.	Catawba	IV
Lemmond, W. F.	Mecklenburg	IV
Maness, Wayland H.	Union	IV
Martin, Robert L.	Pitt	I
McAlister, Horace A.	Durham	III
Roberts, Robert L.	Chatham	III
Skinner, Earl W.	Greene	II
Southern, James W.	Out of State	—
Wolfe, Nathan Carl	Pender	II

The Grand Lecturer reported an error in the Official Standard of the Work. Page 196, line 5, column 4, Y-9 should be Y-8.

The Secretary reported the plans had been completed for Proficiency Examinations in the new Area set-up as described in the report of this Board to the Grand Lodge of 1955. (See Proceedings 1955, pages 183 and 234.)

ITEM III. On January 13, 1956, a special meeting of the Board was held in the Sir Walter Hotel, Raleigh. All members were present. M.W. Charles H. Pugh, Grand Master, *ex officio*, Chairman, presided.

The Grand Master asked if the Area plan for the Proficiency Examinations were satisfactory. After general discussion, it was unanimously decided to continue that plan for 1956. The Board believes this plan is a step forward in more efficient work and that, in the future, it may be fixed with an organization in each Area to handle details of examinations.

The Secretary reported on the Proficiency Examinations held in September 1955 as follows:

Area	Examined	Passed	Failed	Re-Exam. A (No B)	New A	New B	Total A & B
I	7	7	0	4	3	0	7
II	25	24	1	14	9	1	24
III	18	18	0	7	9	2	18
IV	24	24	0	18	5	1	24
V	18	18	0	13	5	0	18
TOTAL	92	91	1	56	31	4	91

\* This resolution was adopted.

The Grand Lecturer reported the progress made in lecturing lodges that had not been lectured for two years or more. He stated that we began the year with 34 lodges not lectured since 1952 and that 13 of those lodges had been cleared up to this date (January 13, 1956.)

The Grand Lecturer will check the Roster of District Deputy Grand Lecturers as to qualifications for re-appointments.

After careful consideration and believing it necessary in order to clarify Rule 5 (a) governing the lecture service, the Board adopted the following resolution:

\* BE IT RESOLVED, That the Rules For The Government of The Lecture Service heretofore promulgated by this Board June 11, 1948, effective July 1, 1948, and printed in the Appendix of THE CODE on Pages 497 through 499 be amended at paragraph 5 (a) to make the paragraph read as follows:

"The lecturer may visit the lodge for the entire week on one trip, and he shall give not less than thirty hours of ACTUAL INSTRUCTION, *excluding* travel time and time when he is not actually instructing; *provided*, also, that there shall be instruction on each of not less than five different days, all within seven consecutive days, and for this class of service the fee shall not exceed \$50.00 per week, or".

The Board approved a form of Certificate of Appointment of a District Deputy Grand Lecturer as presented by the Chairman of the Board, Brother Johnston; and we request that the Grand Lodge approve the same. A copy of this Certificate is attached to this report; and we request that it be printed in the Proceedings of this annual communication as a part of this report.

ITEM IV. The Board held a special meeting on March 10, 1956, in Hotel Sii Walter at Raleigh. All members were present except M.: W.: James E. Shipman, P.G.M., who was detained on account of business.

The Grand Lecturer reported on a program of Schools of Instruction as planned and as held in 1955 and to date in 1956. These will be included in his annual report to the Grand Lodge. He also presented a list of District Deputy Grand Lecturers eligible for re-appointment and several names for first appointments. These were considered and discussed by the Board, but no action taken at this meeting.

W.: Charles P. Separk, P.M., C.L., was requested to confer with the local committee in Raleigh having charge of the details of the Grand Lodge program with the view of working out a satisfactory schedule for exemplification of the Three Degrees at the annual communication April 1956; and, if a satisfactory schedule could be made, arrange for the exemplification of the Three Degrees.

W.: Charles P. Separk, P.M., C.L., was requested to work with our Grand Secretary in reprinting the necessary copies of Bahnsen's Manual and The Lodge System of Masonic Education. The Board suggests that the next printing of these publications should be sufficient to meet the demand for at least two years.

\* This resolution was adopted by the Grand Lodge also.

## PROCEEDINGS OF THE

CERTIFICATE OF APPOINTMENT  
DISTRICT DEPUTY GRAND LECTURERTHE GRAND LODGE OF ANCIENT FREE AND ACCEPTED MASONS  
OF NORTH CAROLINA

To All and Every of Our Brethren—Greeting:  
KNOW YE, that the Board of Custodians, through its Chairman, does hereby constitute and appoint Brother

as District Deputy Grand Lecturer for the-----Masonic District of North Carolina. It is required of our Brother-----

that he perform fully and punctually those duties pertaining to this appointment as set forth in the law of our Grand Lodge and those demanded of him by the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder by its Board of Custodians.

He is charged with these and such other duties as will best promote the Grand Lodge Lecture Service and extend ritualistic proficiency in his district, and imposing confidence in his skill and knowledge of the Authorized Ritualistic Work and Lectures, he is herewith appointed to this important office.

This appointment is to remain in full force and effect until the next succeeding annual communication of the Grand Lodge unless sooner revoked by order of the Grand Master or the Board of Custodians.

Dated at -----, North Carolina, this -----  
day of -----, A. D. 19----; A. L. 59-----

-----  
Chairman

Attest:

-----  
Secretary

ITEM V. The Board held special meetings on Monday, April 16 and Tuesday, April 17, 1956, at Hotel Sir Walter, Raleigh. All members were present.

Arrangements for exemplification of the Three Degrees as presented by W.:Charles P. Separk, P.M., C.L., were approved. This work was done in a very fine manner entirely by Certified Lecturers. W.:Norwood P. Parker, P.M., C.L., presided in the First Degree; W.:James I. Reynolds, P.M., C.L., presided in the Second Degree; and W.:Craven E. Harrington, P.M., C.L., presided in the Third Degree.

The Secretary reported the present Roster of Certified Lecturers and Certified Instructors is as follows on April 17, 1956:

Class	Number April 19, 1955	Same on April 17, 1956	CHANGE
A	349	358	Gain 9
B	16	17	Gain 1
	365	375	Gain 10

A complete roster of each class and other data will be found on pages 208-228, inclusive, of these Proceedings.

At this meeting, the Board adopted the following resolution with reference to a lodge applying for relief from the lecture service under Regulation 35-09:

\* BE IT RESOLVED, That, during the recess of the Board of Custodians, the Grand Lecturer, with the approval of the Chairman of the Board, be authorized to excuse a lodge from the requirement of Regulation 35-09, but not to exceed the period of one year at one time nor more than three consecutive years, for any lodge. That this authorization continue in effect until repealed or amended by the Board. It is to be understood that no lodge shall be excused under this resolution unless it is capable of properly and intelligently conferring all of the Ritualistic Work including the lectures, and also the opening, closing and other like procedures, by its own members, and it is to be further understood that it is not intended that the authority granted herein shall be used to excuse a lodge that in fact, needs instruction to maintain intelligent work. (For the first action on this subject, see Proceedings 1950, Page 159.)

\* This resolution was adopted by the Grand Lodge also.

#### SCHOOLS OF INSTRUCTION IN THE RITUALISTIC WORK

Fifty-nine Schools of Instruction were held in thirty-three of the Masonic Districts since our last report.

#### MASONIC EDUCATION

Our reports indicate that there is a continued interest in the Lodge System of Masonic Education, greater than in any previous year. We recommend that the Grand Lodge continue this educational effort; and, for the purpose of carrying out this recommendation, we present the following resolution and recommend that it be adopted:

\* BE IT RESOLVED, That the Lodge System of Masonic Education approved by the Grand Lodge in 1935 (Pro. 1935, pages 32 and 86 and again in 1949, Pro. 1949, page 197), be continued and that each Lodge be requested to put that plan in operation promptly.

\*This resolution was adopted by the Grand Lodge.

We do not recommend at this time that this program be made mandatory.

#### LODGES LECTURED IN 1955

The record furnished by our Grand Secretary indicates that 141 lodges were lectured for which the Grand Lodge allowed compensation. One lodge was lectured for which the Grand Lodge did not allow compensation. Eight lodges were excused during 1955, making a total of 150 cleared during 1955 as having complied with Regulation 35-09. We report that 90 Certified Lecturers took part in lecturing lodges during 1955.

#### LECTURE SERVICE

We urge our Certified Lecturers to read and observe carefully the rules for the government of the Lecture Service as found on pages 497 through 499 of THE CODE and also printed in the Annual Proceedings of the Grand Lodge. We have to report again that several

of our Lecturers have apparently overlooked paragraph 5, subsections a and b, and paragraph 9, subsections a and b of those rules.

#### MISCELLANEOUS

Since our last report, the following lodges applied for permission to use robes in conferring degrees; and each request was granted on the date shown opposite the name:

Creasy Proctor Lodge No. 679, on March 26, 1956.

Fellowship Lodge No. 700, on January 13, 1956.

The applications from the following lodges to be excused from Lecture Service as required in Regulation 35-09, having been properly investigated, were each approved:

Lodge Name	No.	Expires
Excelsior	261	March 12, 1956
Atlantic	295	November 22, 1956
Numa F. Reid	344	March 28, 1956
Farmville	517	November 29, 1956
Joppa	530	January 7, 1956
Acacia	674	March 4, 1956
Temple	676	March 11, 1956
East Gate	692	March 9, 1956

The following resolution was presented and unanimously adopted:

“WHEREAS, we the members of the Board of Custodians of the Grand Lodge of Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons of North Carolina, recognize and appreciate the long, faithful and devoted service that M.W. Brother James E. Shipman, Past Grand Master, has rendered to the Fraternity as a member and chairman of this Board, and

“WHEREAS, Brother Shipman’s distinguished service began in April 1935 with his appointment as a member of the Board of Custodians and has continued unbroken with the exception of the year 1942, during which he served as Grand Master of the Grand Lodge of Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons of North Carolina, and

“WHEREAS, the Chairmanship of the Board of Custodians was accepted by Brother Shipman in 1941 and he has served each succeeding year as Chairman until June 1955, except as noted in paragraph two above, with great zeal, enthusiasm, devotion and ability, now

“THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED that we express to Brother Shipman our very deep appreciation and love for a job well done, that a copy of this resolution be spread upon the minutes of this meeting and that a copy of it be presented to our beloved Brother.”

JAMES G. JOHNSTON, *P.M., C.L., Chairman*  
SCOTT S. FAY, *P.M., C.L.*  
CHARLES P. SEPARK, *P.M., C.L.*

The special committee appointed September 30, 1956, to prepare a Handbook for District Deputy Grand Lecturers reported good progress, but the work had not been completed.

#### IN MEMORIAM

It is with profound sorrow that we record here the death of five of our valued Certified Lecturers whose names are shown below. They

gave freely of their time for the promotion of the Lecture Service, and we shall miss their friendly counsel and unselfish service.

NAME	DIED
JOHN CLAY BLANTON	January 29, 1954
ANDERSON ALBERT COLE	January 13, 1956
SAMUEL WATSON LAWRENCE	July 10, 1955
THOMAS OLIVER VERNON	May 14, 1955
JAMES WASHINGTON WHITESIDE	February 9, 1956

#### COMPENSATION FOR LECTURE SERVICE

We recommend the adoption of the following resolution authorizing the reimbursement to the subordinate lodges for compensation for Lecture Service paid out by them:

\* BE IT RESOLVED, That the Grand Lodge continue to reimburse subordinate lodges for the compensation for Lecture Service paid out by them (but not including the expenses of the lecturer), on such basis of compensation as may be determined by the Board of Custodians under the provisions of Regulations 35-08(3) and 20-05 (5).

\* This resolution was adopted by the Grand Lodge.

#### NOMINATION OF GRAND LECTURER

As provided in Regulations 20-05(2) and 35-06(1), the Board of Custodians unanimously nominated Brother William Edward Burrier, P.M., C.L., as Grand Lecturer: and this nomination has been laid before the incoming Grand Master for his consideration.

#### DISTRICT DEPUTY GRAND LECTURERS FOR 1956-1957

The Grand Lecturer, W.: Fred C. Kenzie, P.M., C.L., nominated the following-named brethren as District Deputy Grand Lecturers for the ensuing Masonic year (1956-1957), and they were each approved by the Board as provided in Regulation 35-08 (2).

(All of the following are Certified Lecturers)

DISTRICT	NAME AND ADDRESS
1	Willie H. Batchelor, Route 3, Hertford
2	George Rhodes, Box 126, Windsor
3	Ray E. Phillips, Box 564, Washington
5	W. Herman Hardee, 1901 E. 4th Street (Box 398), Greenville
6	Harry S. Taylor, Hookerton
7	Henry B. Johnson, Route 1, Trenton
8	William A. S. Aman, 17 Highway and Roosevelt Rd., Jacksonville
9	James I. Reynolds, Box 267, Clinton
10	Marion T. Ross, Box 1044, Wilmington
11	Archie B. Stalvey, Box 997, Lumberton
12	Hubert V. Massengill, 609 Oak Street, Hamlet
13	Alton J. Harrington, Box 527, Sanford
14	Horace W. Pigg, 609 Greenland Drive, Fayetteville
15	J. Frank Maddry, 713 New Road, Raleigh
16	Dallas Holoman, Jr., 2702 Peachtree Street, Raleigh
17	William R. Owens, Box 63, Saratoga

## PROCEEDINGS OF THE

18	John A. Simpson, 333 George Street, Rocky Mount
19	Nathan P. Strause, Box 336, Henderson
20	Moses G. Talton, Jr., 715 Baker Street, Oxford
21	William G. Crutchfield, Box 151, Haw River
22	Roy B. Culler, Sr., Box 787, High Point
23	Raymond O. Endicott, Thomas Street, Spray
24	Edison Miller Curtis, 704 Lucerne Street, Greensboro
25	Adair E. Chambers, 215 Milford Hills Road, Salisbury.
26	James B. Johnson, 916 East 36th Street, Charlotte
27	Clarence Welch, 2016 Chatham Avenue, Charlotte
28	Wallace H. McGinty, 117 N. Central Ave., Belmont
29	Royal P. Wooten, Union Grove
30	Brady W. Mullinax, Sr., Box 242, Kernersville
31	C. Hylton Wright, Box 751, Mount Airy
32	Edwin W. Liverman, 103 North Church St., Concord
33	James Eldon Spicer, Route 1, Millers Creek
34	D. Thomas Calloway, 687 North Bridge Street, Elkin
35	Nathaniel C. Dean, Box 351, Norwood
36	Homer E. Kaylor, Box 337, Hickory
37	De Coster Wright, Box 333, Moresboro
38	Kenneth L. Barkley, 657 Probarre Street, Brevard
39	G. Bland Church, 22 Gracelyn Road, Asheville
40	Randal Palmer, Box 23, Spruce Pine
41	Charles T. Garrett, 45 Eola Street, West Asheville
42	Walter S. McHan, Box 464, Bryson City
43	James Kelly Hooper, Route 1, Andrews
44	S. Lewis Powers, 507 North Washington Street, Rutherfordton
46	Kedar D. Pyatt, Sr., 1503 Hawthorn St., Goldsboro
47	Kenneth Taylor, Box 55, Magnolia
48	Percy C. Stott, Wendell
49	Robie D. Porter, Box 13, Benson
50	Marcus B. Prince, Jr., Route 11, Box 622, Charlotte
51	Thomas C. Dula, Box 296, Weaverville
52	James E. Powell, 118 Nance Street, Whiteville
53	George R. Leggett, Box 427, Plymouth
54	Dwight J. May, Box 35, Gibsonville
55	Elbert C. Swann, Box 327, Madison
56	Richard C. Glascock, Box 535, Mocksville

**REPORT OF GRAND LECTURER TO  
BOARD OF CUSTODIANS**

The Grand Lecturer made the following report to this Board which was received and entered on this record:

Since sending out the questionnaire on the use of the Lodge System of Masonic Education, I have received reports from thirty-three districts covering 217 lodges. Of this number, 178 are using the system.

The report on Schools of Instruction as of April 10th shows fifty-nine schools held in thirty-three districts. Other schools have been scheduled, and in a few cases parts of schools were held in which the amount of work done was not sufficient to constitute an official School of Instruction.

I have had no recent reports on lodges having received the Lecture Service, but no system is in effect for reporting Lecture Service to the Grand Lecturer, and I recommend that the Board set up a system by which the Grand Lecturer will receive a report every time a lodge has a Lecture Service, so that he may be able to know at all times how the lodges throughout the state stand in regard to Lecture Service.

I also recommend that a proposed schedule for Schools of Instruction be adopted by the Board, and that a copy be sent to every District Deputy Grand Lecturer upon his appointment or reappointment.

I shall make a report to Grand Lodge covering the entire year on matters pertaining to my office.

FRED C. KINZIE, *Grand Lecturer*

Respectfully submitted,

CHARLES H. PUGH, *Grand Master, ex officio,  
Chairman*

JAMES G. JOHNSTON, *P.M., C.L., Junior Grand  
Warden, Chairman*

FRED C. KINZIE, *P.M., C.L., Grand Lecturer*

JAMES E. SHIPMAN, *P.G.M.*

CHARLES B. NEWCOMB, *P.G.M., P.G.S., Secretary*

SCOTT S. FAY, *P.M., C.L.*

WILLIAM H. HARDY, *P.M., C.L.*

CHARLES P. SEPARK, *P.M., C.L.*

#### PRESENTATION OF OXFORD ORPHANAGE SERVICE CERTIFICATE TO

M.W.BROTHER JOHN WALLACE WINBORNE,  
PAST GRAND MASTER

The Grand Master presented an Oxford Orphanage Service Certificate to M.W.Brother John Wallace Winborne, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina, Associate Justice of the Supreme Court of the State of North Carolina, as a token of appreciation for the more than twenty-five years of service rendered by him on the Board of Directors of Oxford Orphanage, Inc. M.W.Brother Winborne responded appropriately and briefly.

#### REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON MASONIC JURISPRUDENCE

(Docket No. 46)

The Committee on Masonic Jurisprudence made the following report which was read, and each Item and subdivision was adopted by more than two-thirds of the votes cast, then the report as a whole was adopted by unanimous vote.

*To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:*

Your Committee on Masonic Jurisprudence respectfully submit the following report. For convenient reference we use the same subjects, titles, and subdivisions of the Report of the Grand Master as used by him, or the Docket number as used in any report, or other document submitted for our consideration and action, in all of our references to those matters and subjects.

**OFFICIAL OPINIONS**

ITEM I. We recommend that the Grand Lodge approve each of the Official Opinions of the Grand Master as reported in his Address under this title.

**ORDERS**

ITEM II. We recommend that the Grand Lodge approve the Order issued by the Grand Master as reported in his Address under this title.

**DISPENSATIONS GRANTED**

ITEM III. We recommend that the Grand Lodge approve each of the Dispensations reported by the Grand Master under this title. We have examined the file of each case in which the Grand Master granted a Dispensation and his Dispensations are fully supported by our law.

**DISPENSATIONS REFUSED**

ITEM IV. We have examined the file of each case in which the Grand Master refused to grant a Dispensation, as reported by him under this title, and we find that he is fully sustained by our law, therefore we recommend that the Grand Lodge approve his action in each case.

**ONE-STORY LODGE BUILDINGS**

ITEM V. We recommend that the Grand Lodge approve the action of the Grand Master as reported by him under this title.

**INVASION OF JURISDICTION**

ITEM VI. We recommend that the Grand Lodge approve the action of the Grand Master as reported by him under this title.

**MISCELLANEOUS**

ITEM VII. We approve, and recommend the adoption of the resolution proposed by the Grand Master in his Address as follows:

\* BE IT RESOLVED, That the Code Commission be and it is hereby instructed and authorized, under the provision of Section 11-02 and Regulation 111-01 of THE CODE, as follows:

1. To examine THE CODE of 1948, both the Constitution and Regulations, and to prepare such amendments and general revisions as the Commission deems necessary or proper to bring the Constitution and Regulations up to date with any amendments thereto, or decisions or enactments thereunder made since THE CODE was adopted on April 22, 1948;

2. To revise, clarify and reconcile any part thereof that may be necessary; and

\* This resolution was adopted unanimously by the Grand Lodge.

3. To present its recommendation under this order, for action by the Grand Lodge as provided in Section 11-02 and Regulation 111-01, at its Annual Communication in 1957.

Respectfully submitted,

J. WALLACE WINBORNE, *P.G.M.*, *Chairman*  
CHAS. B. NEWCOMB, *P.G.M.*, *P.G.S.*, *Secretary*  
JOHN C. VANCE, *P.M.*, *Deputy Grand Master*  
CHAS. A. HARRIS, *P.M.*, *Senior Grand Warden*  
JAMES G. JOHNSTON, *P.M.*, *C.L.*, *Junior Grand Warden*  
J. GILES HUDSON, *P.G.M.*  
JAMES E. SHIPMAN, *P.G.M.*  
WILLIAM J. BUNDY, *P.G.M.*  
LUTHER T. HARTSELL, JR., *P.G.M.*  
G. DUDLEY HUMPHREY, *P.M.*, *C.L.*, *Judge Advocate*  
EMERY B. DENNY, *P.M.*  
WILLIAM N. HARPER, *P.M.*  
R. FLOYD CROUSE, *P.M.*

#### REMARKS BY DISTINGUISHED GUESTS

The M.W. Grand Master recognized and presented R.W.Brother Clarence L. Johnston, District Grand Master of the Canal Zone, under the jurisdiction of the Grand Lodge of Massachusetts, and M.W.Brother Whitfield W. Johnson, Grand Master of Masons in Massachusetts, who responded with brief but interesting messages.

#### REPORT OF THE BOARD OF GENERAL PURPOSES

(Docket No. 47)

The Grand Secretary presented the following report of the Board of General Purposes, which was adopted by sections, and then adopted as a whole, *including the election of members of the Boards of Directors of Oxford Orphanage, Incorporated, and Masonic and Eastern Star Home of North Carolina, Incorporated:*

*To The Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:*

The Board of General Purposes reports that it has held regular meetings pursuant to the provisions of THE CODE, such meetings having been held on June 10, 1955, in the Hotel Sir Walter at Raleigh; on September 9, 1955, in the Masonic Temple at Wilmington; on January 13, 1956, in the Hotel Sir Walter at Raleigh; on March 11, 1956, in the Hotel Sir Walter at Raleigh; and on April 17, 1956, in the Hotel Sir Walter at Raleigh.

At each meeting of the Board, reports were made by the Grand Master, the Grand Treasurer, the Grand Secretary, the President of The North Carolina Masonic Foundation, Incorporated, and by other members of the Board relative to the various activities of the Grand Lodge.

At the meeting on April 17, 1956, action was taken relative to the distribution of the report of the Grand Master, the several sections of the same being referred to the appropriate Board, Com-

## PROCEEDINGS OF THE

mission or Committee. (For the Board's report on this distribution, SEE pages 109 and 110 of these Proceedings.)

The Board unanimously approves the recommendation of the Grand Master relative to the granting of the honorary title of *Past District Deputy Grand Master*.

The Board unanimously approves the recommendation of the Grand Master relative to the *Grand Lodge Ceremonies (Proper Working Tools)*.

**RELATIVE TO PROTRAIT OF GRAND MASTER PRESIDING,  
GRAND MASTER ELECTED FOR 1956-57, AND GROUP  
PORTRAIT OF GRAND LODGE LINE OFFICERS IN PROCEED-  
INGS FOR 1956**

The Board unanimously recommends that the Grand Secretary be authorized to include the following portraits in the Proceedings for 1956: 1. The Grand Master presiding; 2. The Grand Master elected for 1956-57; and 3. Group Portrait of the Grand Lodge Line Officers.

**RELATIVE TO CANCELLATION OF CORPORATE CHARTER  
OF MASONIC TEMPLE CONSTRUCTION COMPANY**

The Masonic Temple Committee having reported (*Docket No. 24* on page 136 of these Proceedings) that the corporate charter of the Masonic Temple Construction Company has been canceled and the corporation dissolved, as evidenced by the FINAL CERTIFICATE OF DISSOLUTION issued by Honorable Thad Eure, Secretary of State for the State of North Carolina, on April 10, 1956, the Board unanimously recommends that the Grand Lodge now discontinue the election of both the Masonic Temple Committee heretofore elected at each Annual Communication and the Board of Directors of the Masonic Temple Construction Company heretofore elected under the provisions of Regulation 33-04 of THE CODE of 1948, as amended on April 22, 1953, and that the present Masonic Temple Committee and the present Board of Directors of the Masonic Temple Construction Company be now discharged with the grateful appreciation of this Grand Lodge for the faithful and unselfish service which they have rendered to this Grand Lodge over a period of years.

**ELECTION OF MEMBERS OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF  
OXFORD ORPHANAGE, Incorporated**

Pursuant to the provision of Regulation 33-04, as amended on April 22, 1953, the Board nominates the following members of the Board of Directors of Oxford Orphanage, Incorporated: Charles A. Harris, *Deputy Grand Master-Elect*; Charles P. Eldridge, P.G.M.; Luther T. Hartsell, Jr., P.G.M.; J. Wallace Winborne, P.G.M.; and Edwin T. Howard, P.G.M.

**ELECTION OF MEMBERS OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF  
MASONIC AND EASTERN STAR HOME OF NORTH CAROLINA,  
Incorporated**

Pursuant to the provisions of Regulation 33-04, as amended on April 22, 1953, the Board nominates the following members of the Board of Directors of the Masonic and Eastern Star Home of North Carolina, Incorporated: William J. Bundy, P.G.M.; Herbert M. Foy, P.G.M.; William H. White, P.G.M.; Dr. Charles H. Pugh, P.G.M.;

Harvey W. Smith, P.M., *Junior Grand Deacon*; F. Duval Craven; J. Howard Brown, P.M.; L. M. Johnson; Edgar H. McBane, P.M.; Hackett C. Wilson, P.M.; and William M. York, P.M.

Respectfully submitted,

*The Board of General Purposes*

DR. CHARLES H. PUGH, *Grand Master, Chairman*  
JOHN C. VANCE, *Deputy Grand Master*  
CHARLES A. HARRIS, *Senior Grand Warden*  
JAMES G. JOHNSTON, *Junior Grand Warden*  
HERBERT C. ALEXANDER, *P.G.M., Grand Treasurer*  
WILBUR L. MCIVER, *P.M., Grand Secretary*  
WATSON N. SHERROD, *P.G.M.*  
LUTHER T. HARTSELL, JR., *P.G.M.*  
JAMES E. SHIPMAN, *P.G.M.*  
CHARLES B. NEWCOMB, *P.G.M.*  
HERBERT M. FOY, *P.G.M.*

### **ELECTION OF DIRECTOR OF THE NORTH CAROLINA MASONIC FOUNDATION, Incorporated**

Brother Arthur W. Madison (500), was elected to succeed himself on the Board of Directors of The North Carolina Masonic Foundation, Incorporated, for a term of five years, expiring in 1961.

### **ELECTION OF REPRESENTATIVE TO GEORGE WASHINGTON MASONIC NATIONAL MEMORIAL ASSOCIATION**

M.W. Brother Robert Lee Pugh, P.G.M. (568), was elected to succeed himself as Representative to the George Washington Masonic National Memorial Association.

### **ELECTION OF REPRESENTATIVE TO MASONIC SERVICE ASSOCIATION**

M.W. Brother Robert Lee Pugh, P.G.M. (568), was elected to succeed himself as Representative to the Masonic Service Association of the United States.

### **ELECTION OF JUDGE ADVOCATE**

The Grand Master-elect nominated W. Brother George Dudley Humphrey, Past Master (1), to succeed himself as Judge Advocate, and the nomination was unanimously confirmed by the Grand Lodge.

### **ELECTION OF MEMBERS OF BOARD OF GENERAL PURPOSES**

The Grand Master-elect nominated M.W. Brothers Watson N. Sherrod, P.G.M. (447), and Luther T. Hartsell, Jr., P.G.M. (32), to succeed themselves as members of the

Board of General Purposes for terms expiring in 1959, and the Grand Lodge unanimously confirmed the nominations.

### **ELECTION OF MEMBER OF COMMITTEE ON APPEALS**

The Grand Master-elect nominated, and the Grand Lodge unanimously confirmed, W.: Brother Armon E. Baggett, P.M. (1), to be a member of the Committee on Appeals for a term of five years, expiring in 1961.

### **ELECTION OF MEMBER OF COMMITTEE ON MASONIC EDUCATIONAL LOAN FUND**

The Grand Master-elect nominated, and the Grand Lodge unanimously confirmed, W.: Brother Clarence B. Shulenberger, P.M. (500), to succeed himself as a member and as *Chairman* of the Committee on Masonic Educational Loan Fund.

### **OFFICERS APPOINTED BY THE GRAND MASTER-ELECT**

The Grand Master-elect announced the following appointments:

W.: HARVEY W. SMITH.....	<i>Senior Grand Deacon</i>
(109) Beaufort	
W.: LESTER H. GILLIKIN, C.L.....	<i>Junior Grand Deacon</i>
(112) New Bern	
W.: JAMES W. BREWER.....	<i>Grand Marshal</i>
(284) Greenville	
W.: ANDREW S. MELVIN.....	<i>Grand Steward</i>
(369) Gastonia	
W.: CHARLES C. RICKER.....	<i>Grand Steward</i>
(118) Asheville	
W.: FRED F. HARDING.....	<i>Grand Tyler</i>
(500) Raleigh	
W.: A. D. LEON GRAY.....	<i>Grand Chaplain</i>
(122) Oxford	
W.: DOUGLAS L. RIGHTS.....	<i>Grand Historian</i>
(289) Winston-Salem	
W.: W. EDWARD BURRIER, C.L.....	<i>Grand Lecturer</i>
(31) Charlotte	
W.: J. GLENN BLACKBURN.....	<i>Grand Orator</i>
(282) Wake Forest	
W.: G. DUDLEY HUMPHREY, C.L.....	<i>Judge Advocate</i>
(1) Wilmington	

### **INSTALLATION OF OFFICERS**

The following Officers of the Grand Lodge were duly installed by M.:W.: Brother Maxwell E. Hoffman, Past

Grand Master, assisted by M.W.Brother Edwin T. Howard, Past Grand Master, acting as Grand Marshal:

<i>Grand Master</i> -----	JOHN CATLETT VANCE (118) Asheville
<i>Deputy Grand Master</i> -----	CHARLES ANDERSON HARRIS (113) Roxboro
<i>Senior Grand Warden</i> -----	JAMES GUY JOHNSTON (261) Charlotte
<i>Junior Grand Warden</i> -----	WILLIAM ELI HAND (1) Wilmington
<i>Grand Treasurer</i> -----	HERBERT CLAUDE ALEXANDER, P.G.M. (693) Charlotte
<i>Grand Secretary</i> -----	WILBUR LEROY MCIVER (151) Raleigh
<i>Senior Grand Deacon</i> -----	HARVEY WARD SMITH (109) Beaufort
<i>Junior Grand Deacon</i> -----	LESTER HAYWOOD GILLIKIN (112) New Bern
<i>Grand Marshal</i> -----	JAMES WOODROW BREWER (284) Greenville
<i>Grand Steward</i> -----	ANDREW SHAW MELVIN (369) Gastonia
<i>Grand Steward</i> -----	CHARLES CARPENTER RICKER (118) Asheville
<i>Grand Tyler</i> -----	FRED FARLEY HARDING (500) Raleigh

### PRESENTATION OF PAST GRAND MASTER'S APRON TO THE GRAND MASTER

A Past Grand Master's Apron was presented to M.W.Brother John Catlett Vance, Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina, by M.W.Brother Maxwell E. Hoffman, Past Grand Master.

### GAVEL PRESENTED TO GRAND MASTER VANCE By W.CHARLES C. RICKER, GRAND STEWARD

In a brief ceremony, W.Brother Charles C. Ricker, Grand Steward, presented a Gavel to M.W.Brother John Catlett Vance, Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina.

### INSTALLATION REMARKS OF M.W.JOHN CATLETT VANCE

**Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina**  
(Docket No. 48)

#### BRETHREN:

With a sense of true humility, but with a heart full of gratitude, and with a prayer to Almighty God to guide me during the most important year of my life, I accept the office of Grand Master.

Only my brethren who are Past Grand Masters have experienced the emotions I now have. Only they can appreciate how inadequate mere words are on this occasion. To all of you who made possible my

election, and to those who participated in this lovely and impressive ceremony, I say from the bottom of my heart, "Thank you, brethren."

To be the Grand Master of the State's greatest Fraternity is an honor, a privilege, and a challenge; a challenge to serve Masonry by making this the best year it has ever had. Brethren, I accept that challenge.

All Masons are inspired by and indebted to our Past Grand Masters who continue to devote their time and talents to our great Order. I am sure I speak for every Mason when I say that we are greatly indebted to these distinguished leaders for the great service they have given to Masonry. They have built it upon a solid foundation. The assurance that I shall have their counsel and wholehearted cooperation gives me the confidence to proclaim, I cannot, I shall not, I will not fail.

**PAST GRAND MASTER'S JEWEL  
PRESENTED TO**

**M. W. CHARLES HARRISON PUGH**

**Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina**

A Past Grand Master's Jewel was presented to M. W. Brother Charles Harrison Pugh, Past Grand Master, by M. W. Brother Luther T. Hartsell, Jr., Past Grand Master.

**APPOINTMENT OF  
DISTRICT DEPUTY GRAND MASTERS**

M. W. Brother John Catlett Vance, Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina, announced the appointment of District Deputy Grand Masters for the fifty-six Masonic Districts in North Carolina.

(NOTE: For list of District Deputy Grand Masters appointed by the Grand Master, SEE page 11 of these Proceedings.—W.L.M., G.S.)

**RESOLUTION OF THANKS TO RALEIGH**

(Docket No. 49)

M. W. Brother William H. White, P.G.M., presented the following resolution, moved that it be adopted, and it was adopted unanimously by a rising or standing vote:

WHEREAS, the 169th Annual Communication of the Grand Lodge of North Carolina held in the city of Raleigh, North Carolina, is rapidly nearing its close;

WHEREAS, the members of this Grand Lodge here assembled have been most cordially and graciously received by the brethren of Raleigh;

WHEREAS, this has been a most cordial and outstanding Annual Communication—due to the efforts of W. Brother Harrison Kauffman, General Chairman, the various committees of the three Raleigh Lodges, the brethren of Raleigh, the members of the fire department, the members of the police department and others who have entertained us and made all arrangements necessary for a full and complete success of this communication;

WHEREAS, the members of this Grand Lodge desire to give

fraternal expression of their sincere thanks and appreciation to the brethren of Raleigh for all courtesies extended to them;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, That this Grand Lodge extends its thanks and appreciation to the Masons of Raleigh and all others for their most cordial and gracious hospitality, and for making this Annual Communication a great success.

Fraternally submitted,

WILLIAM H. WHITE, P.G.M., Chairman

CECIL W. HENDERSON, D.D.G.M.—10

GORDON L. BUTLER, D.D.G.M.—43

Committee

### FINAL REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON CREDENTIALS

(Docket No. 50)

The Committee on Credentials presented the following report, which was read, received and entered on the record:

*To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:*

The Committee on Credentials herewith submits its final report for the 169th (1956) Annual Communication of the Grand Lodge:

Representatives from 286 Lodges Present.....	661
Grand Lodge Line Officers Present.....	17
Past Grand Masters Present.....	17
Members of Boards, Board of Directors, Commissions and Committees Present (and not listed otherwise).....	38
District Deputy Grand Masters Present.....	38
 Total.....	 771

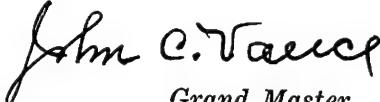
ROBERT B. SPENCER, (40) Chairman

WILLIAM J. CREWS (289)

DORUS C. MCSWAIN (369)

### GRAND LODGE CLOSED IN AMPLE FORM

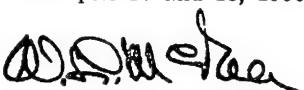
The minutes were read and approved. Prayer was offered by Reverend and Brother A. D. Leon Gray, Grand Chaplain, and the Grand Lodge was closed in AMPLE FORM.



Grand Master.

### ATTEST:

I certify that the foregoing Proceedings are a true and correct record of the official transactions of The Grand Lodge of A.F. & A.M. of North Carolina, at a Communication held April 17 and 18, 1956, and that they were prepared by me from the detailed minutes of that Communication, and were published under my supervision.



Grand Secretary

## Appendix

## CONTENTS OF APPENDIX



### Facsimile:

Masonic Temple Construction Company, Final Certificate of Dissolution -----	204
Roster of Awards of Joseph Montfort Medals-----	205-207
Roster of Certified Lecturers and Certified Instructors:	
Alphabetically by Name-----	208-219
By Counties-----	220-228
Rules for Governing the Official Standard of the Work and the Vocabulary -----	229-230
Rules for the Government of the Lecture Service-----	231-233
Official Form of Certificate, Lecture Service (N. C. Official Form 38)-----	234
Reviews of Chairman of Committee on Foreign Correspondence -----	235-246
Statistics -----	247-290
Index -----	291

NOTE: Facsimiles of Petitions for Dispensations, of Dispensations, of Petitions for Charters, and of Charters for Friendship Lodge No. 700, Garner Lodge No. 701, St. Andrew Lodge No. 702, Albemarle Lodge No. 703, King Solomon Lodge No. 704, Richard Caswell Lodge No. 705 and Newport Lodge No. 706 (mentioned in the Report of the Grand Secretary and elsewhere in these Proceedings) will appear in the APPENDIX to the Proceedings for 1957. WLM, G.S.

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
DEPARTMENT OF STATE



FINAL CERTIFICATE OF DISSOLUTION

I, THAD EURE, Secretary of State of the State of North Carolina, do  
hereby certify that W. L. McIver  
Secretary of MASONIC TEMPLE CONSTRUCTION COMPANY  
did on the 10th  
day of April, A. D., 1956  
file in this office affidavit of publication of the preliminary certificate  
issued to said corporation which completes the statutory requirements  
incident to the dissolution of corporations as required by Chapter 55 of  
the General Statutes of North Carolina, entitled "Corporations."

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed  
my official seal.

DONE IN OFFICE at Raleigh this the 10th day of

April, A. D., 1956.



Secretary of State.

FINAL CERTIFICATE OF DISSOLUTION  
MASONIC TEMPLE CONSTRUCTION COMPANY

**ROSTER OF AWARDS OF JOSEPH MONTFORT MEDALS**

Established 1940

(Arranged According to Date Awarded)



1940

M.W.MELVIN MAYNARD JOHNSON, Past Grand Master of Masons in Massachusetts

\*M.W.JOHN HUSKE ANDERSON, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina, Grand Secretary of the Grand Lodge of A.F. & A.M. of North Carolina

M.W.THOMAS JOSHUA HARKINS, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina

1941

\*M.W.RAYMOND CROMWELL DUNN, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina

M.W.CHARLES BAILEY NEWCOMB, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina

†M.W.JOHN EDWARD ALLEN, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina

1942

M.W.WILLIAM MOSELEY BROWN, Past Grand Master of Masons in Virginia

\*M.W.ALEXANDER BOYD ANDREWS, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina

\*W.WILLIAM RITCHIE SMITH, Past Master, Raleigh Lodge No. 500, A.F. & A.M., North Carolina

1943

M.W.HERBERT CLAUDE ALEXANDER, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina, Grand Treasurer of The Grand Lodge of A.F. & A.M., of North Carolina

M.W.WATSON NEWBERRY SHERROD, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina

M.W.CHARLES PATTERSON ELDRIDGE, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina

1944

M.W.HUBERT MCNEILL POTEAT, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina

M.W.JAMES GILES HUDSON, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina

\*W.CREASY KINION PROCTOR, Past Master, Hiram Lodge No. 40, A.F. & A.M., North Carolina

\* Deceased    † Nonaffiliated.

## PROCEEDINGS OF THE

1945

\*M.W.: JOHN HENRY COWLES, Past Grand Master of Masons in Kentucky  
 M.W.: EDGAR WALTER TIMBERLAKE, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina  
 W.F. W. MOODY WHITE, Past Master, Royal White Hart Lodge No. 2, A.F. & A.M., North Carolina.

1946

M.W.: JOHN WALLACE WINBORNE, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina  
 M.W.: JAMES EDWARD SHIPMAN, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina  
 \*M.W.: JULIUS C. HOBBS, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina

1947

M.W.: CARL HARRY CLAUDY, Past Grand Master of Masons in the District of Columbia, and Executive Secretary of the Masonic Service Association of the United States  
 BROTHER GEORGE RICHARD BENNETTE, Superintendent of the Masonic and Eastern Star Home, Inc.  
 R.W.: WILBUR LEROY MCIVER, Past Master, Grand Secretary of The Grand Lodge of A.F. & A.M. of North Carolina

1948

†W.: JOHN RAYMOND SHUTE, Past Master, North Carolina Lodge of Research No. 666, A.F. & A.M., North Carolina  
 M.W.: ROGER KEITH, Grand Master of Masons in Massachusetts  
 R.W.: MAXWELL ELLIS HOFFMAN, Deputy Grand Master of The Grand Lodge of A.F. & A.M. of North Carolina

1949

M.W.: LUTHER THOMPSON HARTSELL, JR., Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina  
 M.W.: WILLIAM JAMES BUNDY, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina  
 \*W.: JOHN RUFUS McCACKEN, Past Master, Waynesville Lodge No. 259, A.F. & A.M., North Carolina

1950

M.W.: JAMES WALKER PAYNE, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina  
 \*BROTHER FRANK MULLEN PINNIX, Editor of *The Orphans' Friend and Masonic Journal*  
 \*M.W.: OLIVER FRANKLIN HART, Past Grand Master of Masons in South Carolina, Grand Secretary of the Grand Lodge of A.F.M., South Carolina.

\* Deceased.      † Nonaffiliated.

1951

W.:FRED CLINTON KINZIE, Grand Lecturer of The Grand Lodge of A.F. & A.M. of North Carolina

W.:HUGH WILLIAMSON PRINCE, Past Master, Palmyra Lodge No. 147, A.F. & A.M., North Carolina

\*M.:W.:ENOCH DORRON FLOWERS, Past Grand Master of Masons in Virginia

1952

M.:W.:WALLACE EVERETT CALDWELL, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina

W.:HARRISON KAUFFMAN, Past Master, Hiram Lodge No. 40, A.F. & A.M., North Carolina

W.:SAMUEL NEWMAN BOYCE, Past Master, Gastonia Lodge No. 369, A.F. & A.M., North Carolina

1953

M.:W.:HERBERT MILES FOY, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina

\*W.:EDWIN WALKER YATES, Past Master, William G. Hill Lodge No. 218, A.F. & A.M., North Carolina

M.:W.:JAMES NOAH HILLMAN, Past Grand Master of Masons in Virginia, Grand Secretary of the Grand Lodge of A.F. & A.M. of Virginia

1954

M.:W.:WILLIAM HENRY WHITE, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina

M.:W.:RUDOLPH REYNOLDS COOKE, Past Grand Master of Masons in Virginia

BROTHER CLAUDE BABINGTON SQUIRES, Member of Joppa Lodge No. 530, A.F. & A.M., North Carolina

1955

M.:W.:EDWIN TURLINGTON HOWARD, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina

W.:A. D. LEON GRAY, Past Master, Superintendent of Oxford Orphanage

W.:JOHN EDWARD ROOKER, JR., Past Master, Johnston Caswell Lodge No. 10, A.F. & A.M., North Carolina

1956

R.:E.:JOHN H. PARKER, Grand Secretary-Recorder of the Grand York Rite Bodies of North Carolina

M.:W.:A. J. M. WANNAMAKER, Past Grand Master of Masons in South Carolina

M.:W.:ROBERT LEE PUGH, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina

\* Deceased.      † Nonaffiliated.

## ROSTER OF CERTIFIED LECTURERS—CLASS "A"

April 17, 1956

208

PROCEEDINGS OF THE

NAMES AND LOCAL ADDRESSES	Post Office	RESIDES IN	County	Lodge	Date
				No.	Expires
1. Abernethy, Vardy McBee, P. O. Box 127-----	Forest City-----	Rutherford		381	4-19-59
2. Adams, Eldon Shockley, P. O. Box 145-----	Carthage-----	Moore		181	4-19-59
3. Adcock, John Charles, R.F.D. 2, Box 215-----	Stokesdale-----	Guilford		428	4-19-59
4. Alberti, Sr., Herman George, Route 1-----	Holly Ridge-----	Onslow		83	10-19-58
5. Alford, John William, Route 1-----	Morehead City-----	Carteret		678	4-14-57
6. Allen, Hubert Harold, P. O. Box 386-----	Plymouth-----	Washington		59	4-14-57
7. Allen, Joseph Raymond, P.O. Box 534-----	Kannapolis-----	Cabarrus		626	11- 1-59
8. Allison, Lloyd Avery, 1811 Cheek Road-----	Durham-----	Durham		687	4-14-57
9. Aman, Wm. Albert Stephenson, Aman's Esso Servicenter 17 Hwy. and Roosevelt Road-----	Jacksonville-----	Onslow		83	4-16-56
10. Apple, Arthur, P. O. Box 148-----	Wallace-----	Duplin		677	4-20-58
11. Austin, Edward Denny, 1005 Charles Street-----	Greenville-----	Pitt		284	11- 1-60
12. Baldwin, Jr., Winfield Morgan, Tennessee Eastman Co.-----	Kingsport, Tenn.-----	(Out of State)		19	4-19-59
13. Banks, Nelson Bryan, 202 Isabella Avenue-----	Washington-----	Beaufort		104	4-14-57
14. Barkhouse, Walter Emery, 8 Swan Avenue-----	S. Weymouth, Mass.-----	(Out of State)		83	4-19-59
15. Barkley, Kenneth Lester, 657 Probarte Street-----	Brevard-----	Transylvania		267	4-20-58
16. Barnes, James Andrew, Route 2-----	Winston-Salem-----	Forsyth		434	4-14-57
17. Barnitz, Reuben, c/o Masonic Temple-----	Asheville-----	Buncombe		118	11- 1-60
18. Barton, Olen Henry, R.F.D. 1-----	Andrews-----	Cherokee		529	4-17-55
19. Basinger, Carl Lee, P. O. Box 206-----	China Grove-----	Rowan		283	4-16-56
20. Bass, Leslie Gordon, 206 So. 16th Street-----	Wilmington-----	New Hanover		395	10-24-55
21. Batchelor, Willie Henry, R.F.D. 3-----	Hertford-----	Perquimans		58	11- 1-60
22. Battle, Elmo Elsworth, 1600 Beal Street-----	Rocky Mount-----	Nash		602	4-20-58
23. Baucom, Henry Clay, Route 1-----	Matthews-----	Mecklenburg		676	11- 1-59
24. Bird, Robert Macbeth, 12 North Spring Street-----	Concord-----	Cabarrus		32	4-20-58
25. Bower, Alden Grant, P. O. Box 284-----	Southern Pines-----	Moore		484	4-19-59
26. Bowman, Elwyn Daniel, Route 2, Box 20-----	Hickory-----	Catawba		343	4-19-59
27. Boyette, Thurman Bruce, 1228 So. Tarboro Street-----	Wilson-----	Wilson		117	4-20-58
28. Brantley, George Westray, P. O. Box 157-----	Bailey-----	Nash		411	10-19-58
29. Bridges, Walter Harold, P. O. Box 175-----	Lawndale-----	Cleveland		486	4-16-56
30. Brinson, Lloyd George, P. O. Box 375-----	New Bern-----	Craven		3	4-14-57

## GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA

209

31. Brown, Fred Orr, Route 4, Box 333	Matthews	Mecklenburg	461	4-14-57
32. Brown, Grady Anderson, P. O. Box 368	Hillsboro	Orange	19	10-19-58
33. Brown, Jr., James Castle, 417 Salisbury Road	Statesville	Iredell	27	4-14-57
34. Brown, Jr., Thomas Ruffin, 15 East James Street	Lillington	Harnett	302	11- 1-60
35. Brown, William Henry, 1402 Grace Street	Wilmington	New Hanover	319	10-19-58
36. Bullard, Coy Swinston, 27 Pinecrest Parkway	Wilmington	New Hanover	1	11- 1-59
37. Burgess, Cloude	Harmony	Iredell	299	4-14-57
38. Burleson, Ballard Eugene, P. O. Box 158	Elk Park	Very	598	4-19-59
39. Burleson, Homer Carlee, Route 2	Asheville	Buncombe	561	11- 1-60
40. Burnett, Jr., Thomas Robert, 95 Starnes Cove Rd.	West Asheville	Buncombe	665	11- 1-60
41. Burnette, Earle Fordyce, 909 Candlewood Drive	Kinston	Lenoir	4	11- 1-60
42. Burrier, William Edward, 2733 Picardy Place	Charlotte	Mecklenburg	31	4-19-59
43. Butler, Sr., Gordon Lee, P. O. Box 335	Andrews	Cherokee	529	4-20-58
44. Butler, John Martin, 109 Chestnut Street	High Point	Guilford	344	4-14-57
45. Byrd, B. C., P. O. Box 503	Bryson City	Swain	427	4-19-59
46. Cabe, Frank Gudger, R.F.D. 3	Candler	Buncombe	491	4-20-58
47. Cagle, Bert, Route 2	Canton	Haywood	472	4-20-58
48. Cain, Lee Roy, P. O. Box 34	Elizabethtown	Bladen	646	11- 1-60
49. Calloway, David Thomas, 687 North Bridge Street	Elkin	Surry	454	4-14-57
50. Camp, Sr., James Monroe, Route 4, Oakwood Street	Gastonia	Gaston	369	11- 1-59
51. Capps, Ernest Preston, 208 South Watts Street	Williamston	Martin	90	11- 1-59
52. Carawan, Henry Benaga, P. O. Box 419	Washington	Beaufort	104	4-20-58
53. Cardwell, Lupton Delmas, 311 Mill Avenue	Jacksonville	Onslow	429	11- 1-59
54. Carpenter, Jonathan Harvey, 306 North Main Street	Rutherfordton	Rutherford	91	11- 1-60
55. Carriker, Grady Isaiah, Route 1	Kittrell	Vance	340	4-20-58
56. Carter, Robert Allen, Route 1	Spring Lake	Cumberland	667	11- 1-60
57. Cashion, Elwell Grundy, P. O. Box 768	Hickory	Catawba	538	12-16-54
58. Chambers, Adair Edward, 215 Milford Hills Road	Salisbury	Rowan	99	11- 1-59
59. Chambers, James Walter, P. O. Box 32	Clyde	Haywood	386	4-20-58
60. Church, George Bland, 22 Gracelyn Road	Asheville	Buncombe	118	11- 1-60
61. Church, Walter Jeffries, 55 School Road	West Asheville	Buncombe	118	4-20-58
62. Clark, Homer Showalter, 821 Sand Hill Road	Asheville	Buncombe	491	11- 1-60
63. Collier, David Scott, 2127 Winter Street	Charlotte	Mecklenburg	692	4-20-58
64. Cook, John Earle, P. O. Box 236	Robbins	Moore	555	4-19-59
65. Cook, William Carl, 1509 East Maple Street	Goldsboro	Wayne	112	5-28-57
66. Crater, Percy Albert, R.F.D. 2	Winston-Salem	Forsyth	434	4-19-59

## ROSTER OF CERTIFIED LECTURERS—CLASS "A"

April 17, 1956

NAMES AND LOCAL ADDRESSES	Post Office	RESIDES IN	Lodge	Date
			No.	Expires
67. Cross, William Thomas, P. O. Box 61	Gatesville	Gates	126	4-20-58
68. Crutchfield, Everett Dace, 135 Clifton Street	Kernersville	Forsyth	669	4-20-58
69. Crutchfield, William Guy, P. O. Box 151	Haw River	Alamance	272	4-20-58
70. Culler, Roy Bunyan, P. O. Box 787	High Point	Guilford	674	4-14-57
71. Curtis, Edison Miller, 704 Lucerne Street	Greensboro	Guilford	128	10-19-58
72. Dallas, Stedman Fulton, 1202 Park Avenue A	Goldsboro	Wayne	634	4-16-56
73. Davidson, Bryan Dunlap, Q-1, Country Club Apartments	Greensboro	Guilford	542	10-26-55
74. Davis, Paul Maxwell, Apt. 58, Sec. B-4, 1121 Myrtle Ave	Charlotte	Mecklenburg	530	4-14-57
75. Dean, Nathaniel Cook, P. O. Box 351	Norwood	Stanly	150	4-19-59
76. Dellinger, Steve William, P. O. Box 1074	Charlotte	Mecklenburg	676	12-16-54
77. Der Yuen, Philip, 2220 Cumberland Avenue	Charlotte	Mecklenburg	700	11- 1-60
78. Dohm, Herman August, 2636 Walker Avenue	Greensboro	Guilford	76	4-16-56
79. Drummond, Grover Cleveland, 507 Clark Street	Rocky Mount	Edgecombe	230	10-25-55
80. Drye, Columbus Herman, P. O. Box 85	Polkville	Cleveland	534	11- 1-60
81. Dula, Thomas Clyde, P. O. Box 296	Weaverville	Buncombe	170	10-29-58
82. Edgerton, Herbert Bennett, 702 East Ash Street	Goldsboro	Wayne	112	4-19-59
83. Edwards, Roy Alvie, P. O. Box 86	Siler City	Chatham	403	10-19-58
84. Ellis, Raymond Cato, P. O. Box 74	Waynesville	Haywood	259	4-16-56
85. Endicott, Raymond Oscar, Thomas Street	Spray	Rockingham	136	4-19-59
86. Farrow, Garrison Anglo, 312 George Street	New Bern	Craven	568	10-26-55
87. Faulk, Joel Jackson, 2342 East Seventh Street	Charlotte	Mecklenburg	676	11- 1-59
88. Faville, George Crary, 425 Nelson Court	Jacksonville	Onslow	680	4-16-56
89. Fay, Scott Stuart, P. O. Box 6114	Asheville	Buncombe	650	11- 1-59
90. Fletcher, Charles Thomas, 1412 Woodland Drive	Durham	Durham	210	10-19-58
91. Flowers, Joseph Foster, 715 East 8th Street	Lumberton	Robeson	114	10-26-55
92. Foulk, Clarence Basil, 2010 Bragg Boulevard	Fayetteville	Cumberland	679	4-16-56
93. Fountain, Garland Gustus, 4911 Oleander Drive	Wilmington	New Hanover	395	10-19-58
94. Francis, William Clive, Route 5, Box 833	Kannapolis	Rowan	85	11- 1-60
95. Free, Elijah Worley, Box 13	Clyde	Haywood	453	4-14-57
96. Freeman, Neill Willis, P. O. Box 172	Biscoe	Montgomery	437	10-26-55
97. Freeman, Richard Tyler, 214 Church Street	Lexington	Davidson	473	11- 1-59

98. Funk, Thomas Milton, 328 Kelly Avenue	Mooresville	Iredell	496	10-29-58
99. Futchs, Richard Henry, P. O. Box 782	Wilmington	New Hanover	1	11- 1-59
100. Gardner, Robert Andrew, 507 National Court	New Bern	Craven	568	4-19-59
101. Garrett, Charles Taylor, 45 Eola Street	Asheville	Buncombe	386	11- 1-59
102. Garrison, Raymond Haskell, R.F.D. 1	Weaverville	Buncombe	170	11- 1-60
103. Gibbs, Hubert Lawrence, 259 Tenth Avenue, S.E.	Hickory	Catawba	343	11- 1-60
104. Gillikin, Lester Haywood, P. O. Box 275	Goldsboro	Wayne	112	5-28-57
105. Glascock, Richard Clyde, Route 1	Mocksville	Davie	134	4-19-59
106. Goforth, June Haywood, 204 Mason Street	Fayetteville	Cumberland	679	4-14-57
107. Goodwin, Willie Parker, 214 East Eden Street	Edenton	Chowan	7	11- 1-60
108. Graham, Charles Durwood, P. O. Box 114	Enfield	Halifax	447	4-16-56
109. Grant, Biver Ernest, 206 Edenton Road	Windsor	Bertie	5	4-19-59
110. Grant, Clifton Gordon, 121 Jackson Street	Roanoke Rapids	Halifax	519	5-28-57
111. Green, George Anderson, 917 N. Lafayette Street	Shelby	Cleveland	534	11- 1-60
112. Greene, Anderson Bailey, 600 Suttle Street	Shelby	Cleveland	534	11- 1-60
113. Greer, William Clifford, P. O. Box 69	Lexington	Davidson	696	4-14-57
114. Grieshamer, John Nick, R.F.D. 1	Marble	Cherokee	665	10-29-58
115. Hadley, William Riley, 152 Colonial Drive	Wilmington	New Hanover	319	11- 1-60
116. Hale, Russell Peabody, 1238 Westover Terrace	Greensboro	Guilford	76	4-16-56
117. Hall, William James, Route 1, Box 135	Fayetteville	Cumberland	679	11- 1-60
118. Ham, Cecil Lawrence, P. O. Box 302	Black Mountain	Buncombe	663	11- 1-60
119. Hardee, Walter Herman, P. O. Box 398	Greenville	Pitt	284	5-28-57
120. Hardy, Alvis Rex, 1010 Cypress Drive	Wilmington	New Hanover	319	11- 1-60
121. Hardy, William Howard, P. O. Box 13	Siloam	Surry	390	11- 1-60
122. Harkey, Robert Henry, P. O. Box 303	East Spencer	Rowan	543	11- 1-60
123. Harmon, William Haun, R.F.D. 6, Box 799-H	Charlotte	Mecklenburg	676	4-19-59
124. Harrell, Britton, River Street	Colerain	Bertie	171	4-14-57
125. Harrington, Alton Jones, P. O. Box 527, Sanford	Olivia	Harnett	172	4-19-59
126. Harrington, Craven English, P. O. Box 711	Raleigh	Wake	500	11- 1-60
127. Harris, James Allen, 410 South William Street	Goldsboro	Wayne	634	11- 1-59
128. Hartis, Lewis Philip, 6 West "B" Street	Kannapolis	Cabarrus	695	4-19-59
129. Hatley, Jack Sidney, P. O. Box 6	Wendell	Wake	565	4-20-58
130. Hawkins, Joseph Albert, 17 Lincoln Avenue	Biltmore	Buncombe	446	8-23-55
131. Hawks, Ned Armfield, P. O. Box 523	Sylva	Jackson	672	11- 1-60
132. Haynsworth, John Richard, 131 North Second Street	Albemarle	Stanly	348	11- 1-60
133. Haywood, Woodroe Franklin, P. O. Box 1288	High Point	Guilford	681	10-26-55

## ROSTER OF CERTIFIED LECTURERS—CLASS "A"

April 17, 1956

NAMES AND LOCAL ADDRESSES	RESIDES IN		Lodge No.	Date Expires
	Post Office	County		
134. Head, Paris Folsom, Box 310, Old Haw Creek Road	Asheville	Buncombe	446	11- 1-59
135. Hicks, William Bradsher, Semora Road	Roxboro	Person	113	4-19-59
136. Hill, James Elmer, P. O. Box 427	Thomasville	Davidson	214	4-19-59
137. Hinton, Jr., Score Jackson, Route 1	Middlesex	Johnston	525	4-20-58
138. Hodgin, Keith Grimes, 721 Worth Street	Asheboro	Randolph	697	4-19-59
139. Hogan, Harvey Theodore, 439 North Main Street	Graham	Alamance	492	4-14-57
140. Hogue, Henry Harold, 410 Elm Street	Salisbury	Rowan	99	4-19-59
141. Holland, Herbert Delno, Box 1	Asheboro	Randolph	699	11- 1-60
142. Holoman, Jr., Dallas, 2702 Peachtree Street	Raleigh	Wake	40	11- 1-60
143. Holoman, George Chreston, P. O. Box 1351	Raleigh	Wake	40	10-19-58
144. Hooks, William Arthur, P. O. Box 450	Smithfield	Johnston	84	11- 1-60
145. Hooper, James Kelly, R.F.D. 1	Andrews	Cherokee	672	11- 1-60
146. Hornaday, John Albert, 1104 Garnett Street	Henderson	Vance	229	11- 1-60
147. Horne, James Henry, 119 North Plymouth Street	Fayetteville	Cumberland	679	4-19-59
148. Hoskins, Roy Belknap, 102-B Crescent Court Drive	Decatur, Ga.	(Out of State)	667	4-14-57
149. House, Jesse Owen, 2101 East Green Street	High Point	Guilford	674	4-14-57
150. House, John Lawton	Oak City	Martin	90	11- 1-60
151. Howell, Wiley Washington, P. O. Box 96	Mooresville	Iredell	496	4-14-57
152. Hoyle, Frank Howard, P. O. Box 404	Drexel	Burke	670	4-19-59
153. Hudson, Whitelaw Reid, 809 Woodlawn Road	Charlotte	Mecklenburg	261	4-16-56
154. Huff, Coy Jackson, 535 Fairview Road	Asheville	Buncombe	446	11- 1-60
155. Humphrey, George Dudley, 218 Princess Street	Wilmington	New Hanover	1	5-28-57
156. Inscoe, Malcom Hinson, 1209 Holloway Street	Durham	Durham	687	4-14-57
157. Jackson, Sr., Ralph Hilliard, P. O. Box 1145	Charlotte	Mecklenburg	676	11- 1-59
158. Jarrett, Marcus Young, P. O. Box 484	Dillsboro	Jackson	459	4-14-57
159. Jernigan, Clarence Eugene, Route 1	Dunn	Sampson	206	11- 1-60
160. Johnson, Daniel Sloan, P. O. Box 1260	Rocky Mount	Edgecombe	602	10-25-55
161. Johnson, Henry Bruce, Route 1	Trenton	Jones	81	4-20-58
162. Johnson, Henry McNair, P. O. Box 35	Willard	Pender	595	10-26-55
163. Johnson, James Benjamin, 916 East 36th Street	Charlotte	Mecklenburg	676	4-19-59
164. Johnson, Whitson Durham, 23 East Randolph Road	Shelby	Cleveland	202	4-14-57

165. Johnson, William Lee, P. O. Box 41	Norwood	Stanly	150	4-19-59
166. Johnston, James Guy, 701 Wilder Building	Charlotte	Mecklenburg	261	11- 1-60
167. Jones, James Monroe	Wilbar	Wilkes	573	11- 1-60
168. Jones, Robert Breathard, P. O. Box 39	Pink Hill	Lenior	13	11- 1-60
169. Jordan, Lawrence Grady, P. O. Box 215	Apex	Wake	584	10-26-55
170. Joseph, Nicholas Alex, P. O. Box 632	Dunn	Harnett	147	10-19-58
171. Joyner, William Edward, P. O. Box 303	Farmville	Pitt	517	5-28-57
172. Judd, Daniel Stewart, 757 Haywood Road	West Asheville	Buncombe	665	10-29-58
173. Kahn, Berl Maurice, P. O. Box 542	Goldsboro	Wayne	112	4-19-59
174. Kaylor, Homer Eugene, P. O. Box 337	Hickory	Catawba	343	11- 1-60
175. Kee, Otis Brown, P. O. Box 548	Belmont	Gaston	627	4-17-55
176. Kerr, Graham Pinkney, 2121 Dilworth Drive	Charlotte	Mecklenburg	676	4-19-59
177. Kerr, William Edward, 2112 Dilworth Drive	Charlotte	Mecklenburg	676	11- 1-59
178. Kincaid, Arnold Wesley, Box 68, Bessemer City	Kings Mountain	Cleveland	339	11- 1-60
179. King, Haywood Sherrill, 114 South Fifth Avenue	Wilmington	New Hanover	319	11- 1-60
180. Kinzie, Fred Clinton, P. O. Box 605	Spindale	Rutherford	673	11- 1-60
181. Knupp, Everett Edward, Route 1, Box 184	Old Fort	McDowell	401	11- 1-60
182. Koontz, Jennings Michael, 1005 Central Drive	Kannapolis	Cabarrus	695	4-19-59
183. Lancaster, William Llewellyn, P. O. Box 698	Raeford	Hoke	306	4-20-58
184. Langford, Ray Hoyt, P. O. Box 881	Canton	Haywood	386	11- 1-59
185. Leach, Cornelius, 15 Louisiana Avenue	West Asheville	Buncombe	650	11- 1-59
186. Ledford, LeRoy, 707 West Marion Street	Shelby	Cleveland	202	4-14-57
187. Lee, George William, P. O. Box 29	Polkville	Cleveland	534	11- 1-60
188. Lee, Neil Archie, Route 3	Fairmont	Robeson	528	11- 1-59
189. Leggett, George Raymond, P. O. Box 427	Plymouth	Washington	59	4-14-57
190. Lipman, Sol, P. O. Box 816	Chapel Hill	Orange	408	4-16-56
191. Liverman, Edwin Wright, 103 North Church Street	Concord	Cabarrus	32	11- 1-60
192. Lockhart, William Ray, P. O. Box 811	Morganton	Burke	217	4-20-58
193. Lowery, Cortez, P. O. Box 537	Elkin	Surry	454	11- 1-59
194. Lucas, Richard Harvey	Plymouth	Washington	59	10-25-55
195. Lupton, Stacy Thomas, P. O. Box 656	Havelock	Craven	688	4-20-58
196. Maddry, John Franklin, 713 New Road	Raleigh	Wake	97	10-19-58
197. Marlette, Jr., William Henry, 416 South Street	High Point	Guilford	344	4-14-57
198. Marshall, Zeph, 438 Nelson Drive	Jacksonville	Onslow	88	4-19-59
199. Marshbourne, George Warren, P. O. Box 27	Spring Hope	Nash	187	4-16-56
200. Martin, Robert Vance, 715 Shallow Ford Road	Lewisville	Forsyth	434	10-19-58

## ROSTER OF CERTIFIED LECTURERS—CLASS "A"

April 17, 1956

NAME AND LOCAL ADDRESSES	Post Office	RESIDES IN	County	Lodge	Date
				No.	Expires
201. Mason, Thomas McBee, P. O. Box 730	Asheville	Buncombe	118	4-16-56	
202. Massengill, Hubert Vernon, 609 Oak Street	Hamlet	Richmond	532	4-20-58	
203. May, Bertice Odon, 1501 East Holly Street	Goldsboro	Wayne	112	11- 1-60	
204. May, Dwight Junior, P. O. Box 35	Gibsonville	Guilford	271	12-16-54	
205. McAlister, Thurston Blease, Route 4	Mebane	Alamance	272	11- 1-60	
206. McDaniel, William Roy, Route 1, Box 83	Old Fort	McDowell	401	11- 1-60	
207. McGinty, Wallace Hamilton, 117 North Central Avenue	Belmont	Gaston	627	11- 1-60	
208. McGlohon, Wayland Duke, 407 Park Avenue	Ayden	Pitt	498	4-16-56	
209. McHan, Walter Samuel, P. O. Box 464	Bryson City	Swain	427	4-19-59	
210. McLamb, Andrew Franklyn, 1619 Grace Street	Wilmington	New Hanover	1	10-19-58	
211. McRae, Marshall Glenn, P. O. Box 131	Southern Pines	Moore	484	11- 1-60	
212. Mellette, Francis Marion, P. O. Box 25	Deep Run	Lenior	304	4-19-59	
213. Messer, Hobert Hamilton, P. O. Box 452	Dillsboro	Jackson	459	10-29-58	
214. Miller, John Fred, 504 Hancock Street	New Bern	Craven	568	4-19-59	
215. Miller, Joseph Gracey, 214 Webb Street	Statesville	Iredell	690	11- 1-59	
216. Mills, Clyde Ray, R.F.D. 2	Apex	Wake	277	5-28-57	
217. Mills, Ernest Lloyd, P. O. Box 185	Hope Mills	Cumberland	391	4-19-59	
218. Mitchell, James Harold, P. O. Box 1167	Greensboro	Guilford	656	11- 1-60	
219. Mixon, Jr., Forest Orion, Dept. of Chem. Engr., University of Delaware	Newark, Del.	(Out of State)	218	10-19-58	
220. Moore, Evin Frederick, 717 Haymore Street	Mount Airy	Surry	691	11- 1-60	
221. Moore, John Ellis, 206 York Avenue	Kannapolis	Cabarrus	626	11- 1-60	
222. Moore, John Junius, P. O. Box 746	Erwin	Harnett	556	4-20-58	
223. Moore, Johnnie Thurman, 96 Taylor Street	Windsor	Bertie	5	4-19-59	
224. Morgan, Eric Earl, 602 Fairview Drive	Lexington	Davidson	696	4-14-57	
225. Morgan, Thomas Jefferson, 914 East 22nd Street	Winston-Salem	Forsyth	167	4-14-57	
226. Moser, Garrell Bryan, 429 Nelson Court	Jacksonville	Onslow	83	5-28-57	
227. Mulkey, Harvey Lee, P. O. Box 71	Andrews	Cherokee	529	4-20-58	
228. Mullinax, Sr., Brady Wilson, P. O. Box 242	Kernersville	Forsyth	669	11- 1-59	
229. Murr, Charles Craig, 80 Pennsylvania Avenue	Asheville	Buncombe	118	11- 1-59	
230. Murrell, Irvin Henry, P. O. Box 2373	Charlotte	Mecklenburg	693	4-14-57	

231. Myers, Max, P. O. Box 359	Norwood	Stanly	150	11- 1-59
232. Myers, Paul, 1403 Miller Street	Winston-Salem	Forsyth	685	11- 1-60
233. Nabors, LeRoy, 3921 Cumberland Road	Fayetteville	Cumberland	679	4-20-58
234. Nash, William Eckles, Route 3, Box 625	Asheville	Buncombe	491	11- 1-60
235. Neighbors, Herman, 901 North Orange Avenue	Dunn	Harnett	147	4-19-59
236. Newman, William Henri, 141 South Cecil Street	Charlotte	Mecklenburg	530	11- 1-59
237. Nicholson, Sr., Raymond Rockhill, P. O. Box 26	Sylva	Jackson	358	11- 1-60
238. Noe, Earl McIntosh, P. O. Box 231	Beaufort	Carteret	109	4-14-57
239. Odom, Ernest Elton, P. O. Box 244	Gaston	Northampton	519	11- 1-60
240. Otwell, Ronald Coble, 110 South John Street	Goldsboro	Wayne	112	11- 1-60
241. Owens, Frank Neely, 2915 Somerset Drive	Charlotte	Mecklenburg	676	11- 1-59
242. Owens, William Robert, P. O. Box 63	Saratoga	Wilson	92	4-16-56
243. Owens, Willie Franklin, 4834 So. 28th Street	Arlington, Va.	(Out of State)	284	4-20-58
244. Padrick, David James, 1709 Ann Street	Wilmington	New Hanover	319	11- 1-60
245. Palmer, Randal David Lee, P. O. Box 23	Spruce Pine	Mitchell	554	4-20-58
246. Panton, Harry Walton, P. O. Box 478	Milwaukee	Northampton	418	4-17-55
247. Parham, Edwin Thomas, P. O. Box 566	Robbins	Moore	129	4-19-59
248. Parker, Norwood Price, P. O. Box 875	Clinton	Sampson	98	11- 1-60
249. Parks, Weldon Gilbert, C. C. No. 12, Box 22	Lexington	Davidson	473	11- 1-59
250. Paschal, Robert Garland, 804 Willowbrook Drive	Greensboro	Guilford	694	4-14-57
251. Peery, Samuel Thomas, 223 West Fourth Street	Charlotte	Mecklenburg	676	11- 1-59
252. Penney, Alva Elbert, 301 Northern Boulevard	Wilmington	New Hanover	1	11- 1-59
253. Perry, Jr., Moody Gibson, P. O. Box 129	Lumberton	Robeson	114	10-19-58
254. Peterson, Perry James, 803 Gales Avenue	Winston-Salem	Forsyth	289	4-14-57
255. Petty, Raymond Arthur, 903 Fairfield Avenue	Kinston	Lenior	555	4-14-57
256. Phillips, Ray Elbert, P. O. Box 564	Washington	Beaufort	675	10-25-55
257. Pigg, Horace William, 609 Greenland Drive	Fayetteville	Cumberland	8	4-14-57
258. Piner, Jr., Charles Burgess, 815 Willow Street	High Point	Guilford	674	4-14-57
259. Pittman, Calvin Coolidge, P. O. Box 134	Goldsboro	Wayne	617	4-19-59
260. Pittman, Charles Ernest, 303 Daniel Street	Wilson	Wilson	117	10-25-55
261. Polk, Charles Lee	Midland	Cabarrus	618	11- 1-60
262. Polk, Joe Stanly, 221 South 5th Street	Wilmington	New Hanover	112	5-28-57
263. Polter, William Max, 1605 East Holly Street	Goldsboro	Wayne	634	11- 1-59
264. Porter, Robie Daniel, P. O. Box 13	Benson	Johnston	431	10-19-58
265. Powell, Barnard Jones, P. O. Box 604	Wake Forest	Wake	282	5-28-57
266. Powell, James Edgar, 118 Nance Street	Whiteville	Columbus	207	4-16-56

# ROSTER OF CERTIFIED LECTURERS—CLASS "A"

April 17, 1956

## NAMES AND LOCAL ADDRESSES

	Post Office	RESIDES IN	County	Lodge No.	Date Expires
267. Powell, John Luther, P. O. Box 447	Wallace	Duplin	595	11- 1-60	
268. Powers, Allan Grover, 518 Rice Street	Hamlet	Richmond	532	4-20-58	
269. Powers, Samuel Lewis, 507 North Washington Street	Rutherfordton	Rutherford	91	11- 1-60	
270. Price, Hubert Graham, 2719 Everett Avenue	Raleigh	Wake	218	10-19-58	
271. Price, Lacy Cleveland, R.F.D. 1	Ellenboro	Rutherford	535	4-16-56	
272. Price, Sr., William Knox, P. O. Box 2135	Charlotte	Mecklenburg	261	11- 1-60	
273. Prince, Hugh Williamson, P. O. Box 347	Dunn	Harnett	147	11- 1-60	
274. Prince, Marcus Brown, Jr., Route 11, Box 622	Charlotte	Mecklenburg	205	4-14-57	
275. Propst, Marshall Edward, 516 Park Terrace	Charlotte	Mecklenburg	692	11- 1-60	
276. Pruitt, Leonard Dennis, P. O. Box 33	King	Stokes	493	4-19-59	
277. Putnam, Taft Spurgeon, P. O. Box 599	Lawndale	Cleveland	486	4-16-56	
278. Pyatt, Joseph Grayson, P. O. Box 292	Marion	McDowell	237	11- 1-59	
279. Pyatt, Sr., Kedar Davis, 1503 Hawthorn Street	Goldsboro	Wayne	112	5-28-57	
280. Quinn, Jerry Julian, P. O. Box 381	Kinston	Lenior	4	11- 1-60	
281. Rakestraw, William Gilbert, Route 2	Madison	Rockingham	129	4-20-58	
282. Ramsey, Charles Albert, P. O. Box 145	Bakersville	Mitchell	357	4-19-59	
283. Reynolds, James Ingram, P. O. Box 267	Clinton	Sampson	98	5-28-57	
284. Rhinehart, Clarence Lee, P. O. Box 837	Rockwell	Rowan	657	4-14-57	
285. Rhodes, George, P. O. Box 126	Windsor	Bertie	5	11- 1-60	
286. Rhyne, Raymond Earl, 407 Hawthorne Street	Mount Holly	Gaston	544	4-19-59	
287. Riggs, Charles Leroy, 1503 Poston Circle	Gastonia	Gaston	369	4-14-57	
288. Riggs, Sr., William Clyde, 3723 Market Street	Wilmington	New Hanover	319	5-28-57	
289. Roberts, Samuel Alexander, 1207 Cedrow Avenue	High Point	Guilford	681	4-19-59	
290. Robinson, Everett Alney, R.F.D. 2	Mars Hill	Madison	397	8-23-55	
291. Robinson, Johnny Mack, Route 1	Belmont	Gaston	627	4-14-57	
292. Ross, Marion Tillit, P. O. Box 1044	Wilmington	New Hanover	1	10-24-55	
293. Royal, Franklin William	Glade Valley	Alleghany	423	4-20-58	
294. Russell, Jack Belmont, 1500 East Boulevard	Charlotte	Mecklenburg	693	4-20-58	
295. Saunders, Howard Andrew, P. O. Box 136	Franklinville	Randolph	128	11- 1-60	
296. Saunders, Robert Bruce, 526 Banks Street	Graham	Alamance	492	11- 1-59	
297. Seabolt, Robert Clinton, 1010 Lexington Avenue	Greensboro	Guilford	76	11- 1-60	

298. Seigler, Ralph Heywood, Woodland Park, R.F.D. 2	Reidsville	Rockingham	384	11- 1-60
299. Separk, Charles Page, 408 So. Boylan Avenue	Raleigh	Wake	40	11- 1-59
300. Simpson, Jasper Lee Roy, 1516 Sunnyside Street	Charlotte	Mecklenburg	676	11- 1-59
301. Simpson, John Alexander, 333 George Street	Rocky Mount	Edgecombe	230	4-19-59
302. Slate, Thomas Gorrell, 1301 General Lee Avenue	Fayetteville	Cumberland	8	11- 1-60
303. Smith, Albert James, 1905 Whitney Avenue	Albany, Ga.	(Out of State)	83	5-28-57
304. Smith, Randolph Gage, 1116 Norris Street	Raleigh	Wake	218	5-28-57
305. Smith, Richard Hall, P. O. Box 94	Williamston	Martin	90	10-25-55
306. Spicer, James Eldon, Route 1	Millers Creek	Wilkes	573	11- 1-59
307. Stalvey, Archie Boyd, P. O. Box 997	Lumberton	Robeson	114	10-19-58
308. Stanley, Jr., Francis West, P. O. Box 335	Goldsboro	Wayne	634	11- 1-59
309. Stephens, William Harley, 510 Market Street	Denton, Md.	(Out of State)	207	5-28-57
310. Stevens, Frank Robert, 450 Montford Avenue	Asheville	Buncombe	446	4-19-59
311. Stiles, Eddie Phillips, 1201 North College Avenue	Newton	Catawba	248	11- 1-59
312. Stott, Percy Clifton, 3rd Street	Wendell	Wake	565	11- 1-60
313. Stout, Lee Harry, P. O. Box 835	Waynesville	Haywood	363	4-17-55
314. Strause, Nathan Philip, P. O. Box 336	Henderson	Vance	229	4-20-58
315. Strawn, Bonner Lee, 1832 Mecklenburg Avenue	Charlotte	Mecklenburg	676	11- 1-59
316. Strickland, Charles Clay, R.F.D. 1	Spring Hope	Nash	187	10-25-55
317. Swann, Elbert Vassar, P. O. Box 327	Madison	Rockingham	129	4-19-59
318. Swift, Hamil Newby, P. O. Box 9148	Raleigh	Wake	218	4-20-58
319. Talton, Jr., Moses Garland, 715 Baker Street	Oxford	Granville	122	11- 1-59
320. Taylor, Harry Stanton	Hookerton	Greene	95	11- 1-60
321. Taylor, Kenneth, P. O. Box 55	Magnolia	Duplin	279	4-19-59
322. Taylor, Rufus Elliott, P. O. Box 44	Robersonville	Martin	296	11- 1-60
323. Teague, Arthur Franklin, 206 Calhoun Drive	Wilmington	New Hanover	319	11- 1-60
324. Thomas, Frank Lee, 501 Hollywood Drive	Havelock	Craven	433	4-14-57
325. Thompson, Jr., Anthony Wayne, Route 1, Box 260	Morehead City	Carteret	405	4-17-55
326. Thompson, Reid Iceman, P. O. Box 2344	Hickory	Catawba	343	11- 1-60
327. Thorne, Leonard Merivale, 405 East Pine Street	Farmville	Pitt	552	4-17-55
328. Thornton, James Oliver, P. O. Box 1423	Greensboro	Guilford	694	11- 1-60
329. Updugrove, Edward George, 608 Lindsay Street	High Point	Guilford	344	4-14-57
330. Wallace, Gordon Edmund, 1523 Kensington Road	Hendersonville	Henderson	387	11- 1-59
331. Wallin, Joseph Douglas, P. O. Box 1126	Black Mountain	Buncombe	358	4-16-56
332. Wallin, Phil, Route 4	Marshall	Madison	292	4-16-56
333. Ward, Harry Potter, 512 East Mulberry Street	Goldsboro	Wayne	112	5-28-57

## ROSTER OF CERTIFIED LECTURERS—CLASS "A"

April 17, 1956

NAMES AND LOCAL ADDRESSES	RESIDES IN		Lodge No.	Date Expires
	Post Office	County		
334. Ward, Milton Alfred, 701 King Street	Windsor	Bertie	5	4-19-59
335. Watson, James Earl, P. O. Box 588	Mount Airy	Surry	691	4-20-58
336. Weatherly, Calvert Creary, 1715 Center Road	Raleigh	Wake	568	4-19-59
337. Weaver, Carl Gilmer, 435 South Main Street	Lenior	Caldwell	262	4-20-58
338. Webb, William Bickett, Route 1, Box 203	Raleigh	Wake	198	11- 1-60
339. Weeks, Percy Leonard, Route 2	Bostic	Rutherford	381	11- 1-60
340. Welch, Clarence Rufus, 2016 Chatham Avenue	Charlotte	Mecklenburg	261	11- 1-60
341. Wescott, Justin Lee, 1433 Woodland Drive	Charlotte	Mecklenburg	692	4-20-58
342. Westbrooks, Edward Marion, 1231 Fairview Street	Greensboro	Guilford	552	4-17-55
343. White, James Thaddeus, P. O. Box 394	Dallas	Gaston	668	4-20-58
344. Whitehead, Henry Gibson, P. O. Box 509	Dunn	Harnett	147	5-28-57
345. Whitfield, Leroy Beaman	Hookerton	Greene	95	11- 1-60
346. Whitley, Morris Curtis, 2208 Fernwood Drive	Greensboro	Guilford	656	11- 1-60
347. Williams, James Edwin, North Watagua Avenue	Dunn	Harnett	147	4-19-59
348. Williams, Parks Oscar, 2008 N. Independent Blvd.	Charlotte	Mecklenburg	692	4-14-57
349. Williams, William Neal, P. O. Box 742	Stokesdale	Guilford	428	11- 1-60
350. Williamson, Wilbur Holt, P. O. Box 1191	Southern Pines	Moore	484	12-16-54
351. Wilson, Lane Alexander, P. O. Box 32	Marion	McDowell	357	4-20-58
352. Wilson, Willard Zeb, 1206 Terrell Drive	High Point	Guilford	674	4-14-57
353. Woody Edmond Dixon, 2501 Roxboro Road	Durham	Durham	210	4-20-58
354. Wooten, Royal Preston	Union Grove	Iredell	571	10-29-58
355. Wright, Curtis Hylton, P. O. Box 751	Mount Airy	Surry	322	10-29-58
356. Wright, De Coster, P. O. Box 333	Mooresboro	Cleveland	388	4-20-58
357. Wright, James Thomas Carr, Route 2, Box 105	Boone	Watauga	363	11- 1-60
358. York, Shelly Clyde, P. O. Box 1092	High Point	Guilford	344	4-14-57

## ROSTER OF CERTIFIED INSTRUCTORS—CLASS "B"

April 17, 1956

NAMES AND LOCAL ADDRESSES	RESIDES IN		Lodge No.	Date Expires
	Post Office	County		
1. Beaman, Henry Fred-----	Hookerton-----	Greene	95	11- 1-60
2. Hartman, Shutt, Route 2-----	Clemmons-----	Davidson	289	11- 1-60
3. Hollowell, Wilton Clement, 1506 East Holly Street-----	Goldsboro-----	Wayne	112	4-19-59
4. Martin, Earle Carlyle, 907 Watson Avenue-----	Winston-Salem-----	Forsyth	289	4-19-59
5. Moore, Jr., Louis Crawford, 1509 Kimberly Street-----	Charlotte-----	Mecklenburg	530	4-20-58
6. Parham, Marshall Thomas, Mooreland Drive-----	Oxford-----	Granville	122	11- 1-59
7. Pate, Cecil Miller, 1502 Palm Street-----	Goldsboro-----	Wayne	112	4-19-59
8. Pleasants, Richard Clyde, 245 Andrews Avenue-----	Henderson-----	Vance	229	4-17-55
9. Plummer, Henry Hollen, 626 Norris Avenue-----	Charlotte-----	Mecklenburg	205	11- 1-60
10. Rawls, Joseph Edward, 111 Rayland Street-----	Oxford-----	Granville	122	4-19-59
11. Regan, Eli Troy, Oxford Orphanage-----	Oxford-----	Granville	122	11- 1-59
12. Robbins, Charles Robert, 31 Church Street-----	Lexington-----	Davidson	473	11- 1-59
13. Rouse, Donald Caswell, 1212 East Beech Street-----	Goldsboro-----	Wayne	112	5-28-57
14. Scott, Leary Norvell, Route 1-----	Germanton-----	Forsyth	669	11- 1-60
15. Speed, John Williams, Route 3, Box 264-A-----	Oxford-----	Granville	412	4-19-59
16. Tart, Thurston Eugene, Route 1-----	Newton Grove-----	Sampson	125	11- 1-59
17. Walker, James Howard-----	Hayesville-----	Clay	301	4-20-58

GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA

**ROSTER OF CERTIFIED LECTURERS, CLASS "A", AND  
CERTIFIED INSTRUCTORS, CLASS "B",  
SHOWING RESIDENCE BY COUNTIES AND LODGE NUMBERS**

April 17, 1956

(Arranged by the Secretary of the Board of Custodians)

COUNTY	CLASS	Lodge Number
<b>ALAMANCE</b>		
1. Crutchfield, William Guy	A	272
2. Hogan, Harvey Theodore	A	492
3. McAlister, Thurston Blease	A	272
4. Saunders, Robert Bruce	A	492
<b>ALLEGHANY</b>		
1. Royal, Franklin William	A	423
<b>AVERY</b>		
1. Burleson, Ballard Eugene	A	598
<b>BEAUFORT</b>		
1. Banks, Nelson Bryan	A	104
2. Carawan Henry Benaga	A	104
3. Phillips, Ray Elbert	A	675
<b>BERTIE</b>		
1. Grant, Biver Ernest	A	5
2. Harrell, Britton	A	171
3. Moore, Johnnie Thurman	A	5
4. Rhodes, George	A	5
5. Ward, Milton Alfred	A	5
<b>BLADEN</b>		
1. Cain, Lee Roy	A	646
<b>BUNCOMBE</b>		
1. Barnitz, Reuben	A	118
2. Burleson, Homer Carlee	A	561
3. Burnett, Jr., Thomas Robert	A	665
4. Cabe, Frank Gudger	A	491
5. Church, George Bland	A	118
6. Church, Walter Jeffries	A	118
7. Clark, Homer Showalter	A	491
8. Dula, Thomas Clyde	A	170
9. Fay, Scott Stuart	A	650
10. Garrett, Charles Taylor	A	386
11. Garrison, Raymond Haskell	A	170
12. Ham, Cecil Lawrence	A	663
13. Hawkins, Joseph Albert	A	446
14. Head, Paris Folsom	A	446
15. Huff, Coy Jackson	A	446
16. Judd, Daniel Stewart	A	665
17. Leach, Cornelius	A	650
18. Mason, Thomas McBee	A	118
19. Murr, Charles Craig	A	118
20. Nash, William Eckles	A	491
21. Stevens, Frank Robert	A	446
22. Wallin, Joseph Douglas	A	358

## ROSTER OF CERTIFIED LECTURERS—Continued

COUNTY	CLASS	Lodge Number
<b>BURKE</b>		
1. Hoyle, Frank Howard	A	670
2. Lockhart, William Ray	A	217
<b>CABARRUS</b>		
1. Allen, Joseph Raymond	A	626
2. Bird, Robert Macbeth	A	32
3. Hartis, Lewis Phillip	A	695
4. Koontz, Jennings Michael	A	695
5. Liverman, Edwin Wright	A	32
6. Moore, John Ellis	A	626
7. Polk, Charles Lee	A	618
<b>CALDWELL</b>		
1. Weaver, Carl Gilmer	A	262
<b>CARTERET</b>		
1. Alford, John William	A	678
2. Noe, Earl McIntosh	A	109
3. Thompson, Jr., Anthony Wayne	A	405
<b>CATAWBA</b>		
1. Bowman, Elwyn Daniel	A	343
2. Cashion, Elwell Grundy	A	538
3. Gibbs, Hubert Lawrence	A	343
4. Kaylor, Homer Eugene	A	343
5. Stiles, Eddie Phillips	A	248
6. Thompson, Reid Iceman	A	343
<b>CHATHAM</b>		
1. Edwards, Roy Alvie	A	403
<b>CHEROKEE</b>		
1. Barton, Olen Henry	A	529
2. Butler, Sr., Gorden Lee	A	529
3. Grieshamer, John Nick	A	665
4. Hooper, James Kelly	A	672
5. Mulkey, Harvey Lee	A	529
<b>CHOWAN</b>		
1. Goodwin, Willie Parker	A	7
<b>CLAY</b>		
1. Walker, James Howard	B	301
<b>CLEVELAND</b>		
1. Bridges, Walter Harold	A	486
2. Drye, Columbus Herman	A	534
3. Green, George Anderson	A	534
4. Greene, Anderson Bailey	A	534
5. Johnson, Whitson Durham	A	202
6. Kincaid, Arnold Wesley	A	339
7. Ledford, LeRoy	A	202
8. Lee, George William	A	534
9. Putnam, Taft Spurgeon	A	486
10. Wright, De Coster	A	388
<b>COLUMBUS</b>		
1. Powell, James Edgar	A	207

## PROCEEDINGS OF THE

## ROSTER OF CERTIFIED LECTURERS—Continued

COUNTY	CLASS	Lodge Number
<b>CRAVEN</b>		
1. Brinson, Lloyd George	A	3
2. Farrow, Garrison Anglo	A	568
3. Gardner, Robert Andrew	A	568
4. Lupton, Stacy Thomas	A	688
5. Miller, John Fred	A	568
6. Thomas, Frank Lee	A	433
<b>CUMBERLAND</b>		
1. Carter, Robert Allen	A	667
2. Foulk, Clarence Basil	A	679
3. Goforth, June Haywood	A	679
4. Hall, William James	A	679
5. Horne, James Henry	A	679
6. Mills, Ernest Lloyd	A	391
7. Nabors, LeRoy	A	679
8. Pigg, Horace William	A	8
9. Slate, Thomas Gorrell	A	8
<b>DAVIE</b>		
1. Glascock, Richard Clyde	A	134
<b>DAVIDSON</b>		
1. Freeman, Richard Tyler	A	473
2. Greer, William Clifford	A	696
3. Hill, James Elmer	A	214
4. Morgan, Eric Earl	A	696
5. Parks, Weldon Gilbert	A	473
1. Hartman, Shutt	B	289
2. Robbins, Charles Robert	B	473
<b>DUPLIN</b>		
1. Apple, Arthur	A	677
2. Powell, John Luther	A	595
3. Taylor, Kenneth	A	279
<b>DURHAM</b>		
1. Allison, Lloyd Avery	A	687
2. Fletcher, Charles Thomas	A	210
3. Inscoe, Malcom Hinson	A	687
4. Woody, Edmond Dixon	A	210
<b>EDGECOMBE</b>		
1. Drummond, Grover Cleveland	A	230
2. Johnson, Daniel Sloan	A	602
3. Simpson, John Alexander	A	230
<b>FORSYTH</b>		
1. Barnes, James Andrew	A	434
2. Crater, Percy Albert	A	434
3. Crutchfield, Everett Dace	A	669
4. Martin, Robert Vance	A	434
5. Morgan, Thomas Jefferson	A	167
6. Mullinax, Sr., Brady Wilson	A	669
7. Myers, Paul	A	685
8. Peterson, Perry James	A	289
1. Martin, Earle Carlyle	B	289
2. Scott, Leary Norvell	B	669

## ROSTER OF CERTIFIED LECTURERS—Continued

COUNTY	CLASS	Lodge Number
<b>GASTON</b>		
1. Camp, Sr., James Monroe	A	369
2. Kee, Otis Brown	A	627
3. McGinty, Wallace Hamilton	A	627
4. Rhyne, Raymond Earl	A	544
5. Riggs, Charles Leroy	A	369
6. Robinson, Johnny Mack	A	627
7. White, James Thaddeus	A	668
<b>GATES</b>		
1. Cross, William Thomas	A	126
<b>GRANVILLE</b>		
1. Talton, Jr., Moses Garland	A	122
1. Parham, Marshall Thomas	B	122
2. Rawls, Joseph Edward	B	122
3. Regan, Eli Troy	B	122
4. Speed, John Williams	B	412
<b>GREENE</b>		
1. Taylor, Harry Stanton	A	95
2. Whitfield, Leroy Beaman	A	95
1. Beaman, Henry Fred	B	95
<b>GUILFORD</b>		
1. Adcock, John Charles	A	428
2. Butler, John Martin	A	344
3. Culler, Roy Bunyan	A	674
4. Curtis, Edison Miller	A	128
5. Davidson, Bryan Dunlap	A	542
6. Dohn, Herman August	A	76
7. Hale, Russell Peabody	A	76
8. Haywood, Woodroe Franklin	A	681
9. House, Jesse Owen	A	674
10. Marlette, Jr., William Henry	A	344
11. May, Dwight Junior	A	271
12. Mitchell, James Harold	A	656
13. Paschal, Robert Garland	A	694
14. Piner, Jr. Charles Burgess	A	674
15. Roberts, Samuel Alexander	A	681
16. Seabolt, Robert Clinton	A	76
17. Thornton, James Oliver	A	694
18. Updegrove, Edward George	A	344
19. Westbrooks, Edward Marion	A	552
20. Whitley, Morris Curtis	A	656
21. Williams, William Neal	A	428
22. Wilson, Willard Zeb	A	674
23. York, Shelley Clyde	A	344
<b>HALIFAX</b>		
1. Graham, Charles Durwood	A	447
2. Grant, Clifton Gordon	A	519

## PROCEEDINGS OF THE

## ROSTER OF CERTIFIED LECTURERS—Continued

COUNTY	CLASS	Lodge Number
<b>HARNETT</b>		
1. Brown, Jr. Thomas Ruffin	A	302
2. Harrington, Alton Jones	A	172
3. Joseph, Nicholas Alex	A	147
4. Moore, John Junius	A	556
5. Neighbors, Herman	A	147
6. Prince, Hugh Williamson	A	147
7. Whitehead, Henry Gibson	A	147
8. Williams, James Edwin	A	147
<b>HAYWOOD</b>		
1. Cagle, Bert	A	472
2. Chambers, James Walter	A	386
3. Ellis, Raymond Cato	A	259
4. Free, Elijah Worley	A	453
5. Langford, Ray Hoyt	A	386
6. Stout, Lee Harry	A	363
<b>HENDERSON</b>		
1. Wallace, Gordon Edmund	A	387
<b>HOKE</b>		
1. Lancaster, William Llewellyn	A	306
<b>IREDELL</b>		
1. Brown, Jr., James Castle	A	27
2. Burgess, Cloude	A	299
3. Funk, Thomas Milton	A	496
4. Howell, Wiley Washington	A	496
5. Miller, Joseph Gracey	A	690
6. Wooten, Royal Preston	A	571
<b>JACKSON</b>		
1. Hawks, Ned Armfield	A	672
2. Jarrett, Marcus Young	A	459
3. Messer, Hobert Hamilton	A	459
4. Nicholson, Sr., Raymond Rockhill	A	358
<b>JOHNSTON</b>		
1. Hinton, Jr., Score Jackson	A	525
2. Hooks, William Arthur	A	84
3. Porter, Robie Daniel	A	431
<b>JONES</b>		
1. Johnson, Henry Bruce	A	81
<b>LENOIR</b>		
1. Burnette, Earle Fordyce	A	41
2. Jones, Robert Breathard	A	13
3. Mellette, Francis Marion	A	304
4. Petty, Raymond Arthur	A	555
5. Quinn, Jerry Julian	A	4
<b>MADISON</b>		
1. Robinson, Everett Alney	A	397
2. Wallin, Phil	A	292
<b>MARTIN</b>		
1. Capps, Ernest Preston	A	90
2. House, John Lawton	A	90
3. Smith, Richard Hall	A	90
4. Taylor, Rufus Elliott	A	296

## ROSTER OF CERTIFIED LECTURERS—Continued

COUNTY		CLASS	Lodge Number
<b>McDOWELL</b>			
1.	Knupp, Everett Edward	A	401
2.	McDaniel, William Roy	A	401
3.	Pyatt, Joseph Grayson	A	237
4.	Wilson, Lane Alexander	A	357
<b>MECKLENBURG</b>			
1.	Baucom, Henry Clay	A	676
2.	Brown, Fred Orr	A	461
3.	Burrier, William Edward	A	31
4.	Collier, David Scott	A	692
5.	Davis, Paul Maxwell	A	530
6.	Dellinger, Steve William	A	676
7.	Der Yuen, Philip	A	700
8.	Faulk, Joel Jackson	A	676
9.	Harmon, William Haun	A	676
10.	Hudson, Whitelaw Reid	A	261
11.	Jackson, Sr., Ralph Hilliard	A	676
12.	Johnson, James Benjamin	A	676
13.	Johnston, James Guy	A	261
14.	Kerr, Graham Pinckney	A	676
15.	Kerr, William Edward	A	676
16.	Murrell, Irvin Henry	A	693
17.	Newman, William Henri	A	530
18.	Owens, Frank Neely	A	676
19.	Peery, Samuel Thomas	A	676
20.	Price, William Knox	A	261
21.	Prince, Jr., Marcus Brown	A	205
22.	Propst, Marshall Edward	A	692
23.	Russell, Jack Belmont	A	693
24.	Simpson, Jasper Lee Roy	A	676
25.	Strawn, Bonner Lee	A	676
26.	Welch, Clarence Rufus	A	261
27.	Wescott, Justin Lee	A	692
28.	Williams, Parks Oscar	A	692
1.	Moore, Jr., Louis Crawford	B	530
2.	Plummer, Henry Hollen	B	205
<b>MITCHELL</b>			
1.	Palmer, Randal David Lee	A	554
2.	Ramsey, Charles Albert	A	357
<b>MONTGOMERY</b>			
1.	Freeman, Neill Willis	A	437
<b>MOORE</b>			
1.	Adams, Eldon Shockley	A	181
2.	Bower, Alden Grant	A	484
3.	Cook, John Earle	A	555
4.	McRae, Marshall Glenn	A	484
5.	Parham, Edwin Thomas	A	129
6.	Williamson, Wilbur Holt	A	484
<b>NASH</b>			
1.	Battle, Elmo Elsworth	A	602
2.	Brantley, George Westray	A	411
3.	Marshbourne, George Warren	A	187
4.	Strickland, Charles Clay	A	187

## PROCEEDINGS OF THE

## ROSTER OF CERTIFIED LECTURERS—Continued

COUNTY	CLASS	Lodge Number
<b>NEW HANOVER</b>		
1. Bass, Leslie Gordon	A	395
2. Brown, William Henry	A	319
3. Bullard, Coy Swinston	A	1
4. Fountain, Garland Gustus	A	395
5. Futchs, Richard Henry	A	1
6. Hadley, William Riley	A	319
7. Hardy, Alvis Rex	A	319
8. Humphrey, George Dudley	A	1
9. King, Haywood Sherrill	A	319
10. McLamb, Andrew Franklyn	A	1
11. Padrick, David James	A	319
12. Penney, Alva Elbert	A	1
13. Polk, Joe Stanley	A	112
14. Riggs, Sr., William Clyde	A	319
15. Ross, Marion Tillit	A	1
16. Teague, Arthur Franklin	A	319
<b>NORTHAMPTON</b>		
1. Odom, Earnest Elton	A	519
2. Panton, Harry Walton	A	418
<b>ONSLOW</b>		
1. Alberti, Sr., Herman George	A	83
2. Aman, William Albert Stephenson	A	83
3. Cardwell, Lupton Delmas	A	429
4. Faville, George Crary	A	680
5. Marshall, Zeph	A	83
6. Moser, Garrell Bryan	A	83
<b>ORANGE</b>		
1. Brown, Grady Anderson	A	19
2. Lipman, Sol	A	408
<b>PENDER</b>		
1. Johnson, Henry McNair	A	595
<b>PERSON</b>		
1. Hicks, William Bradsher	A	113
<b>PERQUIMANS</b>		
1. Batchelor, Willie Henry	A	58
<b>PITT</b>		
1. Austin, Edward Denny	A	284
2. Hardee, Walter Herman	A	284
3. Joyner, William Edward	A	517
4. McGlohon, Wayland Duke	A	498
5. Thorne, Leonard Merivale	A	552
<b>RANDOLPH</b>		
1. Hodgin, Keith Grimes	A	697
2. Holland, Herbert Delno	A	699
3. Saunders, Howard Andrew	A	128
<b>RICHMOND</b>		
1. Massengill, Hubert Vernon	A	532
2. Powers, Allan Grover	A	532

## ROSTER OF CERTIFIED LECTURERS—Continued

COUNTY		CLASS	Lodge Number
ROBESON			
1.	Flowers, Joseph Foster	A	114
2.	Lee, Neil Archie	A	528
3.	Perry, Jr., Moody Gibson	A	114
4.	Stalvey, Archie Boyd	A	114
ROCKINGHAM			
1.	Endicott, Raymond Oscar	A	136
2.	Rakestraw, William Gilbert	A	129
3.	Seigler, Ralph Heywood	A	384
4.	Swann, Elbert Vassar	A	129
ROWAN			
1.	Basinger, Carl Lee	A	283
2.	Chambers, Adair Edward	A	99
3.	Francis, William Clive	A	85
4.	Harkey, Robert Henry	A	543
5.	Hogue, Henry Harold	A	99
6.	Rhinehart, Clarence Lee	A	657
RUTHERFORD			
1.	Abernethy, Vardy McBee	A	381
2.	Carpenter, Jonathan Harvey	A	91
3.	Kinzie, Fred Clinton	A	673
4.	Powers, Samuel Lewis	A	91
5.	Price, Lacy Cleveland	A	535
6.	Weeks, Percy Leonard	A	381
SAMPSON			
1.	Jernigan, Clarence Eugene	A	206
2.	Parker, Norwood Price	A	98
3.	Reynolds, James Ingram	A	98
1.	Tart, Thurston Eugene	B	125
STANLY			
1.	Dean, Nathaniel Cook	A	150
2.	Haynsworth, John Richard	A	348
3.	Johnson, William Lee	A	150
4.	Myers, Max	A	150
STOKES			
1.	Pruitt, Leonard Dennis	A	493
SURRY			
1.	Calloway, David Thomas	A	454
2.	Hardy, William Howard	A	390
3.	Lowery, Cortez	A	454
4.	Moore, Evin Frederick	A	691
5.	Watson, James Earl	A	691
6.	Wright, Curtis Hylton	A	322
SWAIN			
1.	Byrd, B. C.	A	427
2.	McHan, Walter Samuel	A	427
TRANSYLVANIA			
1.	Barkley, Kenneth Lester	A	267
VANCE			
1.	Carriker, Grady Isaiah	A	340
2.	Hornaday, John Albert	A	229
3.	Stause, Nathan Philip	A	229
1.	Pleasants, Richard Clyde	B	229

## PROCEEDINGS OF THE

## ROSTER OF CERTIFIED LECTURERS—Continued

COUNTY		CLASS	Lodge Number
<b>WAKE</b>			
1.	Harrington, Craven English	A	500
2.	Hatley, Jack Sidney	A	565
3.	Holoman, Jr., Dallas	A	40
4.	Holoman, George Chreston	A	40
5.	Jordan, Lawrence Grady	A	584
6.	Maddry, John Franklin	A	97
7.	Mills, Clyde Ray	A	277
8.	Powell, Barnard Jones	A	282
9.	Price, Hubert Graham	A	218
10.	Separk, Charles Page	A	40
11.	Smith, Randolph Gage	A	218
12.	Stott, Percy Clifton	A	565
13.	Swift, Hamil Newby	A	218
14.	Weatherly, Calvert Creary	A	568
15.	Webb, William Bickett	A	198
<b>WASHINGTON</b>			
1.	Allen, Hubert Harold	A	59
2.	Leggett, George Raymond	A	59
3.	Lucas, Richard Harvey	A	59
<b>WATAUGA</b>			
1.	Wright, James Thomas Carr	A	363
<b>WAYNE</b>			
1.	Cook, William Carl	A	363
2.	Dallas, Stedman Fulton	A	634
3.	Edgerton, Herbert Bennett	A	112
4.	Gillikin, Lester Haywood	A	112
5.	Harris, James Allen	A	634
6.	Kahn, Berl Maurice	A	112
7.	May, Bertice Odon	A	112
8.	Otwell, Ronald Coble	A	112
9.	Pittman, Calvin Coolidge	A	617
10.	Polter, William Max	A	634
11.	Pyatt, Sr., Kedar Davis	A	112
12.	Stanley, Jr., Francis West	A	634
13.	Ward, Harry Potter	A	112
1.	Hollowell, Wilton Clement	B	112
2.	Pate, Cecil Miller	B	112
3.	Rouse, Donald Caswell	B	112
<b>WILKES</b>			
1.	Joines, James Monroe	A	573
2.	Spicer, James Eldon	A	573
<b>WILSON</b>			
1.	Boyette, Thurman Bruce	A	117
2.	Owens, William Robert	A	92
3.	Pittman, Charles Ernest	A	117
<b>OUT OF STATE</b>			
1.	Baldwin, Jr., Winfield Morgan	A	19
2.	Barkhouse, Walter Emery	A	83
3.	Hoskins, Roy Belknap	A	667
4.	Mixon, Jr., Forest Orion	A	218
5.	Owens, Willie Franklin	A	284
6.	Smith, Albert James	A	83
7.	Stephens, William Harley	A	207

**RULES FOR GOVERNING THE OFFICIAL STANDARD  
OF THE WORK AND THE VOCABULARY**

(In Effect June 8, 1951)

The Official Standard of the Work and the Vocabulary adopted by the Grand Lodge in April, 1942, are to be distributed under the following rules made by the Board of Custodians, pursuant to Regulation 30-08, as adopted in 1948, and as amended in 1951.

(Promulgated by the Board of Custodians, at Charlotte, N. C., June 8, 1951).

**RULE 1.** The Grand Secretary shall be the Custodian of all unissued copies of the Official Standard of the Work and the Vocabulary, and shall issue them only upon proper written application. He shall provide all forms of application, receipts and other documents necessary to account for the same, and shall keep a record of all copies issued, and to whom issued.

**RULE 2.** Receipts for the Official Standard of the Work or the Vocabulary shall be given on such forms as may be prescribed by the Grand Secretary. Immediately on receipt of a copy of either, the brother receiving the same shall sign proper receipt, which shall be transmitted to the Grand Secretary promptly.

**RULE 3.** The Vocabulary shall be issued only to Secretaries of our subordinate lodges, who shall receipt therefor and be held responsible for the same. He shall transfer the Vocabulary, so issued to him, to his successor in office and take his receipt for the same, which shall be forwarded immediately to the Grand Secretary. In the event he is unable, for any cause, to deliver to his successor the copy of the Vocabulary in his possession, the Master of his lodge shall take up his copy of the Vocabulary and re-issue it to his successor in office, taking his receipt for the same which shall be forwarded immediately to the Grand Secretary.

**RULE 4.** Only each of those in the following categories are qualified to apply for and obtain the loan of one copy of the Official Standard of the Work, to-wit: Masters, Senior Wardens, Junior Wardens, Senior Deacons and Junior Deacons and the two Stewards of our subordinate lodges; Grand Lodge Line Officers, District Deputy Grand Masters; members of the Board of Custodians; Certified Lecturers, and Certified Instructors, while they occupy the said offices and positions and while they are qualified as indicated in this Rule.

**RULE 5. (a)** At the installation of officers following the annual election, each retiring officer elective or appointive in the Grand Lodge and in our subordinate lodges shall deliver to his successor in office the copy of the Official Standard of the Work held by him, and in the event his successor has a copy, then the retiring officer shall transfer his copy to a new officer entitled to the same, who does not have a copy, and the successor so receiving the Official Standard of the Work shall sign the prescribed receipt therefor, which shall be forwarded immediately to the Grand Secretary. It is the purpose of this paragraph to make it possible for a brother to retain the same copy of the Official Standard of the Work originally issued to him so long as he is entitled to have the use of the same under Rule No. 4.

(b) In case a brother, who holds a copy of the Official Standard of the Work under Rule 4, should vacate his office or lose the qualification which entitles him to the use of a copy of the Official Standard of the Work, due to death, resignation, lapse of certificate, or for any other cause, then the Master of his lodge shall take up the copy of the Official Standard of the Work held by such brother and either forward it to the Grand Secretary, or re-issue it to a brother who fills the vacancy, if any, and take a receipt for the same, which receipt he shall forward to the Grand Secretary immediately.

Rule 6. No writing, marking or notations of any nature whatsoever shall be made in or upon any copy of either the Official Standard of the Work or the Vocabulary, and it shall be the duty of any Grand Lodge Officer, District Deputy Grand Master, District Deputy Grand Lecturer, or any Certified Lecturer, at any time, to call for any copy of either, and examine the same to determine whether this Rule has been violated; and if it has been violated, he shall immediately take up such copy marked in violation hereof, and forward the same at once to the Grand Secretary, and report his action to the Grand Master without delay. [See also Regulation No. 30-07 (4)].

Rule 7. In case of loss or destruction of either the Official Standard of the Work or the Vocabulary, the Grand Secretary shall be notified immediately, giving a full report of the circumstances surrounding the said loss or destruction.

RULE 8. Neither the Official Standard of the Work nor the Vocabulary shall be used in any lodge while conferring the degrees, nor at any time in coaching or instructing candidates.

RULE 9. Neither the Official Standard of the Work nor the Vocabulary shall be issued to one entitled to the use of the same under these Rules, unless applied for in writing on the proper form, except as provided in Rule 5.

#### THE BOARD OF CUSTODIANS

HERBERT M. FOY, *Grand Master*,  
ARNOLD W. KINCAID, *P.M., C.L.*, *Grand Lecturer*,  
JAMES E. SHIPMAN, *P.G.M.*,  
CHARLES B. NEWCOMB, *P.G.M.*, *Secretary*,  
JAMES G. JOHNSTON, *P.M., C.L.*, *Grand Steward*,  
SCOTT STUART FAY, *P.M., C.L.*,  
WILLIAM H. HARDY, *P.M., C.L.*,  
CRAVEN E. HARRINGTON, *P.M., C.L.*

## RULES FOR THE GOVERNMENT OF THE LECTURE SERVICE

(Promulgated by the Board of Custodians June 11, 1948, effective July 1, 1948, and amended in 1953 and 1956).

1. Lecture Districts are hereby abolished.
2. A Class "A" Certified Lecturer may accept an invitation to instruct in the Ritualistic Work from any lodge in the State of North Carolina, regardless of location.
3. Class "A" Certified Lecturers are urged to co-operate in this work by accepting invitations to instruct in the Ritualistic Work from lodges located near their residences.
4. Each subordinate lodge is required under Regulation 35-09 to have instruction in the Ritualistic Work for a period of not less than one week in every consecutive two years. For this instruction, the Grand Lodge will allow credit as set forth in Rule 5. At least fifteen (15) consecutive calendar months shall elapse between the dates of such instruction.
5. The required one week of instruction may be complied with in either of the two following methods:
  - (a) The lecturer may visit the lodge for the entire week on one trip, and he shall give not less than thirty hours of ACTUAL INSTRUCTION, *excluding* travel time and time when he is not actually instructing; *provided*, also that there shall be instruction on each of not less than five different days, *all within seven consecutive days*, and for this class of service the fee shall not exceed \$50.00 per week, or
  - (b) He may make several trips to the lodge, in which case instruction must be given for not less than twenty-four (24) hours of ACTUAL INSTRUCTION, *excluding* travel time and time when he is not actually instructing; *provided*, also, that there shall be instruction on each of not less than five different days, and all within a period of thirty (30) days, beginning the first day of the lecturer's engagement, and for this class of service the fee shall not exceed \$40.00 per week.
6. The Board of Custodians recommends that the instruction be rendered on consecutive days, whenever it is practicable or if circumstances render it more efficient, but this is not mandatory.
7. A Class "A" Certified Lecturer, during the period he is on the roster of such class, is authorized to instruct subordinate lodges for compensation.
8. A Class "B" Certified Instructor, during the period he is on the roster of such class, may give instruction in the scope of work coming under Class "B," for which he shall *not* receive compensation.
9. The Grand Lodge will allow a credit of the fee set forth in Rule 5 to each lodge instructed for the one week's minimum in every consecutive two years required under Regulation 35-09 and these rules.

- (a) A subordinate lodge will pay the lecturer the fee for instruction according to the class of instruction given, as defined in Rule 5 (a) or (b). After payment of such fee, the lodge shall, within fifteen days, forward the lecturer's certificate of service, under the seal of the lodge, and the lecturer's receipt for payment to the Grand Secretary, who will determine whether, under Regulation 35-09 and these rules, the lodge is entitled to credit for the instruction, and if it is, he will either reimburse the lodge by voucher the stipulated amount, or credit the lodge's account with the same.
- (b) All such certificates for reimbursement of fees for lecture service paid out by lodges shall be filed with the Grand Secretary before December 20 of each year.

10. A lodge desiring instruction in the Ritualistic Work shall make all the necessary arrangements and agreements for the service with the Class "A" Certified Lecturer of its choice. Immediately after such service has been rendered, the lodge shall

- (a) Pay all proper transportation, board and lodging expense, necessary to fill the engagement, incurred by the lecturer.
- (b) Transportation expense shall not exceed five cents per mile actually traveled, each way, when private automobile is used, or it may be the actual railroad or bus fare between the residence of the lecturer and the lodge served. Transportation expense may properly be the subject of a special agreement between the lodge and the lecturer, before the instruction is commenced. It is the intent of the Board of Custodians that travel expense, board and lodging shall not be made an unreasonable burden on lodges.

11. A lodge not entitled to instruction in the Ritualistic Work, under Regulation 35-09 and these rules, which accepts instruction from any Class "A" Certified Lecturer, shall pay the fee, as defined in paragraph 5 (a) or (b), for such instruction and the expenses of the lecturer rendering the service without reimbursement from the Grand Lodge.

12. A lodge may obtain special lecture service or instruction as often as it desires, but the lodge, in such cases, shall pay all fees [as set forth in paragraph 5 (a) or (b)] and expenses incident thereto which exceed one week in every two consecutive years, as set forth in Rule 4.

13. Any special lecture service rendered to a lodge shall be reported within fifteen days by the Secretary of the lodge to the Grand Secretary, for the record.

14. In all cases in the ritualistic work where the Official Standard of the Work is silent as to any action in floor work, or other work, no Certified Lecturer or Certified Instructor, or any brother, shall be authorized to insist that his idea of the subject is positively the only way to do that particular thing; he may state "his opinion," but he is not authorized to insist that his way is the only way to do such work.

15. The Grand Secretary shall prepare and provide all forms for certificates, reports and records under these rules.

16. When these rules become effective on April 18, 1956, all previous rules which are in conflict herewith are hereby repealed.

By authority of Regulation 35-08(3). Adopted originally in 1948 and amended in 1953 and 1956.

BOARD OF CUSTODIANS

CHAS. H. PUGH, *Grand Master*

JAMES G. JOHNSTON, *P.M., C.L., J.G.W., Chairman*

CHAS. B. NEWCOMB, *P.G.M., P.G.S., Secretary*

FRED C. KINZIE, *P.M., C.L., Grand Lecturer*

JAMES E. SHIPMAN, *P.G.M.*

SCOTT S. FAY, *P.M., C.L.*

WILLIAM H. HARDY, *P.M., C.L.*

CHAS. P. SEPARK, *P.M., C.L.*

At Raleigh, April 18, 1956.

# The Grand Lodge Of A. F. & A. M. Of North Carolina

## OFFICIAL FORM OF CERTIFICATE

### LECTURE SERVICE

1. THIS CERTIFIES that Brother \_\_\_\_\_, C. L., instructed this lodge in the Authorized Ritualistic Work on these dates, in full conformity to the Regulations and Rules pertaining to such instruction: (Note 1)

DATES	DATES
_____, 19____, ____ hours;	_____, 19____, ____ hours;
_____, 19____, ____ hours;	_____, 19____, ____ hours;
_____, 19____, ____ hours;	_____, 19____, ____ hours;
_____, 19____, ____ hours;	_____, 19____, ____ hours;

(SEAL OF LODGE  
HERE)

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_\_

Lodge No. \_\_\_\_\_  
Secretary  
By \_\_\_\_\_ (Note 2)

Master  
By \_\_\_\_\_ (Note 2)

2. THIS CERTIFIES that full settlement has been made for the following items, except as shown hereafter:  
(See Note 4)

Fee for lecture service \$ \_\_\_\_\_: This has \_\_\_\_\_ been paid.

Expenses \$ \_\_\_\_\_: This has \_\_\_\_\_ been paid.

TOTAL Fee and Expenses \$ \_\_\_\_\_: All of this item has \_\_\_\_\_ been paid.

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_\_ Lecturer  
(Note 4)

NOTES: 1. The dates on which instruction was given and the number of hours on each day must be entered on the proper lines.  
2. The Master and the Secretary of the lodge must each sign part 1 of the certificate. The lodge seal must be impressed where indicated.  
3. The fee and the expenses actually paid must be shown on the certificate.  
4. The Lecturer must fill out completely and sign part 2 of the certificate. If settlement has NOT been made for the fee or the expenses, write the word NOT in the proper blank space.  
5. The original of both of the certificates (that is, both parts 1 and 2 of the certificate) must be filed with the Grand Secretary within fifteen days after the payment has been made by the lodge. All such certificates shall be filed with the Grand Secretary before December 20 each year.  
6. Forms may be obtained from the Grand Secretary

# Reviews

— OF —

WALLACE E. CALDWELL, *P.G.M.*

CHAIRMAN OF COMMITTEE ON  
FOREIGN CORRESPONDENCE

## REVIEW



This reviewer decided on appointment to make his account of Masonic activities topical feeling that such a review would be of more value to the average reader than a review by jurisdictions. He is pleased to find kind friends among his fellows who say pleasant words about his work. He is also distressed when he reads "this jurisdiction was not reviewed," or words to that effect. All Proceedings that came to hand are carefully examined and go to make up the total picture even if they are not specifically mentioned. He also wonders whether anyone reads the review besides other reviewers. The question remains, which is the most useful type of review?

The "Proceedings" this year followed the usual pattern, the Grand Master's address, the committee reports, a few discussions and votes, and a fine speech by the Grand Orator. It is interesting the manner in which these speeches seem to coincide. This year most of the orations which I read dealt with the symbols and tenets of Masonry and in very able fashion.

One of the finest, I thought, was entitled "America's Great Cornerstone," by Wor. Bro. Frank Logar, Jr. of Nevada. I quote the following based on the preamble to the Constitution.  
(I notice that I quoted the oration in Nevada last year also).

"We the People." Not "we, the rulers," not "we, the Dependencies," not "we, the Governors," not "we, the wealthy, the powerful, the strong, the ruling class, the aristocrats," but "We the People." The note of democracy thus struck at the outset is truly the Masonic teaching of meeting upon the level and parting upon the square without reference to creed or place or power or position.

"In order to form a more perfect Union." What Fraternity has always taught the blessings of a perfect union? Freemasonry. The Articles of Confederation which the Constitution was to supersede has not provided a perfect union. The Constitution did—a union which has been taught to thirty-one of the fifty-five as one of the blessings of the fraternal life, the life of brotherhood.

"Establish Justice." Justice in the years that had gone was for the tyrant and the tyrant's underlings; for the people it was too often non-existent. Justice for the low as well as the high, for the citizen as well as for the patrician, for the little man as well as the great, was a new idea in government. But it was not a new idea in Freemasonry, which has always taught the importance of strict, impartial, blind justice between brother and brother, Lodge and Lodge—in the Constitution justice was carried into the life of the citizen as between man and man and State and State.

"Insure domestic tranquility." From none more than from Masons could the doctrine of the blessings of unity be obtained. "Behold how good and how pleasant it is for brethren to dwell together in unity." Anciently was it written in the Scriptures and for two thousand years the world had not heeded it. But Freemasonry not only heeded it but taught it, and that "harmony which is the strength and support of all well regulated institutions" has been inculcated in Masonic

Lodges since a day no man knoweth how old. It cannot be doubted that the thirty-one who had seen Whig and Tory, rebel and patriot, rich and poor, righteous and sinful dwell together in unity in a Lodge, had the wonder in mind in the phrase "insure domestic tranquility."

"Provide for the common defence." Freemasonry has had no wars to fight, no weapons to raise. But the earliest gathering of Masons in Lodges was in defense of their common rights; their self-imposed restrictions on craftsmanship and skill were in defense of those who were worthy of style themselves Master Masons. In union is strength because many may do what a few may not; this phrase, if less plainly originating in the Masonic Lodge, was nevertheless a principle of Masons long before the Constitution was thought of.

"Promote the general welfare." The phrase might well be a part of a Masonic ritual, for no human association does more to that end, or thinks more clearly upon the fact that the welfare of all is the welfare of the individual; the welfare of the individual, the welfare of all. Freemasonry today, Freemasonry yesterday, Freemasonry as far as historic records in documentary form go (1390) has always looked after the "general welfare" of its brethren. It is the fundamental of Brotherhood to go on foot and out of one's way to assist and serve. It is part of the teaching of the gentle Craft to aid a brother's welfare—not only the charity of alms, but of thought and understanding, of brotherly concern. It is ingrained in the very warp and woof of the Fraternity to think of a brother's welfare when on one's knees to Deity. "To promote the general welfare," not a phrase from any ritual, is a phrasing of the spirit of all Masonic ritual.

"To secure the blessings of liberty to ourselves and our posterity." "Liberty" meant first, freedom to worship God, unhampered by laws, unencumbered by legislation, untrammeled by a state religion. Nowhere in all the world has religious freedom been so championed as in the Masonic Lodge. From the day when the framers of the Old Charges declared that the only religion recognized in Freemasonry was "that natural religion in which all men agree" no religious test—other than an expression of a belief in Deity—has been demanded of any man who would become a Mason. He who worships the God of Abraham, he who kneels to Buddha, he who subscribes to the doctrines of Confucius, as well as that mighty host who bow the head and bend the knee before the gentle Man of Galilee, are alike welcomed before the Altar of Freemasonry.

Liberty of thought is enhanced and encouraged in Freemasonry by the forbidding of all discussions of religion or politics. When a minority is overwhelmed by a majority, liberty or opinion is often throttled by its expression. In Freemasonry is neither minority nor majority on any question touching a man's religious beliefs, his political ideas or affiliations. He has complete liberty of conscience in Freemasonry—and the framers of the Constitution proposed and effected that he have complete liberty of conscience in the new union, as well as liberty from oppression, from laws not of his making or his desire.

Among matters claiming attention was as usual the doctrine of the Perfect Youth. Gradually our Grand Lodges are ceasing to abide

by it. Most still require a dispensation under which few are denied. Scotland defeated the proposal to admit the blind and we find others still refusing in such cases. West Virginia rejected a man with a stiff knee. On the other hand Iowa and Kentucky as well as others leave the question up to the judgment of the lodge, even in Kentucky, the admission of the blind. The Grand Master of Alberta said: "I feel that the time has come when we must give heed and practical application to the principle that Masonry regards the internal and not the external qualifications of a candidate as of prime importance."

I am in principle in agreement with this statement. Yet I cannot help asking if this is not a relaxation of standards. I can remember when we were proud of the fact that to be made a Mason, a man had to be perfect physically. Is it symptomatic of a further relaxation of standards? Masonry is of old "the royal art." Every Grand Master talks about Masonic Education and every Grand Lodge has its committees and its programs, lectures, pamphlets, etc., etc. in the endeavor to make Masons of its initiates. All this is fine and necessary. But are we taking in men incapable of learning the lessons we teach or without interest in them? How many petition our lodges because of a desire to belong to a certain social club or group? The number of Masonic trials seemed happily to be few this year. If we did our preliminary work correctly there should be none. I found pronounced emphasis in many addresses on the work of the investigating committee. Too much stress cannot be laid on this. I should add, though perhaps this has no place in a review, the responsibility of signers of a petition. A surprising number of cases appeared where men who had been rejected in our lodge found supporters in another even when not in its jurisdiction.

All this is a preliminary to the next topic which claimed attention and indeed a serious one—what is the matter with lodge attendance. The Grand Master of Minnesota addressed himself with such force and directness to this omnipresent problem that I cannot do better than to quote his words.

In appraising the state of the craft we must look to other symptoms of weakness or well-being.

#### A. *Lodge Attendance:*

One of these symptoms is lodge attendance. A small attendance at stated and degree meetings is a warning that all is not well. It becomes alarming when that small attendance is composed substantially of the same brothers meeting after meeting. Any lodge needs to take stock of its *leadership* and of its *fellowship* whenever the overwhelming majority of its members are consistently absent from the Temple. Usually the trouble may be traced to two causes; first, to the blind reliance upon the foolish assumption that a lodge can succeed by ritual alone and, second, to the unwillingness or the inability of the lodge officers to induce the brethren to participate in lodge activities. Lodge meetings confined only to the exemplification of the ritual, without giving the brethren the opportunity and the inclination to enjoy each other's fellowship, are not only attendance killers but a blight upon the teachings of Masonry. Our fraternity's ideals take root and flourish best in the soil of good fellowship. Not only must the lodge officers plan meetings which inspire good fellowship, they must also be effective leaders in inducing

the brothers to participate in a variety of lodge activities. A participating brother is not an absent brother. Brethren whose only opportunity is to sit on the sidelines and listen to the ritual, if they are normally intelligent human beings, are soon likely to transfer their presence and their interest to other fields to the loss of Masonry.

*B. Lodge Size As It Affects Leadership And Fellowship:*

Another symptom of weal or woe for the fraternity is found in the degree to which lodges, by reason of their size, afford or deny opportunities for the brethren to exercise fraternal leadership. The opportunity of a brother to become a leader of his lodge is ten times as great in a lodge of 200 as in a lodge of 2,000. The leadership opportunity is cut in half when the lodge membership jumps from 500 to 1,000. Who are usually the most faithful and active supporters of your lodge? The Past Masters of course. Forget not that the Past Masters are only those individual Masons who have been given the opportunity of active leadership. As a blessing to the fraternity may their number increase. The spirit of the Past Masters can also be generated in others by giving them a participating share in lodge activities. Lodge size and lodge leadership both need attention when any large percentage of the members have no participating interest in the fraternity.

When our lodges become too big we are not only losing out on *leadership* opportunity but on *fellowship* opportunity as well. Intimate fraternal fellowship, the life blood of Masonry throughout the ages, usually thrives in inverse proportion to the size of the lodge. How well can you intimately know a brother when your lodge in its fraternal population approaches the size of a large village or a small city? Any Grand Master who has visited the lodges of his jurisdiction will tell you that he has found the warmest and most genuine fraternal fellowship in the small lodges.

Brethren, I have no intention of recommending that a size restriction be placed on our lodges. I do not disparage the contributions made by our larger fraternal units. In reporting on the state of the craft, I am, however, emphatically urging that the brethren, in planning for the future, should seek to grow two blades of lodge grass where only one grew before. In lieu of planning for one over-sized lodge, why not increase our potentialities for *leadership* and *fellowship* by organizing two or even three lodges. In some Grand Jurisdictions it is the well-established practice that when a lodge becomes too big a number of the members are encouraged to withdraw and form a new lodge. Not long ago, however, a brother in one of our large cities, a brother for whom I have genuine respect, suggested that a lodge under a membership of 400 would find it difficult to maintain a Temple. Are we unnecessarily paying too great a fraternal price for brick and mortar? Although lodge housing problems vary from one community to another so that no uniform rule can apply to all communities, we are in no case necessarily anchored to a single lodge Temple. We should more frequently explore the feasibility of two or more lodges occupying the same building. In seeking to preserve genuine fraternal values, let us not forget that smaller Temples and smaller lodge rooms become practical with smaller lodges. Why sacrifice the opportunities for *leadership* and *fellowship* on an altar of brick mortar? The success of Masonry is not measured by

the size of the lodge, or by the size of the Temple, but by the size of the Masonry in the man. Edwin Markham proclaimed the truth when he wrote:

"We all are blind until we see  
That in the human plan  
Nothing is worth the making if  
It does not make the man.  
Why build these cities (temples) glorious  
If man unbuilded goes?  
In vain we build the world, unless  
The builder also grows."

By way of contrast I should point out the Grand Inspector of the Grand Lodge of Ireland for Hong Kong and China who traveled over 2,000 miles by air to constitute and dedicate a new lodge in Singapore and reputed that it was "really worth the effort."

I must confess that my major interest in examining the reports was to see what was happening in regard to Masonic Youth Movements. Masonry's interest in the advancement of youth is not new. It has long stood as a promoter of education. The University in which I teach was established through the influence and support of the Grand Lodge of North Carolina. Its original buildings were named East, West and South, with none on the north. Before the full development of our public school program many Grand Lodges founded academies and colleges. Its homes for children are but a continuation of this interest. Our Masonic Orphanage admits children of non-Masons on recommendation of local lodges. Louisiana has opened its home to children without Masonic connection subject only to a small reserve. Many such as Arkansas, Kentucky and Pennsylvania provide scholarships as we in North Carolina furnish assistance to enable competent graduates to go on to further training or to college. The Grand Lodges in Australia and New Zealand provide similar scholarships for the children of Masons. Other examples could doubtless be cited.

These are admittedly strictly Masonic concerns. Should we go beyond them? Happily we are. Happily I say, because I believe we must. As we are constantly reminded we face the challenge of communism and materialism. A brilliant oration on this subject was delivered to the Grand Lodge of Kansas by Bro. Colmery. Heavy armament and hydrogen bombs, regrettably necessary at present are not enough. The jailing of communist conspirators, also necessary, is not enough. We are faced with an idea which to many of its adherents has become a fanatical religion. The only way to win over such an idea is by offering something better and that we know we have. Some believe we should do this by example. I do not think this is sufficient. Our enemies are trying to win the minds of our youth. We must meet them and gain the victory over them on that battle-field and that most Grand Lodges and many subordinate lodges are doing.

The program of a Public Schools Week inaugurated several years ago is spreading to many other Grand Lodges. The Grand Master of Virginia is afraid that such activities will lead to political differences with regard to school administration and urges Masons to support the public schools and to differ as citizens. The experience of those who have tried them does not support his fears. Wyoming likewise voted down a recommendation for a Committee on Public Schools on the ground that Masonry should "avoid the matter of being criticized

for attempting to go outside and substitute organizational interest and promotion as distinguished from that of the individual Mason," though along with the Grand Master of Kansas urging individual Masons as always to support our public school system.

The Grand Master of Nevada laid cornerstones for several new High School buildings during the year, certainly a worthwhile Masonic activity.

The Grand Master of Alabama called attention to National Sunday School Week and asked each lodge to have a meeting during that week to discuss the work as a means of combating juvenile delinquency.

In New York "many Districts have as Masonic groups organized camps for underprivileged children." The campaign of the Masonic Foundation against that child-killer, Rheumatic Fever, has made tremendous progress.

Pennsylvania's Children's Service Committee called and financed the first of a series of juvenile court institutes to study the problem of the emotionally crippled child, regardless of race, creed, or color. It was attended by twenty judges from fourteen different states and led by a brilliant list of men and women.

Saskatchewan has an active Freemasonry and Youth Program sponsoring a varied group of projects athletic, social, craft, and religious including large youth rallies attended by young people and Masons. The committee also conducts a highly successful radio program entitled "Talks to Teen-Agers." With a fifty year celebration at hand it is sponsoring a "Golden Jubilee Freemasonry and Youth Endowment Fund." One District Deputy sounds a note of caution which is of such interest to me that I reproduce it here.

In my opinion the program should follow more serious lines than those followed at the present time. The young people of today are not in need of recreation. They should instead be taught to appreciate their position in life and the responsibilities which they owe to society. Inspirational teachings along the lines followed by Masonry and the realization that the lot of man is labor, should be impressed upon our Youth. To teach young men to choose their course of life carefully and to seek happiness in their work should also be our aim. In the interest of good farming I would suggest a large gathering of the young men of the District attend the Annual Picnic at the Swift Current Experimental Farm where the results of good farming practices are witnessed along with one or two good lectures. Carloads of young men could also be taken on tours of Electrical Power Plants, Industrial Plants, Irrigation districts, etc. This idea would of course be supplementary to the program of Grand Lodge. In many instances these suggestions might be of some assistance in planning a program. Perhaps the greatest contribution any Mason could make is to be mindful of Youth in our everyday life, in our attitude toward them and the example we set for them by our own conduct.

The Grand Master of Virginia provides an interesting comment. "I find an increasing interest in Youth programs. This is a sound development. Some of our Lodges have gone to the extent of sponsoring particular Youth groups. This seems to be contrary to the historic position of Freemasonry. Throughout the years we have held aloof

from sponsorship of organizations outside of the Craft and there is no reason wh" we should change this policy." He goes on to praise all the activities of the lodges in Youth organizations. It is worthy of note in this connection that the DeMolay boys in Virginia are raising funds to furnish one of the rooms in the Masonic House.

The Rhode Island Youth Program which centers around DeMolay is progressing magnificently.

The Order of DeMolay, Masonry-sponsored and devoted to training in character and leadership, is, I believe, our best answer to the problem. The increasing interest and support it is receiving from many Grand Lodges indicate a wide-spread agreement that this is so. I cite but a few of many examples. Minnesota is moving to put the support of DeMolay on a statewide basis. Vermont is considering "doing something concrete" for the Order. The Grand Master of Arkansas notes increasing interest of the lodges and urges more active participation by the lodges and members that "this wonderful work may continue to expand."

Florida has a Committee on DeMolay and M.W.:Frank H. Thompson was elected Grand Master of the International Supreme Council of the Order. The Grand Master of Tennessee urges support of the Order as does the Grand Master of Indiana for the "youth organizations which we have recognized." The Grand Lodge of Delaware approved the recommendation of the Grand Master that a committee be appointed and one thousand dollars be appropriated for its use in sponsoring DeMolay.

The Grand Master of Oklahoma made a statement with which I am in hearty agreement. "Our lodges should place themselves in the center of their community, work in and for community projects, and lead as a Lodge in promoting good and useful citizenship." As Deputy for the Order he hopes to bring the program into every section of the state. He called upon the Grand Lodge to support the movements by a committee and with funds.

The Grand Masters of Ohio, Oklahoma and the District of Columbia, proudly announce their election to the Legion of Honor of DeMolay.

Michigan has an appointed member covering DeMolay work. Utah aids through its lodges in financing the needs of the youth organizations of the state. And so it spreads.

Some Grand Lodges and many individuals still maintain that such work is not a proper Masonic activity. A few object to meetings being held in lodge rooms. More allow or even encourage members to aid individually but forbid lodges to contribute from lodge funds. In the light of the history of Masonic interest in education and especially of the present-day challenge I would respectfully recommend a reconsideration of these view points. The Grand Master of Minnesota has gone as far as to recommend that lodges establish funds "for distinctly Masonic purposes, for the sponsorship of Chapters of DeMolay and also for charitable purposes such as the American Red Cross and the Community Chest" in order to keep with modern conditions and maintain favorable community relations.

This section of my review will read perhaps more like an expression of opinion than a review. I have made it so deliberately because dealing as I do with youth, having been a college professor for many

years, I feel the need of leadership for our young people so very greatly. We must join with the church, the synagogue, the school, and other youth organizations in guiding our boys and girls along the right path to happiness in life. I should add that I am expressing my own views, not speaking for the Grand Lodge of North Carolina. This body through its Grand Masters encourages the growth of DeMolay, but does not allow the expenditure of lodge funds for this purpose. I am pleased to know that DeMolay has spread abroad and become international. If all Masons in the world would unite in inculcating our principles in the Youth of the world, we would need have no more fear of the spread of communism.

In closing this discussion I cannot do better than to quote from the address of the Grand Master of New Jersey a statement made in 1943 by M. W. Walter S. Gray of that jurisdiction with slight emendations to bring it up to date.

*"Today's Youth is Tomorrow's Mason"*

"A program to help Masonry must include one of helpfulness in the wider field of public welfare, specifically interesting our own sons and the young men of our communities in the way of fraternal living. This can be done best through the Order of DeMolay. This fraternity was founded by members of our institution 38 years ago. Today it is carried on exclusively by adult Masonic leaders.

Nearly two million young men have been inducted into the chapters of the Order, leaving its ranks at the age of 21 with a new conception of the virtues of parental love, patriotism, courtesy, reverence, cleanliness, comradeship and fidelity. A large percentage of these former DeMolays are members not only of Masonic lodges throughout the country, but many are members of this and other Grand Lodges. Some already are Grand Masters. Masonry benefits from having this generous supply of trained youth.

The future of Freemasonry lies more in our young men than in ourselves. Ours is the duty to maintain Masonic ideals at their best, and to transmit them unimpaired to those who will carry on in later years. Ours is the privilege of helping young men to understand these virtues, showing them how these ideals may be applied to the complicated situations of everyday life.

To this DeMolay movement Masonry should give, not only friendly cooperation, but cordial support. In helping youth, we make the future of Masonry stronger, greater."

Since I wrote this the report of the Conference of Grand Masters has come to hand. The question was debated there and I urge all interested to read the minutes of the discussion. The Grand Master of Wyoming, M. W. R. R. McWhinnie, presented the topic with a most valuable review of past discussions. M. W. A. T. Curtis of Rhode Island spoke eloquently for the affirmative, pointing out that the Masons of Rhode Island have assessed themselves fifty cents per member to support the Youth Foundation. M. W. H. T. White of Nebraska, represented the negative. He seemed to feel that the sponsorship of DeMolay was an innovation in the body of Masonry, that it was not a cause proper for the spending of Masonic funds, that sponsorship might lead to the request of other organizations for similar support and therewith to dissension. He further argued that the

fraternity does not have sufficient control over DeMolay to enable it to become responsible for the acts or the debts of its chapters.

I believe that so far as the Grand Lodges or local lodges are concerned, we should not sponsor DeMolay or any other activity over which we do not have complete control. Let the individual Mason do all in that line he desires, which does not conflict with our Masonic laws or teachings. We teach him, or try to teach him, to support his government and be obedient to its laws, but we never undertake, as Lodges, to engage in politics. We want our brothers to be good citizens. But we should keep our Masonry just that, Masonic, that the world may know when one is said to be a member of it, that here is one to whom the troubled soul may pour out its sorrows, to whom distress may prefer its suit, whose hand is guided by justice, and whose heart is expanded by benevolence.

A few random notes in conclusion. The Proceedings list a surprisingly large number of fifty-year awards. Does Masonry contribute to longevity. Our gratitude and congratulations are due to all these who have borne the heat and burden of the day in loyalty to the Craft for so long.

Many Grand Lodges or their districts or subordinate lodges have established blood banks. The Grand Lodge of the District of Columbia has set up in addition a committee for cancer education.

Iowa is to be congratulated on its new library building with its 65,000 volumes, a wonderful center for Masonic study. We still miss Bro. Hunt. Kentucky also is proud that its Grand Lodge building is completed and free of debt. I always enjoy reading Brother Keith's reviews. A noteworthy activity in that jurisdiction is the Board of Relief for Louisville which looks after distressed brothers of many jurisdictions in that fine city.

Louisiana has a Relief Lodge to serve the distressed. Minnesota keeps up its wonderful work in Rochester for visitors to the Mayo Clinic.

New Zealand from far away contributed to Greek relief after the earthquakes.

Saskatchewan is right up-to-date with a lodge named Uranium U.D.

Colorado allows non-Masons to serve as active or honorary pall-bearers at Masonic funerals.

As an historian I am happy to note that many Grand Lodges are at work on their histories. The report of the Grand Historian of Saskatchewan is delightful reading. The work of the Grand Historian of Connecticut in the study of lodges and their members during the American Revolution is of great value, as are the products of the American Lodge of Research in New York.

Many Grand Lodges are moving or have moved to take on liability insurance following the unhappy experience of the Grand Lodge of Connecticut. I understand that this case was settled in satisfactory manner.

The Utah Proceedings for 1954 contain an enlightening discussion of the history of the relationship between Mormonism and Masonry. It is worth looking up and reading.

The Grand Master of West Virginia refused to allow moving pictures to be shown in the lodge room. "The showing of any type of motion picture or slide in the lodge room is improper. The motion picture is a prime medium of propaganda . . . It opens the door of the lodge room to a presentation of prohibited matters and offers an opportunity for propaganda to creep in."

I am delighted to receive a fine report from the Grand Lodge of Argentina in English. That body is doing a fine work.

We sympathize with the York Grand Lodge of Mexico in its difficulties with the other Grand Lodges in that nation and hope that these will soon be overcome and Masonic peace and good fellowship be restored south of the border.

As usual I offer a few notable quotations.

From the address of the Grand Master of Kansas:

We have a virile Masonry in Kansas today. Our lodges have not only been busy in the conferral of degrees, but are increasing the promotion of proficiency, friendliness, encouragement of participation by members in religious and civic duties, and in the encouragement of worthwhile youth activities in our several communities. I sincerely believe our members are realizing that Masonry requires more than the wearing of an emblem and the carrying of a dues card—that Masonry is basically a way of life which parallels our American way of life, and that Masons are obligated to participate in the general good of society, morally, spiritually and as good citizens. It isn't difficult to visualize how much greater our State would be if every one of our 100,000 Master Masons would exert his utmost in promoting social virtues. I believe we are traveling, as Masons, nearer to the realization of that goal.

From the address of the Grand Master of New Zealand:

In these distracting times, what is our duty as Freemasons. Surely it is, with steady faith, to hold fast to the fundamental precepts and tenets of Freemasonry and to exemplify them in our daily lives. Freemasonry is a pure and ennobling code of morals; its landmarks are the ramparts of freedom; and these we maintain if we regulate our conduct by the study and practice of its precepts and tenets, which cover the whole range of our moral, social and civic duties. Thus, we are enjoined to study the Volume of the Sacred Law, which teaches our duty to God, to our neighbours, and to ourselves. As citizens of the world we are required to pay obedience to the ordinances of the realm and never to countenance any act that may tend to subvert the peace and good order of society. In our obligation we have vowed to respect the sanctity of the family, which is the basis of the State. As individuals we are taught to cultivate the four cardinal virtues: prudence to direct us, temperance to restrain us, fortitude to support us, and justice as the guide to all our actions. In relation to non-Masons we are charged to afford by the regularity of our behavior the best example for the conduct of others. Above all, we are urged to practice the truly Masonic virtues of benevolence and charity.

From an address at the Masonic Sesquicentenary Service in Hobart, Tasmania, by R.W.Bro. Rev. Harold Ralph:

Well might we ask what has Freemasonry contributed to this Island State set in the Southern Seas? Of one thing we can be rightly proud, and that is the fine spirit of loyalty which has ever been shewn forth to the sovereign of our native land. No body of people can surpass the constant and loving allegiance which has been given to the laws of our land, and to the reigning sovereign. We have always been proud to belong to the race from which we have sprung, and coming years will see no diminution of that splendid loyalty among us. We can ever say with heart and voice, "God save the Queen."

We too, might point to the many works of benevolence which Masons have performed—helping the sick and aiding the aged, building a Peace Haven in the North and Masonic Homes in the South. But such things are but the outward sign of an inward spirit. Cold figures and facts cannot exhibit what has been done by men who have consecrated themselves to a living incarnation of the high principles of our Order. We could mention outstanding men of the past and of the present, who by virtue of the offices they have and do hold, exercise much influence within our movement. But even this cannot indicate what Masonry as an institution has contributed to the progress and well-being of our land. We believe that Masonry has wrought into the fabric of our corporate living a spirit of high ethical values and practices, a fine example of honest service, and a living proof that man does not live by bread alone. Within the lives and actions of we Freemasons may be found some weaknesses, for none of us claim to be perfect exponents of the principles we hold. But the movement has given something both to the individual and the community by reason of having given into life spiritual values and qualities without which our present day way of life would be utterly worldly and materialistic. The institution which places emphasis upon service cannot die, but must continue to have value among men and nations.

**CONTENTS OF  
STATISTICS SECTION**

	<b>Page</b>
Grand Officers 1787 to 1956-----	248-251
Grand Lodges in United States-----	252-253
Other Grand Lodges-----	254-257
Grand Representatives—United States-----	258
Grand Representatives—Other Grand Lodges-----	259-261
Lodges Under the Jurisdiction of the Grand Lodge of North Carolina-----	262-280
North Carolina Lodges Listed by Names (Alphabetically)-----	271-274
Cities and Towns-----	275-277
Counties-----	278-279
Districts-----	280
Abstract of Returns (Lodges Listed Numerically)-----	281-290

## GRAND OFFICERS (ELECTIVE) OF NORTH CAROLINA FROM ORGANIZATION IN 1787 TO 1956

GRAND MASTER	DEPUTY GRAND MASTER	SENIOR GRAND WARDEN	JUNIOR GRAND WARDEN	GRAND TREASURER	GRAND SECRETARY
1787 Samuel Johnston	Richard Caswell	Richard Ellis	Michael Payne	Abner Neale	James Glasgow
1788 Richard Caswell	Michael Payne	James Glasgow	Silas White Arnett	Stephen Cabarrus	William J. Dawson
1789 Samuel Johnston	James Glasgow	James Glasgow	Lunsford Long	Stephen Cabarrus	William J. Dawson
1790 Samuel Johnston	James Glasgow	Stephen Cabarrus	Isaac Guion	Frederick Hargett	Matthias Handy
1791 Samuel Johnston	James Glasgow	Stephen Cabarrus	Lunsford Long	Frederick Hargett	Matthias Handy
1792 Wm. Richardson Davie	James Glasgow	John Macon	John Macon	Frederick Hargett	James Ellis
1793 Wm. Richardson Davie	James Glasgow	John Louis Taylor	John Louis Taylor	Richard W. Freear	Richard W. Freear
1794 Wm. Richardson Davie	James Glasgow	John Louis Taylor	John Ingles	John Alvis	Robert Williams
1795 Wm. Richardson Davie	James Glasgow	John Louis Taylor	Henry Hill	Montfort Stokes	Robert Williams
1796 Wm. Richardson Davie	James Glasgow	John Louis Taylor	Montfort Stokes	Montfort Stokes	Robert Williams
1797 Wm. Richardson Davie	James Glasgow	John Louis Taylor	David Caldwell	Richard W. Freear	Robert Williams
1798 Wm. Richardson Davie	John Haywood	Montfort Stokes	Waightstill Avery	Henry Potter	Henry Potter
1799 William Polk	John Louis Taylor	Montfort Stokes	John Winslow	Henry Potter	Robert Williams
1800 William Polk	John Louis Taylor	Montfort Stokes	William Duffy	William Boylan	Robert Williams
1801 William Polk	John Louis Taylor	Montfort Stokes	Nathaniel Alexander	William Boylan	Robert Williams
1802 John Louis Taylor	Montfort Stokes	John Hall	William Duffy	William Boylan	Robert Williams
1803 John Louis Taylor	Montfort Stokes	John Hall	Robert Cochran	William Boylan	Robert Williams
1804 John Louis Taylor	Montfort Stokes	John Hall	William Duffy	William Boylan	Robert Williams
1805 John Hall	Montfort Stokes	Robert Cochran	William Duffy	William Boylan	Robert Williams
1806 John Hall	Montfort Stokes	Robert Cochran	William Duffy	William Boylan	Robert Williams
1807 John Hall	Montfort Stokes	Benjamin Smith	Geo. Lee Davidson	William Boylan	Robert Williams
1808 Benjamin Smith	Robert Williams	Benjamin Smith	Andrew Caldwell	William Boylan	Robert Williams
1809 Benjamin Smith	Robert Williams	Robert Williams	Calvin Jones	William Boylan	Thomas L. Williams
1810 Benjamin Smith	Robert Williams	Montfort Stokes	Geo. Lee Davidson	William Boylan	Thomas L. Williams
1811 Robert Williams	Robert Williams	Calvin Jones	William Boylan	William Boylan	Thomas L. Williams
1812 Robert Williams	Jeremiah Slade	Calvin Jones	Geo. Lee Davidson	William Boylan	Alexander Lucus
1813 Robert Williams	Jeremiah Slade	Calvin Jones	William Miller	William Boylan	Alexander Lucus
1814 John Louis Taylor	Jeremiah Slade	Calvin Jones	William Miller	William Boylan	Robert Williams
1815 John Louis Taylor	Calvin Jones	Calvin Jones	William Miller	William Boylan	Robert Williams
1816 John Louis Taylor	Calvin Jones	Calvin Jones	William Miller	William Boylan	Robert Williams
1817 Calvin Jones	Kemp Plummer	Calvin Jones	William Miller	William Boylan	Robert Williams
1818 Calvin Jones	John Winslow	James Iredell	William Miller	William Boylan	Robert Williams
1819 Calvin Jones	John Winslow	James Iredell	Simmons J. Baker	William Boylan	Alexander Lucus
1820 John Adams Cameron	James Iredell	Louis Dicken Wilson	Leonard Henderson	William Boylan	Alexander Lucus
1821 John Adams Cameron	Frederick Nash	Louis Dicken Wilson	Leonard Henderson	William Boylan	Alexander Lucus
1822 James Strudwick Smith	James Iredell	Jas. Strudwick Smith	John C. Ehringhaus	William Boylan	Alexander Lucus
1823 Robert Strange	Francis Lister Hawks	Joseph H. Bryan	Joseph H. Bryan	William Boylan	Bazaleel Gillett
1824 Robert Strange	Francis Lister Hawks	Richard D. Spaight	Richard D. Spaight	William Boylan	Benj. A. Barham
1825 Hutchins Gordon Burton	Francis Lister Hawks	Thomas Clancy	Bazaleel Gillett	William Boylan	Benj. A. Barham
1826 Hutchins Gordon Burton	Francis Lister Hawks	Thomas A. Pasteur	Bazaleel Gillett	Benjamin A. Barham	Alex. J. Lawrence
1827 Louis Dicken Wilson	John E. Lewis	George E. Spruill	George E. Spruill	Louis Dicken Wilson	Benjamin A. Barham
		George E. Spruill	George E. Spruill	Benjamin A. Barham	Alex. J. Lawrence
		John E. Lewis	Jesse Speight	Jesse Speight	Benjamin A. Barham
					Alex. J. Lawrence

1823 Louis Dicken Wilson	John Owen	James Grant	Samuel F. Patterson	Benjamin A. Barham	John C. Stedman
1829 Louis Dicken Wilson	John Owen	James Grant	Samuel F. Patterson	Benjamin A. Barham	John C. Stedman
1830 Richard Dobbs Spaight	Samuel F. Patterson	George Blair	John Hill Wheeler	Benjamin A. Barham	Charles D. Lehman
1831 Richard Dobbs Spaight	Samuel F. Patterson	Rufus Haywood	Daniel Coleman	Dirk Lindeman	Thomas J. Lemay
1832 Simmons Jones Baker	William Davidson	Gray Little	John G. Marshall	Dirk Lindeman	John J. Christophers
1833 Samuel F. Patterson	David W. Stone	Daniel Coleman	Edmund B. Freeman	Dirk Lindeman	John J. Christophers
1834 Samuel F. Patterson	David W. Stone	Daniel Coleman	John G. Marshall	Dirk Lindeman	John J. Christophers
1835 Lewis H. Marsteller	David W. Stone	Daniel Coleman	Edmund B. Freeman	Green W. Ligon	John J. Christophers
1836 Lewis H. Marsteller	David W. Stone	Henry Blount	James Maclin	Green W. Ligon	William T. Bain
1837 David W. Stone	Thomas L. B. Gregory	William W. Cherry	William B. Dunn	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1838 David W. Stone	Kenneth Rayner	William W. Cherry	Duncan G. McRae	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1839 David W. Stone	William S. Baker	John G. Marshall	Daniel S. Crenshaw	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William A. Harrison
1840 Simmons Jones Baker	Thomas Loring	Daniel S. Crenshaw	Kader Biggs	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William A. Harrison
1841 Daniel S. Crenshaw	Thomas Loring	Thomas E. Pender	Davis Young	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William A. Harrison
1842 John Hill Wheeler	Jonathan H. Jacocks	Thomas E. Pender	William P. Taylor	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William A. Harrison
1843 John Hill Wheeler	David Lowery Swain	Phineas W. Fanning	Arthur S. Mooring	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1844 Phineas W. Fanning	David W. Stone	Thomas S. Clark	Talcott Burr	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1845 Phineas W. Fanning	Thomas Loring	Wiley W. Johnson	Peter Adams	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1846 Phineas W. Fanning	William Gott	John H. Drake	William H. Mead	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1847 William F. Collins	Clement H. Jordan	Talcott Burr	Joab Hiatt	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1848 William F. Collins	Clement H. Jordan	John H. Drake	Joab Hiatt	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1849 William F. Collins	Clement H. Jordan	William G. Hill	James E. Allen	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1850 Alonzo T. Jerkins	Cyrus P. Mendenhall	Luke Blackner	James E. Allen	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1851 Alonzo T. Jerkins	Cyrus P. Mendenhall	Luke Blackner	William P. Taylor	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1852 Alonzo T. Jerkins	Cyrus P. Mendenhall	Luke Blackner	Peter Adams	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1853 Clement H. Jordan	William P. Taylor	William K. Blake	James H. Moore	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1854 Clement H. Jordan	William P. Taylor	William K. Blake	Joseph Green	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1855 Pleasant A. Holt	William P. Taylor	James T. Alexander	Joseph Green	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1856 Pleasant A. Holt	Alfred Martin	James T. Alexander	F. M. Cox	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1857 Alfred Martin	Lewis S. Williams	Henry C. Lucas	F. M. Cox	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1858 Alfred Martin	Lewis S. Williams	Eli W. Ward	Daniel Coleman	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1859 Lewis S. Williams	Henry C. Lucas	Eli W. Ward	Eli F. Watson	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1860 Lewis S. Williams	Eli W. Ward	James E. Allen	Charles C. Clark	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1861 William G. Hill	Eli Watson	Daniel Coleman	Rufus K. Speed	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1862 Eli F. Watson	Edwin Godwin Reade	John McCormick	Rufus K. Speed	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1863 Eli F. Watson	Edwin Godwin Reade	John McCormick	Robert W. Best	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1864 John McCormick	Eugene Grissom	Robert W. Best	David H. Stephenson	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1865 Edwin Godwin Reade	John M. Happoldt	Robert W. Best	John Nichols	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1866 Edwin Godwin Reade	Robert W. Best	William Lander	Thomas M. Gardner	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1867 Robert W. Best	James G. Ramsey	Robert B. Vance	Samuel H. Rountree	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	Donald W. Bain
1868 Robert B. Vance	Ellis Malone	Joseph B. Batchelor	Samuel H. Rountree	Samuel H. Rountree	Donald W. Bain
1869 Robert B. Vance	Ellis Malone	John Nichols	Samuel H. Rountree	Samuel H. Rountree	Donald W. Bain
1870 Charles C. Clark	Joseph B. Batchelor	John Nichols	Samuel H. Rountree	Samuel H. Rountree	Donald W. Bain
1871 Charles C. Clark	Joseph B. Batchelor	John Nichols	Clinton A. Cilley	Clinton A. Cilley	Donald W. Bain
1872 John Nichols	Thomas M. Gardner	Clinton A. Cilley	Robert W. Hardie	Robert W. Hardie	Donald W. Bain
1873 John Nichols	Thomas M. Gardner	Clinton A. Cilley	Horace H. Munson	Horace H. Munson	Donald W. Bain
1874 George W. Blount	Clinton A. Cilley	Samuel C. Shelton	Robert V. Blackstock	Robert V. Blackstock	Donald W. Bain
1875 George W. Blount	Eugene Grissom	Horace H. Munson	William E. Anderson	William E. Anderson	Donald W. Bain

## GRAND OFFICERS (ELECTIVE) OF NORTH CAROLINA FROM ORGANIZATION IN 1787 TO 1956

GRAND MASTER	DEPUTY GRAND MASTER	SENIOR GRAND WARDEN	JUNIOR GRAND WARDEN	GRAND TREASURER	GRAND SECRETARY
1876 Horace H. Munson	Clinton A. Cilley	Robert W. Hardie	James C. L. Gudger	William E. Anderson	Donald W. Bain
1877 Horace H. Munson	Thomas S. Kenan	Robert W. Hardie	James C. L. Gudger	William E. Anderson	Donald W. Bain
1878 William R. Cox	James C. L. Gudger	Chas. W. Alexander	Henry F. Grainger	William E. Anderson	Donald W. Bain
1879 William R. Cox	James C. L. Gudger	Chas. W. Alexander	Henry F. Grainger	William E. Anderson	Donald W. Bain
1880 Henry F. Grainger	James W. Reid	Robert Bingham	Charles H. Robinson	William E. Anderson	Donald W. Bain
1881 Henry F. Grainger	James W. Reid	Robert Bingham	Charles H. Robinson	William E. Anderson	Donald W. Bain
1882 Robert Bingham	Fabius H. Busbee	Charles H. Robinson	William T. Kennedy	William E. Anderson	Donald W. Bain
1884 Robert Bingham	Fabius H. Busbee	Charles H. Robinson	Samuel H. Smith	William E. Anderson	Donald W. Bain
1885 Fabius H. Busbee	Charles H. Robinson	Charles H. Robinson	Hezekiah A. Gudger	William E. Anderson	Donald W. Bain
1886 Fabius H. Busbee	Charles H. Robinson	Charles H. Robinson	Hezekiah A. Gudger	William E. Anderson	Donald W. Bain
1887 Charles H. Robinson	Samuel H. Smith	Samuel H. Smith	John W. Cotten	William E. Anderson	Donald W. Bain
1888 Charles H. Robinson	Samuel H. Smith	Hezekiah A. Gudger	John W. Cotten	William E. Anderson	Donald W. Bain
1889 Samuel H. Smith	Hezekiah A. Gudger	John W. Cotten	Francis M. Moye	William E. Anderson	Donald W. Bain
1890 Samuel H. Smith	Hezekiah A. Gudger	John W. Cotten	Francis M. Moye	William E. Anderson	Donald W. Bain
1891 Hezekiah A. Gudger	John W. Cotten	Francis M. Moye	Richard J. Noble	Darius S. Waitt	Donald W. Bain
1892 Hezekiah A. Gudger	Francis M. Moye	Francis M. Moye	Richard J. Noble	William Simpson	Donald W. Bain
1893 John W. Cotten	Richard J. Noble	Richard J. Noble	Walter E. Moore	William Simpson	William H. Bain
1894 John W. Cotten	Francis M. Moye	Richard J. Noble	Walter E. Moore	William Simpson	William H. Bain
1895 Francis M. Moye	Richard J. Noble	Walter E. Moore	James A. Leach	William Simpson	John C. Drewry
1896 Francis M. Moye	William H. Summerell	Walter E. Moore	Beverly S. Royster	William Simpson	John C. Drewry
1897 Walter E. Moore	Richard J. Noble	Beverly S. Royster	Henry Irwin Clark	William Simpson	John C. Drewry
1898 Walter E. Moore	Richard J. Noble	Beverly S. Royster	Henry Irwin Clark	William Simpson	John C. Drewry
1899 Richard J. Noble	Beverly S. Royster	Henry Irwin Clark	Walter S. Liddell	William Simpson	John C. Drewry
1900 Beverly S. Royster	Henry Irwin Clark	Walter S. Liddell	Francis D. Winston	William Simpson	John C. Drewry
1901 Beverly S. Royster	Henry Irwin Clark	Francis D. Winston	Francis D. Winston	William Simpson	John C. Drewry
1902 Henry Irwin Clark	Walter S. Liddell	Francis D. Winston	Samuel M. Gattis	William Simpson	John C. Drewry
1903 Henry Irwin Clark	Francis D. Winston	Samuel M. Gattis	Samuel M. Gattis	William Simpson	John C. Drewry
1904 Walter S. Liddell	Francis D. Winston	Samuel M. Gattis	Richard N. Hackett	William Simpson	John C. Drewry
1905 Walter S. Liddell	Francis D. Winston	Samuel M. Gattis	Richard N. Hackett	Leo. D. Heartt	John C. Drewry
1906 Francis D. Winston	Samuel M. Gattis	Richard N. Hackett	William B. McKoy	Leo. D. Heartt	John C. Drewry
1907 Francis D. Winston	Richard N. Hackett	Richard N. Hackett	William B. McKoy	Leo. D. Heartt	John C. Drewry
1908 Samuel M. Gattis	Richard N. Hackett	William B. McKoy	F. M. Winchester	Leo. D. Heartt	John C. Drewry
1909 Samuel M. Gattis	Richard N. Hackett	F. M. Winchester	William B. McKoy	Leo. D. Heartt	John C. Drewry
1910 Richard N. Hackett	William B. McKoy	F. M. Winchester	John T. Alderman	John T. Alderman	John C. Drewry
1911 Richard N. Hackett	William B. McKoy	John T. Alderman	John T. Alderman	John T. Alderman	John C. Drewry
1912 William B. McKoy	Francis M. Winchester	Frank P. Hobgood, Jr.	Frank P. Hobgood, Jr.	Leo. D. Heartt	John C. Drewry
1913 Francis M. Winchester	John T. Alderman	Alex B. Andrews, Jr.	Alex B. Andrews, Jr.	Leo. D. Heartt	John C. Drewry
1914 John T. Alderman	Frank P. Hobgood, Jr.	Claude L. Pridgen	Claude L. Pridgen	Leo. D. Heartt	John C. Drewry
1915 Frank P. Hobgood, Jr.	Alex B. Andrews, Jr.	George S. Norfleet	George S. Norfleet	George S. Norfleet	John C. Drewry
1916 Alex. B. Andrews, Jr.	Claude L. Pridgen	Henry A. Grady	Henry A. Grady	Henry A. Grady	John C. Drewry
1917 Claude L. Pridgen	George S. Norfleet	James C. Braswell	James C. Braswell	James C. Braswell	William W. Willson

1918	George S. Norfleet	Henry A. Grady	James C. Braswell	J. Bailey Owen	Benjamin R. Lacy	William W. Willson
1919	Henry A. Grady	James C. Braswell	J. Bailey Owen	James H. Webb	Benjamin R. Lacy	William W. Willson
1920	James C. Braswell	James H. Webb	James H. Webb	Hubert M. Poteat	Benjamin R. Lacy	William W. Willson
1921	J. Bailey Owen	Hubert M. Poteat	J. LeGrand Everett	J. LeGrand Everett	Benjamin R. Lacy	William W. Willson
1922	James H. Webb	Hubert M. Poteat	Leon Cash	Leon Cash	Benjamin R. Lacy	William W. Willson
1923	Hubert M. Poteat	J. LeGrand Everett	John E. Cameron	John E. Cameron	Benjamin R. Lacy	William W. Willson
1924	J. LeGrand Everett	Leon Cash	John H. Anderson	John H. Anderson	Benjamin R. Lacy	William W. Willson
1925	Leon Cash	John E. Cameron	Raymond C. Dunn	Raymond C. Dunn	Benjamin R. Lacy	William W. Willson
1926	John E. Cameron	John H. Anderson	John J. Phoenix	John J. Phoenix	Benjamin R. Lacy	William W. Willson
1927	John H. Anderson	Raymond C. Dunn	E. W. Timberlake, Jr.	E. W. Timberlake, Jr.	Benjamin R. Lacy	William W. Willson
1928	Raymond C. Dunn	John J. Phoenix	B. S. Royster, Jr.	B. S. Royster, Jr.	Benjamin R. Lacy	William W. Willson
1929	John J. Phoenix	E. W. Timberlake, Jr.	J. Wallace Winborne	J. Wallace Winborne	Benjamin R. Lacy	John H. Anderson
1930	Edgar W. Timberlake, Jr.	J. Wallace Winborne	Herbert C. Alexander	P. T. Wilson	John J. Phoenix	John H. Anderson
1931	J. Wallace Winborne	Herbert C. Alexander	P. T. Wilson	Roy F. Ebbs	Charles B. Newcomb	John H. Anderson
1932	Herbert C. Alexander	P. T. Wilson	Roy F. Ebbs	Charles B. Newcomb	J. Giles Hudson	John J. Phoenix
1933	Roy F. Ebbs	Charles B. Newcomb	J. Giles Hudson	J. Giles Hudson	Watson N. Sherrod	Herbert C. Alexander
1934	Charles B. Newcomb	J. Giles Hudson	Watson N. Sherrod	Watson N. Sherrod	Harry T. Paterson	John H. Anderson
1935	J. Giles Hudson	Watson N. Sherrod	Harry T. Paterson	Harry T. Paterson	J. Edward Allen	John H. Anderson
1936	Watson N. Sherrod	Harry T. Paterson	J. Edward Allen	J. Edward Allen	J. Edward Allen	John H. Anderson
1937	Harry T. Paterson	J. Edward Allen	J. Edward Allen	Charles P. Eldridge	Charles P. Eldridge	John H. Anderson
1938	J. Edward Allen	Thomas J. Harkins	Charles P. Eldridge	James E. Shipman	James E. Shipman	John H. Anderson
1939	Thomas J. Harkins	Charles P. Eldridge	James E. Shipman	James W. Payne	James W. Payne	John H. Anderson
1940	Charles P. Eldridge	James E. Shipman	James W. Payne	Julius C. Hobbs	Julius C. Hobbs	John H. Anderson
1941	James E. Shipman	James W. Payne	Julius C. Hobbs	Clyde H. Jarrett	Clyde H. Jarrett	John H. Anderson
1942	James W. Payne	Julius C. Hobbs	Clyde H. Jarrett	William J. Bundy	William J. Bundy	John H. Anderson
1943	Julius C. Hobbs	William J. Bundy	William J. Bundy	Luther T. Hartsell, Jr.	Luther T. Hartsell, Jr.	John H. Anderson
1944	Clyde H. Jarrett	Luther T. Hartsell, Jr.	Luther T. Hartsell, Jr.	Maxwell E. Hoffman	Maxwell E. Hoffman	Chas. B. Newcomb
1945	William J. Bundy	Maxwell E. Hoffman	Maxwell E. Hoffman	Wilkins P. Horton	Wilkins P. Horton	Wilbur L. McIver
1946	Luther T. Hartsell, Jr.	Wilkins P. Horton	Wilkins P. Horton	Wallace E. Caldwell	Wallace E. Caldwell	Wilbur L. McIver
1947	Luther T. Hartsell, Jr.	Wallace E. Caldwell	Wallace E. Caldwell	Herbert M. Foy	Herbert M. Foy	Wilbur L. McIver
1948	Maxwell E. Hoffman	Herbert M. Foy	Herbert M. Foy	William H. White	William H. White	Wilbur L. McIver
1949	Wilkins P. Horton	William H. White	William H. White	Edwin T. Howard	Edwin T. Howard	Wilbur L. McIver
1950	Wallace E. Caldwell	Edwin T. Howard	Edwin T. Howard	Robert L. Pugh	Robert L. Pugh	Wilbur L. McIver
1951	Herbert M. Foy	Robert L. Pugh	Robert L. Pugh	Charles H. Pugh	Charles H. Pugh	Wilbur L. McIver
1952	William H. White	Charles H. Pugh	Charles H. Pugh	John C. Vance	John C. Vance	Wilbur L. McIver
1953	Edwin T. Howard	John C. Vance	John C. Vance	Charles A. Harris	Charles A. Harris	Wilbur L. McIver
1954	Robert L. Pugh	Charles A. Harris	Charles A. Harris	James G. Johnston	James G. Johnston	Wilbur L. McIver
1955	Charles H. Pugh	James G. Johnston	James G. Johnston	W. Eli Hand	W. Eli Hand	Wilbur L. McIver
1956	John C. Vance	W. Eli Hand	W. Eli Hand			

## GRAND LODGES IN THE UNITED STATES

## MONTHS OF MEETINGS—ADDRESSES OF GRAND MASTERS AND GRAND SECRETARIES

GRAND LODGE	MONTH	GRAND MASTER AND ADDRESS	GRAND SECRETARY AND ADDRESS
Alabama	November	Troy L. Numm, Box 110, Hartselle	Charles H. Stubinger, Box 98, Montgomery
Arizona	April	Conrad H. Baldwin, 811 Winslow Ave., Winslow	Joseph A. E. Ivey, P.G.M., Box 1488, Tucson
Arkansas	November	Noble V. Miller, Lonoke	L. Leland McDaniel, Grand Secretary
California	October	Henry C. Clausen, 25 Van Ness Ave., San Francisco 2	Albert Pike Memorial Temple, Little Rock
Colorado	January	Millard E. Ryan, Rocky Ford	Lloyd E. Wilson, P.G.M., 25 Van Ness Avenue, San Francisco 2
Connecticut	April	John Henry Smith, Phoenixville	Harry W. Bundy, P.G.M., Suite 300, M. T., Denver
Delaware	October	H. Clifford Bauer, 818 Market St., Wilmington 24	Earle K. Halting, P.G.M., 201 Ann St., Hartford 3
District of Columbia	December	Samuel W. McIntosh, Masonic Temple, Washington 5, D. C.	Chester R. Jones, 818 Market St., Wilmington 24
Florida	April	Charles R. Lucas, Box 997, Winter Haven	Raymond N. Babcock, Masonic Temple, 801 13th Street, N.W., Washington 5, D. C.
Georgia	October	B. Lee Amon, Masonic Temple, Augusta	George W. Huff, 512-14 Mas. Tem., Jacksonville 2
Idaho	September	Elbert S. Rawls, 1734 Eighth Ave., Lewiston	Daniel W. Locklin, 811 Mulberry Street, Macon
Illinois	October	Milton T. Sonntag, Masonic Temple, Plainfield	Clyde I. Rush, P.G.M., Box 1877, Boise
Indiana	May	Joseph A. Batchelor, 312 S. Henderson St., Bloomington	Richard C. Davenport, P.G.M., Box 441, Harrisburg
Iowa	June	Edwin L. Lunde, 4303 Stone Ave., Sioux City 20	Dwight L. Smith, P.G.M., Mas. Tem., Indianapolis 4
Kansas	February	Karl J. Baumgartner, Goodland	Earl B. Delzell, Iowa Mas. Library, Cedar Rapids
Kentucky	October	John W. Hall, Martin	Arthur H. Strickland, P.G.M., 320 W. 8th St., Topeka
Louisiana	February	D. Allen Long, Opelousas	Alpheus E. Orton, P.G.M., Masonic Temple, 1000 South 4th St., Louisville
Maine	May	Aubrey L. Burbank, 80½ Grove St., Waterville	D. Peter Laguens, Jr., 300 Masonic Temple, 333 St. Charles Street, New Orleans
Maryland	November	Arthur W. Dowell, Mas. Tem., Baltimore 1	Earle D. Webster, Masonic Temple, Portland
Massachusetts	December	Whitfield W. Johnson, 51 Boylston St., Boston 16	Claud Shaffer, Masonic Temple, 225 North Charles Street, Baltimore 1
Michigan	May	Henry R. Ruusi, 513 Maple, Ishpeming	Earl W. Taylor, 51 Boylston Street, Boston 16
Minnesota	March	Otto L. Danek, Glencoe	Chas. T. Sherman, Mas. Temple, Grand Rapids 3
Mississippi	February	Victor L. Walters, Ellisville	David E. Palmer, Masonic Temple, 6th St. and Smith Ave., St. Paul 2
Missouri	September	Orestes Mitchell, Jr., 717-18 Corby Bldg., St. Joseph	Sid F. Curtis, Box 1030, Meridian
Montana	August	Lyman H. Bennett, Jr., Box 850, Bozeman	Dr. Harold L. Reader, P.G.M., 3681 Lindell Boulevard, St. Louis 8
Nebraska	June	Merle M. Hale, 1342 M. Street, Lincoln	Byron F. Gaither, Box 1158, Helena
Nevada	June	Leimo G. Immonen, 1813 Eighth Place, Las Vegas	Carl R. Griesen, 401 Masonic Temple, Omaha
New Hampshire	May	Leslie F. Murch, Hanover	Edward C. Peterson, P.G.M., 500 Mountain St., Carson City
			Harold O. Cady, P.G.M., 44 S. Main St., Concord

New Jersey	April	J. Herman Buehrer, 330 Mount Prospect Ave., Newark	Harvey C. Whilsey, Masonic Temple, 100 South Willow St., Trenton
New Mexico	March	Herbert C. Denny, 700 South Fourth St., Gallup	Chandler C. Thomas, Box 535, Albuquerque
New York	May	Nathan Turk, 71 West 23rd St., New York 10	Edward R. Carman, 71 West 23rd Street, New York 10
North Carolina	April	John C. Vance, 147 Haywood St., Asheville	Wilbur L. McIver, Box 3068, Raleigh
North Dakota	June	James C. McCormick, Devils Lake	Harold S. Pond, P.G.M., Box 1269, Fargo
Ohio	October	John W. Barkley, 1857 Union Commerce Bldg., Cleveland 14	Harry S. Johnson, P.G.M., Masonic Temple, 319 East Fifth Street, Cincinnati 2
Oklahoma	February	W Ralph Howard, Stillwater	J. Fred Latham, Masonic Temple, Guthrie
Oregon	June	Ralph T. Moore, Box 190, Grants Pass	Harry D. Proudfoot, P.G.M., 1119 S. W. Park, Portland 5
Pennsylvania	December	Charles H. Nitsch, Mas. Tem., Philadelphia 7	George A. Avery, Mas. Tem., Philadelphia 7
Rhode Island	May	Betram Clarke, 127 Dorrance St., Providence 3	N. Arthur Hyland, 127 Dorrance St., Providence 3
South Carolina	April	L. Wade Temple, Jr., Lake View	Henry F. Collins, P.G.M., 901 Palmetto State Life Building, Columbia 1
South Dakota	June	Leonel M. Jensen, Wall	Elvin F. Strain, Box 468, Sioux Falls
Tennessee	January	Nathan L. Roberts, 3404 Montview Dr., Chattanooga	Thomas E. Doss, P.G.M., Box 216, Nashville
Texas	December	W. W. Boothe, Drawer 270, Paris	Harvey C. Byrd, Box 446, Waco
Utah	January	Henry H. Hammill Salt Lake City	E. Roy Gibson, P.G.M., 650 East South Temple St., Salt Lake City 2
Vermont	June	Alton G. Wheeler, Waterbury	Aaron H. Grout, P.G.M., Mas. Temple, Burlington
Virginia	February	Willis V. Fentress, 553 Spotswood Ave., Norfolk	Dr. James N. Hillman, P.G.M., Masonic Temple, Richmond 20
Washington	June	Herbert A. Davis, 1st Nat. Bk. Bldg., Okanogan	John I. Preissner, P.G.M., Mas. Temple, Tacoma 3
West Virginia	October	Robert G. Coffman, 815 W. King St., Martinsburg	Julian B. Hollingsworth, Box 2346, Charleston 28
Wisconsin	June	Harry A. Speich, 149 High St., Mineral Point	Paul W. Grossenbach, 705 E. Wells St., Milwaukee 2
Wyoming	August	Franklin J. DeForest, Box 569, Douglas	Irving E. Clark, Box 459, Casper

## OTHER GRAND LODGES

## GRAND LODGE

## GRAND MASTER AND ADDRESS

## GRAND SECRETARY AND ADDRESS

## CANADA

Alberta (A.F. &amp; A.M.)

British Columbia (A.F. &amp; A.M.)

Canada (Ontario) (A.F. &amp; A.M.)

Manitoba (A.F. &amp; A.M.)

New Brunswick (F. &amp; A.M.)

Nova Scotia (A.F. &amp; A.M.)

Prince Edward Island (A.F. &amp; A.M.)

Quebec (A.F. &amp; A.M.)

Saskatchewan (A.F. &amp; A.M.)

## BRITISH ISLES

England (United Grand Lodge Of)

Ireland (A.F. &amp; A.M.)

Scotland (A.F. &amp; A.M.)

## AUSTRALASIA

New South Wales (A.F. &amp; A.M.)

New Zealand (A.F. &amp; A.M.)

Queensland (A.F. &amp; A.M.)

South Australia (A.F. &amp; A.M.)

Tasmania (A.F. &amp; A.M.)

Victoria (A.F. &amp; A.M.)

Western Australia (A.F. &amp; A.M.)

## CENTRAL AMERICA

Costa Rica

Guatemala

Honduras

Nicaragua

Panama (A.F. &amp; A.M.)

Ross S. Sheppard, Vermilion

Robert G. Large, Prince Rupert

W. L. Wright, Bishophurst

J. Ferguson Irwin, Box 337, Neepawa

Rev. Dr. Arthur E. Coleman, Saint John

Judge Kenneth L. Crowell, Bridgetown

Rev. E. C. Evans

W. R. Bradford, Granby

R. C. Hodsman, Regina

Rt. Hon. The Earl of Scarbrough

Raymond F. Brooke

Sir Malcolm Barclay-Harvey of Kinord

T. L. Warren

Arthur H. C. Cavell

Prof. T. G. H. Jones

The Hon. Sir Geoffrey Reed, LL.B.

Judges Chambers, Supreme Court, Adelaide

F. J. Carter

His Ex., Gen. Sir Dallas Brooks, Melbourne

His Excellency, Sir Charles Gairdner

Emilio Ibarra T., San Jose

Daniel W. Orbaugh

Miguel A. Zelaya

Dr. Octavio Cortes

Edward H. Rivers, Masonic Temple,

330 12th Avenue West, Calgary

J. H. N. Morgan, P.G.M., Freemasons' Hall,

692 Seymour St., Vancouver

Ewart G. Dixon, Drawer 217, Hamilton

Thos. C. Jackson, Mas. Tem., Winnipeg 2

Robert D. Magee, Box 430, Saint John

Reginald V. Harris, P.G.M.,

Box 522, Halifax

F. A. Vanlderstine, Box 112, Charlottetown

R. W. Louthood, Masonic Temple,

1559 St. Mark Street, Montreal

Robert A. Tate, P.G.M., Box 246, Regina

Sydney A. White, Freemasons' Hall,

London W. C. 2

Jas. O. Harte, Freemasons' Hall, Dublin

Dr. Alexander F. Buchan,

Freemasons' Hall, Edinburgh 2

James S. Miller, P.G.M.,

279-281 Castlereagh St., Sydney

F. G. Northern, Box 1833, Wellington

V. I. Carter, Box 675, K.G.P.O., Brisbane

F. J. Ellen, Freemasons' Hall,

North Terrace, Adelaide

H. A. Wilkinson, 117 Macquarie St., Hobart

C. W. Davis, Freemasons' Hall,

25 Collins St., Melbourne

N. J. Munro, Freemasons' Hall, Perth

Rafael Obregon L., PGM,

Apartado 1, San Jose

Oscar Paz Pinto C.,

Apartado Postal 312, Guatemala

Tiburico Guerrero Diaz,

Grand Sec. y Canciller, Ap. Postal 28,

Tegucigalpa, D. C., Honduras

Greg A. Tapia, Box 102, Managua, C. A.

Nathan A. Reid, Box 84, Panama, R.P.

Salvador (Cuscatlan)	Jose Maria Lopez Ayala	Carlos Munoz Barillas, Templo Masonico, San Salvador
<b>MEXICO</b>		
Baja California (Gran Logie De Estado)	Antonio E. Banuet	Zacarias Miramon, Apartado No. 364, Mexicali, B. C.
Benito Juarez (Coahuila)	Prof. Ildefonso Villarello V.	Juan Pablo Garcia
Chiapas	Dr. Jaime N. Casanova C.	Prof. Moises A. Calderon, Apartado Postal No. 70, Chiapas
El Potosi (San Luis Potosi)	Jesus G. Garcia	Marcelino Sanchez Leyva, Ap. Postal No. 104, San Luis, Potosi
Nuevo Leon	Dr. Francisco Vela Gonzalez	Prudencio Olivares Saenz, Ap. 309, Monterrey, N. L.
Occidental Mexicana (Guadalajara, Jalisco) (A.F. & A.M.)	Jose G. Zuno	Joaquin Yanez Albaran, Apartado No. 9, Guadalajara
Oriental Peninsular (Yucatan) (A.F. & A.M.)	Ramiro Martinez Pelaez, Ap. Postal 61, Merida	Vicente Lugo Montalvo, Ap. Postal 61 Merida
Tamaulipas (F. & A.M.)	Quimico Manuel G. Hinojosa	Prof. Agustin Miret Comas, Ap. Postal 419, Tampico, Tamaulipas
Unida Mexicana (Veracruz) (F. & A. M.)	Eugenio Maldonado	Pedro Valerio Rojas, Box 56, Veracruz
Valle de Mexico (F. & A.M.)	Mino M. Covo, Ap. No. 1986, Mexico, D. F.	Manuel Hernandez Leon, Box 10, Mexico, D. F.
York Grand Lodge (F. & A. M.)	Dr. Carlos M. Pineiro del Cueto, Apartado 72, La Habana	Carl E. DeVries, Apartado No. 1986, Mexico, D. F.
<b>WEST INDIES</b>		
Cuba (A.F. & A.M.)	Hipolito Marcano	Dr. Jose F. Castellanos, Ap. 72, La Habana
Puerto Rico	Domingo R. Sanfeliu	Emiliano Isales, Box 747, San Juan
<b>SOUTH AMERICA</b>		
Argentina	Venancio Igrejas Lopes, Manaus, Amazonas	Alcibiades Lappas, Cangallo 1242, Buenos Aires
Bolivia	Luciano Moura Soares	Isaias Pacheco Jimenez Casillo No. 564, La Paz
Brazil	Luiz Nepomuceno de Mattos	Fernando de Lemos Falcone, Box 162, Manaus, Amazonas
Amazonas E Acre	Mauro Goncalves de Queiroz	Diogo Menezes do Nascimento, Rua Carlos Gomes 21
Bahia	Dr. Inacio de Sousa Moita, Caixa Postal 333, Belem	Cidade do Salvador, Bahia
Ceara		Dr. Germano Machado Holanda, Box 76, Fortaleza, Ceara
Minas Gerais		Sebastiao Duarte de Almeida, Postal 5, Belo
Para		Candido Marinho Rocha, Caixa Postal 333, Belem

## OTHER GRAND LODGES—Continued

GRAND LODGE	GRAND MASTER AND ADDRESS	GRAND SECRETARY AND ADDRESS
Parahyba.....	Dr. Arlindo Correa .....	Esu Eloy, Caixa Postal 3, Joao Pessoa, Parahyba
Piaui.....		
Rio de Janeiro.....	Eurico Sampaio .....	James Jonas de Pinna, Caixa Postal 2215, Rio de Janeiro
Rio Grande do Sul.....	Joao Solon Macedonia Soares .....	Saustiano de Vargas
Sao Paulo.....	Francisco Rorato .....	Erwin Seignemartin, Caixa Postal 8347 (Gr. Sec. For. Rel.)
Chile.....	Alejandro Serani Burgos.....	Amador dos Santos Fernandes, Grand Secretary of Sao Paulo
COLOMBIA		Cesar Bunster Calderon
Barranquilla .....	Lazaro Bravo Maury, Apartado Postal 333 .....	Prof. D. Emirto de Lima
Bogota .....	Abraham Mora S.....	Gran Logia de Colombia, Apartado No. 2519, Bogota
Cartagena.....	Napoleon Coronell do la Hoz .....	Julio E. Dominguez S.
Ecuador (A.F. & A.M.).....	Jeronimo Aviles Alfaro .....	Apartado Postal No. 16, Cartagena
Paraguay.....	Jose Galvez Barrenechea .....	S. Clement Perez Sanchez, Box 932, Guayaquil
Peru (A.F. & A.M.).....	Antonio M. Grompone .....	Isaac Goldenberg, Mas. Temple, Palma
Uruguay.....	R. D. Rodriguez Vargas .....	Cesar Osores Munoz, Apartado Postal 587, Valley of Lima, Orient of Peru
Venezuela (Gran Logia de la Republica).....	Bernhard Scheichelbauer .....	Saul D. Cestau, Duvimioso Terra 1481, Valle de Montevideo
EUROPE	Chr. Rahbek Ostergaard .....	Rafael Jose Fernandez, Ap. 927, Caracas
Austria (Vienna).....	Toivo Tarjanne .....	Rudolf Rappos, Dorotheergasse 12, Vienna 1
Denmark (National Grand Lodge Of).....	Pierre Cheret .....	(Address: THE GRAND SECRETARY, Freemasons' Hall, 33 Smallegade, Copenhagen F, Denmark)
Finland (F. & A. M.).....	Dr. C. Perakis, Freemasons' Hall, Athens.....	Waino Sola (Address mail to: Office of the Grand Lodge of Finland, P. Esplanadik, 35, East Helsinki)
France (Grande Loge Nationale Francaise).....		V. F. Planque, 65 Boulevard Bineau, Neuilly-Sur-Seine
Germany (United Grand Lodge of) .....		Dr. Panayiotis Hadjipetros, No. 19 Achannon St., Athens
Greece.....		

Iceland (National Grand Lodge Of) .....	Prof. Olafur Larusson .....	Olaf Gislason, Freemasons' Hall, Borgantun 4
Netherlands .....	C. M. R. Davidson .....	Dr. P. J. Van Loo, Freemasons' Hall, 22 Fluweelen Burgwal, The Hague
Norway .....	Maj. Gen. Jacob Hvinden Haug .....	Odd Lie-Davidsen, Frimurerlogen, Nedre Voldgate 19, Oslo
Sweden .....	His Majesty King Gustaf VI of Sweden, Stockholm .....	Eric Hallin, Frimurareorden, Blasieholmsgatan 6, Stockholm
Switzerland (Alpina) .....	Walther Kasser * .....	Col. Paul Wittner *
<b>ASIA</b>		
Israel .....	Jacob Caspi .....	
Philippines (F. & A.M.) .....	Clinton F. Carlson, Box 990, Manila .....	Esteban Munarriz, P.G.M., Box 990 Manila, Act. Gr. Sec.

\* Mail to Chancery, Grand Lodge Alpina, Bogen schutzenstrasse 8, Berne.

## LIST OF GRAND REPRESENTATIVES

OF NORTH CAROLINA  
NEAR OTHER GRAND LODGESGRAND LODGE  
UNITED STATESOF OTHER GRAND LODGES  
NEAR NORTH CAROLINA

Charles C. Williams, Birmingham	ALABAMA (A.F. & A.M.)	D. Ernest Bulluck (602), Rocky Mount
Charles E. Bellis, Nogales	ARIZONA (F. & A.M.)	Clarence B. Shulenberger (500), Raleigh
Paul S. Lyon, North Little Rock	ARKANSAS (F. & A.M.)	Francis O. Gibbs (656), Greensboro
James R. Hoffman	COLORADO (A.F. & A.M.)	Watson N. Sherrod (447), Enfield
George B. Kimball, Stratford	CONNECTICUT (A.F. & A.M.)	Samuel N. Boyce (369), Gastonia
Urah W. Long, Selbyville	DELAWARE (A.F. & A.M.)	Arno B. Goetze (40), Raleigh
Frederick B. Blackburn, Takoma Park	DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA (F. A. A. M.)	Edgar W. Timberlake (282), Wake Forest
Frank L. Miller, Sanford	FLORIDA (F. & A. M.)	Wilbur L. McIver (151), Raleigh
E. Descombe Wells, Savannah	GEORGIA (F. & A. M.)	Maxwell E. Hoffman (118), Asheville
Stafford B. Light, Chicago	IDAHO (A.F. & A.M.)	Henry W. Pickett (210), Durham
H. E. H. Greenleaf, Greencastle	ILLINOIS (A.F. & A.M.)	Herbert M. Foy (322), Mount Airy
Nelson Long, Hoxie	INDIANA (F. & A. M.)	Sam D. Bundy (517), Farmville
Arthur W. Riggs, Covington	KANSAS (A.F. & A.M.)	Joel J. Faulk (676), Charlotte
Henry G. Taliaferro	KENTUCKY (F. & A. M.)	W. Eli Hand (1), Wilmington
George W. Haskell, Houlton	LOUISIANA (F. & A. M.)	J. Wallace Winborne (237), Raleigh
E. Elwood Smyrk, Baltimore	MAINE (A.F. & A.M.)	Fred F. Harding (500), Raleigh
Whitfield W. Johnson, Boston	MARYLAND (A.F. & A.M.)	William H. White (151), Sanford
F. Homer Newton, Grand Rapids	MASSACHUSETTS (A.F. & A.M.)	Luther T. Hartsell, Jr. (32), Concord
George W. Engstrom, Winona	MICHIGAN (F. & A. M.)	Robert L. Pugh (568), New Bern
Harry Parks, Conehatta	MINNESOTA (F. & A. M.)	John C. Vance (118), Asheville
R. E. DeWhirst	MISSISSIPPI (F. & A. M.)	Henry M. Brandon (289), Winston-Salem
Arthur A. Tesch, Chateau	MISSOURI (A.F. & A.M.)	Emery B. Denny (668), Raleigh
John J. Wilson, Lincoln	MONTANA (A.F. & A.M.)	Charles H. Pugh (369), Gastonia
Henry C. Nelson, Wells	NEBRASKA (A.F. & A.M.)	Armon E. Baggett (1), Wilmington
Daniel W. Cole, Hillsborough	NEVADA (F. & A. M.)	James C. Shipman (387), Hendersonville
Cecil A. Lennan	NEW HAMPSHIRE (F. & A. M.)	Hackett C. Wilson (202), Shelby
Elias T. Hensley, Jr., Portales	NEW JERSEY (F. & A. M.)	Leon Godown (32), Oxford
Howard R. Stesel, New York	NEW MEXICO (A.F. & A.M.)	Gordon L. Butler (529), Andrews
Joseph A. Jameson, West Fargo	NEW YORK (F. & A. M.)	Dr. Wallace E. Caldwell (408), Chapel Hill
Frank R. Aiken, Leetonia	NORTH DAKOTA (A.F. & A.M.)	Lloyd C. Dillon (214), Thomasville
E. T. Sabin, Enid	OHIO (F. & A.M.)	J. Giles Hudson (576), Salisbury
Earl W. Snell, Salem	OKLAHOMA (A.F. & A.M.)	
John D. Nelson, Providence	OREGON (A.F. & A.M.)	John B. Regan (474), St. Pauls
Clyde W. Stoman, Norway	RHODE ISLAND (F. & A.M.)	Joseph D. Wallin (358), Sylva
K. J. Morgan, Gettysburg	SOUTH CAROLINA (A.F. M.)	James G. Johnston (261), Charlotte
C. Percy Swainson, Tellico Plains	SOUTH DAKOTA (A.F. & A.M.)	Moore D. Willoughby (117), Wilson
W. Marcus Weatherred, Coleman	TENNESSEE (F. & A. M.)	Herbert C. Alexander (693), Charlotte
John F. Rowe, Eureka	TEXAS (A.F. & A.M.)	
Neal L. Cobb	UTAH (F. & A. M.)	William J. Bundy (284), Greenville
William F. Bagby, Stevensville	VERMONT (F. & A.M.)	Charles T. McClenaghan (218), Raleigh
Charles I. McJunkin, Burien	VIRGINIA (A.F. & A.M.)	Thomas J. Harkins (118), Asheville
W. Crockett Mullins, Beckley	WASHINGTON (F. & A.M.)	Hugh W. Prince (147), Dunn
Edgar A. Williams, Randolph	WEST VIRGINIA (A.F. & A.M.)	William L. Ramsey (8), Fayetteville
	WISCONSIN (F. & A. M.)	T. Glen Miller, Jr. (262), Lenoir

## LIST OF GRAND REPRESENTATIVES—Continued

OF NORTH CAROLINA  
NEAR OTHER GRAND LODGES

S. G. Bannon, Blairmore  
 John N. H. Morgan, New Westminster  
 Willis E. Leach, Ottawa  
 Robert Peel, Minniota  
 Sam J. Parkhill, St. John  
 H. G. McCormick  
 Lemuel Winchester, Charlottetown  
 J. D. McFadyen, Stanstead  
 A. M. Bell, Adanac

## CANADA

Alberta (A.F. & A.M.)  
 British Columbia (A.F. & A.M.)  
 Canada (Ontario) (A.F. & A.M.)  
 Manitoba (A.F. & A.M.)  
 New Brunswick (F. & A. M.)  
 Nova Scotia (A.F. & A.M.)  
 Prince Edward Island (A.F. & A.M.)  
 Quebec (A.F. & A.M.)  
 Saskatchewan (A.F. & A.M.)

OF OTHER GRAND LODGES  
NEAR NORTH CAROLINA

Joseph W. Miller (690), Statesville  
 Neill W. Freeman (437), Biscoe  
 Hubert M. Poteat (282), Wake Forest  
 Willie F. Owens (284), Greenville  
 A. Rex Willis (1), Wilmington  
 William H. Andrews, Jr. (656), Greensboro  
 Charles D. Graham (447), Enfield  
 Arnold W. Kincaid (339), Bessemer City  
 Joseph C. Guffy (150), Norwood

## BRITISH ISLES

Philip Cecil Bull, 'Cabramatta'  
 Fairmile Common, Esher, Surrey  
 J. Stafford O'Neill  
 Herbert D. Bell, Melrose

England (United Grand Lodge Of)  
 Ireland (A.F. & A.M.)  
 Scotland (A.F. & A.M.)

Charles B. Newcomb (1), Wilmington  
 Guy L. Houk (145), Franklin  
 Luther T. Hartsell, Jr. (32), Concord

## AUSTRALASIA

F. C. Wade, Christchurch  
 Harry Vickers, Brisbane  
 J. A. Robertson, Adelaide  
 D. B. Goss  
 George J. A. Cole, Bainsdale  
 David R. Cargill, Mount Lawley

New South Wales (A.F. & A.M.)  
 New Zealand (A.F. & A.M.)  
 Queensland (A.F. & A.M.)  
 South Australia (A.F. & A.M.)  
 Tasmania (A.F. & A.M.)  
 Victoria (A.F. & A.M.)  
 Western Australia (A.F. & A.M.)

Cortez Lowery (454), Elkin  
 Garrison A. Farrow (568), New Bern  
 James W. Payne (543), Salisbury  
 Charles B. Newcomb (1), Wilmington  
 William H. White (151), Sanford  
 Harrison Kauffman (40), Raleigh  
 Earley W. Bridges (76), Greensboro

## CENTRAL AMERICA, MEXICO, AND WEST INDIES

## CENTRAL AMERICA

A. Rudolph Sasso, San Jose  
 Edmundo Osborn, Guatemala  
 J. Jose Walter, Tegucigalpa  
 Federico Lopez, Managua  
 David C. Sasso, Box 143, Colon, R. P.

Costa Rica  
 Guatemala  
 Honduras  
 Nicaragua  
 Panama (A.F. & A.M.)  
 Salvador (Cuscatlan)

J. Giles Hudson (576), Salisbury  
 Cecil C. Winslow (106), Hertford  
 Burt S. Eldridge, Sr. (542), Greensboro  
 Edward J. Pugh (423), Laurel Springs  
 Ben L. Watts (27), Statesville

## LIST OF REPRESENTATIVES—Continued

OF NORTH CAROLINA  
NEAR OTHER GRAND LODGES

Abelardo R. Velasco, Tapachula

F. B. Vriarte, Monterrey

Luis Mendez, Guadalajara

Paul Sobrino Campos, Merida

Dr. Salvador Cerda, Jr., Tampico

Angel N. Rosas, Veracruz

Enrique P. Loya, Mexico City

Stephen Waters

Leovigildo Gonzales Mesa, La Habana

Jose Gonzalez Ginorio, San Juan

Walter Treu

Dr. Pedro Telmo Barba, Manaos

Jose Borges dos Santos

Dr. Hermano Lott, Jr., Belo Horizonte

Joao de Cinha Lima, Parahyba

L. Bert Love, Care Postmaster, Miami, Florida

Pedro Pinto Soares Freire

Benedicto Prestes, Sao Paulo

Frank Welpley, Barranquilla

Dr. Elian Pinzon Neira, Bogota

Dr. Antonia J. Ampuero, Guayaquil

Uda B. Moss, Lima

Alberto Tyler Jack

## MEXICO

Baja California (Gran Logia de Escada)-----  
 Benito Juarez (Coahuila)-----  
 Chiapas-----  
 El Potosi (San Luis Potosi)-----  
 Nuevo Leon-----  
 Occidental Mexicana  
 (Guadalajara, Jalisco) (A.F. & A.M.)-----  
 Oriental Peninsular (Yucatan) (A.F. & A.M.)-----  
 Tamaulipas (F. & A. M.)-----  
 Unida Mexicana (Veracruz) (F. & A.M.)-----  
 Valle de Mexico (F. & A.M.)-----  
 York Grand Lodge (F. & A.M.)-----

## WEST INDIES

Cuba (A.F. & A.M.)-----  
 Puerto Rico-----

## SOUTH AMERICA

Argentina-----  
 Bolivia-----

BRAZIL

Amazonas E Acre-----  
 Bahia-----  
 Ceara-----  
 Minas Gerais-----  
 Para-----  
 Parahyba-----  
 Piaui-----  
 Rio de Janeiro-----  
 Rio Grande do Sul-----  
 Sao Paulo-----  
 Chile-----

COLOMBIA

Barranquilla-----  
 Bogota-----  
 Cartegena-----  
 Ecuador (A.F. & A.M.)-----  
 Paraguay-----  
 Peru (A.F. & A.M.)-----  
 Uruguay-----  
 Venezuela (Gran Logia de la Republica)-----

OF OTHER GRAND LODGES  
NEAR NORTH CAROLINA

Joe G. Chaney (578), Wingate  
 Tom G. Bunting (85), Nashville  
 Lloyd L. Woolley (484), Southern Pines  
 Charles M. Walker (19), Hillsboro  
 Lawrence G. Jordan (584), Apex  
 Charles A. Harris (113), Roxboro  
 P. E. G. Renninger (289), Winston-Salem  
 James C. McNeil (573), Champion  
 John L. Lynch (556), Erwin  
 Charles L. Polk (618), Midland  
 J. T. Ingram (262), Lenoir

Edwin T. Howard (344), High Point  
 Reuben Barnitz (118), Asheville

Fred C. Kinzie (673), Spindale  
 H. McNair Johnson (595), Willard

Harold V. Fenstamacher (151), Sanford  
 J. Edward Rooker (10), Warrenton  
 Edgar H. McBane (542), Greensboro  
 Nathan P. Strause (229), Henderson  
 S. Lewis Powers (91), Rutherfordton

R. E. Yongue, Jr. (305), Laurinburg  
 Fred F. Vance (669), Asheville  
 Tam L. Shumaker (407), No. Wilkesboro  
 L. L. Thomas (72), Sanford

Moses L. Snipes (151), Sanford  
 W. Reid Howe (462), Cramerton  
 Eldon S. Adams (181), Carthage  
 Roscoe M. Wynn (317), Elizabeth City  
 Harry W. Panton (418), Milwaukee  
 Sam A. Hennis, Jr. (322), Mount Airy  
 Murray C. Alexander (702), Charlotte  
 William R. Hadley (319), Wilmington

## LIST OF REPRESENTATIVES—Continued

OF NORTH CAROLINA  
NEAR OTHER GRAND LODGES

Alex Troedsson, Copenhagen

Pierre Cheret, Paris

Trygve Jacobsen, Oslo

Carl Frederick Cassel, Stockholm

Charles Golger, St. Imick

## EUROPE

OF OTHER GRAND LODGES  
NEAR NORTH CAROLINA

Austria (Vienna)	Lester H. Gillikin (112), Goldsboro
Denmark (National Grand Lodge Of)	
Finland (F. & A.M.)	Paul J. Story (237), Marion
France (French National Grand Lodge)	Douglas L. Rights (289), Winston-Salem
Germany (United Grand Lodge Of)	Robert W. Caldwell (408), Chapel Hill
Greece (Grand Orient Of) (A. F. & A. M.)	Harvey L. Mulkey (529), Andrews
Iceland (National Grand Lodge Of)	Hubert M. Brown (352), Durham
Netherlands	Norwood P. Parker (98), Clinton
Norway	Charles P. Eldridge (218), Raleigh
Sweden	Herbert M. Foy (322), Mount Airy
Switzerland (Alpina)	

## ASIA

U. D. Lava, Dansalan

Israel  
Philippine Islands (F. & A. M.)

Bruce Mefford Boyers (112), Goldsboro

NOTE: California, Iowa, Pennsylvania and Wyoming do NOT exchange representatives.

**LODGES UNDER THE JURISDICTION OF THE GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA WITH NAMES OF  
SECRETARIES AND MASTERS, AND THEIR POST OFFICE ADDRESSES**

**THE MASONIC DISTRICT IN WHICH LODGES ARE SITUATED BEING INDICATED BY NUMBERS IN PARENTHESES**

NO.	NUMBER, NAME DISTRICT	POST OFFICE	STATED COMMUNICATION	SECRETARY And ADDRESS	MASTER And ADDRESS
				Post Office Address of Officers Are Same As That Of Their Lodges, As Shown in Column Two, UNLESS Different Address Is Shown Here	NO.
1	St. John's (10)	Wilmington	2 Tuesday	Charles B. Newcomb, PGM, PGS, Box 653	Louis W. Shrier, Box 295
2	Royal White Hart (45)	Halifax	1 Tuesday	Julian H. Shaw, Box MM	Jacob C. Taylor, Box 188
3	St. John's (7)	New Bern	2 and 4 Wednesday	Alfred A. Kafer, Jr., Box 388	Charles J. Johnson, Jr., 1616 Park Ave.
4	St. John's (6)	Kinston	2 and 4 Monday	W. Harvey Caton, Box 210	Jarvis V. Brittle, Box 676
5	Charity (2)	Windsor	1 and 3 Monday	Biver E. Grant, Box 278	Johnnie W. Walker, Box 98
6	Unanimity (2)	Edenton	1 and 3 Thursday	Louis G. Wilkins, Route 2, Box 430	Ernest P. Keyhayes
7	Phoenix (14)	Fayetteville	2 Friday	Wilbert L. Murphy, Box 255	Horace W. Pigg, 609 Greenland Drive
10	Johnston-Caswell (19)	Warrenton	1 and 3 Monday	James D. Gilliland, Box 612	Henry C. Ellis, Rt. 1 Macon
11	Caswell Brotherhood (21)	Yanceyville	1 and 3 Monday	Sheffield H. Abell, Box 246	Arnold D. Barts, Blanch
13	St. John's (47)	Kenansville	1 and 3 Thursday	Paul Ingram	Roy L. Dunn, R.F.D. 1
17	American George (4)	Murfreesboro	1 and 3 Monday	Leon F. Tucker	Albert E. Hill, 109 Spring Avenue
19	Eagle (21)	Hillsboro	2 and 4 Friday	Chandler H. Cates Box 99	Hubert O. Bivins, Box 367
27	Statesville (29)	Statesville	1 and 3 Tuesday	Ben L. Watts, Box 171	Howard C. Bishop, 112 East Broad St.
31	Phalanx (27)	Charlotte	1 Tuesday	F. Wm. E. Cullingford, Box 123 (5)	Ben C. Maffitt, Jr., 1035 Sedgefield Rd.(3)
32	Stokes (32)	Concord	1 Monday	Dr. Sidney E. Euchanan, Box 944	Jay E. Cline, 110 Hillside Avenue
39	Davie (2)	Lewiston	1 and 3 Thursday	Leon B. Austin, Box 296	Bryant B. Joyner, Box 202
40	Hiram (15)	Raleigh	1 and 3 Monday	James L. Murphy, 231: Byrd St.	Hill H. Pitts, 3109 Childers Street
45	Liberty (33)	Wilkesboro	1 and 3 Thursday	William P. Choate, Box 23	Edgar E. Austin, R.F.D. 2
53	Hall (1)	Shawboro, Star Rt.	1 Wednesday	Willie H. Burgess, Old Trap	Walter S. Needham, Star Rt., Shawboro
56	King Solomon (4)	Jackson	1 Tuesday	Ballard S. Gay, Box 6	Saint Clair DeBerry, R.F.D., Garysburg
58	Concord (18)	Tarboro	2 and 4 Tuesday	Carl L. Kornegay, Box 239	Alfonso F. Felton, Box 334, Macclesfield
59	Perseverance (3)	Plymouth	Every Tuesday	George R. Leggett Sr., Box 81	Wilmer C. Chesson, Box 81
64	Kilwinning (26)	Wadesboro	2 and 4 Thursday	Wm. C. Hardison, % Court House	William D. Hightower, 25 N. Green St.
75	Widow's Son (1)	Camden	2 and 4 Friday	R. K. Hollomon, 502 Cedar St., Eliz. City	Lloyd G. Williams
76	Greensboro (23)	Greensboro	2 and 4 Thursday	Herman A. Dohm, Box 76	606 W. Colonial Ave., Elizabeth City
81	Zion (7)	Trenton	1 and 3 Thursday	John C. West, Jr., R. F. D. 2	Robert C. Seabolt, 1010 Lexington Ave.
83	LaFayette (8)	Jacksonville	1 and 3 Tuesday	Leon A. Justice, R.F.D. 1	Jesse J. Thomas
84	Fellowship (49)	Smithfield	1 and 3 Thursday	William A. Hooks, Box 450	Herman G. Alberti, R.F.D. 1, Holly Ridge
85	Morning Star (18)	Nashville	2 and 4 Tuesday	S. Floyd Walker	Joseph T. Coates, Jr., Box 57
90	Skewarkee (2)	Williamston	2 and 4 Tuesday	Julian H. Harrell, 215 Marshall Ave.	Joseph J. Ellen, R.F.D. 2, Battleboro
91	Western Star (44)	Rutherfordton	1 and 3 Tuesday	William O. Geer, Box 551	Rupert E. Cowan, Wiston Peanut Co.
92	Joseph Warren (17)	Stantonburg	1 and 3 Thursday	G. Lee Best, Box 26	Kolen Flack, Box 117, Union Mills
95	Jerusalem (6)	Hookerton	2 Tuesday	Leroy B. Whitfield, Rt. 2, Snow Hill	James M. Newcomb, R.F.D. 3, Wilson
					Benjamin F. Scarborough, Jr., R.F.D. 1 95

97 Millbrook (15)	Millbrook	1 and 3 Tuesday	George W. White, R.F.D. 1, Raleigh
99 Hiram (9)	Clinton	1 and 3 Tuesday	Norwood P. Parker, Box 875
99 Fulton (25)	Salisbury	Every Friday	Thomas W. Summersett, Jr., Box 547
102 Columbus (13)	Pittsboro	1 Tuesday	Robert L. Roberts
104 Orr (3)	Washington	1 and 3 Tuesday	Henry B. Carawan, Box 419
106 Perquimans (1)	Hertford	Every Tuesday	James S. Bass, 131 Dobb Street
109 Franklin (8)	Beaufort	1 and 3 Monday	Raymond B. Wheatley, 1209½ Front St.
112 Wayne (46)	Goldsboro	1 and 3 Monday	Herbert B. Edgerton, Box 356
113 Person (20)	Roxboro	2 and 4 Tuesday	N. Hassell Fox
114 St. Albans (11)	Lumberton	1 Tuesday	Evans M. Gibson, Box 904
115 Holly Springs (16)	Holly Springs	2 and 4 Tuesday	Thurman B. Johnson, Box 115
117 Mount Lebanon (17)	Wilson	1 and 3 Monday	W. Gardner Ashe, Box 1035
118 Mount Hermon (39)	Asheville	1 Thursday	Reuben Barnitz, Masonic Temple
122 Oxford (20)	Oxford	1 and 3 Monday	Ell T. Regan, Oxford Orphanage
123 Franklin (19)	Franklin	1 and 3 Tuesday	Joseph W. Pearce, Box 215
125 Mill Creek (9)	Newton Grove	1 and 3 Thursday	T. Eugene Tart, R. F. D. 1
126 Gatesville (1)	Gatesville	1 and 3 Thursday	Harry L. Ward
127 Blackmer (35)	Mount Gilead	1 and 3 Tuesday	James B. Dunlap, Box 222
128 Hanks (24)	Franklinville	2 Monday	Howard A. Saunders
129 Dan River (22)	Madison	1 and 3 Monday	Charles E. Williams, 106 W. Market St.
132 Radiance (6)	Snow Hill	1 and 3 Friday	George W. Hart
134 Mocksville (30)	Mocksville	1 and 3 Friday	Charles S. Anderson, 509 Wilkesboro St.
136 Leaksville (23)	Leaksville	1 and 3 Monday	Walter M. Carter, R.F.D. 1
137 Lincoln (28)	Lincolnton	1 Monday	Frank P. Heavner, Box 506
138 King Solomon (10)	Burgaw	2 Friday	Tate T. Murphy, Box 96
143 Mount Vernon (13)	Bonnie	2 Sat. and 4 Friday	Albert W. Davis, Box 22
145 Junaluskee (42)	Franklin	1 and 3 Tuesday	J. Ward Long, Box 132
146 Cherokee (43)	Murphy	1 Monday	James C. Hembree, Box 41
147 Palmyra (14)	Dunn	1 Tuesday	Curtis B. Ennis, Box 333
149 Adoniram (20)	Cornwall*	4 Saturday	Jos. J. Moore, RFD 1, Box 51, Nelson, Va.
150 Pee Dee (35)	Norwood	1 and 3 Thursday	Joseph C. Guffy, Box 55
151 Sanford (13)	Sanford	2 and 4 Tuesday	William B. Burroughs, Box 583
154 Scotch Ireland (25)	Cleveland	2 and 4 Friday	W. Edward Ellis, Box 134
155 White Stone (48)	Wakefield*	4 Sat. Noon and 2 Wed.	Albert L. Pulley, R.F.D. 3, Zebulon
158 Knap of Reeds (21)	Bahama	1 and 3 Wednesday	Charles M. Ladd, R. F. D. 2, Durham
162 Yadkin (30)	Yadkinville	1 and 3 Monday	Franklin D. B. Harding, Box 217
165 Archer (49)	Clayton, R.F.D.	1 Saturday and 3 Mon.	Ottis C. Freeman, R. F. D. 1, Zebulon
167 Winston (30)	Winston-Salem	2 Monday	Charlie C. Carriker, Box 1221
170 Blackmer (51)	Weaverville	1 Tuesday	Edward J. Lozier
171 Colerain (2)	Colerain	1 and 3 Thursday	William E. White
172 Buffalo (13)	Sanford	1 and 3 Monday	John L. Covington, Box 175, J. H. S.
174 George Washington (16)	Apex, Rt. 1	1 Thursday	Robert W. Seymour, R. F. D. 2
176 Mecklenburg (50)	Davidson	1 and 3 Tuesday	Walter S. Henderson, Box 253
181 Carthage (13)	Carthage	1 and 3 Tuesday	Samuel W. Shields
187 Central Cross (18)	Hunts*	2 and 4 Monday	John O. Bowden, R. F. D. 2, Spr. Hope
			George D. Norwood R.F.D. 1, Raleigh
			James F. Moore, R.F.D. 2
			Henry C. Beaver, 317 South Lee St.
			Robert E. Straughan, R.F.D. 3
			Nelson E. Banks, 202 Isabella Avenue
			Elijah White, Winfall
			Edward T. Arrington, 198 Live Oak St.
			Wilton C. Hollowell, 1506 East Holly St.
			Hubert M. Hicks
			Dr. Horace M. Baker, Box 971
			Charles H. Cross
			T. Bruce Boyette, 1228 Tarboro St.
			Everette O. Ledbetter, 73 Houston St.
			Walter S. Gordon, R.F.D. 2
			Paul W. Smith, R.F.D. 1, Kitrell
			Milton S. Williams, R.F.D. 2
			W. Cary Harrell, Box 60
			Dewitt T. Scarboro, Jr., Box 303
			John S. Scaro, Box 122
			William H. Everette, R.F.D. 4, Reidsville
			George M. Oliver
			Charles F. Leach
			Willie B. McBride, 105 Whs. St., Spray
			Merce W. Simmons, 419 East Pine St.
			C. Gilbert Lockhart, R.F.D. Rocky Pt.
			Chas. R. Foust, B'wood Apts., Siler City
			John L. Crawford
			Leon H. Kinsey, 203 Hilton St.
			Nathaniel M. Johnson, Jr., Box 680
			Herbert B. Tilley, R.F.D. 5, Oxford
			Luther J. Layton, Box 153
			Sidney E. Johnson, Box 627
			Milton L. Whetmore, Woodleaf
			Lionel D. Bunn, Rt. 3, Zebulon
			Joseph I. McBroom,
			923 Buchanan Blvd, Durham
			Charles V. Burchette, East Bend
			Theron E. Atkinson, Rt. 1, Zebulon
			Wilburn H. Carter, 200 Hedgecock St.
			Homer Sparks
			Uriah S. Hassell, R.F.D., Merry Hill
			Alton J. Harrington, Olivia
			Carey C. Copeland, R.F.D. 1, Pittsboro
			Albert G. Cashion, Box 895
			Roy B. Moore, Box 505
			George W. Marshbourne, Spring Hope

**LODGES UNDER THE JURISDICTION OF THE GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA—Continued**

NUMBER, NAME NO. DISTRICT	POST OFFICE	STATED COMMUNICATION	SECRETARY And ADDRESS	MASTER And ADDRESS
			Post Office Address of Officers Are Same As That Of Their Lodges, As Shown in Column Two, UNLESS Different Address Is Shown Here	NO.
188 Balfour (24)	Asheboro	1 and 3 Monday	Washington L. Burrows, 123 S. Elm St.	James E. Kerns, R.F.D. 2, Randleman
190 Fair Bluff (10)	Fair Bluff	2 and 4 Thursday	A. Ernest Waller, Box 282	Johnathan L. Cutrell, Box 288
191 Granite (49)	Clayton	2 and 4 Tuesday	James E. Nelson, Box 67	James E. Nappier, Box 67
198 Cary (18)	Cary	1 and 3 Monday	Robert G. Setzer, Box 163	W. Bickett Webb, R.F.D. 1, Raleigh
202 Cleveland (37)	Shelby	1 Friday	Russell G. Laughridge, Box 247	James L. Kendrick, Box 446
203 Roanoke (45)	Weldon	2 Monday	U. Bixby Pierce, 807 Maple St.	Josephus B. Wilkinson
205 Long Creek (50)	Huntersville	2 Monday	Amos C. Newson Rt. 1.	F. M. Blythe, Rt. 9, Box 412, Charlotte
206 Mingo (9)	Dunn, R.F.D.	1 and 3 Friday	Ottis Carroll, R. F. D. 1	Wayne Lee, R.F.D. 1
207 Lebanon (10)	Whiteville	1 and 3 Friday	Oscar Hattaway, 320 West College St.	Gary G. Oliver, N. Madison St.
208 Mount Olive (46)	Mount Olive	1 and 3 Tuesday	Paul R. Patten, 111 N. Breazeale Ave.	Rufus D. Ennis, Box 163
210 Eno (21)	Durham	1 and 3 Tuesday	E. Holland Shoaf, 203 Hammond St.	Kenneth W. Sorrell, 2516 Hillendale Rd.
214 Thomasville (22)	Thomasville	1 and 3 Friday	Julian F. Garner, Box 601	Ervin M. Berrier, R.F.D. 4
217 Catawba Valley (38)	Morganton	2 Thursday	J. Edwin Cox, Box 535	Edward M. Hairfield, Box 783
218 William G. Hill (15)	Raleigh	2 and 4 Monday	R. Gage Smith, Box 634	William F. Dotson, 512 Orange St.
226 Wilson (29)	Olin	2 and 4 Saturday	David E. White, R. F. D. 2, Statesville	Hal R. York, R.F.D. 1
229 Henderson (19)	Henderson	1 and 3 Tuesday	Amos L. McLemore, Box 8	William B. Beasley, 213 Clark St.
230 Corinthian (18)	Rocky Mount	2 and 4 Thursday	Wilbur L. Padgett, Box 14	James E. Hux, 307 Hammond St.
231 William T. Bain (16)	Raleigh, Rt. 3	1 Wednesday	T. Glenn Ogburn, Willow Springs	Burke G. Partin, R.F.D. 1, Garner
233 Lenoir (8)	La Grange	1 and 3 Thursday	Wade H. Ferguson, Box 188	Cedric O. Mewborn
237 Mystic Tie (44)	Marion	1 and 3 Friday	Arthur C. Edwards, Box 692	Thomas A. Page, Box 810
240 Wiccacon (2)	Harrellsville	2 and 4 Thursday	Robert F. O'Berry, 601 Mem. Dr., Ahoskie	Harry H. Parker, Winton
243 Grifton (5)	Grifton	1 Wednesday	Joseph W. Gilbert, Rt. 2, Box 56	Sam McLewhorn, Jr., R.F.D. 1
244 Monroe (28)	Monroe	1 and 3 Thursday	Alfred H. Rush, Box 207	G. Harold Phillips, Box 118
248 Catawba (36)	Newton	1 and 3 Friday	G. Cecil Hartsoe, Box 188	Fred S. Carpenter, Box 45
249 Pythagoras (10)	Southport	3 Tuesday	Walter L. Aldridge	Ernest E. Parker, Jr., Box 307
253 Lee (29)	Taylorsville	2 and 4 Thursday	Walter W. Harrington, Box 424	Frank J. Wier, Box 146
257 Kenly (49)	Kenly	1 and 3 Tuesday	H. Elwin Watson, Box 688	Dr. Shelton B. Hunter, Jr.
258 Fuquay (16)	Fuquay Springs	1 and 3 Tuesday	Edsel E. Fuquay	Rob. L. Stephens, Chalybeate Springs
259 Waynesville (41)	Waynesville	1 Friday	Robert C. Ferguson, Route 2, Box 75	Claude J. Reece, Box 851
261 Excelsior (27)	Charlotte	1 Monday	Hubert M. Thomason, Box 761	Benjamin J. Gilbert, Box 2152
262 Hibriten (36)	Lenoir	1 Thursday	Junius E. Shell, Box 672	John I. Smith, 105 W. Harper Ave.
263 Gaston (28)	Dallas	2 Monday	Clyde D. Stowe, Jr., Box 221	David C. Sheppard,
	Farmington	2 Friday	S. Wade Furches, Rt. 2, Mocksville	708 N. Weldon St., Gastonia
265 Farmington (30)	Brevard	2 and 4 Thursday	Henry R. Henderson, Box 563	Marshall L. Mullis, Advance
267 Dunn's Rock (38)	Gibsonville	1 Tuesday and 3 Sat.	Joseph M. Randolph, Box 347	Drury F. Bridges, Box 229
271 Tobasco (23)	Mebane	3 Monday	Thomas M. Lynch, Rt. 3	Robert E. Sheahan, Box 315, Whitsett
272 Bingham (21)	Marshville	2 Tuesday	Thurman B. Helms, Rt. 3	Carson D. Thomas
276 Beaver Dam (26)				Thomas L. Long

277 Green Level (16)	Apex, Rt. 3	1 Saturday	Joseph O. Maynard Rt. 2	Bruce C. Ferrell, R.F.D. 3
279 Rehoboth (47)	Rosehill	2 and 4 Friday	Leslie D. Dail, Jr., Box 6	277
282 Wake Forest (48)	Wake Forest	2 and 4 Tuesday	Horace Fussell, Box 102	279
283 Eureka (25)	China Grove	1 and 3 Monday	Frederick E. Osborne, Box 260	282
284 Greenville (5)	Greenville	1 and 3 Monday	Robert J. Davis, Box 134	283
285 Salem (30)	Winston-Salem	1 Tuesday	Harold E. Alder, 2308 East 3rd St.	284
292 French Broad (51)	Marshall	1 Monday	William J. Crews, Box 1917	285
293 Vance (51)	Stocksville	2 Saturday	F. Ray Frisby	286
294 Atlantic (3)	Swanquarter	1 and 3 Thursday	J. Ivan Ramsey R.F.D. 2, Weaverville	287
296 Stonewall (5)	Robersonville	1 and 3 Monday	Joseph C. Williams, Jr., Box 198	293
298 Harmony (29)	Harmony	2 and 4 Monday	Leonard R. Andrews, Box 405	294
300 Aurora (3)	Aurora	2 and 4 Monday	Tom W. Keller, Rt. 1 Hamptonville	296
301 Clay (43)	Hayesville	2 Saturday	Charles A. Litchfield	297
302 Lillington (14)	Lillington	2 and 4 Monday	Earley L. Swanson	298
304 Pleasant Hill (6)	Pink Hill	2 and 4 Thursday	Leo C. Kelly, Box 277	299
305 Laurinburg (12)	Laurinburg	1 Tuesday	J. Earl Howard, Box 6	300
306 Raeford (12)	Raeford	2 and 4 Tuesday	Robert J. Hall	301
314 New Lebanon (1)	South Mills	1 Friday	Dan F. McInnis, 313 E. Edinborough Ave.	302
317 Eureka (1)	Elizabeth City	Every Tuesday	Robert F. Spence, Box 13	303
319 Wilmington (10)	Wilmington	3 Tuesday	Wilburone M. Smith, Box 386	304
320 Selma (49)	Selma	1 and 3 Tuesday	John H. Edge, 4410 Market Street	305
322 Granite (31)	Mount Airy	3 Tuesday	Raleigh H. Griffin, Box 188	306
328 Mattamuskeet (3)	Englehard	2 and 4 Wednesday	J. Carroll Hill, Box 70	307
331 Bayboro (7)	Bayboro	2 and 4 Tuesday	Durwood Gibbs, Box 28	308
339 Fairview (37)	Kings Mountain	2 Monday	Vance B. Brinson, Grantsboro	309
340 Harmony (46)	Pikeville	2 and 4 Thursday	James B. Simpson, Box 621	310
343 Hickory (36)	Hickory	1 and 3 Monday	Claude S. Hinnant, R. F. D. 2	311
344 Numa F. Reid (22)	High Point	2 Monday	Daniel L. Miller, Box 451	312
348 Stanly (35)	Albemarle	1 and 3 Friday	Edward G. Updegrove 608 Lindsay St.	313
352 Durham (21)	Durham	2 and 4 Tuesday	L. Roy Whitley, Box 452	314
356 Fallston (37)	Fallston	2 Monday	Hubert M. Brown, Box 1385	315
357 Bakersville (40)	Bakersville	1 and 3 Thursday	Keslar F. Hamrick, Rt. 5, Shelby	316
358 East LaPorte (42)	East LaPort	2 and 4 Thursday	Fred G. Brummitt, Box 51	317
359 Mount Vernon (7)	Oriental	1 and 3 Friday	Edmond J. Nicholson, Sylva	318
363 Snow (40)	Boone	1 and 3 Friday	Robert W. Day, Whortonsville	319
369 Gastonia (23)	Gastonia	2 Friday	Hoyle H. Davis, 411 Green Street	320
373 Ashley (33)	Deep Gap	2 Friday	Dorus C. McSwain, 309 Hanna Street	321
374 Campbell (29)	Troutmans	2 and 4 Thursday	Harlan O. Greene, Rt. 1	322
375 State Line (37)	Grover	2 Tuesday	James L. Simpson, Rt. 1	323
377 Youngsville (19)	Youngsville	1 and 3 Friday	Benjamin F. Bird	324
378 Seaboard (4)	Seaboard	1 Monday	Joe W. Hudson, Rt. 1, Box 103	325
379 Coharie (9)	Salemburg	1 and 3 Friday	Lester S. Ford, Jr., Box 175	326
380 Granville (20)	Wake Forest, R-3	4 Saturday	James M. Royal, General Delivery	327
381 Forest City (44)	Forest City	2 and 4 Tuesday	Sidney M. Bailey, Rt. 3	328
			Robert B. Neal, Box 287	329

LODGES UNDER THE JURISDICTION OF THE GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA—Continued

NUMBER, NAME NO. DISTRICT	POST OFFICE	STATED COMMUNICATION	SECRETARY And ADDRESS	MASTER And ADDRESS
			Post Office Address of Officers Are Same As That Of Their Lodges, As Shown in Column Two, UNLESS Different Address Is Shown Here	NO.
384 Jefferson Penn (23)	Reidsville	1 and 3 Tuesday	Guy M. McWhorter, 401 Wentworth St.	Ralph H. Seigler, Woodland Dr. 384
386 Pigeon River (41)	Canton	2 Thursday	Norman G. Williams, Box 788	James W. Chambers, Box 32, Clyde 386
387 Kedron (38)	Hendersonville	1 and 3 Monday	Daniel B. Hart, Box 175	Virgil E. Lawson, R.F.D. 1, Flat Rock 387
388 Mooresboro (37)	Mooresboro	2 Fri., June 24, Dec. 27	Marion M. Packard, Box 100	Edward A. Pipkin, Jr. 388
390 Copeland (31)	Copeland*	2 Thursday	Jobie M. Hardy, Siloam	W. Howard Hardy, Siloam 390
391 Lebanon (14)	Hope Mills	1 and 3 Thursday	James M. Beard, Box 487	Vernon D. Hubbard, 4408 Cumberland Rd., Fayetteville 391
393 Tally Ho (20)	Stem	1 Saturday and 2 Mon.	Marvin F. Moore, Box 53	T. Morgan Daniel, R.F.D. 2, Oxford 393
395 Orient (10)	Wilmington	1 Thursday	Vernon B. Cheek, 2518 Harrison St.	Charles L. Wolff, 605 Castle Hayne Rd. 395
397 Bald Creek (51)	Swiss	3 Saturday	Everett A. Robinson, Rt. 2, Mars Hill	Elisbury Holcombe, Box 396, Mars Hill 397
401 Joppa (44)	Old Fort	2 and 4 Friday	Earl E. Burnette, Rt. 1	Homer J. Proctor, R.F.D. 1. 401
403 Siler City (13)	Siler City	1 and 3 Thursday	Franklin L. Wrenn, 614 W. Fifth St.	James L. Morris, 2nd Avenue Ext. 403
404 Denton (22)	Denton	1 and 3 Friday	Herman L. Surratt, Box 311	Bert M. Lanier, Box 85 404
405 Ocean (8)	Morehead City	2 and 4 Tuesday	Richard C. Jones, 1902 Bridges St.	Wm. G. Lewis, 1508 Shackelford Ave. 405
407 North Wilkesboro (33)	North Wilkesboro	2 and 4 Friday	Conley Call, 1120 K St.	Robert A. Tharrington, Jr., Box 603 407
408 University (21)	Chapel Hill	1 and 3 Monday	John H. Hinson, 118 Kenan St.	John A. Oldham, R.F.D. 3. 408
409 Bula (21)	Burlington	2 and 4 Monday	William N. Stanstill, 232 Highland Ave.	Jack M. Euliss, Box 28. 409
411 Bailey (17)	Bailey	2 and 4 Monday	J. Willis Finch, Box 142	Bobby J. Corbett, Box 137. 411
412 Henry F. Grainger (20)	Oxford, Rt. 3	2 Saturday	Carlton P. O'Brien, R. F. D. 5	Otis L. Harrison, R.F.D. 5. 412
413 Louisburg (19)	Louisburg	2 and 4 Tuesday	John E. Rouse, Box 103	Stuart Y. Merritt, R.F.D. 3. 413
417 Maxton (11)	Maxton	1 Monday	Paul S. Steed, Jr., R. F. D. 1	William A. Johnson 417
418 Potecasi (4)	Potecasi	1, 3 Th., Jn. 24, Dec. 27	Leslie B. White, Woodland	Elmer L. Jenkins, 321 Colony Ave., Ahoskie 418
420 Harmon (30)	Yadkinville, R-3	1 and 3 Saturday	John L. McKnight	Ray T. Moore, Box 57. 420
423 Sparta (34)	Sparta	1 and 3 Thursday	S. Clifton Evans	Isom W. Wagoner, Box 236. 423
426 Montgomery (43)	Ranger	2 Saturday	W. Harvey Stiles, Rt. 2, Culberson	Luther Burgess, R.F.D. 2, Murphy 426
427 Oconee (42)	Bryson City	1 and 3 Monday	Walter S. McHan, Box 464	Thomas L. Woodard, Box U. 427
428 Stokesdale (23)	Stokesdale	1 and 3 Tuesday	James L. Marshall, Route 2, Box 227	Orren L. Preston, Box 24. 428
429 Sea Side (8)	Swansboro	1 Friday and 3 Sat.	Ledrow D. Stubbs, Stella	Alton T. Fields, Hill Street. 429
431 Relief (49)	Benson	1 Friday	Julian Godwin, Box 115	Robert D. Warren, Box 445. 431
432 Piney Creek (34)	Piney Creek	2 and 4 Friday	Ernest C. Minnich	Reggie W. VanHoy. 432
433 Vanceboro (7)	Vanceboro	2 and 4 Wednesday	James L. Ipoock, R.F.D. 3	Harold A. Forrest, R.F.D. 1. 433
434 West Bend (30)	Lewisville	1 and 3 Friday	Chas. M. Lasley, R.F.D. 1, Clemmons	Oscar W. Butner. 434
435 Blue Ridge (42)	Highlands	1 and 3 Friday	Thomas C. Harbison, Box 453	Grover W. Edwards. 435
437 Biscoe (35)	Biscoe	2 and last Friday	Neill W. Freeman, Box 172	Harold A. Scott, Box 125. 437
439 Marble Springs (43)	Marble	1 Saturday	Victor Raxter	Hardie C. Morris, R.F.D. 1, Murphy 439
444 Marietta (24)	Ramseur	2 Friday	Vaughn H. Dorsett	Joe M. Stout, R.F.D. 1. 444

446 Biltmore (39)	Asheville	Each Tuesday	Cecil E. Greene, 15 Ardmore St., Biltmore	Frank R. Stevens, 450 Montford Ave.	
447 Enfield (45)	Enfield	1 and 3 Monday	Harold S. Vick, Branch Street	446	
453 Clyde (41)	Clyde	2 Tuesday	Edwin Flincher,	Albert K. Hines, R.F.D. 2	
454 Elkin (31)	Elkin	2 and 4 Tuesday	Box 50, Ratcliff Cove Rd., Waynesville	447	
459 Dillsboro (42)	Dillsboro	1 and 3 Thursday	Ransome E. Smith, Box 477	453	
460 Cliffside (44)	Cliffside	2 and 4 Monday	Marcus Y. Jarrett, Box 484	454	
461 Matthews (50)	Matthews	2 and 4 Thursday	Gilmer A. Dula, Box 71	459	
462 South Fork (28)	Cramerton	2 and 4 Tuesday	James W. Russell, Box 234	460	
463 Currituck (1)	Coljock	2 Monday	Addison G. McKeown, Box 33	461	
471 Grassy Knob (29)	Union Grove	4 Friday	George A. Whitfield, Kitty Hawk	462	
472 Sonoma (41)	Canton, Rt. 2	1 Thursday	Herman C. Sprinkle, Rt. 5, Statesville	463	
473 Lexington (22)	Lexington	2 and 4 Friday	Harley V. Mann, Jr., Rt. 2	471	
474 St. Pauls (11)	St. Pauls	1 Tuesday	Woodrow B. Ingram, Box 434	472	
475 Grimesland (5)	Grimesland	1 and 3 Tuesday	Anderson H. Jackson, 401 S. Third St.	473	
479 Rainbow (7)	Arapahoe	2 and 4 Friday	David Proctor	474	
482 Saluda (38)	Saluda	1 and 3 Tuesday	Eldridge L. Dixon, Rt. 1, New Bern	475	
483 Traphill (33)	Traphill	1 and 3 Saturday	J. T. Coates, Jr., Box 97, Estes Hill	479	
484 Southern Pines (12)	Southern Pines	1 and 3 Monday	Claude Billings, Rt. 1, Box 2	482	
488 Lawndale (37)	Lawndale	2 Friday	Lloyd L. Woolley, Box 748	483	
488 Rich Square (4)	Rich Square	2 and 4 Thursday	Thomas B. Hord, Jr., Drawer V	484	
489 Linville (40)	Newland	2 and 4 Thursday	Roy T. Joyner	488	
491 Hominy (39)	Candler	2 Tuesday	Lloyd W. Sudderth, Montezuma	489	
492 Thomas M. Holt (21)	Graham	1 Friday and 3 Sat.	William F. Childs Box 127	491	
493 Pilot (31)	Pilot Mountain	2 and 4 Monday	Charles A. Cates Rt. 1	491	
495 Rockingham (12)	Rockingham	1 and 3 Monday	Richard H. Archer Box 267	492	
496 Mooresville (29)	Mooresville	2 and 4 Tuesday	Dewey W. Coleman, 105 Scales St.	493	
497 Royal Hart (45)	Littleton	2 and 4 Monday	James I. Few, 610 North Main Street	495	
498 Ayden (5)	Ayden	3 Tuesday	Ray B. Cole, Box 294	496	
499 Creedmoor (20)	Creedmoor	2 and 4 Monday	William B. Phillips, Box 212	497	
500 Raleigh (18)	Raleigh	1 and 3 Tuesday	John S. Daniel, Box 452, Butler	498	
501 Red Springs (11)	Red Springs	2 and 4 Thursday	Clarence E. Smith, Box 3044	498	
502 Cookville (38)	Near Henry*	1 Tuesday	Gunnar C. Lang, Box 24	500	
505 Cherryville (28)	Cherryville	1 Monday	Edwin R. Chapman, Rt. 4, Hickory	501	
506 Unaka (43)	Unaka	3 Saturday	George S. Falls, 205 North Jacob St.	502	
508 Belhaven (3)	Belhaven	2 and 4 Tuesday	Charles F. Bates	502	
515 Whetstone (28)	Bessemer City	4 Tuesday	G. Archie Thomas, Box 11	503	
516 Aulander (2)	Aulander	1 and 3 Thursday	George R. Lindsay, 106 W. Lee Ave.	503	
517 Farmville (5)	Farmville	2 and 4 Thursday	Clinton E. Parker, Box 175	515	
519 Widow's Son (45)	Roanoke Rapids	2 and 4 Thursday	John E. King, 112 N. Contenue St.	516	
520 Fairfield (3)	Fairfield	1 and 3 Tuesday	Lewis B. Jones, 710 Washington Street	517	
521 Wanchese (1)	Wanchese	1 and 3 Thursday	Henry C. Jones, Jr. Box 68	519	
524 Pendleton (4)	Pendleton	2 and 4 Tuesday	James W. Davis, Box 75	520	
525 Rodgers (17)	Middlesex	2 and 4 Monday	James W. Martin, Conway	521	
527 Lucama (17)	Lucama	2 and 4 Thursday	Willie S. Williams, Jr.	524	
			Thomas W. Woodard	525	
				Alonzo Honeycutt	527

LODGES UNDER THE JURISDICTION OF THE GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA—Continued

NO.	NUMBER, NAME DISTRICT	POST OFFICE	STATED COMMUNICATION	SECRETARY And ADDRESS	MASTER And ADDRESS
				Post Office Address of Officers Are Same As That Of Their Lodges, As Shown in Column Two, UNLESS Different Address Is Shown Here	NO.
528	Fairmont (11)	Fairmont	1 Monday	Neill A. Lee, R.F.D. 3	Durham L. Lee, R.F.D. 3 528
529	Andrews (43)	Andrews	1 Monday	Galusha Pullum	Thomas C. Day, Box 267 529
530	Joppa (27)	Charlotte	1 Friday	Andrew C. Moore, Jr., Box 534	Clifton L. Taylor, 1101 Greenwood Cliff (3) 530
532	Hamlet (12)	Hamlet	2 and 4 Thursday	Len W. Spencer, Box 35	Henry E. Gibbons, Jr., 321 Minturn Ave. 532
534	Camp Call (37)	Shelby, Rt. 5	3 Saturday	George W. Lee, Polkville	Robert E. Greene, R.F.D. 1, Ellenboro 534
535	Hollis (44)	Hollis	4 Saturday	William E. Padgett, R. F. D. 1, Bostic	Brady H. Parker, R.F.D. 2, Bostic 535
538	Williams (50)	Cornelius	2 and 4 Thursday	Frank B. Washam, Box 105, Davidson	Daniel T. Ewart, Box 323 538
542	Corinthian (23)	Greensboro	2 and 4 Monday	Emory C. Fox, Box 1006	Charles E. Younts, 108½ W. Market St. 542
543	Spencer (25)	Spencer	2 and 4 Tuesday	James E. Connell, Box 388	Robert H. Harkey, Box 303, E. Spencer 543
544	Mount Holly (28)	Mount Holly	1 and 3 Monday	Eurie L. Norwood, R.F.D. 1	Dwight B. Johnson, Box 338 544
550	Roman Eagle (12)	Aberdeen	1 and 3 Thursday	Hardin A. Gunter, Box 385	Charles G. Wimberley, Jr., Box 212 550
551	Glenville (42)	Glenville	2 Saturday and 4 Fri.	John H. Rogers, Box 388, Cashiers	James L. Cooper, R.F.D. 1, Cullowhee 551
552	Revolution (23)	Greensboro	1 and 3 Wednesday	Julius C. Baitly, Box 976	George W. Gaulden, Box 976 552
554	Vesper (40)	Spruce Pine	1 and 3 Thursday	John M. Pendley Box 184	Charles A. Donnahoo, Minpro 554
555	Elise (13)	Robbins	1 and 3 Tuesday	Hugh L. McLaurin	Richard L. James, Box 72 555
556	Neil S. Stewart (14)	Erwin	2 and 4 Tuesday	Thomas J. Harper, Box 554	William A. Warren 556
558	Ararat (31)	Ararat	2 Friday	Caleb H. Hill, Box 442, Mt. Airy	Hobart M. Simpson, R.F.D. 1 558
561	Swannanoa (39)	Swannanoa	1 Thursday	Russell N. McLaren, Box 641	J. Edgar Teems 561
562	Waxhaw (26)	Waxhaw	1 Tuesday	James E. Moore, Rt. 3	Frank Krauss, III, Mineral Springs 562
563	Tabor (10)	Tabor City	2 Tuesday	Eugene H. Bryant, 408 Anderson St.	David Simon, Box 185 563
564	Richlands (8)	Richlands	1 and 3 Thursday	J. Edward Whaley, Box 64	Lonza B. Evans R.F.D. 1, Jacksonville 564
565	Wendell (48)	Wendell	2 and 4 Tuesday	Ira H. Johnson, Box 538	William N. Conoley, Box 305 565
568	Doric (7)	New Bern	2 and 4 Friday	Alfred H. Bremer, Box 703	Carl L. Morton, 802 Fort Totten Dr. 568
569	Mount Pleasant (17)	Bailey, Rt. 1	2 Friday	Jasper H. Bissette, R. F. D. 1	H. Lee Patterson, R.F.D. 2, Middlesex 569
571	Snow Creek (29)	Statesville, R-5	1 and 3 Saturday	Henry Martin, R. F. D. 2	Henry D. McLellan, R.F.D. 2 571
573	Mount Pleasant (33)	Champion	3 Saturday	James Z. Bumgarner, Rt. 4, N. Wilkesboro	Charles S. Triplett, Purlear 573
576	Andrew Jackson (25)	Salisbury	Each Thursday	Jasper E. Haynes, Box 497	Richard L. Eller, 111 S. Shaver St. 576
578	Meadow Branch (26)	Wingate	4 Friday	Jeremiah D. Thomas, Rt. 1	H. Bryce Griffin, R.F.D. 1 578
579	Casar (37)	Casar	1 Thursday	Joe R. White, Rt. 1	Robert L. Beam, R.F.D. 1 579
583	Ionia (7)	Cove City	1 and 3 Friday	William R. Newell, R. F. D. 1, Dover	William T. Jackson, R.F.D. 2, New Bern 583
584	Apex (18)	Apex	2 and 4 Monday	Jadie B. Ragan, General Delivery	James C. Lewis, Box 174 584
585	Roseboro (9)	Roseboro	1 and 3 Thursday	Peyton C. Sutton, Box 215	George A. Otter, Jr., Box 35 585
589	Bethel (5)	Bethel	1 Mon. and 3 Thurs.	Bryant Tripp, Rt. 1	William R. Everett, James Street 589
590	Lowell (28)	Lowell	1 and 3 Tuesday	George F. Teague, Box 388	Ernest M. Warren, Box 71 590
592	Maiden (36)	Maiden	2 Monday	William R. Abernathy, Box 156	Richard A. Williams 592
593	Stony Point (29)	Stony Point	2 and 4 Tuesday	Rom C. Deal	Fred W. Sherrill, Scots 593
594	Ashe (34)	West Jefferson	2 and 4 Tuesday	Millard F. Bumgarner, Box 184	Forrest L. McMillan 594

595 Wallace (47)	Wallace	1 and 3 Monday	Charles C. Farnor, 303 W. Main St.	Edward F. Johnston, 303 S. Graham St.
596 Waccamaw (10)	Bolton	2 and 4 Monday	James L. Dew, Box 68, Delco	Lee V. Connor, R.F.D. 1, Delco
598 Cranberry (40)	Elk Park	1 and 3 Tuesday	Ernest L. Lafferty Box 36, Banner Elk	Robert L. Brinkley
602 Queen City (18)	Rocky Mount	1 and 3 Thursday	Maurice J. Stokes, 321 Charlotte St.	Jessie H. Felton, 411 Arlington St.
603 Jeff L. Nelson (38)	Tryon	2 and 4 Monday	James W. Gantt, Box 188, Columbus	William J. Layne, R.F.D. 1
606 River Side (38)	Catawba	2 and 4 Monday	Robert W. Lowrance, Box 124	Tampus A. Bandy, R.F.D. 2
607 Chadbourne (10)	Chadbourne	3 Tuesday	Guthrie T. Bullard, Box 71	Horace H. Simmons, R.F.D. 2
609 Zebulon (48)	Zebulon	1 Tuesday	R. Vance Brown	Ivey B. Richardson, R.F.D. 1
612 Atkinson (10)	Atkinson	2 and 4 Monday	Robert L. Croom	Herman Downing
613 Home (48)	Fremont	2 and 4 Monday	Junius A. Evans, R.F.D. 2	William R. Flowers
616 Round Peak (31)	Mount Airy, R-3	1 Friday	Glenn L. Burcham, R. F. D. 1, Lowgap	Alonzo L. Davis, R.F.D. 3
617 St. Patrick's (49)	Princeton	1 and 3 Wednesday	Julian S. Massey, Box 204	Alsey T. Tart, Box 55
618 Union (32)	Midland	2 Saturday	Charles L. Polk, Box 101	Joe E. Jenkins, Stanfield
624 John H. Mills (19)	Epsom	4 Thursday	Louis O. Frazier, Jr., Rt. 1, Henderson	Jas. T. Finch, Rt. 1 Box 345, Henderson
626 Cannon Memorial (32)	Kannapolis	1 and 3 Tuesday	Robert L. Shinn, Box 683	Luther P. Reid, Corner Cook and E. 12 St.
627 Belmont (28)	Belmont	2 and 4 Monday	Walter T. Warren, Box 169	Frank O. Watson, Box 531, Belmont
629 Walnut Cove (30)	Walnut Cove	1 Tues. and 3 Sat.	Ivey R. Burroughs, Box 371	Chester W. Southern, Box 402
630 Francis S. Packard (19)	Norlina	2 and 4 Thursday	Harry W. Walker, Box 307	Raymond E. Eller, Box 129
634 Goldsboro (46)	Goldsboro	2 and 4 Monday	Hugh H. Alexander, 1309 E. Beech St.	James E. Mumford, 1512 Edgerton St.
637 Yadkin Falls (35)	Badin	1 and 3 Monday	W. Hurd Davis, Box 1043	Wilden C. Flake, R.F.D. 2, New London
643 Proctorville (11)	Proctorville	2 Monday	Henry H. Atkinson, Box 52	Duram D. Sealey, Rt. 2, Fairmont
646 Bladen (11)	Elizabethtown	2 and 4 Monday	William W. Woodhouse, Box 13	S. Jones Brady
650 John A. Nichols (39)	Asheville	2 Thursday	Herbert W. Kissinger, Box 1844	Mark M. Jones, Box 155, Enka
654 Elberta (12)	West End	Tues. after 1, 3 Sun.	George A. Munn, Box 207	Zebulon E. Conrad
658 Guilford (23)	Greensboro	1 and 3 Monday	G. Worth Covington, Box 686	James R. Hollowell, 1004 Fairmont St.
657 Keller Memorial (25)	Rockwell	2 and 4 Monday	W. Keith Kluttz, R. F. D. 1	Jack D. Walters Main Street
658 Beulaville (47)	Beulaville	1 and 3 Tuesday	Percy C. Shaw, Box 176	John Miller R.F.D. 1
663 Black Mountain (39)	Black Mountain	1 Friday	Cecil C. Nanney, Box 504	Cecil L. Ham, Box 302
664 Garland (9)	Garland	2 and 4 Monday	Milton Carter, Box 96	Calvin W. Warren
665 West Asheville (39)	Asheville	1 Monday	James L. Wright, Box 6086	Carl R. Morrow,
			Horace W. Ziglar, Box 156	52 Westwood Place, West Asheville
667 Fort Bragg (14)	Fort Bragg	1 Tuesday	C. Boyd Burrell, 306 W. Dixon Ave.	Robert A. Carter, R.F.D. 1, Spring Lake
668 Holland Memorial (28)	Gastonia	2 Thursday	Leary N. Scott, Rt. 1, Germanton	James B. Houser, Jr., 810 Neill St.
669 Kernersville (30)	Kernersville	1 Monday	Edward Pons, 660 Pond St.	Gilmer R. Griffin, R.F.D. 1
670 Lovelady (38)	Valdese	2 Monday	Thomas A. Carpenter	George W. Seagle, Box 446, Drexel
672 Robbinsville (43)	Robbinsville	2 Tuesday	Garland J. Mosteller, Ohio St.	Hilders Holder, Box 103 Fontana Dam
673 Spindale (44)	Spindale	2 and 4 Tuesday	Robert M. Southerland, Box 335	James W. Yelton, 402 Ohio St.
674 Acacia (22)	High Point	1 Thursday	Billie A. Hornsby, Box 672	Charles B. Piner, Jr., 815 Willow St.
675 Washington (3)	Washington	1 and 3 Monday	Louis E. Lamkin, Box 82 (1)	Harold M. Bowen, R.F.D. 1, Pinetown
676 Temple (27)	Charlotte	2 Thursday	Quincy J. Sutton, Sr., Box 307	Herman A. Brown, 207 Hillside Ave.
677 Warsaw (47)	Warsaw	2 and 4 Tuesday	Lloyd B. Davenport, Box 274	Sidney Apple
678 Providence (3)	Columbia	1 and 3 Wednesday	Vardell C. Godwin, 1011 Ivy Road	William A. Mayo, R.F.D. 1, Creswell
679 Creasy Proctor (14)	Fayetteville	2 Tuesday	Richard C. Paschall, Box 1137, Jacksonville	June H. Goforth, 329 Union St.
680 Semper Fidelis (8)	Jacksonville	2 and 4 Wednesday	Woodroe F. Haywood, Box 1238	James L. Adams,
				1421 Inchon St., Tarawa Terrace
681 Piedmont (22)	High Point	2 Friday		Robert D. Millar, 1400 Wendover Dr.

LODGES UNDER THE JURISDICTION OF THE GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA—Continued

NUMBER, NAME NO. DISTRICT	POST OFFICE	STATED COMMUNICATION	SECRETARY And ADDRESS Post Office Address of Officers Are Same As That Of Their Lodges, As Shown in Column Two, UNLESS Different Address Is Shown Here	MASTER And ADDRESS NO.
683 Manteo (1)	Manteo	2 and 4 Monday	Robert O. Ballance, Box 207	Charles E. O'Neal ..... 682
683 Rolesville (48)	Rolesville	1 and 3 Thursday	William D. Chalk, R.F.D. 1, Neuse	Milton E. Jones, 206 Myers Ave., Raleigh 683
684 Ahoskie (2)	Ahoskie	1 and 3 Thursday	Clarence R. Godwin	John W. Israel, 516 Catherin Creek Rd. 684
685 Pioneer (30)	Winston-Salem	1 Wednesday	Charles L. Armstrong, Rt. 6	Charles P. Walter, 1708 Efland Drive, Greensboro ..... 685
686 Angier (16)	Angier	2 and 4 Tuesday	Henry C. Strickland, Jr., Box 529	Lloyd R. Johnson, R.F.D. 1, Lillington ..... 686
687 Fellowship (21)	Durham	2 and 4 Tuesday	Harry L. White, Box 712	J. Ray Rex, 308 Newsom St. ..... 687
688 Cherry Point (7)	Havelock	1 and 3 Thursday	James A. Smith, Box 356	James C. Moore, 13 Rose Court ..... 688
689 Scotland Neck (45)	Scotland Neck	1 and 3 Tuesday	William R. Bryant, Cherry St.	Ralph A. Phillips, Jr., West Haven ..... 689
690 Mount Moriah (29)	Statesville	2 and 4 Monday	Ralph M. Sisk, Box 1148	Samuel A. Rhyne, Jr. Box 441 ..... 690
691 Renfro (31)	Mount Airy	3 Monday	John E. Ramey, 701 Spring St.	Charles F. Lowry, 213 Korner St. ..... 691
692 East Gate (27)	Charlotte	1 Friday	C. W. Warlick, 3912 Brentwood Circle (5)	Justin L. Wescott, 1433 Woodland Dr. (5) 692
693 Charles M. Setzer (27)	Charlotte	Every 3rd Monday, and 1 M. in Dec.	Lonnie W. Rogers, Box 1089	Charles D. Keith, Jr., 2714 Sunset Dr. ..... 693
694 Gate City (23)	Greensboro	2 and 4 Tuesday	James T. Benjamin, Box 12	James O. Thornton, Box 1428 ..... 694
695 Allen-Graham (32)	Kannapolis	1 and 3 Thursday	C. Marvin Deal, Box 1141	Lewis P. Harts, 1009 W. "B" St. ..... 695
696 Memorial (22)	Lexington	1 and 3 Friday	Wm. Clifford Greer, Rt. 9, Box 69	Roland Beck, Box 595 ..... 696
697 Butner (20)	Butner	2 and 4 Tuesday	Leon B. Perkins, Box 65	Oscar G. Parrott ..... 697
698 Cape Hatteras (1)	Buxton	2 and 4 Monday	W. Lloyd Scarborough Box 36	Anderson Midgett, Hatteras ..... 698
699 Asheboro (24)	Asheboro	1 and 3 Thursday	Harold B. Willis, Jr., 461 E. Kivett St.	Walter R. Grimsley, 137 S. Fayetteville St. 699
700 Friendship (27)	Charlotte	1 Friday	Isadore Silverstein, 108 S. Tryon St.	Frederick H. Trethewey, Box 1193 ..... 700
701 Garner (15)	Garner	2 and 4 Monday	George A. Frising, Box 97	James R. Collier P.O. Box 243 ..... 4701
702 St. Andrew (27)	Charlotte	1 Wednesday	Leslie J. Williams, Box 1089	Murray C. Alexander, 117 W. Park Ave. 702
703 Albemarle (35)	Albemarle	2 & Monday	Lacy L. Cranford, 322 E. Park Ave.	Sam W. Barrier 411 N. First Street ..... 703
704 King Solomon (28)	Gastonia	2 Tuesday	Norman Morrow, Jr., 507 W. Sixth St.	Marcus S. McCluney 401 Oakdale St. ..... 704
706 Newport (8)	Newport	2 & 4 Monday	Robert K. Montague, Box 52	Harold A. Wilton Box 81 ..... 706
705 Richard Caswell (6)	Kinston	1 & 3 Tuesday	Johnnie F. Braxton, Box 707	Francis M. Pittman 1406 Bond St. ..... 705

NOTES: 1. A location indicated thus (\*) is NOT a Post Office.

2. Addresses of officers same as shown for lodge, UNLESS different address  
is shown for any officer.

† Acting until Secretary elected for 1956.

‡ No report on election until 1956.

‡ Master and Secretary listed served in 1955.

**NORTH CAROLINA LODGES LISTED BY NAME  
ALPHABETICALLY**

NAME	NO.	NAME	NO.
Acacia	674	Chadbourn	607
Adoniram	149	Charity	5
Ahoskie	684	Charles M. Setzer	693
Albemarle	703	Cherokee	146
Allen-Graham	695	Cherry Point	688
American George	17	Cherryville	505
Andrew Jackson	576	Clay	301
Andrews	529	Cliffsides	460
Angier	686	Clyde	453
Apex	584	Cleveland	202
Ararat	558	Coharie	379
Archer	165	Colerain	171
Ashe	594	Columbus	102
Asheboro	699	Concord	58
Ashler	373	Cookville	502
Atkinson	612	Copeland	390
Atlantic	294	Corinthian	230, 542
Aulander	516	Cranberry	598
Aurora	300	Creasy Proctor	679
Ayden	498	Creedmoor	499
Bailey	411	Currituck	463
Bakersville	357	Dan River	129
Bald Creek	397	Davie	39
Balfour	188	Denton	404
Bayboro	331	Dillsboro	459
Beaver Dam	276	Doric	568
Belhaven	509	Dunn's Rock	267
Belmont	627	Durham	352
Rutherford	589	Eagle	19
Beulaville	658	East Gate	692
Biltmore	446	East LaPorte	358
Bingham	272	Elberta	654
Biscoe	437	Elise	555
Blackmer	127, 170	Elkin	454
Black Mountain	663	Enfield	447
Bladen	646	Eno	210
Blue Ridge	435	Eureka	283, 317
Buffalo	172	Excelsior	261
Bula	409	Fair Bluff	190
Butner	697	Fairfield	520
Campbell	374	Fairmont	528
Camp Call	534	Fairview	339
Cannon Memorial	626	Fallston	356
Cape Hatteras	698	Farmington	265
Carthage	181	Farmville	517
Cary	198	Fellowship	84, 687
Casar	579	Forest City	381
Caswell Brotherhood	11	Fort Bragg	667
Catawba	248	Francis S. Packard	630
Catawba Valley	217	Franklin	109
Central Cross	187	Franklin	123

## PROCEEDINGS OF THE

North Carolina Lodges Listed By Name Alphabetically  
(Continued)

NAME	NO.	NAME	NO.
French Broad	292	Kilwinning	64
Friendship	700	King Solomon	56, 138, 704
Fulton	99	Knap of Reeds	158
Fuquay	258	LaFayette	83
Garland	664	Laurinburg	305
Garner	701	Lawndale	486
Gaston	263	Leaksville	136
Gastonia	369	Lebanon	207, 391
Gate City	694	Lee	253
Gatesville	126	Lenoir	233
George Washington	174	Lexington	473
Glenville	551	Liberty	45
Goldsboro	634	Lillington	302
Granite	191, 322	Lincoln	137
Granville	380	Linville	489
Grassy Knob	471	Long Creek	205
Green Level	277	Louisburg	413
Greensboro	76	Lovelady	670
Greenville	284	Lowell	590
Gritton	243	Lucama	527
Grimesland	475	Maiden	592
Guilford	653	Manteo	682
Hall	53	Marble Springs	439
Hamlet	532	Marietta	444
Hanks	128	Mattamuskeet	328
Harmon	420	Matthews	461
Harmony	299, 340	Maxton	417
Henderson	229	Meadow Branch	578
Henry F. Grainger	412	Mecklenburg	176
Hibriten	262	Memorial	696
Hickory	343	Millbrook	97
Hiram	40, 98	Mill Creek	125
Holland Memorial	668	Mingo	206
Hollis	535	Mocksville	134
Holly Springs	115	Monroe	244
Home	613	Montgomery	426
Hominy	491	Mooresboro	388
Ionic	583	Mooresville	496
Jefferson Penn	384	Morning Star	85
Jeff L. Nelson	605	Mount Hermon	118
Jerusalem	95	Mount Holly	544
John A. Nichols	650	Mount Lebanon	117
John H. Mills	624	Mount Moriah	690
Johnston-Caswell	10	Mount Olive	208
Joppa	401, 530	Mount Pleasant	569, 573
Joseph Warren	92	Mount Vernon	143, 359
Junaluskee	145	Mystic Tie	237
Kedron	387	Neil S. Stewart	556
Keller Memorial	657	New Lebanon	314
Kenly	257	Newport	706
Kernersville	669		

## North Carolina Lodges Listed By Name Alphabetically

(Continued)

NAME	NO.	NAME	NO.
North Wilkesboro	407	Sanford	151
Numa F. Reid	344	Scotch-Ireland	154
Ocean	405	Scotland Neck	689
Ocnee	427	Seaboard	378
Orient	895	Sea Side	429
Orr	104	Selma	320
Oxford	122	Semper Fidelis	680
Palmyra	147	Siler City	403
Pee Dee	150	Skewarkee	90
Pendleton	524	Snow	363
Perquimans	106	Snow Creek	571
Perseverance	59	Sonoma	472
Person	113	Southern Pines	484
Phalanx	31	South Fork	462
Phoenix	8	Sparta	423
Piedmont	681	Spencer	543
Pigeon River	386	Spindale	673
Pilot	493	St. Alban's	114
Piney Creek	432	St. Andrew	702
Pioneer	685	Stanly	348
Pleasant Hill	304	State Line	375
Potecasi	418	Statesville	27
Proctorville	643	St. John's	1, 3, 4, 13
Providence	678	Stokes	32
Pythagoras	249	Stokesdale	428
Queen City	602	Stonewall	296
Radiance	132	Stony Point	593
Raeford	306	St. Patrick's	617
Rainbow	479	St. Paul's	474
Raleigh	500	Swannanoa	561
Red Springs	501	Tabor	563
Rehoboth	279	Tally Ho	393
Relief	431	Temple	676
Renfro	691	Thomas M. Holt	492
Revolution	552	Thomasville	214
Richard Caswell	705	Tabasco	271
Richlands	564	Traphill	483
Rich Square	488	Unaka	506
Riverside	606	Unanimity	7
Roanoke	203	Union	618
Robbinsville	672	University	408
Rockingham	495	Vance	293
Rodgers	525	Vanceboro	433
Rolesville	683	Vesper	554
Roman Eagle	550	Waccamaw	596
Roseboro	585	Wake Forest	282
Round Peak	616	Wallace	595
Royal Hart	497	Walnut Cove	629
Royal White Hart	2	Wanchese	521
Salem	289	Warsaw	677
Saluda	482	Washington	675

## PROCEEDINGS OF THE

**North Carolina Lodges Listed By Name Alphabetically**  
(Continued)

NAME	NO.	NAME	NO
Waxhaw -----	562	William G. Hill -----	218
Wayne -----	112	Williams -----	538
Waynesville -----	259	William T. Bain -----	231
Wendell -----	565	Wilmington -----	319
West Asheville -----	665	Wilson -----	226
West Bend -----	434	Winston -----	167
Western Star -----	91	Yadkin -----	162
Whetstone -----	515	Yadkin Falls -----	637
White Stone -----	155	Youngsville -----	377
Wiccacon -----	240	Zebulon -----	609
Widow's Son -----	75, 519	Zion -----	81

**NORTH CAROLINA LODGES LISTED  
BY CITIES AND TOWNS**

Aberdeen	550	Charlotte	31, 261, 530, 676, 692, 693, 700, 702
Ahoskie	684	Cherryville	505
Albemarle	348, 703	China Grove	283
Andrews	529	Clayton	191
Angier	686	Clayton, R.F.D.	165
Apex	584	Cleveland	154
Apex, Rt. 1	174	Cliffsde	460
Apex, Rt. 3	277	Clinton	98
Arapahoe	479	Clyde	453
Ararat	558	Coinjock	463
Asheboro	188, 699	Colerain	171
Asheville	118, 446, 650, 665	Columbia	678
Atkinson	612	Concord	32
Aulander	516	Copeland	390
Aurora	300	Cornelius	538
Ayden	498	Cornwall	149
Badin	637	Cove City	583
Bahama	158	Cramerton	462
Bailey	411	Creedmoor	499
Bailey, Rt. 1	569	Dallas	263
Bakersville	357	Davidson	176
Bayboro	331	Deep Gap	373
Beaufort	109	Denton	404
Belhaven	509	Dillsboro	459
Belmont	627	Dunn	147
Benson	421	Dunn, R.F.D.	206
Bessemer City	515	Durham	210, 352, 687
Bethel	589	East LaPort	358
Beaulaville	658	Edenton	7
Biscoe	437	Elizabeth City	317
Black Mountain	663	Elizabethtown	646
Bolton	596	Elkin	454
Bonlee	143	Elk Park	598
Boone	363	Enfield	447
Brevard	267	Englehard	328
Bryson City	427	Epsom	624
Burgaw	138	Erwin	556
Burlington	409	Fair Bluff	190
Butner	697	Fairfield	520
Buxton	698	Fairmont	528
Camden	75	Fallston	356
Candler	491	Farmington	265
Canton	386	Farmville	517
Canton, Rt. 2	472	Fayetteville	8, 679
Carthage	181	Forest City	381
Cary	198	Fort Bragg	667
Caser	579	Franklin	145
Catawba	606	Franklin	123
Chadbourn	607	Franklinville	128
Champion	573	Fremont	613
Chapel Hill	408		

**North Carolina Lodges Listed By Cities And Towns**  
 (Continued)

Fuquay Springs -----	258	Littleton -----	497
Garland -----	664	Louisburg -----	413
Garner -----	701	Lowell -----	590
Gastonia -----	369, 668, 704	Lucama -----	527
Gatesville -----	126	Lumberton -----	114
Gibsonville -----	271	Madison -----	129
Glenville -----	551	Maiden -----	592
Goldsboro -----	112, 634	Manteo -----	682
Graham -----	492	Marble -----	439
Greensboro 76, 542, 552, 656, 694		Marion -----	237
Greenville -----	284	Marshall -----	292
Grifton -----	243	Marshville -----	276
Grimesland -----	475	Matthews -----	461
Grover -----	375	Maxton -----	417
Halifax -----	2	Mebane -----	272
Hamlet -----	532	Middlesex -----	525
Harmony -----	299	Midland -----	618
Harrellsville -----	240	Millbrook -----	97
Havelock -----	688	Mocksville -----	134
Hayesville -----	301	Monroe -----	244
Henderson -----	229	Mooresboro -----	388
Hendersonville -----	387	Mooresville -----	496
Henry, Near -----	502	Morehead City -----	405
Hertford -----	106	Morganton -----	217
Hickory -----	343	Mount Airy -----	322, 691
Highlands -----	435	Mount Airy, Rt. 3 -----	616
High Point -----	344, 674, 681	Mount Gilead -----	127
Hillsboro -----	19	Mount Holly -----	544
Hollis -----	535	Mount Olive -----	208
Holly Springs -----	115	Murfreesboro -----	17
Hookerton -----	95	Murphy -----	146
Hope Mills -----	391	Nashville -----	85
Huntersville -----	205	New Bern -----	3, 568
Hunts -----	187	Newland -----	489
Jackson -----	56	Newport -----	706
Jacksonville -----	83, 680	Newton -----	248
Kannapolis -----	626, 695	Newton Grove -----	125
Kenansville -----	13	Norlina -----	630
Kenly -----	257	North Wilkesboro -----	407
Kernersville -----	669	Norwood -----	150
Kings Mountain -----	339	Old Fort -----	401
Kinston -----	4, 705	Olin -----	226
LaGrange -----	233	Oriental -----	359
Laurinburg -----	305	Oxford -----	122
Lawndale -----	486	Oxford, Rt. 5 -----	412
Leaksville -----	136	Pendleton -----	524
Lenoir -----	262	Pikeville -----	340
Lewiston -----	39	Pilot Mountain -----	493
Lewisville -----	434	Piney Creek -----	432
Lexington -----	473, 696	Pink Hill -----	304
Lillington -----	302	Pittsboro -----	102
Lincolnton -----	137	Plymouth -----	59

## North Carolina Lodges Listed By Cities And Towns

(Continued)

Potecasi	418	Stocksville	293
Princeton	617	Stokesdale	428
Proctorville	643	Stony Point	593
Raeford	306	Swannanoa	561
Raleigh	40, 218, 500	Swanquarter	294
Raleigh, Rt. 3	231	Swansboro	429
Ramseur	444	Swiss	397
Ranger	426	Tabor City	563
Red Springs	501	Tarboro	58
Reidsville	384	Taylorsville	253
Richlands	564	Thomasville	214
Rich Square	488	Trap Hill	483
Roanoke Rapids	519	Trenton	81
Robbins	555	Troutmans	374
Robbinsville	672	Tryon	605
Robersonville	296	Unaka	506
Rockingham	495	Union Grove	471
Rockwell	657	Valdese	670
Rocky Mount	230, 602	Vanceboro	433
Rolesville	683	Wadesboro	64
Roseboro	585	Wakefield	155
Rose Hill	279	Wake Forest	282
Roxboro	113	Wake Forest, Rt. 3	380
Rutherfordton	91	Wallace	595
St. Paul's	474	Walnut Cove	629
Salemburg	379	Wanchese	521
Salisbury	99, 576	Warrenton	10
Saluda	482	Warsaw	677
Sanford	151, 172	Washington	104, 675
Scotland Neck	689	Waxhaw	562
Seaboard	378	Waynesville	259
Selma	320	Weaverville	170
Shawboro, Star Route	53	Weldon	208
Shelby	202	Wendell	565
Shelby, Rt. 5	534	West End	654
Siler City	403	West Jefferson	594
Smithfield	84	Whiteville	207
Snow Hill	132	Wilkesboro	45
Southern Pines	484	Williamston	90
South Mills	314	Wilmington	1, 319, 895
Southport	249	Wilson	117
Sparta	423	Windsor	5
Spencer	543	Wingate	578
Spindale	673	Winston-Salem	167, 289, 685
Spruce Pine	554	Yadkinville	162
Stantonsburg	92	Yadkinville, Rt. 3	420
Statesville	27, 690	Yanceyville	11
Statesville, Rt. 5	571	Youngsville	377
Stem	393	Zebulon	609

## NORTH CAROLINA LODGES LISTED BY COUNTIES

1. Alamance	272, 409, 492
2. Alexander	253, 593
3. Alleghany	423, 432
4. Anson	64
5. Ashe	594
6. Avery	489, 598
7. Beaufort	104, 300, 509, 675
8. Bertie	5, 39, 171, 516
9. Bladen	646
10. Brunswick	249
11. Buncombe	118, 170, 293, 446, 491, 561, 650, 663, 665
12. Burke	217, 670
13. Cabarrus	32, 618, 626, 695
14. Caldwell	262
15. Camden	75, 314
16. Carteret	109, 405, 706
17. Caswell	11
18. Catawba	248, 343, 502, 592, 606
19. Chatham	102, 143, 174, 403
20. Cherokee	146, 426, 439, 506, 529
21. Chowan	7
22. Clay	301
23. Cleveland	202, 339, 356, 375, 388, 486, 534, 579
24. Columbus	190, 207, 563, 596, 607
25. Craven	3, 433, 568, 583, 688
26. Cumberland	8, 391, 667, 679
27. Currituck	53, 463
28. Dare	521, 682, 698
29. Davidson	214, 404, 473, 696
30. Davie	134, 265
31. Duplin	13, 279, 595, 658, 677
32. Durham	158, 210, 352, 687
33. Edgecombe	58
34. Forsyth	167, 289, 434, 669, 685
35. Franklin	123, 377, 413, 624
36. Gaston	263, 369, 462, 505, 515, 544, 590, 627, 668, 704
37. Gates	126
38. Graham	672
39. Granville	122, 149, 380, 393, 412, 499, 697
40. Greene	95, 132
41. Guilford	76, 271, 344, 428, 542, 552, 656, 674, 681, 694
42. Halifax	2, 203, 447, 519, 689
43. Harnett	147, 302, 556, 686
44. Haywood	259, 386, 453, 472
45. Henderson	387
46. Hertford	17, 240, 684
47. Hoke	306
48. Hyde	294, 328, 520
49. Iredell	27, 226, 299, 374, 471, 496, 571, 690
50. Jackson	358, 459, 551
51. Johnston	84, 165, 191, 257, 320, 431, 617
52. Jones	81
53. Lee	151, 172

**North Carolina Lodges Listed By Counties**  
 (Continued)

54. Lenoir	4, 233, 304, 705
55. Lincoln	137
56. Macon	145, 435
57. Madison	292
58. Martin	90, 296
59. McDowell	237, 401
60. Mecklenburg	31, 176, 205, 261, 461, 530, 538, 676, 692, 693, 700, 702
61. Mitchell	357, 554
62. Montgomery	127, 437
63. Moore	181, 484, 550, 555, 654
64. Nash	85, 187, 230, 411, 525, 569, 602
65. New Hanover	1, 319, 395
66. Northampton	56, 378, 418, 488, 524
67. Onslow	83, 429, 564, 680
68. Orange	19, 408
69. Pamlico	331, 359, 479
70. Pasquotank	317
71. Pender	138, 612
72. Perquimans	106
73. Person	113
74. Pitt	243, 284, 475, 498, 517, 589
75. Polk	482, 605
76. Randolph	128, 188, 444, 699
77. Richmond	495, 532
78. Robeson	114, 417, 474, 501, 528, 643
79. Rockingham	129, 136, 384
80. Rowan	99, 154, 283, 543, 576, 657
81. Rutherford	91, 381, 460, 535, 673
82. Sampson	98, 125, 206, 379, 585, 664
83. Scotland	305
84. Stanly	150, 348, 637, 703
85. Stokes	629
86. Surry	322, 390, 454, 493, 558, 616, 691
87. Swain	427
88. Transylvania	267
89. Tyrrell	678
90. Union	244, 276, 562, 578
91. Vance	229
92. Wake	40, 97, 115, 155, 198, 218, 231, 258, 277, 282, 500, 565, 584, 609, 683, 701
93. Warren	10, 497, 630
94. Washington	59
95. Watauga	363, 373
96. Wayne	112, 208, 340, 613, 634
97. Wilkes	45, 407, 483, 573
98. Wilson	92, 117, 527
99. Yadkin	162, 420
100. Yancey	397

## NORTH CAROLINA LODGES LISTED BY DISTRICTS

1.	7, 53, 75, 106, 126, 314, 317, 463
2.	5, 39, 90, 171, 240, 516, 684
3.	59, 104, 300, 509, 675
4.	17, 56, 378, 418, 488, 524
5.	243, 284, 296, 475, 498, 517, 589
6.	4, 95, 132, 233, 304, 705
7.	3, 81, 331, 359, 433, 479, 568, 583, 688
8.	83, 109, 405, 429, 564, 680, 706
9.	98, 125, 206, 379, 585, 664
10.	1, 138, 249, 319, 395, 612
11.	114, 417, 474, 501, 528, 643, 646
12.	305, 306, 484, 495, 532, 550, 654
13.	102, 143, 151, 172, 181, 403, 555
14.	8, 147, 302, 391, 556, 667, 679
15.	40, 97, 218, 500, 701
16.	115, 174, 198, 231, 258, 277, 584, 686
17.	92, 117, 411, 525, 527, 569
18.	58, 85, 187, 230, 602
19.	10, 123, 229, 377, 413, 624, 630
20.	113, 122, 149, 380, 393, 412, 499, 697
21.	158, 210, 352, 408, 687
22.	214, 344, 404, 473, 674, 681, 696
23.	76, 542, 552, 656, 694
24.	128, 188, 444, 699
25.	99, 154, 283, 543, 576, 657
26.	64, 244, 276, 562, 578
27.	31, 261, 530, 676, 692, 693, 700, 702
28.	137, 263, 369, 462, 505, 515, 544, 590, 627, 668, 704
29.	27, 226, 253, 299, 374, 471, 496, 571, 593, 690
30.	167, 289, 434, 629, 669, 685
31.	322, 390, 493, 558, 616, 691
32.	32, 618, 626, 695
33.	45, 407, 454, 483, 573
34.	363, 373, 423, 432, 594
35.	127, 150, 348, 437, 637, 703
36.	217, 248, 262, 343, 502, 592, 606, 670
37.	202, 339, 356, 375, 388, 486, 534, 579
38.	267, 387, 482, 605
39.	118, 446, 491, 561, 650, 663, 665
40.	357, 489, 554, 598
41.	259, 386, 453, 472
42.	145, 358, 427, 435, 459, 551
43.	146, 301, 426, 439, 506, 529, 672
44.	91, 237, 381, 401, 460, 535, 673
45.	2, 203, 447, 497, 519, 689
46.	112, 208, 340, 613, 634
47.	13, 279, 595, 658, 677
48.	155, 282, 565, 609, 683
49.	84, 165, 191, 257, 320, 431, 617
50.	176, 205, 461, 538
51.	170, 292, 298, 397
52.	190, 207, 563, 596, 607
53.	294, 328, 520, 521, 678, 682, 698
54.	19, 271, 272, 409, 492
55.	11, 129, 136, 384, 428
56.	134, 162, 265, 420

# **Abstract Of Returns**



**NORTH CAROLINA LODGES  
LISTED NUMERICALLY**

# ABSTRACT OF RETURNS

## LODGES UNDER THE JURISDICTION OF THE GRAND LODGE OF A. F. & A. M. OF NORTH CAROLINA

NO., NAME And DISTRICT	POST OFFICE	COUNTY	Initiated	Passed	Raised	Admitted	Restored	Expelled	Suspended	Excluded	Demitted	Died	Membership Previous Year	Present Membership	Decrease	Increase	Rejected	Fees	DUES	N.O.	
1 St. John's (10)	Wilimington	New Hanover	6	6	7	7	3	0	0	3	1	13	649	649	0	0	7	\$ 75.00	\$ 6.00	1	
2 Royal White Hart (45)	Halifax	Halifax	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	1	3	68	66	2	0	0	35.00	8.00	2		
3 St. John's (7)	New Bern	Craven	8	7	7	1	3	0	0	5	1	7	211	209	2	0	1	50.00	10.00	3	
4 St. John's (6)	Kinston	Lenoir	16	15	12	2	0	0	0	31	4	411	392	19	0	2	50.00	6.00	4		
5 Charity (2)	Windsor	Bertie	2	2	3	0	0	0	0	0	1	3	148	147	1	0	3	30.00	6.00	5	
7 Unanimity (2)	Edenton	Chowan	15	17	16	2	0	0	0	2	1	2	141	154	0	13	6	50.00	9.00	7	
8 Phoenix (14)	Fayetteville	Cumberland	11	15	15	4	1	0	0	3	2	3	486	498	0	12	3	50.00	6.00	8	
10 Johnston-Caswell (19)	Warrenton	Warren	17	17	16	1	0	0	0	1	1	0	87	102	0	15	1	35.00	8.70	10	
11 Caswell Bro'hood (21)	Yanceyville	Caswell	4	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	133	133	0	0	0	50.00	7.00	11	
13 St. John's (47)	Kenansville	Duplin	2	4	4	0	0	0	0	3	1	2	189	187	2	0	1	35.00	6.00	13	
17 American George (4)	Murfreesboro	Hertford	1	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	134	135	0	1	1	50.00	7.50	17	
19 Eagle (21)	Hillsboro	Orange	5	5	6	1	2	0	0	0	0	0	183	190	0	7	3	35.00	6.00	19	
27 Statesville (29)	Statesville	Iredell	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	3	1	195	194	1	0	0	60.00	9.00	27	
31 Phalanx (27)	Charlotte	Mecklenburg	16	17	17	4	0	0	0	2	4	12	624	627	0	3	0	75.00	8.00	31	
32 Stokes (32)	Concord	Cabarrus	21	22	22	1	1	0	0	3	0	4	426	443	0	17	4	50.00	9.00	32	
39 Davie (2)	Lewiston	Bertie	2	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	59	59	0	0	0	35.00	12.00	39	
40 Hiram (15)	Raleigh	Wake	28	26	24	10	1	0	0	10	6	6	635	648	0	13	2	75.00	10.00	40	
45 Liberty (33)	Wilkesboro	Wilkes	2	2	2	0	0	0	0	4	0	0	90	88	2	0	0	30.00	6.50	45	
53 Hall (1)	Shawboro, Star Rt	Currituck	4	4	3	0	1	0	0	0	3	1	128	127	1	0	0	50.00	8.00	53	
56 King Solomon (4)	Jackson	Northampton	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	92	91	1	0	0	35.00	7.50	56	
58 Concord (18)	Tarboro	Edgecombe	11	8	6	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	155	162	0	7	0	50.00	6.00	58	
59 Perseverance (3)	Plymouth	Washington	7	6	6	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	208	214	0	6	4	50.00	5.00	59	
64 Kilwinning (26)	Wadesboro	Anson	13	11	10	4	0	0	0	0	0	1	4	195	204	0	9	4	30.00	10.00	64
75 Widow's Son (1)	Camden	Camden	6	6	6	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	79	85	0	6	0	40.00	8.00	75	
76 Greensboro (23)	Greensboro	Guilford	23	23	23	4	2	0	0	11	4	12	694	696	0	2	2	50.00	8.00	76	
81 Zion (7)	Trenton	Jones	7	7	8	1	0	0	0	0	0	2	3	79	83	0	4	1	35.00	7.50	81
83 LaFaycte (8)	Jacksonville	Onslow	20	15	12	2	1	0	0	4	3	3	239	244	0	5	6	50.00	10.00	83	
84 Fellowship (49)	Smithfield	Johnston	11	11	12	4	1	0	0	1	1	3	191	203	0	12	1	35.00	5.00	84	
85 Morning Star (18)	Nashville	Nash	4	4	0	3	0	0	0	1	0	1	99	100	0	1	0	35.00	8.00	85	
90 Skewarkee (2)	Williamston	Martin	18	13	11	1	0	0	0	0	0	2	1	201	210	0	9	3	40.00	8.00	90
91 Western Star (44)	Rutherfordton	Rutherford	3	2	2	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	116	116	0	0	0	50.00	5.00	91
92 Joseph Warren (17)	Stantonsburg	Wilson	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	1	96	95	1	0	0	35.00	10.00	92	
95 Jerusalem (6)	Hookerton	Grecne	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	56	55	1	0	0	35.00	7.50	95	
97 Millbrook (15)	Millbrook	Wake	7	7	7	1	1	0	0	1	1	1	89	95	0	6	0	50.00	6.00	97	

98	Hiram (9)	Clinton	Sampson	12	12	13	2	0	0	0	0	1	3	207	218	0	11	1	50.00	10.00	98	
99	Fulton (25)	Salisbury	Rowan	15	14	12	3	0	0	0	0	5	8	400	402	0	2	4	50.00	8.00	99	
102	Columbus (13)	Pittsboro	Chatham	4	3	3	2	0	0	0	0	4	73	74	0	1	2	30.00	5.00	102		
104	Orr (3)	Washington	Beaufort	7	4	5	0	1	0	0	0	1	8	235	232	3	0	0	50.00	5.00	104	
106	Perquimans (1)	Hertford	Perquimans	8	7	7	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	111	116	0	5	0	50.00	8.00	106	
109	Franklin (8)	Beaufort	Carteret	12	7	6	3	0	0	0	0	4	1	5	296	295	1	0	5	50.00	8.00	109
112	Wayne (46)	Goldsboro	Wayne	7	5	5	1	0	0	0	0	3	2	348	349	0	1	4	50.00	8.00	112	
113	Person (20)	Roxboro	Person	4	3	5	1	1	0	0	0	3	1	193	196	0	3	0	60.00	8.00	113	
114	St. Alban's (11)	Lumberton	Robeson	17	15	14	3	0	0	0	2	5	2	377	385	0	8	10	50.00	10.00	114	
115	Holly Springs (16)	Holly Springs	Wake	2	2	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	37	38	0	1	0	30.00	6.00	115
117	Mount Lebanon (17)	Wilson	Wilson	+ 8	11	11	1	1	0	0	2	2	1	274	282	0	8	1	50.00	12.00	117	
118	Mount Hermon (39)	Asheville	Buncombe	22	14	12	16	8	0	0	2	10	14	598	608	0	10	0	60.00	10.00	118	
122	Oxford (20)	Oxford	Granville	7	7	7	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	4	194	199	0	5	2	50.00	10.00	122
123	Franklin (19)	Franklin	Franklin	2	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	93	95	0	2	0	40.00	5.00	123	
125	Mill Creek (9)	Newton Grove	Sampson	8	4	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	87	90	0	3	0	30.00	5.00	125	
126	Gatesville (1)	Gatesville	Gates	5	5	7	0	0	0	0	0	1	2	1	98	101	0	3	1	35.00	8.00	126
127	Blackmer (35)	Mount Gilead	Montgomery	4	3	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	89	90	0	1	0	35.00	6.00	127
128	Hanks (24)	Franklinville	Randolph	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	43	44	0	1	0	30.00	5.00	128
129	Dan River (22)	Madison	Rockingham	4	4	4	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	145	148	0	3	2	35.00	6.00	129
132	Radiance (6)	Snow Hill	Greene	6	4	4	0	0	0	0	0	2	1	1	84	84	0	0	1	35.00	10.00	132
134	Mocksville (30)	Mocksville	Davie	9	13	10	0	0	0	0	0	2	4	163	167	0	4	0	30.00	5.00	134	
136	Leaksville (23)	Leaksville	Rockingham	6	7	6	0	1	0	0	4	2	2	210	209	1	0	7	50.00	10.00	136	
137	Lincoln (28)	Lincolnton	Lincoln	7	7	7	1	0	0	0	0	0	4	167	171	0	4	7	50.00	5.00	137	
138	King Solomon (10)	Burgaw	Pender	2	2	1	0	0	0	0	2	0	4	151	146	5	0	1	50.00	8.00	138	
143	Mount Vernon (13)	Bonlee	Chatham	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	2	77	75	2	0	0	30.00	7.50	143	
145	Junaluskee (42)	Franklin	Macon	10	8	9	2	1	0	0	2	3	2	186	191	0	5	1	35.00	6.00	145	
146	Cherokee (43)	Murphy	Cherokee	2	3	3	0	0	0	0	2	0	1	162	162	0	0	2	40.00	6.00	146	
147	Palmyra (14)	Dunn	Harnett	11	11	9	3	2	0	0	4	1	5	325	329	0	4	3	50.00	7.00	147	
149	Adoniram (20)	Cornwall*	Granville	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	2	4	44	43	1	0	0	30.00	7.50	149	
150	Pee Dee (35)	Norwood	Stanly	1	3	3	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	64	66	0	2	0	40.00	7.00	150	
151	Sanford (13)	Sanford	Lee	5	4	5	3	2	0	0	2	4	3	254	255	0	1	0	42.50	7.00	151	
154	Scotch Ireland (25)	Cleveland	Rowan	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	83	81	2	0	0	35.00	5.00	154	
155	White Stone (48)	Wakefield*	Wake	7	6	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	126	131	0	5	1	30.00	5.00	155	
158	Knap of Reeds (21)	Bahama	Durham	3	4	2	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	56	57	0	1	0	35.00	5.00	158	
162	Yadkin (30)	Yadkinville	Yadkin	5	4	5	1	0	0	0	4	1	1	129	129	0	0	1	50.00	20.00	162	
165	Archer (49)	Clayton, RFD	Johnston	4	3	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	68	71	0	3	0	30.00	7.50	165	
167	Winston (30)	Winston-Salem	Forsyth	39	35	33	3	0	0	0	3	6	14	593	606	0	13	0	75.00	10.00	167	
170	Blackmer (51)	Weaverville	Buncombe	6	8	8	2	0	0	0	0	0	4	134	140	0	6	3	35.00	5.00	170	
171	Colerain (2)	Colerain	Bertie	3	3	3	0	1	0	0	0	0	2	77	79	0	2	1	30.00	10.00	171	
172	Buffalo (13)	Sanford	Lee	3	3	3	1	0	0	0	3	2	0	184	183	1	0	0	42.50	6.00	172	
174	Geo. Washington (16)	Apex, Rt. 1	Chattham	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	2	47	46	1	0	0	30.00	5.00	174		
176	Mecklenburg (50)	Davidson	Mecklenburg	4	3	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	70	73	0	3	0	35.00	5.00	176	
181	Carthage (13)	Carthage	Moore	2	2	2	1	0	0	0	0	0	3	86	86	0	1	0	50.00	6.00	181	
187	Central Cross (18)	Hunts*	Nash	2	3	3	0	0	0	0	3	1	1	89	87	2	0	0	30.00	7.50	187	
188	Balfour (24)	Asheboro	Randolph	8	8	9	3	0	0	0	0	2	2	220	228	0	8	0	40.00	10.00	188	
190	Fair Bluff (10)	Fair Bluff	Columbus	4	3	3	1	0	0	0	0	2	1	87	87	0	0	0	50.00	5.00	190	
191	Granite (49)	Clayton	Johnston	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	65	63	2	0	0	30.00	8.00	191
198	Cary (16)	Cary	Cary	4	4	4	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	138	146	0	8	0	50.00	6.00	198

## ABSTRACT OF RETURNS

### LODGES UNDER THE JURISDICTION OF THE GRAND LODGE OF A. F. & A. M. OF NORTH CAROLINA

NO., NAME AND DISTRICT	POST OFFICE	COUNTY	Initiated	Passed	Raised	Admitted	Restored	Expelled	Suspended	Excluded	Dismissed	Died	Membership Previous Yr.	Present Membership	Decrease	Increase	Rejected	FEES	DUES	NO.	
			Initiated	Passed	Raised	Admitted	Restored	Expelled	Suspended	Excluded	Dismissed	Died	Membership Previous Yr.	Present Membership	Decrease	Increase	Rejected	FEES	DUES		
202 Cleveland (37)	Shelby	Cleveland	10	13	12	2	0	0	0	0	1	10	431	434	0	3	0	50.00	10.00	202	
203 Roanoke (45)	Weldon	Halifax	4	4	3	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	66	66	0	4	1	50.00	10.00	203	
205 Long Creek (50)	Huntersville	Mecklenburg	26	25	21	3	0	0	0	0	0	1	186	209	0	23	1	50.00	5.00	205	
206 Mingo (9)	Dunn, RFD	Sampson	1	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	61	62	0	1	0	35.00	5.00	206	
207 Lebanon (10)	Whiteville	Columbus	3	2	2	4	0	0	0	0	1	1	145	147	0	2	0	50.00	6.00	207	
208 Mount Olive (46)	Mount Olive	Wayne	9	8	7	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	151	155	0	4	3	35.00	6.00	208	
210 Eno (21)	Durham	Durham	11	10	10	3	1	0	0	0	0	0	312	321	0	9	4	60.00	7.50	210	
214 Thomasville (22)	Thomasville	Davidson	11	11	11	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	219	227	0	8	3	35.00	7.50	214	
217 Catawba Valley (36)	Morganton	Burke	4	5	6	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	220	224	0	4	4	65.00	6.00	217	
218 William G. Hill (15)	Raleigh	Wake	24	20	20	4	0	0	0	0	1	5	12	719	725	0	6	2	75.00	10.00	218
226 Wilson (29)	Olin	Iredell	2	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	47	49	0	2	0	30.00	5.00	226	
229 Henderson (19)	Henderson	Vance	7	7	8	1	1	0	0	0	5	1	2	236	238	0	2	2	40.00	7.00	229
230 Corinthian (18)	Rocky Mount	Nash	12	12	11	1	1	0	0	0	0	3	337	347	0	10	4	50.00	6.00	230	
231 William T. Bain (16)	Raleigh, Rt. 3	Wake	1	2	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	64	65	0	1	0	40.00	6.00	231	
233 Lenoir (6)	La Grange	Lenoir	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	63	60	3	0	0	30.00	10.00	233	
237 Mystic Tie (44)	Marion	McDowell	7	6	6	2	0	0	0	0	2	2	5	200	199	1	0	0	50.00	6.00	237
240 Wiccacon (2)	Harrellsville	Hertford	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	41	41	0	0	0	30.00	10.00	240
243 Grifton (5)	Grifton	Pitt	†	7	6	7	0	0	0	0	0	4	3	120	122	0	2	0	50.00	10.00	243
244 Monroe (26)	Monroe	Union	12	10	10	10	2	0	0	0	8	4	3	287	294	0	7	2	50.00	12.00	244
248 Catawba (38)	Newton	Catawba	8	8	8	0	0	0	0	0	3	2	3	223	223	0	0	8	36.00	5.00	248
249 Pythagoras (10)	Southport	Brunswick	1	2	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	1	3	136	136	0	0	1	75.00	8.00	249
253 Lee (29)	Taylorsville	Alexander	6	3	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	2	136	136	0	0	2	50.00	6.00	253
257 Kenly (49)	Kenly	Johnston	4	6	7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	81	86	0	5	0	30.00	7.50	257
258 Fuquay (16)	Fuquay Springs	Wake	3	3	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	2	125	124	1	0	0	35.00	10.00	258
259 Waynesville (41)	Waynesville	Haywood	11	8	8	4	1	0	0	0	1	3	2	230	237	0	7	6	50.00	6.00	259
261 Excelsior (27)	Charlotte	Mecklenburg	46	40	41	4	3	0	0	0	17	7	10	1094	1108	0	14	22	75.00	8.00	261
262 Hibriten (36)	Lenoir	Caldwell	7	11	11	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	4	370	377	0	7	3	50.00	5.00	262
263 Gaston (28)	Dallas	Gaston	4	6	6	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	131	137	0	6	0	50.00	15.00	263
265 Farmington (30)	Farmington	Davie	2	3	3	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	1	52	52	0	0	0	30.00	5.00	265
267 Dunn's Rock (38)	Brevard	Transylvania	4	4	4	0	0	0	0	0	5	3	3	240	236	4	0	3	60.00	10.00	267
271 Tabasco (23)	Gibsonville	Guilford	3	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	3	1	2	97	93	4	0	0	50.00	12.50	271
272 Bingham (21)	Mebane	Alamance	2	2	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	166	167	0	1	0	50.00	10.00	272
276 Beaver Dam (26)	Marshville	Union	3	5	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	99	101	0	2	1	30.00	7.50	276
277 Green Level (16)	Apex, Rt. 3	Wake	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	45	45	0	0	0	30.00	6.00	277
279 Rehoboth (47)	Rosehill	Duplin	1	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	79	81	0	2	0	35.00	9.00	279

282	Wake Forest (48)	Wake Forest	3	3	4	0	0	0	0	0	1	4	113	112	1	0	1	35.00	6.00	282	
283	Eureka (25)	China Grove	6	5	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	182	187	0	5	2	50.00	8.00	283	
284	Greenville (5)	Rowan	6	11	11	0	1	0	0	0	4	5	349	352	0	3	3	50.00	10.00	284	
289	Salem (30)	Pitt	12	11	67	9	0	0	0	0	12	4	7	725	778	0	53	4	75.00	10.00	289
292	French Broad (51)	Winston-Salem	68	66	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	3	182	186	0	4	1	35.00	8.00	292
293	Vance (51)	Marshall	7	5	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	159	164	0	5	3	35.00	5.00	293
294	Atlantic (3)	Stocksville	6	8	9	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	69	70	0	1	0	50.00	10.00	294
296	Stonewall (5)	Buncombe	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	123	127	0	4	1	35.00	5.00	296
299	Harmony (29)	Hyde	5	2	2	4	1	0	0	0	1	0	2	123	127	0	4	1	35.00	7.00	299
300	Aurora (3)	Martin	2	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	2	52	50	2	0	0	35.00	6.00	300
301	Clay (43)	Iredell	5	4	5	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	131	136	0	5	2	50.00	6.00	301
302	Lillington (14)	Aurora	9	10	11	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	2	197	206	0	9	1	50.00	5.00	302
304	Pleasant Hill (6)	Clay	3	4	3	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	2	160	162	0	2	1	50.00	7.00	304
305	Laurinburg (12)	Harnett	6	5	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	114	118	0	4	1	30.00	5.00	305
306	Raeford (12)	Lenoir	5	3	3	0	1	0	0	0	1	2	1	187	187	0	0	0	50.00	7.00	306
314	New Lebanon (1)	Scotland	8	8	7	1	0	0	0	0	2	1	2	143	147	0	4	2	35.00	6.00	306
317	Eureka (1)	Hoke	2	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	85	85	0	0	2	40.00	10.00	314
319	Wilmington (10)	Camden	13	11	11	2	4	0	0	0	1	1	4	354	365	0	11	9	75.00	8.00	317
320	Selma (49)	Pasquotank	12	11	11	3	1	0	0	0	3	2	10	410	410	0	0	4	75.00	6.00	319
322	Granite (31)	Wilmington	1	2	2	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	124	127	0	3	0	35.00	5.00	320
328	Mattamuskeet (3)	Selma	7	8	7	2	0	0	0	0	0	1	4	275	279	0	4	1	40.00	7.50	322
331	Bayboro (7)	Mount Airy	2	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	84	83	1	0	1	37.50	5.00	328
339	Fairview (37)	Surry	6	6	5	0	0	0	0	0	4	1	3	180	177	3	0	3	45.00	5.00	331
340	Harmony (46)	Hyde	3	3	3	0	0	0	0	0	6	0	3	180	174	6	0	1	50.00	10.00	339
343	Hickory (36)	Cumberland	5	5	4	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	77	80	0	3	0	30.00	7.50	340
344	Numa F. Reid (22)	Cleveland	12	10	9	1	0	0	0	0	2	2	6	403	403	0	0	6	50.00	5.00	343
348	Stanly (35)	Wayne	17	18	16	1	3	0	0	0	5	3	3	396	408	0	12	0	50.00	9.00	344
352	Durham (21)	Hickory	19	17	16	1	1	0	0	0	28	6	6	365	349	16	0	7	60.00	10.00	348
356	Fallston (37)	Albemarle	25	26	25	3	3	0	0	0	1	2	6	702	724	0	22	5	60.00	7.50	352
357	Bakersville (40)	Durham	6	6	7	0	0	0	0	0	3	1	1	85	88	0	3	0	30.00	7.50	356
358	East LaPorte (42)	Cleveland	5	8	7	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	1	174	179	0	5	1	50.00	5.00	357
359	Mount Vernon (7)	Mitchell	1	3	3	0	1	0	0	0	4	0	1	142	141	1	0	1	30.00	10.00	358
363	Snow (40)	Jackson	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	3	127	124	3	0	0	45.00	6.00	359
369	Gaston (28)	Pamlico	7	9	9	0	0	0	0	0	2	2	2	172	175	0	3	1	35.00	6.00	363
373	Ashler (33)	Boone	22	19	19	3	1	0	0	0	29	12	6	624	626	18	0	3	60.00	6.00	369
374	Deep Gap	Gaston	1	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	2	2	59	59	0	0	0	30.00	5.00	373
375	Campbell (29)	Watauga	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	48	48	0	0	1	35.00	7.00	374
377	State Line (37)	Iredell	2	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	2	50	50	0	0	0	35.00	5.00	375
378	Youngsville (19)	Cleveland	3	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	39	41	0	2	0	35.00	7.50	377
379	Seaboard (4)	Franklin	2	2	2	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	61	62	0	1	0	30.00	7.50	378
380	Coharie (9)	Northampton	1	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	2	57	57	0	0	2	35.00	6.00	379
381	Granville (20)	Sampson	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	30	31	0	1	0	40.00	5.00	380
384	Forest City (44)	Granville	12	8	7	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	4	129	132	0	3	0	50.00	5.00	381
386	Jefferson Penn (23)	Rutherford	12	12	15	2	0	1	0	0	0	2	3	297	307	0	10	3	100.00	12.00	384
387	Piney River (41)	Rockingham	16	17	15	1	0	0	0	0	0	6	6	249	259	0	10	2	50.00	6.00	386
388	Kedron (38)	Haywood	16	17	17	1	3	0	0	0	1	3	3	294	308	0	14	2	60.00	10.00	387
389	Mooreboro (37)	Hendersonville	16	17	17	1	2	0	0	0	0	2	2	105	104	1	0	0	30.00	5.00	388
390	Copeland (31)	Cleveland	2	1	1	2	0	0	0	0	0	1	2	87	94	0	7	0	30.00	6.00	390
391	Lebanon (14)	Surry	9	10	9	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	71	80	0	9	1	50.00	7.50	391
		Hope Mills	7	7	8	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	71	80	0	9	1			

**ABSTRACT OF RETURNS**  
**LODGES UNDER THE JURISDICTION OF THE GRAND LODGE OF A. F. & A. M. OF NORTH CAROLINA**

NO., NAME And DISTRICT	POST OFFICE	COUNTY	MEMBERSHIP												FEES	DUES	NO.					
			Initiated	Passed	Raised	Admitted	Restored	Expelled	Suspended	Excluded	Demitted	Died	Membership Previous Year	Present Membership	Decrease	Increase	Rejected					
393 Tally Ho (20)	Stem	Granville	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	34	32	2	0	0	30.00	5.00	393		
395 Orient (10)	Wilmington	New Hanover	8	7	7	4	0	0	0	0	1	4	230	236	0	6	0	75.00	6.00	395		
397 Bald Creek (51)	Swiss	Yancey	16	18	18	1	2	0	0	0	5	0	175	189	0	14	1	35.00	6.00	397		
401 Joppa (44)	Old Fort	McDowell	9	7	8	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	76	84	0	8	1	35.00	6.00	401	
403 Siler City (13)	Siler City	Chatham	3	3	2	2	1	0	0	0	2	1	2	190	190	0	0	1	50.00	10.00	403	
404 Denton (22)	Denton	Davidson	1	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	3	73	71	2	0	0	50.00	7.50	404	
405 Ocean (8)	Morehead City	Carteret	12	13	12	5	0	0	0	0	0	42	7	284	252	32	0	7	50.00	8.00	405	
407 North Wilkesboro (33)	North Wilkesboro	Wilkes	3	1	4	3	2	0	0	0	2	2	4	7	153	148	5	0	0	30.00	6.50	407
408 University (21)	Chapel Hill	Orange	9	4	4	3	2	0	0	0	4	3	8	8	366	176	0	1	0	60.00	10.00	408
409 Bula (21)	Burlington	Alamance	12	11	12	3	1	0	0	0	0	0	2	2	84	84	0	1	5	75.00	12.00	409
411 Bailey (17)	Bailey	Nash	4	4	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	34	35	0	0	0	30.00	5.00	411	
412 Henry F. Grainger(20)	Oxford, Rt. 5	Granville	2	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	158	159	0	1	3	40.00	5.00	412	
413 Louisburg (19)	Louisburg	Franklin	7	6	6	2	1	0	0	0	5	1	2	1	35	35	0	1	0	8.00	2.00	413
417 Maxton (11)	Maxton	Robeson	0	0	0	1	2	0	0	0	0	1	0	84	86	0	2	0	40.00	7.00	417	
418 Potecasi (4)	Potecasi	Northhampton	3	4	4	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	3	139	139	0	0	0	40.00	7.50	418	
420 Harmon (30)	Yadkinville, Rt. 3	Yadkin	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	36	37	0	1	0	30.00	5.00	420	
423 Sparta (34)	Sparta	Alleghany	2	2	2	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	100	102	0	2	1	35.00	7.50	423	
426 Montgomery (43)	Ranger	Cherokee	1	2	4	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	136	138	0	2	0	40.00	5.00	426	
427 Oconee (42)	Bryson City	Swain	7	7	7	2	1	0	0	0	1	2	6	149	150	0	1	1	50.00	10.00	427	
428 Stokesdale (23)	Stokesdale	Guilford	15	14	9	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	98	106	0	8	0	45.00	5.00	428	
429 Sea Side (8)	Swansboro	Onslow	2	1	2	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	4	128	126	2	0	1	40.00	6.00	429	
431 Relief (49)	Benson	Johnston	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	110	109	1	0	0	50.00	7.00	431	
432 Piney Creek (34)	Piney Creek	Allegany	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	45	44	1	0	0	30.00	5.00	432	
433 Vanceboro (7)	Vanceboro	Craven	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	84	78	6	0	1	40.00	5.00	433	
434 West Bend (30)	Lewisville	Forsyth	8	8	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	97	104	0	7	2	35.00	7.00	434	
435 Blue Ridge (42)	Highlands	Macon	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	65	66	0	1	0	35.00	4.50	435	
437 Biscoe (35)	Biscoe	Montgomery	10	9	9	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	6	208	208	0	0	3	35.00	7.00	437
439 Marble Springs (43)	Marble	Cherokee	10	2	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	53	54	0	1	0	35.00	5.00	439	
444 Marietta (24)	Ramseur	Randolph	5	5	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	82	88	0	6	2	35.00	5.00	444
446 Biltmore (39)	Asheville	Buncombe	16	11	12	6	1	0	0	0	8	2	0	213	222	0	9	5	60.00	12.50	446	
447 Enfield (45)	Enfield	Halifax	1	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	135	135	0	0	0	40.00	10.00	447	
453 Clyde (41)	Clyde	Haywood	2	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	3	102	98	4	0	1	45.00	7.50	453	
454 Elkin (31)	Elkin	Surry	4	6	6	0	0	0	0	0	5	1	2	184	182	2	0	0	35.00	8.00	454	
459 Dillsboro (42)	Dillsboro	Jackson	13	10	11	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	3	206	210	0	4	0	40.00	10.00	459	

460	Cliffside (44)	Cliffside	7	5	7	1	0	0	0	0	0	3	124	129	0	5	1	35.00	4.00	460
461	Matthews (50)	Matthews	5	5	5	2	0	0	0	0	0	5	154	156	0	2	0	50.00	6.00	461
462	South Fork (28)	Cramerton	6	6	6	3	1	0	0	0	2	2	166	170	0	4	0	50.00	6.00	462
463	Currituck (1)	Coinjock	2	4	5	0	1	0	0	0	5	2	156	155	1	0	1	75.00	10.00	463
471	Grassy Knob (29)	Union Grove	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	60	60	0	0	0	30.00	3.50	471
472	Sonoma (41)	Canton, Rt. 2	6	7	9	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	112	120	0	8	2	35.00	4.00	472
473	Lexington (22)	Lexington	11	11	13	3	0	0	0	0	0	9	248	235	0	7	6	50.00	10.00	473
474	St. Pauls (11)	St. Pauls	5	6	4	0	0	0	0	2	1	0	79	80	0	1	0	40.00	7.50	474
475	Grimesland (5)	Grimesland	3	3	3	0	0	0	0	0	1	2	55	55	0	0	0	35.00	10.00	475
479	Rainbow (7)	Arapahoe	1	1	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	78	80	0	2	0	50.00	6.00	479
482	Saluda (38)	Saluda	3	6	6	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	59	63	0	4	0	45.00	7.50	482
483	Trap Hill (33)	Trap Hill	3	3	3	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	40	43	0	3	0	35.00	5.00	483
484	Southern Pines (12)	Southern Pines	7	10	9	1	2	0	0	4	2	2	201	205	0	4	2	30.00	6.00	484
486	Lawndale (37)	Lawndale	3	3	2	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	87	90	0	3	0	35.00	5.00	486
488	Rich Square (4)	Rich Square	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	75	76	0	1	0	40.00	5.00	488
489	Linville (40)	Newland	2	3	4	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	127	130	0	3	1	35.00	6.00	489
491	Hominy (39)	Candler	5	6	6	2	1	0	0	0	0	0	151	160	0	9	0	60.00	7.50	491
492	Thomas M. Holt (21)	Graham	3	5	5	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	126	129	0	3	1	75.00	12.00	492
493	Pilot (31)	Pilot Mountain	5	4	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	107	109	0	2	1	50.00	7.50	493
495	Rockingham (12)	Rockingham	5	6	6	3	0	0	0	6	3	6	249	243	6	0	1	60.00	15.00	495
496	Mooresville (29)	Mooresville	11	9	8	2	0	0	0	2	0	1	164	171	0	7	1	40.00	8.00	496
497	Royal Hart (45)	Iredell	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	86	84	2	0	0	35.00	7.50	497
498	Ayden (5)	Littleton	4	3	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	130	130	0	0	1	30.00	7.00	498
499	Creedmoor (20)	Ayden	2	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	52	53	0	1	0	35.00	7.50	499
500	Raleigh (15)	Granville	2	2	2	0	1	0	0	0	0	5	251	247	4	0	0	75.00	10.00	500
501	Red Springs (11)	Raleigh	2	2	2	0	1	0	0	0	3	0	143	144	0	1	2	35.00	10.00	501
502	Cookville (36)	Robeson	10	11	9	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	60	67	0	7	0	35.00	3.50	502
505	Cherryville (28)	Catawba	4	4	3	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	177	178	0	1	2	45.00	6.00	505
506	Unaka (43)	Gaston	2	3	3	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	82	83	0	1	2	35.00	5.00	506
509	Belhaven (3)	Cherokee	4	9	9	1	0	0	0	3	1	2	155	159	0	4	0	50.00	10.00	509
515	Whetstone (28)	Belhaven	4	9	9	1	0	0	0	3	1	2	110	113	0	3	1	50.00	7.50	515
516	Aulander (2)	Bessemer City	4	4	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	54	52	2	0	0	30.00	10.00	516
517	Farmville (5)	Aulander	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	2	1	140	139	1	0	5	50.00	10.00	517
519	Widow's Son (45)	Farmville	3	2	2	1	0	0	0	1	2	1	496	199	0	3	5	55.00	7.50	519
520	Fairfield (3)	Roanoke Rapids	10	8	9	0	0	0	0	1	1	4	196	199	0	3	5	55.00	6.00	520
521	Wanchese (1)	Fairfield	1	2	2	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	57	57	0	0	0	35.00	6.00	521
524	Pendleton (4)	Dare	5	6	5	0	1	0	0	2	5	5	257	251	6	0	0	50.00	6.00	524
525	Rodgers (17)	Pendleton	5	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	112	111	1	0	1	35.00	6.00	525
527	Lucama (17)	Middlesex	1	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	51	52	0	1	0	30.00	5.00	527
528	Fairmont (11)	Lucama	2	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	81	82	0	1	0	35.00	10.00	528
529	Andrews (43)	Wilson	6	3	2	1	0	0	0	0	2	4	146	143	3	0	1	50.00	6.00	528
530	Joppa (27)	Robeson	9	11	11	2	3	0	0	4	0	1	120	131	0	11	1	50.00	7.50	529
532	Hamlet (12)	Andrews	30	31	33	10	4	0	0	8	6	9	886	910	0	24	2	75.00	10.00	530
534	Camp Call (37)	Charlotte	5	4	4	1	4	0	0	5	4	6	238	232	6	0	3	50.00	15.00	532
535	Hollis (44)	Mecklenburg	3	3	2	0	0	0	0	0	2	3	103	100	3	0	0	35.00	6.00	534
538	Williams (27)	Richmond	3	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	77	78	0	1	0	30.00	5.00	535
542	Corinthian (23)	Cornelius	5	5	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	88	91	0	3	1	35.00	5.00	538
543	Spencer (25)	Greensboro	12	15	15	3	5	0	0	6	0	11	475	481	0	6	0	50.00	8.00	542
		Guilford	11	11	12	2	0	0	0	0	2	5	252	259	0	7	8	50.00	8.00	543
		Spencer	11	11	12	2	0	0	0	0	2	5	252	259	0	7	8	50.00	8.00	543

**ABSTRACT OF RETURNS**

609	Zebulon (49)	Wake	99
612	Atkinson (10)	Atkinson	64
613	Horne (46)	Fremont	64
616	Round Peak (31)	Mount Airy, Rt. 3	101
617	St. Patrick's (49)	Midland	132
618	Union (32)	Midland	132
624	John H. Mills (19)	Epson, Kannapolis	100
625	Cannon Memorial (32)	Kannapolis	100
627	Belmont (28)	Belmont	106
629	Walnut Cove (30)	Walnut Cove	106
630	Fran. S. Packard (19)	Norlina	124
634	Goldboro (46)	Goldsboro	124
637	Yadkin Falls (35)	Badin	124
643	Proctorville (11)	Proctorville	124
646	Bladen (11)	Elizabethtown	124
650	John A. Nichols (39)	Asheville	124
654	Elberta (12)	West End	124
656	Gulliford (23)	Greensboro	124
657	Keller Memorial (25)	Rockwell	124
658	Beulaville (47)	Beulaville	124
663	Black Mountain (39)	Black Mountain	124
665	Garland (9)	Garland	124
667	West Asheville (39)	Asheville	124
668	Fort Bragg (14)	Fort Bragg	124
669	Holland Memorial (28)	Gaston	124
670	Kernersville (30)	Kernersville	124
673	Lovettry (36)	Valdes	124
677	Robbinsville (43)	Robbinsville	124
678	Spindale (44)	Spindale	124
679	Acetia (22)	High Point	124
675	Washington (3)	Washington	124
676	Temple (27)	Charlotte	124
677	Warsaw (47)	Warsaw	124
678	Providence (3)	Columbia	124
679	Creamy Proctor (14)	Fayetteville	124
680	Superior Fiddle (8)	Jacksonville	124
681	Piedmont (22)	Gulfport	124
682	Manteo (1)	Dare	124
683	Aransasville (48)	Wake	124
684	Ahostle (2)	Hertford	124
685	Pioneer (30)	Forsyth	124
686	Angler (16)	Harnett	124
687	Fellowship (21)	Durham	124
688	Cherry Point (7)	Craven	124
689	Scotland Neck (45)	Scotland Neck	124
690	Mount Moriah (28)	Halifax	124
691	Reinfo. (31)	Tredell	124
692	East Gate (27)	Surry	124
	Charlotte	Mecklenburg	124

## ABSTRACT OF RETURNS

### LODGES UNDER THE JURISDICTION OF THE GRAND LODGE OF A. F. & A. M. OF NORTH CAROLINA

NO., NAME And DISTRICT	POST OFFICE	COUNTY	Initiated	Passed	Raised	Admitted	Restored	Expelled	Suspended	Excluded	Demitted	Died	Membership Previous Yr.	Present Membership	Decrease	Increase	Rejected	FEES	DUES	NO.	
693 Charles M. Setzer (27)	Charlotte	Mecklenburg	21	19	20	7	0	0	0	0	2	3	208	230	0	22	1	75.00	8.00	693	
694 Gate City (23)	Greensboro	Guilford	12	13	13	3	0	0	0	1	1	2	92	104	0	12	0	50.00	8.00	694	
695 Allen-Graham (32)	Kannapolis	Cabarrus	14	16	15	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	127	140	0	13	3	45.00	8.00	695	
696 Memorial (22)	Lexington	Davidson	12	11	11	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	113	124	0	11	0	50.00	10.00	696
697 Butner (20)	Butner	Granville	6	4	7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	28	35	0	7	0	35.00	10.00	697	
698 Cape Hatteras (1)	Buxton	Dare	11	13	13	7	0	0	0	0	1	1	36	55	0	19	0	50.00	6.00	698	
699 Asheboro (24)	Asheboro	Randolph	14	13	14	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	46	64	0	18	1	40.00	10.00	699	
700 Friendship (27)	Charlotte	Mecklenburg	21	20	17	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	63	84	0	21	0	75.00	8.00	700	
701 Garner (15)	Garner	Wake	17	12	12	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	32	45	0	13	3	60.00	8.00	701	
702 St. Andrew (27)	Charlotte	Mecklenburg	13	13	13	7	0	0	0	0	0	0	47	67	0	20	3	75.00	8.00	702	
UD Albemarle (35)	Albemarle	Stanly	0	0	0	29	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	29	0	60.00	10.00	UD	
UD King Solomon (28)	Gastonia	Gaston	0	0	0	33	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	33	0	33	0	60.00	8.00	UD	
UD Richard Caswell (6)	Kinston	Lenoir	0	0	0	33	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	33	0	33	0	50.00	6.00	UD	
UD Newport (8)	Newport	Carteret	0	0	0	56	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	56	0	56	0	50.00	8.00	UD	
2388 2296 2271 557 151 1 0 377 518 792 57415 58706 249 1540 446																					

\* Not a Postoffice

† The 8 initiated includes Carl Brown Renfro who was initiated by Damascus Lodge No. 161, Mullins, S. C., on August 6, 1929. Waiver of Jurisdiction (equivalent of Demit to EA of another Grand Jurisdiction) granted to NC-117 on August 3, 1954, and attached to his Petition for Degrees for the remaining degrees to be conferred in Mount Lebanon Lodge No. 117.

‡ The 7 initiated includes Thomas Ray Watson who was initiated by Deatsville Lodge No. 475, Alabama, on April 21, 1953. Certificate of Dismissal issued by No. 475, Alabama, was attached to his Petition for the Degrees for the remaining degrees to be conferred in Grifton Lodge No. 243.

# Index

# INDEX

## A

	Page
Abstract of Returns for Subordinate Lodges-----	281-290
Accountant, Report of-----	124-125
Address—Grand Master's—SEE Reports	
Grand Orator's—Wilson O. Weldon-----	110-114
Address for Mail:	
Grand Lodge Officers (1956-57)-----	8
Grand Masters, Other (Outside United States)-----	254-257
Grand Masters, United States-----	252-253
Grand Representatives of North Carolina:	
Near Other Grand Lodges-----	258-261
Grand Representatives of Other Grand Lodges:	
Near North Carolina-----	258-261
Grand Secretaries, Other (Outside United States)-----	254-257
Grand Secretaries, United States-----	252-253
Living Past Grand Masters, North Carolina-----	9
Living Past Grand Secretary, North Carolina-----	9
Masters of North Carolina Lodges-----	262-270
Secretaries of North Carolina Lodges-----	262-270
Alexander, Herbert C., P.G.M.:	
Annual Report of Grand Treasurer-----	116
Elected Grand Treasurer-----	168
Installed Grand Treasurer-----	197
Amendments to THE CODE—SEE Resolution re revision of THE CODE of 1948	
Annual Communication:	
First Day, Afternoon Session-----	40-60
First Day, Night Session-----	61-115
Second Day Morning Session-----	116-174
Second Day, Night Session-----	175-199
Present at -----	40-60
Annual Communication—1957:	
Grand Lodge Votes to Hold at Winston-Salem-----	173-174
Annual Returns of Lodges-----	281-290
Appendix, Contents of-----	203
Appointments, Grand Master's, John C. Vance-----	196, 198
Apron, Presentation of Past Grand Master's-----	197
Associate Justices of Supreme Court recognized-----	61
Auditor—SEE Accountant	
B	
Biography of Grand Master-----	3-4
Boards—SEE Reports—SEE Rosters	
Brown, James Howard, Past Master of Concord Lodge No. 58: Masonic and Eastern Star Home Service Certificate Presented to 174	
Budget, 1956-----	179-182
Building, Grand Lodge Executive Office-----	23-33, 94-95, 133

PROCEEDINGS OF THE  
INDEX—Continued

## C

	Page
<b>Certificates:</b>	
Masonic and Eastern Star Home Service, Presented.....	174
Masonic Temple Construction Company, <i>Facsimile</i> of Final Certificate of Dissolution.....	204
Oxford Orphanage Service, Presented.....	171, 191
<b>Certified Instructors, Class "B":</b>	
Alphabetical Roster.....	219
Roster, By Counties.....	220-228
<b>Certified Lecturers, Class "A":</b>	
Alphabetical Roster.....	208-218
Compensation.....	189, 232
Roster, By Counties.....	220-228
<b>Charters:</b>	
Albemarle Lodge, Petition for.....	134
Albemarle Lodge, Granted.....	171
King Solomon Lodge, Petition for.....	134
King Solomon Lodge, Granted.....	171
Richard Caswell Lodge, Petition for.....	134
Richard Caswell Lodge, Granted.....	171
Newport Lodge, Petition for.....	135
Newport Lodge, Granted.....	171
For <i>Facsimiles</i> of (and Petitions for)—SEE <i>Appendix</i> to the Proceedings for 1957	
<b>CODE of 1948, THE</b> —SEE Resolution re	
Commissions—SEE Reports—SEE Rosters	
Committees—SEE Reports—SEE Rosters	
<b>Communications:</b>	
Annual (SEE Annual Communication)	
Emergent (SEE Emergent Communications)	
Compensation for Lecture Service.....	189, 232
Contents of Bronze Box Placed within Cornerstone of Grand Lodge Executive Office Building.....	27-33
Cornerstone Laying Grand Lodge Executive Office Building— (SEE Emergent Communication).....	23-33
<b>Custodians, Board of:</b>	
Members of.....	9
Report of—SEE Reports	

## D

<b>Dispensations to Form New Lodges:</b>	
Albemarle Lodge, Grand Master Issued to.....	77
King Solomon Lodge, Grand Master Issued to.....	77
Richard Caswell Lodge, Grand Master Issued to.....	77
Newport Lodge, Grand Master Issued to.....	77
<b>NOTE: For facsimiles of Petitions for Dispensations, as well as facsimiles of     Dispensations, for Friendship Lodge U.D., Garner Lodge U.D., St.     Andrew Lodge U.D., Albemarle Lodge U.D., King Solomon Lodge U.D.,     Richard Caswell Lodge U.D., and Newport Lodge U.D.—SEE the     APPENDIX to the Proceedings for 1957. W.L.M., G.S.</b>	
<b>Dispensations, Other</b> —SEE Reports, Grand Master's	
Distinguished Brethren Present.....	44-45
Remarks by.....	60, 134, 174, 193
District Deputy Grand Lecturers, List of.....	15

## INDEX—Continued

	Page
District Deputy Grand Masters:	
Appointments of-----	11, 198
District of-----	280
List of (1956-57)-----	11
Past, <i>Honorary</i> Title of—SEE Reports, Grand Master	
Present at Annual Communication-----	41-42
Drewry Memorial Grand Secretary's Fund:	
Report of Board of Trustees of-----	159
SEE Reports—Custodian	
<b>E</b>	
Egypt—SEE Report of Committee on Foreign Correspondence	
Election of Grand Officers-----	168
Election of Others-----	194-196
Emergent Communications:	
Statesville, May 19, 1955-----	16-17
Oxford, June 24, 1955-----	18-20
Spencer, October 28, 1955-----	21-22
Raleigh, December 15, 1955-----	23-33
Laurinburg, March 8, 1956-----	34-35
Monroe, April 3, 1956-----	36-37
Siler City, April 4, 1956-----	38-39
<b>F</b>	
Facsimiles:	
Masonic Temple Construction Company, Final Certificate of Dissolution-----	204
NOTE: For facsimiles of Charters, Petitions for Charters, Dispensations and Petition for Dispensations—SEE the Appendix to the Proceedings for 1957. W.L.M., G.S.	
Finance:	
Budget, 1956-----	179-182
Committee on, Report of-----	178-182
Committee Resolution-----	115
Foreign Grand Lodges—SEE Grand Lodges (Outside U. S.)	
<b>G</b>	
General Purposes, Board of:	
Election of Members of-----	195-196
Members of-----	9
Reports of—SEE Reports	
Grand Historian, Report of-----	161
Grand Lodge Officers:	
Appointed, 1956-57-----	8, 196
Elected, 1956-57-----	8, 168
Installed-----	196-197
List of Elective, 1787-1956-----	248-251
List of, 1956-57-----	8
Present at Annual Communication-----	40
Grand Lodges:	
List of Other (Outside United States)-----	254-257
List of in United States-----	252-253
Month of Meetings (United States)-----	252-253
Representatives (Other—Outside United States)-----	259-261
Representatives (United States)-----	258

**PROCEEDINGS OF THE  
INDEX—Continued**

	Page
<b>Grand Master, Charles Harrison Pugh, 1955-56:</b>	
Address, Charles Harrison Pugh—SEE Reports	
Jewel—See Past Grand Master	
Presiding, Portrait of-----	Opposite 61
Report—SEE Reports	
<b>Grand Master, John Catlett Vance, 1956-57:</b>	
Appointments of-----	195-196, 198
Apron, Presented to-----	197
Biography of-----	3-4
Elected-----	168
Gavel, Presented to-----	197
Installation Remarks of-----	197-198
Installed-----	197
Portrait of-----	Opposite 3
<b>Grand Officers, List of Elective, 1787-1956-----</b>	248-251
<b>Grand Orator, Address by the-----</b>	110-114
<b>Grand Representatives:</b>	
List of-----	258-261
Present at Annual Communication-----	42-43
<b>Grand Secretary:</b>	
Elected-----	168
Installed-----	197
Past-----	9
Report of—SEE Reports	
<b>Grand Secretaries:</b>	
List of, Other (Outside United States), and Mail Addresses-----	254-257
List of, in United States, and Mail Addresses-----	252-253
<b>H</b>	
<b>Hand, William Eli:</b>	
Elected Junior Grand Warden-----	168
Installed Junior Grand Warden-----	197
<b>Harris, Charles Anderson:</b>	
Elected Deputy Grand Master-----	168
Elected a member of Board of Directors of Oxford Orphanage-----	194
Installed Deputy Grand Master-----	197
<b>Humphrey, George Dudley:</b>	
Elected Judge Advocate-----	195
Report of Judge Advocate-----	163
<b>I</b>	
<b>Index-----</b>	291
<b>Installation of Grand Officers-----</b>	196-197
<b>Installation Remarks of Grand Master-----</b>	197-198
<b>Instructors, Certified, Class "B", Roster-----</b>	219
<b>Invitation to Grand Lodge to hold 1957 Annual Communication at Winston-Salem-----</b>	173-174
<b>J</b>	
<b>Johnston, James Guy:</b>	
Elected Senior Grand Warden-----	168
Installed Senior Grand Warden-----	197

## INDEX—Continued

	Page
<b>Judge Advocate:</b>	
SEE Humphrey, G. Dudley	
Elected	195
Report of	163

**L**

Lecturers, Roster of Certified	208-228
Lecture Service, Certificate of (N. C. Official Form 38)	234
Lecture Service, Compensation for	189, 232
Lecture Service, Rules for the Government of	231-233
Lists—SEE Roster	
<b>Lodges:</b>	
Abstract of Returns	281-290
Representatives of, at Annual Communication	45-60
Subordinate in North Carolina, List of,	
Alphabetically by Name	271-274
Subordinate in North Carolina, List of, by Cities and Towns	275-277
Subordinate in North Carolina, List of, by Counties	278-279
Subordinate in North Carolina, List of, by Districts	280
Subordinate in North Carolina, List of, by Number	262-270
Lodge Service Commission—SEE Reports—SEE Rosters	
Lodge System of Masonic Education	187

**Mc**

<b>McIver, Wilbur L.:</b>	
Annual Report of Grand Secretary—SEE Reports	
Elected Grand Secretary	168
Grand Master re	100-101
Installed Grand Secretary	197

**M**

<b>Masonic and Eastern Star Home of North Carolina, Inc.:</b>	
Committee on	13
Committee on, Report of	129-130
Directors	10
Directors, Elected	194-195
Directors, Report of	169-170
Service Certificate Presented	174
<b>Masonic Educational Loan Fund, Committee on:</b>	
Member Elected	196
Members of	13
Report of	175-176
<b>Masonic Service Association of U. S.:</b>	
Report of Representative to	163-166
Representative Elected	195
<b>Masonic Temple Committee, Final Report of</b>	136
<b>Masonic Temple Construction Company, Incorporated:</b>	
Cancellation of Corporate Charter of	136, 194, 204
Final Certificate of Dissolution, <i>Facsimile</i> of, SEE APPENDIX to these Proceedings	
Meetings Days, North Carolina Subordinate Lodges	262-270
Meeting Months, Grand Lodges in U. S. A.	252-253
Memorial Prayer by Rev. A. D. Leon Gray, Grand Chaplain	173

PROCEEDINGS OF THE  
INDEX—Continued

	Page
<b>Montfort Medals for Meritorious Service, Joseph:</b>	
Awards	114
Presentation to JOHN H. PARKER, Grand Secretary-Recorder of the Grand York Rite Bodies of North Carolina	114
Presentation to A. J. M. WANNAMAKER, Past Grand Master of Masons in South Carolina	114
Presentation to ROBERT LEE PUGH, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina	114
Roster of Recipients, 1940-1956	205-207
<b>N</b>	
<b>Newcomb, Charles B., P.G.M., P.G.S.:</b>	
Grand Master re	99-100
Grand Secretary re	123-124
Past Grand Secretary—SEE Rosters	
SEE Board of General Purposes, Board of Custodians, Committee on Masonic Jurisprudence, Lodge Service Commission, Committee on By-Laws of Subordinate Lodges, Special Committee on Building and Quarters	
<b>North Carolina Masonic Foundation, Inc., The:</b>	
Directors	10
Director Elected	195
Directors, Report of	136-158
<b>O</b>	
<b>Official Standard of the Work, Rules for Governing the</b>	
Oxford Orphanage	229-230
Directors	10
Directors Elected	194
Directors, Report of Board of	130-131
Report of Committee on	132-133
Service Certificates Presented to:	
Parham, Maurice Edward	171
Winborne, J. Wallace, P.G.M.	191
<b>P</b>	
<b>Parham, Maurice Edward:</b>	
Oxford Orphanage Service Certificate Presented to	171
<b>Past District Deputy Grand Masters—SEE Reports, Grand Master's</b>	
<b>Past Grand Masters:</b>	
Address of Living	9
Jewel, Presentation of	198
List of 1787-1955, inclusive	5, 248-251
List of Living	9
List of Present at Annual Communication	40
<b>Past Grand Secretaries:</b>	
Address of Living	9
List of Living	9
List of Present at Annual Communication	40
<b>Permanent Fund—SEE North Carolina Masonic Foundation, Inc., The</b>	
<b>Petitions:</b>	
<b>For Restoration, JOSEPH BRYANT BIGGS, Nonaffiliated:</b>	
Received	135
Action on	177

## INDEX—Continued

	Page
For Restoration, CALEB RALPH INMAN, Nonaffiliated:	
Received-----	135
Granted-----	177
For Restoration, HOSEY BRINSTON TODD, Nonaffiliated:	
Received-----	135
Granted-----	177
For Restoration, WILLIAM HILLARD STARNES, Fellow Craft:	
Received-----	135
Granted-----	177
For Charters—SEE Charters	
For Dispensations—SEE Dispensations	
Portraits:	
Pugh, Charles Harrison, Grand Master, Presiding-----	Opposite 61
Vance, John Catlett, Grand Master, 1956-57-----	Opposite 3
Present at Annual Communication-----	40-60
Presentation of Oxford Orphanage Service Certificates to:	
Maurice Edward Parham-----	171
J. Wallace Winborne, P.G.M.-----	191
Presentation of Masonic and Eastern Star Home Service Certificate to:	
James Howard Brown, Past Master of Concord Lodge No. 58-----	174
Proficiency Examinations-----	184
Proposed Amendment to THE CODE—SEE Resolution re	
Pugh, Charles Harrison, P.G.M.:	
Elected member of Board of Directors of Masonic and Eastern	
Star Home of N. C., Inc.-----	194-195
Past Grand Master's Jewel Presented to-----	198
Presiding, Portrait of-----	Opposite 61
R	
Recommendation of withdrawal of recognition	
of Grand Lodge of Egypt	
SEE Report of Committee on Foreign Correspondence	
Remarks by Distinguished Guests-----	60, 134, 174, 193
Report of—SEE Reports	
Reports:	
Accountant-----	124-125
Auditor—SEE Accountant	
Board:	
Custodians-----	183-191
Compensation for Lecture Service-----	189
District Deputy Grand Lecturers for 1956-1957-----	189-190
In Memoriam-----	188-189
Lecture Service-----	187-188
Lodges Lectured in 1955-----	187
Masonic Education-----	187
Meetings-----	183-187
Miscellaneous-----	188
Nomination of Grand Lecturer-----	189
Report of Grand Lecturer to Board of Custodians-----	190-191
Schools of Instruction in the Ritualistic Work-----	187
General Purposes:	
On the Distribution of the Report of the Grand Master	109-110
On the Meeting Place of the Grand Lodge for the 1957	
Annual Communication-----	173-174
Final-----	193-195
Drewry Memorial Grand Secretary's Fund, Trustees of-----	159

**PROCEEDINGS OF THE  
INDEX—Continued**

	Page
<b>Commission:</b>	
Code	125
Lodge Service	126
<b>Committee on:</b>	
Appeals	176-177
By-Laws	127-128
Charity	170-171
Charters and Dispensations	171
Credentials, Final Report of	199
Finance	178-182
Foreign Correspondence	126-127
Grand Lodge Building and Quarters, Special	133
Grand Lodge Library, Special	159-160
Masonic Ceremonies, Special	168-169
Masonic and Eastern Star Home of N. C., Inc.	129-130
Masonic Educational Loan Fund	175-176
Masonic Jurisprudence	191-193
Dispensations Granted	192
Dispensations Refused	192
Invasion of Jurisdiction	192
Miscellaneous	192-193
Official Opinions	192
One-Story Lodge Buildings	192
Orders	192
Resolution re Revision of THE CODE of 1948	192-193
Masonic Temple, Final	136
Necrology	172
Oxford Orphanage	132-133
Unfinished Business	161
<b>Custodian:</b>	
Drewry Memorial Grand Secretary's Fund	137, 151-154
<b>Directors:</b>	
Masonic and Eastern Star Home of N. C., Inc.	169-170
North Carolina Masonic Foundation, Inc., The	136-158
Oxford Orphanage	130-131
<b>Grand Historian</b>	161
<b>Grand Lecturer</b>	162
<b>Grand Master</b>	61-108
A. DeLeon Gray	100
Andrew S. Melvin, Grand Steward	102
Appreciation	95-96
Charles Bailey Newcomb	99-100
Conclusion	107-108
Conference of District Deputy Grand Masters	65
Cornerstones	78-79
Dedication of Temples	77-78
Dispensations Granted	81
Dispensations Refused	81-82
District Deputy Grand Masters	80-81
<b>District Meetings</b>	89-90
Emergent Communications	75
Financial Condition	74
Grand Encampment of Knights Templar	73-74
Grand Lodge Ceremonies (Proper Working Tools)	93-94
Grand Lodge Committee Members	93
Grand Lodge Executive Office Building	94-95
Grand Master's Program	62-65

## INDEX—Continued

	Page
Grand Secretary	100-101
Handbooks	96-97
Honorary Legion of Honor	103
Honorary Memberships	103-104
Invasion of Jurisdiction	88
Judge Advocate	101-102
Lodges Constituted	76
Lodges Instituted	77
Luther T. Hartsell, Jr.	101
Masonic Ceremonies	96
Masonic and Eastern Star Home, The	76
Newly Made Masons	94
New Masonic Districts	97-99
Official Opinions	82-87
One-Story Lodge Buildings	82
Order	87-88
Orphans' Friend and Masonic Journal, The	102
Our Fraternal Dead	66
Out of State Visitations	72-73
Oxford Orphanage	75-76
Past District Deputy Grand Masters	90-91
Past Grand Masters	92-93
Recapitulation of Recommendations	105-106
Resolution re Revision of THE CODE of 1948	91
Shrine, The	79
Special Committee on Building and Quarters	93
Special Representatives (Out of State)	73
State of the Craft	106-107
Supreme Council	74-75
Visitations (Within the State)	66-72
Waiver of Physical Disabilities	79-80
Washington Conference, The	91-92
25-Year Service Awards and 50-Year Veteran's Emblems	104-105
Grand Orator, Address by the	110-114
Grand Secretary	116-124
Annual Returns	122
Appreciation	124
Chartered Lodges and Lodges Under Dispensation	122
Charters	120
Charters, Duplicate	120
Delinquent Lodges	122
Delivered to Grand Treasurer	118
Disbursements	119
Dispensations	121
Emergent Communications of the Grand Lodge	123
Estimate of Membership	121-122
Grand Lodge of North Carolina Service Awards, The	122
Veteran's Emblems, Grand Lodge of North Carolina, The	122
Grand Secretary's Office, The	124
Lodges Consolidated	122
Masonic Meetings	123
Newcomb, Charles B., P.G.M., P.G.S.	123-124
Pugh, Charles Harrison, Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina	123
Receipts from ALL Sources—1955	117
Roster of Recipients of North Carolina Veteran's Emblems —(SEE Grand Secretary's Report in 1957 Proceedings)	—
Grand Treasurer	116

PROCEEDINGS OF THE  
INDEX—Continued

	Page
Judge Advocate-----	163
Representative	
Masonic Service Association-----	163-166
Washington Masonic Nat'l Memorial Association, George-----	166-167
Representatives:	
Of Other Grand Lodges present-----	42-43
Of Lodges present, List of-----	45-60
Resolutions:	
Of Committee on Finance-----	115
Of Thanks to Raleigh-----	198-199
Re Grave Marker of Past Grand Master Benjamin Smith-----	160
Re Revision of THE CODE of 1948-----	91, 192-193
Re Proposed Honorarium, Percy Clifton Stott-----	161-162
Returns of Subordinate Lodges, Abstract of-----	281-290
Reviews of Chairman of Committee on Foreign Correspondence-----	235-246
Rights, Douglas LeTell:	
Report of Grand Historian-----	161
Roster of:	
Accountant-----	13
Board of:	
Custodians-----	9
Directors of Masonic and Eastern Star Home of	
North Carolina, Inc.-----	10
Directors of Oxford Orphanage, Inc.-----	10
Directors of The North Carolina Masonic Foundation, Inc.-----	10
General Purposes-----	9
Trustees of Drewry Memorial Grand Secretary's Fund-----	9
Certified Lecturers and Instructors-----	208-228
Commission:	
Code-----	12
Lodge Service-----	12
Committee on:	
Appeals-----	12
By-Laws-----	13
Charity-----	12
Charters and Dispensations of Lodges-----	12
Credentials-----	12
Finance-----	12
Foreign Correspondence-----	13
Grand Lodge Library, Special-----	13
Grand Lodge Building and Quarters, Special-----	13
Handbooks, Special (Master's Secretary's,	
D.D.G.M.'s, D.D.G.L.'s)-----	13-14
Masonic Ceremonies, Special-----	13
Masonic Educational Loan Fund-----	13
Masonic and Eastern Star Home of North Carolina, Inc.-----	13
Masonic Jurisprudence-----	12
Necrology-----	12
Oxford Orphanage, Inc.-----	13
Trial Manual, Special-----	14
Unfinished Business-----	13
District Deputy Grand Lecturers (1956-1957)-----	15
District Deputy Grand Masters (1956-1957)-----	11
Foreign Correspondent:	
(SEE Committee on Foreign Correspondence)	
Grand Lodge Officers (1956-57)-----	8
Grand Lodge Officers, 1787 to 1956-----	248-251

## INDEX—Continued

	Page
Grand Lodges, Other-----	252-257
Grand Representatives-----	258-261
Lodges, North Carolina Subordinate-----	262-270
Past Grand Masters from 1787 to 1955, Inclusive-----	5, 248-251
Past Grand Masters, Living-----	9
Past Grand Secretaries from 1787 to 1956, Inclusive-----	248-251
Past Grand Secretary, Living-----	9
Recipients of Joseph Montfort Medals, 1940-1956, Inclusive-----	205-207
Representative to George Washington Nat'l Memorial Association-----	10
Representative to Masonic Service Association of the United States-----	10
Secretaries, North Carolina Subordinate Lodges-----	262-270
Rules for Governing the Official Standard of the Work and the Vocabulary-----	229-230
Rules for Government of the Lecture Service-----	231-233

## S

Secretaries, North Carolina Subordinate Lodges-----	262-270
Spencer, R. B.—SEE Accountant	
Statistics Section:	
Contents of-----	247
Stott, Percy Clifton—SEE Resolution re	

## V

Vance, John Catlett:	
Appointments-----	195-196, 198
Apron, Past Grand Master's Presented to-----	197
Biography-----	3-4
Elected Grand Master-----	168
Gavel Presented to-----	197
Installation Remarks of Grand Master-----	197-198
Installed Grand Master-----	197
Portrait of-----	Opposite 3
Vocabulary, Rules for Governing the-----	229-230

## W

Washington Masonic National Memorial Association, George	
Report of Representative to-----	166-167
Representative Elected-----	195
Weldon, Wilson O.:	
Address of Grand Orator-----	110-114
Winborne, John Wallace, Past Grand Master:	
Elected Member of Board of Directors of Oxford Orphanage-----	194
Oxford Orphanage Service Certificate Presented to-----	191
Winston-Salem, Grand Lodge Votes to Hold	
1957 Annual Communication at-----	173-174



JOHN C. VANCE, Grand Master  
147 Haywood Street  
ASHEVILLE, NORTH CAROLINA

---

WILBUR L. McIVER, Grand Secretary  
P. O. Box 3068  
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

---

#### PRESERVATION

Reg. 70-01 (2) All the lodge books of records and accounts, old as well as new, shall be carefully preserved under lock and key by the Secretary as safely as possible from the hazards of fire, water, loss, or mutilation.

(3) Proceedings of the Grand Lodge shall be preserved by lodges in suitable bookcases and under charge of the lodge Secretary who shall be responsible for their proper keeping. They may be loaned to members who shall return them to the lodge at or before the next succeeding stated communication.

Reg. 95-04 Each subordinate lodge in the jurisdiction shall keep copies of the laws of the Grand Lodge for the inspection of its members. It is the duty of the Master to enforce strictly such laws in the lodge over which he presides. The published Proceedings of the Grand Lodge shall also be kept on file and shall be conclusive evidence of all matters reported therein as the action of the Grand Lodge, and except as otherwise provided, shall be evidence of other matters contained therein (28-03).

---

#### NEXT ANNUAL COMMUNICATION

The One Hundred Seventieth Annual Communication of The Grand Lodge of North Carolina will be held in the City of Winston-Salem on the third Tuesday in April at 7:30 P.M., it being April 16, 1957.